CROSS TALK

▶**DGF** . . . As of September 1, Mr. Donald G. Fink, a member of the editorial Staff of ELECTRONICS since 1934, but on leave of absence for the last four years, returns to the staff as Executive Editor. A graduate of MIT, Mr. Fink spent a year in graduate study before joining ELECTRONICS. While Managing Editor, he was "loaned" in May 1941 to the Radiation Laboratory shortly after its formation and was assigned to a group working under Melville Eastham (General Radio Company) which developed the Loran system of long-range navigation which now covers most of the globe with electronic lines of position for the navigation of ships and aircraft. The Loran transmitters now in world-wide use are based on his designs.

During his work at the Radiation Laboratory he wrote the first radar textbook, "Microwave Radar", for use of the laboratory staff and military personnel. Early in 1943 he was appointed head of the Loran division of the Laboratory and later went to England and to Africa to initiate the installation of Loran equipment for the guidance of bombers over Germany. After the conclusion of this work he transferred to the office of Dr. E. L. Bowles in Washington where, as Expert Consultant in the Office of the Secretary of War, he advised the Army Air Forces concerning the use of Loran and related navigational devices. In the winter of 1943-44 he traveled the Pacific as far as Western Australia exploring for sites for the Loran stations in that part of the world. In his air travels from Darwin to Cairo he has covered some 75,000 miles.

With Loran well under way, Mr. Fink was assigned by Dr. Bowles to the headquarters of the Ground Forces to advise on the use of radar for ground force application, particularly gunfire control and the detection of ground targets by radar. At the same time he was appointed a member of the Committee on Air Navigation and Traffic Control, a group of civilian consultants who have been advising General Arnold on the long-term uses of radar and communication to the Army Air Forces.

Mr. Fink will retain his membership on this important committee. As Executive Editor he will share with Keith Henney the responsibility for the editorial direction of ELECTRONICS and, of course, will maintain and extend his acquaintance with the industry. At the same time he will continue to serve the Government in ways which his four years "on leave" have so particularly fitted him.

▶**PATENTS** . . . An agenda listing the topics under study by President Truman's committee on the patent system has been made public by William H. Davis, Director of Economic Stabilization, and chairman of the committee. The committee set up by Secretary Wallace is made up of Mr. Davis, Tom C. Clark, Attorney General, Dr. Vannevar Bush of OSRD and C. F. Kettering, Chairman of the National Patent Planning Commission.

The subjects for consideration by the committee fall into four groups:

1. What action should be taken to prevent the issue of patents that are not for true inventions.
2. What action should be taken to make patent protection for true inventions more simple and effective.
3. What action should be taken to prevent abuse of patent rights.
4. A re-examination of the scope of the patent system in the light of the constitutional objective to promote the progress of science and useful arts.

In making public the agenda, the Committee hopes that interested persons will express their views on the subjects to be examined and that these persons will communicate their views to the Secretary of Commerce.

▶**RATS** . . . The story of the pied piper of Hamlin, who got rid of rats by tootling on a flute, seems to have a modern counterpart in a Spokane electronics engineer. He is about to rid the county courthouse of pigeons by use of a supersonic whistle which, though "four times too high to be detected by human ears is extremely irritating to pigeons."

RADAR

FIG. 1—The radiator of this British CH early warning station is of the mattress-type, supported on 360-foot steel towers. Since 1938 these ponderous stations have guarded the English coast against invading aircraft

IT IS BY NOW no secret to the readers of ELECTRONICS that radar contributed more toward winning the war than any other technical device of recent advent, save only the atomic bomb. The head of our largest radar laboratory has drawn a nice comparison in saying: "The atomic bomb finished the war. Radar fought it."

Nor are the uses of radar in warfare any longer a mystery; the popular press has seen to it that everyone who can read knows about radar blind bombing, radar gunfire control, radar warning of approaching aircraft. To this great story there is little, in broad outline, that the editors can add.

But much remains to be added in filling in the essential technical background. With the lifting of censorship a steady stream of such technical material will now be forthcoming in these pages, including discussion of basic factors underlying operation and design, descriptions of radar gear, and analysis of circuits and components in the light of future applications. Meanwhile this report on the uses of radar in war is presented.

Radar got its start, both here and abroad, as a device to detect the approach of enemy aircraft. The first radars used operationally were the CH (chain home) stations along the English channel coast (see Fig. 1), which went into regular operation in 1938. These low-frequency (about 25 mc) units were successful in detecting enemy bombers forming over airfields in France and in tracking them in over the coast. Meanwhile, fighters and fighter-control radar stations were alerted to meet them. Similarly, one of the first American radars was the SCR-270, operating on approximately 110 mc, which detected unidentified aircraft approaching Pearl Harbor on December 7, 1941 at a distance of 132 miles.

As the war progressed the need for early warning continued unabated and newer equipments, working on higher frequencies, were produced. The size was reduced so that the entire gear could be carried by men storming a beachhead (Fig. 2). As a result of wide-

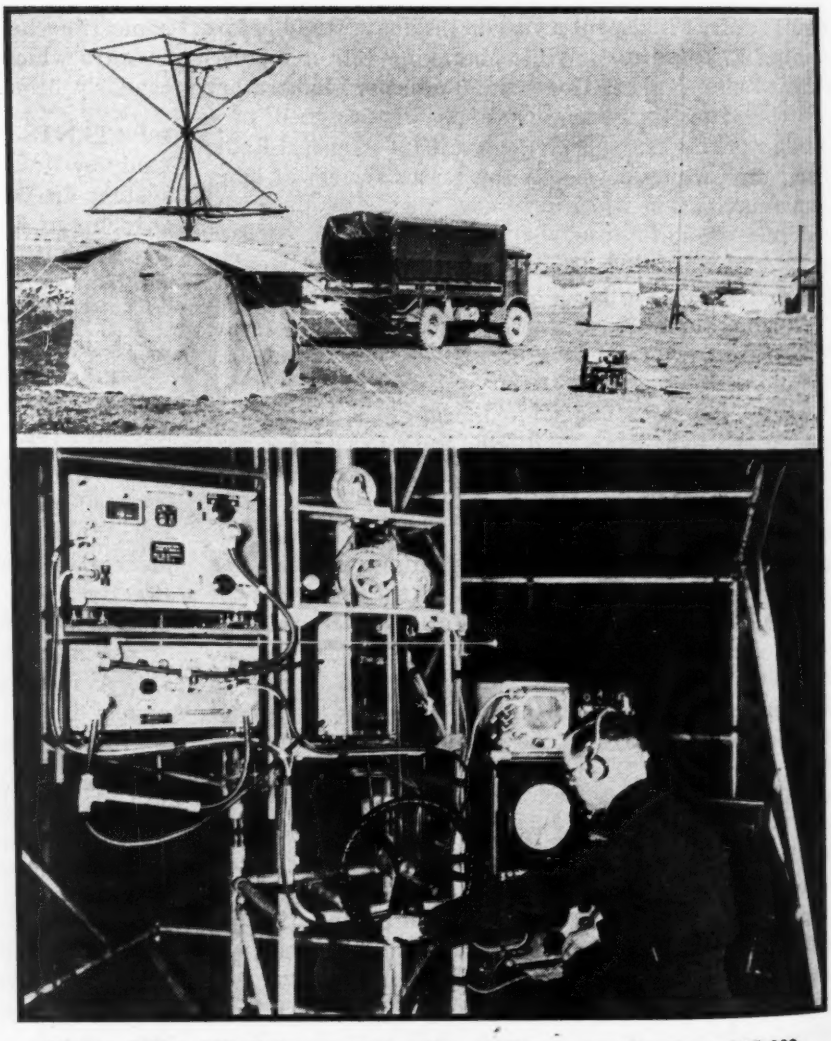


FIG. 2—British LW (light warning) radar, similar to the American SCR-602. It serves the same purpose as the CH station but is man-portable. Four Yagi antennas are used, each consisting of a reflector, a folded dipole, and four directors. It can be set up and operating two hours after arrival at the site

WARFARE

The technical factors behind the uses of radar for warning and surveillance of enemy activity; to control guns, searchlights and bombs; for navigation of ships and aircraft

spread installation of this warning gear, virtually all ships and aircraft which approached the shores of Great Britain, Africa and the Continent, America and the outposts of the Pacific war, were tracked by radar.

Technically, the problem of early warning by radar resolves itself into certain definite requirements. First, since it is necessary to detect the oncoming aircraft at the greatest possible distance, the power of the transmitters and the sensitivity of the receivers must be the highest obtainable. By high power is meant not only high peak power in the transmitted pulses, but also high energy in each pulse. This is achieved by using pulses of considerable length, as long as 20 or 30 microseconds in some cases. Such long pulses have the disadvantage of blocking the receiving system for a correspondingly long time, so that very nearby targets, within a few miles, are not detectable. But since the purpose was long-range detection this was not considered an objection.

A second requirement for early warning by radar is widespread coverage of the area from which airplanes might come. Such coverage is obtained either by use of a wide beam, moved slowly over the suspected area, or a narrow beam moved correspondingly faster. Beams as wide as 30 degrees were used at first. But in the interest of increasing the power density within the beam, narrower beams, involving higher frequency radiation, were introduced.

Finally, and most important, is the requirement of complete coverage, without gaps through which the enemy can sneak undetected. The cause of such gaps is the presence of reflections from the ground

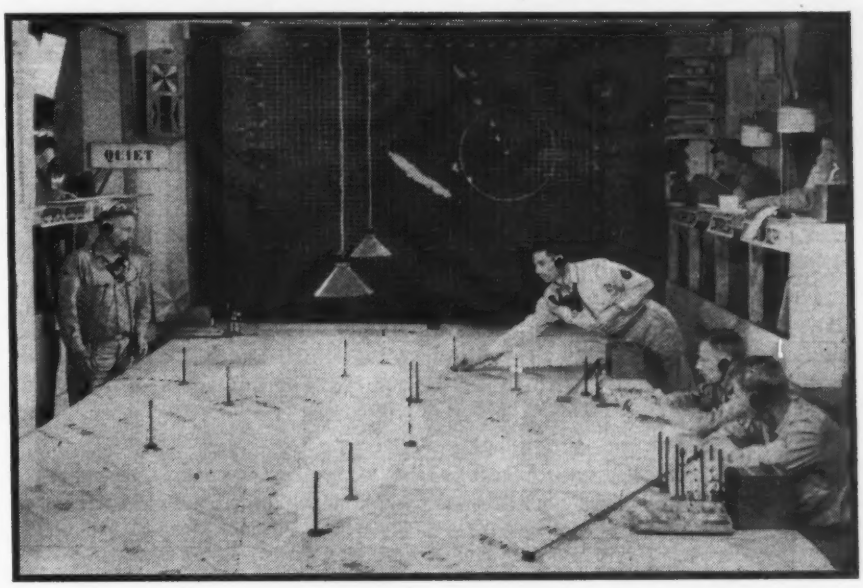


FIG. 3—The plotting board of the 1st Island Command in Noumea. Here position reports of aircraft detected by many scattered radars are coordinated and the progress of unidentified units followed by moving the rod-like structures, each one of which represents an aircraft

FIG. 4—A microwave search and warning radar on a PT boat. The dome structure houses the revolving parabolic reflector, or dish. Such radars were useful not only to warn of nearby air and surface units, but permitted accurate navigation among blacked-out ships and inside enemy harbors

or the surface of the sea. The reflected rays, combining with the direct rays, produce a many-lobed coverage diagram, the gaps in which constituted a serious shortcoming of the early equipment. The most serious gap was that existing close to the ground; to take advantage of this, both Germans and Japanese soon learned to approach less than 100 feet above the terrain. The solution was, again, in the use of higher frequencies and narrower beams. The high frequency increases the number of lobes and so narrows the gaps between them. Moreover, the narrower beams of the high frequency gear reduce the amount of signal transmitted toward the ground, so the effect of reflections was cut down or eliminated entirely.

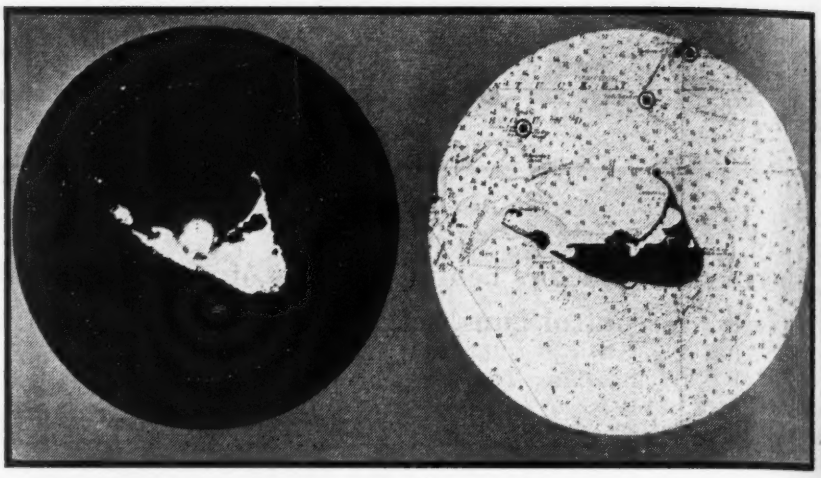


FIG. 6—Radar map (left), of Nantucket Island photographed from the PPI indicator of an airborne radar. The bright spot at the center indicates the position of the aircraft. The circle is a distance calibration, produced by the range circuit of the radar to indicate the distance scale. At the right, for comparison, is a map of the island

The detection of the enemy is of little value unless something can be done about it. The first step is to collect target information from a number of radar stations which report into a central plotting room (Fig. 3), where tracks of all targets are kept. The telephonic communication required for such activities is complex, and it must be surefire. The same function is carried out aboard ship, in the Combat Information Center, a plotting room which receives target data from all radars aboard and even from radars of nearby fleet units. Even PT boats (Fig. 4), carried warning radar.

Since the best way to attack an airplane is to go after it in another airplane, it was natural that the next extension of early warning radar should be control of fighters and fighter-bombers. The technique, developed in England in 1940-41, is known as GCI (Ground Control of Interception) and AI (Airborne Interception). In GCI, the radar operator on the ground observes echoes from the enemy aircraft and the opposing fighter, on the same indicator screen. Instructions are radioed to the fighter pilot to indicate the height and direction of the enemy aircraft. As the fighter closes in, he is controlled until he reports visual contact and begins the attack.

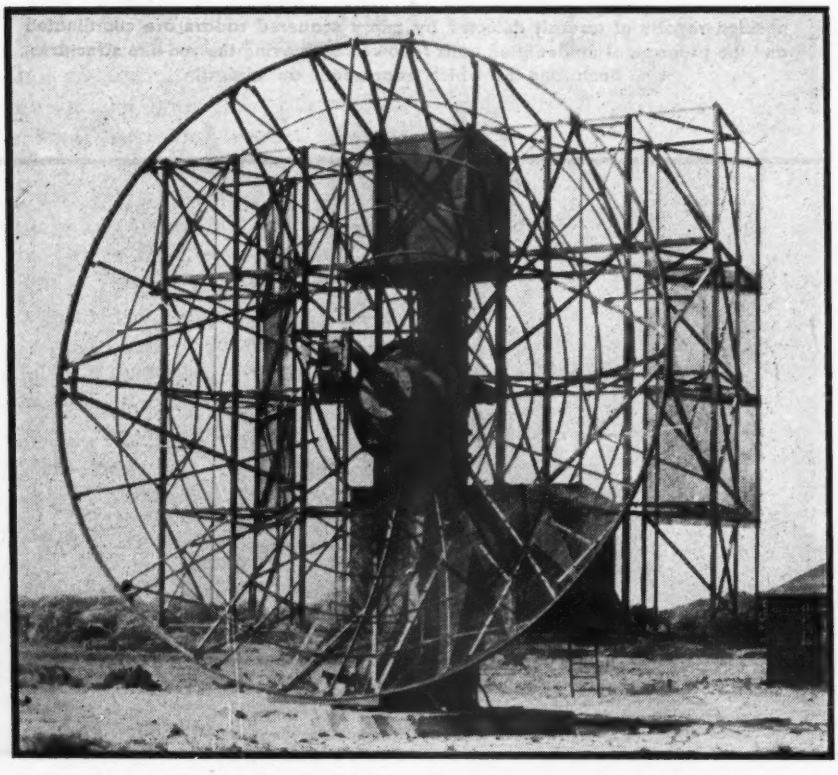


FIG. 5—British Type 16 GCI radar, used for the control of aircraft in offensive operations. The parabolic reflector is composed of a wire mesh, the holes in which are considerable smaller than a wavelength and hence essentially opaque to the radiated signal

GCI and AI—Partners of Early Warning

This technique was outstandingly successful during the German daylight attacks; in one day 185 bombers out of 500 attacking were destroyed, largely through radar detection of enemy planes and guidance of our pilots.

Success in this technique requires fairly accurate knowledge of the height of both defending and attacking aircraft, information not supplied by the early-warning radars. Several height-finding methods were developed, the most elementary depending simply on the strength of the radar echo observed at a given range (that is, by a calibration of the contour of the beam). A more elaborate method used a narrow beam radiator which could be swung upward and thus measured the elevation angle, as well as the range, of the target. A

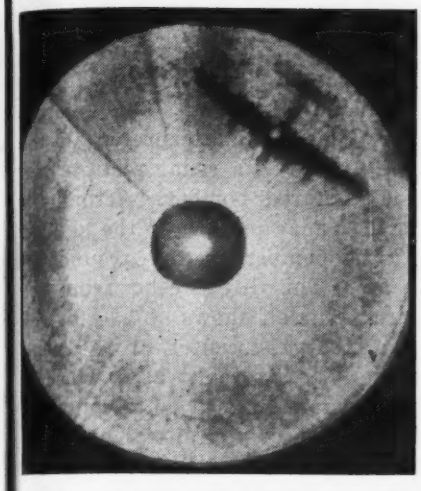


FIG. 7—Radar shadow picture. As a friendly bomber flew underneath an airborne radar, it intercepted the radar signal and thereby cast its shadow on the ground

typical GCI station (of a type used largely for offensive operations late in the war) is shown in Fig. 5.

When the Germans, balked during daylight, switched to night operations, visual contact was less easy to achieve. So GCI was supplemented by airborne radar which would permit the fighter to see the enemy aircraft regardless of visibility conditions. Here the technical obstacles were formidable. Total equipment weight had to be reduced to a few hundred pounds at most, and the radiator size was so limited that a narrow beam (necessary for precise determination of the enemy aircraft's position) could hardly be achieved with the low frequencies feasible for ground applications.

The need for better AI gear gave powerful impetus to the development of microwave radar. In 1940, a practical source of high-power pulses at frequencies of the order of 3000 mc was developed at the University of Birmingham. This was the cavity magnetron, the details of which are still under wraps at the time of writing. But it can be said that this device is one of the basic inventions of the radio art, an improvement in principle as well as in degree over all previous forms of magnetron. The magnetron was brought to America in August of that year and copies hastily produced by the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

On this basic item was founded the research program of the Radiation Laboratory at M.I.T., which has since been the principal source of microwave radar development. This Laboratory, now so well-known to the electronics industry, started with less than 50 people and grew to over 3800 by the end of the war. Radiation Laboratory solved the AI problem and went on to other, even more important applications of microwaves.

The microwave technique, developed to solve the AI problem, brought with it the need for all manner of r-f components, particularly r-f mixers, duplex switching gear (t-r box), r-f plumbing of every possible description, rotating joints in waveguides and coaxial lines, new forms of radiators and reflectors, in fact a whole new art. The success of the effort is well known. Basic designs of microwave radar for the Allies originated at Rad Lab and were put into production by the electronics industry of America to the value of well over two billion dollars. As of July 1st, 1945, the U. S. Army and Navy alone, not counting supplies to the British, had accepted delivery of 2.7 billion dollars worth of radar, most of it microwave, and nearly half of it for airborne use.

During the development of the GCI technique, another basic invention made its appearance. This is the Plan Position Indicator (PPI) which makes it possible to view many targets simultaneously. In the PPI, the cathode ray spot starts its motion from the center of the screen, and moves outward at constant speed in the radial direction. The direction of the radial deflection is tied in with the direction of the radiated beam, and the distance from the center of the tube is proportional to the time interval between transmission of each pulse and the reception of the echo. As the beam rotates the phosphor retains the image for as long as several minutes. The PPI thus paints a picture on the cathode-ray screen which is a plan view of the territory surrounding the radar. The bias of the cathode-ray tube is normally set so that the beam is dark. When an echo is received from a target, the spot is brightened momentarily. This light represents the distance and direction of the target relative to the radar.

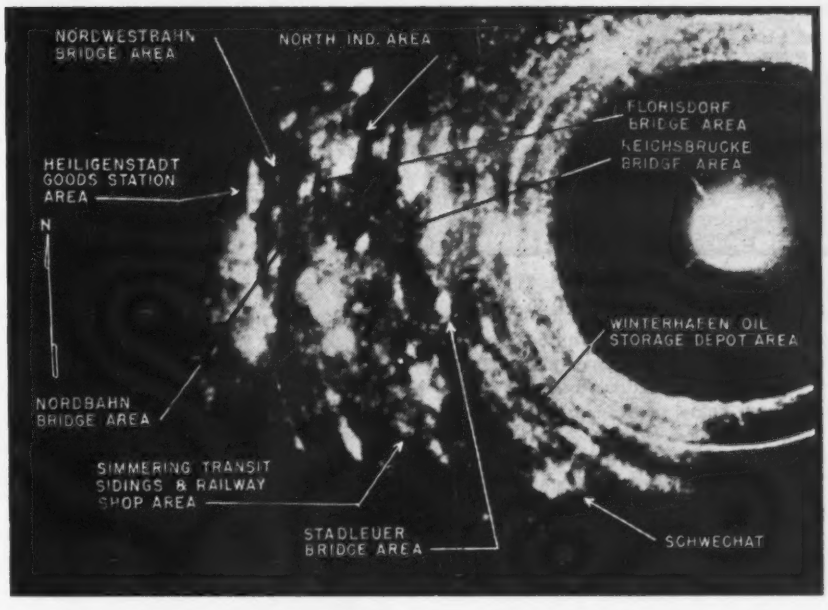


FIG. 8—The area around Vienna, as it appears on the scope of a radar bombsight. Extensive training, including comparison with reconnaisance photographs, is necessary before such PPI pictures can be interpreted with sufficient accuracy to permit blind bombing of the targets indicated

PPI—Navigation and Bombing by Terrain Echoes

At first PPI was used simply to indicate aircraft targets. But it soon became evident that echoes from the features of the surrounding terrain would give rise to a

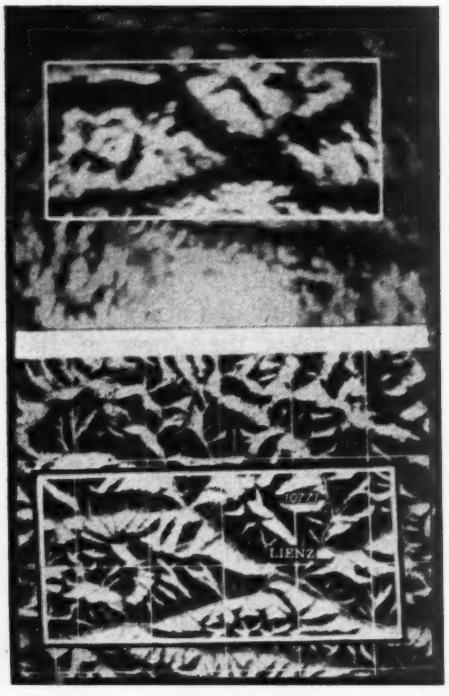


FIG. 9—Radar relief map, obtained over mountainous territory in the Austrian Alps. This PPI picture (top) shows bright surfaces on the near side of the mountains, dark shadows beyond. The relief map below provides a comparison

radar map, which could serve as a navigational aid.

Behind the PPI picture are a number of interesting technical factors. First it must be realized that the map is a true representation of the earth's surface only when the radar is situated on the ground or aboard ship. When the radar is airborne, the distance represented on the c-r tube is the so-called slant-range, or the distance from aircraft to target, and not the distance along the surface of the earth. This distortion can be compensated, of course, by adjusting the rate of radial deflection in accordance with the height of the aircraft. The detail visible in a PPI map is determined by the size of the radar beam relative to the terrain features. In Fig. 6, the radar beam was narrow enough to resolve clearly many of the smaller features (note the lake at the right-hand edge of the island).

The echoes which go to make up a PPI picture are in themselves worthy of attention. Radar echoes arise through the r-f current induced in the target as the outgoing radar signal passes over it. But the reflection of signals is by no means limited to metallic targets. When the target is non-conducting a displacement current, similar to that in the dielectric of a capacitor, is induced and gives rise to a re-radiated wave. In general, the echo is produced by the discontinuity in the electrical properties between the target and its surroundings, and this discontinuity may be either in the electrical conductivity or the dielectric constant. In fact, a discontinuity in magnetic permeability is equally effective, but the magnetic property is usually overshadowed by the conductivity effect.

It is clear, then, how non-conducting sands can give rise to echoes. But it is not so clear why echoes from land should be stronger (as their relative brightness testifies) than the echoes from surrounding sea water, which is a better conductor. The answer is found in the fact that the surface of the sea is much smoother, electrically, than the surface of the land, and hence the land reflections are scattered backwards to the radar. The sea reflections are stronger, but in form they closely approximate the specular reflection from a mirror and hence glance off at an angle, away from the radar. The contrast displayed by terrain echoes depends primarily on such differences in the scattering properties of the reflecting surface, and only secondarily on the relative conductivity or dielectric constant of the material in it.

In line with this reasoning the PPI picture shown in Fig. 7 is of particular interest. This picture was widely misinterpreted in the daily press as a radar picture of a four-motored bomber. Actually it is the radar picture of the shadow of the bomber on the ground beneath. The direct echo from the aircraft itself shows up as a bright spot near the center of the wing span. The aircraft was so close to the radar that it intercepted a large part of the signal and thus cast a shadow of itself on the ground. Outside the shadow, echoes from the ground formed the outline shown. Such pictures are freaks, of course; this one was not understood for several days after it was first photographed.

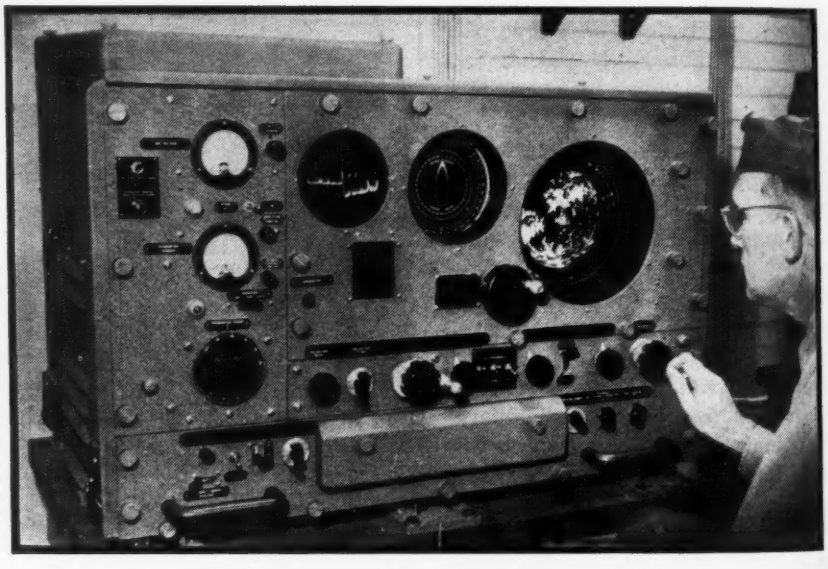


FIG. 10—The Navy's type SG radar, showing (left to right) A-scope, relative azimuth indicator, and PPI-scope. The A-scope resembles an ordinary test oscilloscope, indicating the relative timing of the transmitted pulse and the succeeding echoes. It is used for tuning to peak efficiency and to measure accurately the range of particular targets, selected from the PPI at the right

Not all PPI pictures are easy to interpret. An important application, radar bombing, requires extensive experience on the part of the operator. An example of the picture presented by a radar bombsight is shown in Fig. 8. The individual targets are discernible, but only when you know what to look for. The radar contrast is not great between a manufacturing plant as a target on the one hand and the nearby buildings and countryside on the other. To aid in identifying targets, reconnaisance runs were often made and the PPI pictures

photographed for comparison with aerial photographs of the target area. The most effective use of the radar bombsight was in close partnership with the optical (Norden) bombsight. The bombardier operated the Norden sight in the conventional manner, setting in his corrections for drift, etc in accordance with readings given by the radar operator. Both continued to track on the target, and the final bomb release was controlled visually if a break in the clouds permitted. Otherwise the bombs were dropped on the basis of radar indications fed into the Norden computer.

Still another type of PPI picture is the radar relief map, an example of which is shown in Fig. 9. This is a shadow picture, the nearby sides of the terrain features (in this case a mountain range) showing brightly against the shadows on the far side.

The PPI picture is evidently an excellent device for navigation when sharp contrasts are available. Since such contrast is generally available along coastlines, the PPI is especially useful for the navigation of surface craft. One of the most widely used shipboard radars is shown in Fig. 10. Three indicators are shown. At the left is the type-A indicator, a c-r tube which displays the transmitted echo and the echo reflections along the direction occupied by the radiated beam at any instant during its rotation. Next is the relative azimuth indicator which shows the axis of the ship (note figure at center of dial) with respect to true north or some other reference direction. At the right is the PPI indicator which shows the plan view of all radar echoes within range, oriented against the axis of the ship.

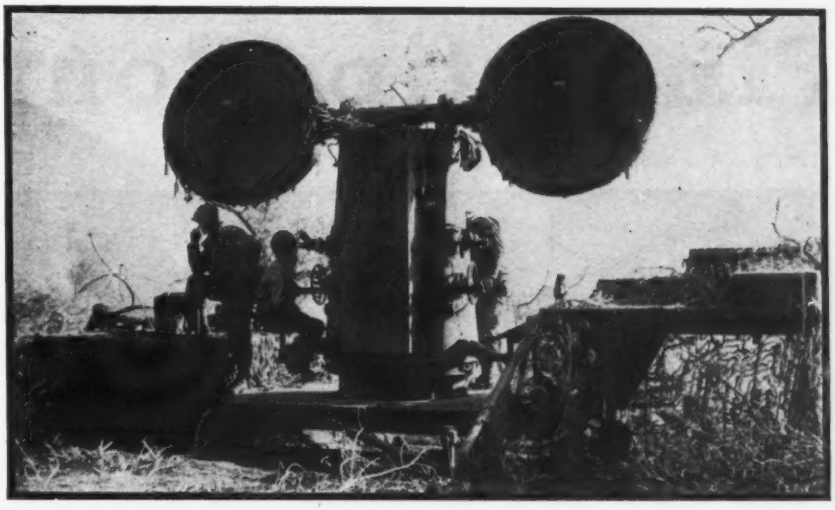


FIG. 12—Mickey Mouse, or SCR-547, a unit made to replace the visual range finder in AA gunfire. This 10-cm radar can measure the distance to aircraft at a distance of 20 miles and with an accuracy of 25 yards

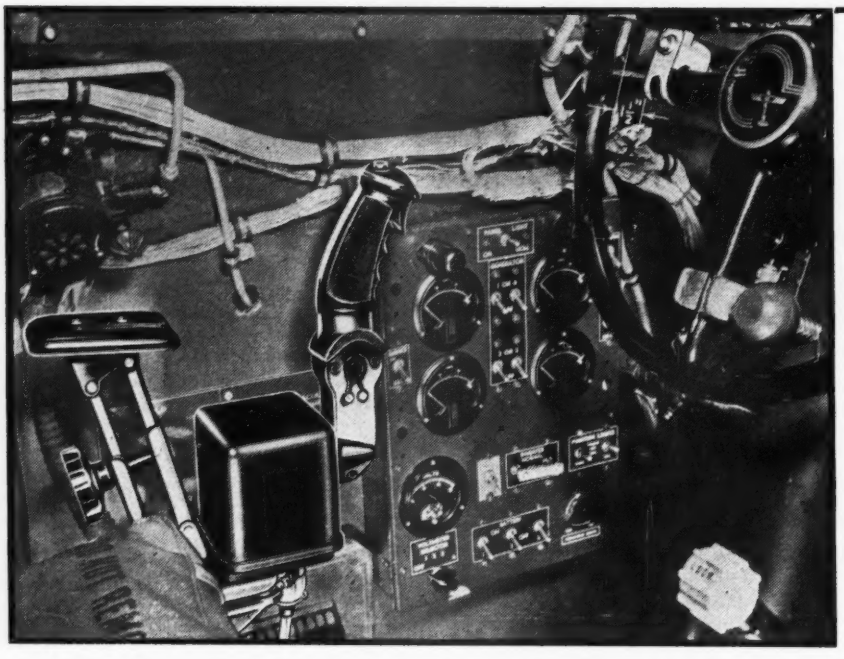
Gunfire Control

To determine the position of an airplane or ship accurately enough to control gunfire is a problem which requires for solution more than the use of high frequencies and narrow beams. In addition, it is necessary to refine the accuracy of the angular indications by using lobe switching (see "The SCR-268 Radar," ELECTRONICS, September 1945) or its close relative, conical scanning. Pending release of details on this equipment, it may only be stated that such methods permit spotting the position of an aircraft accurately to a few hundredths of a degree in elevation and azimuth. Precise timing circuits determine the range to an accuracy of a few tens of yards in range.

Since gunfire at high speed targets must be computed to lead the target, the radar data is fed into a gun-control computer which controls the action of guns automatically. Figure 11 shows a 90-mm anti-aircraft battery controlled by the SCR-584 radar, one of the outstanding radar sets of the war. Another gunfire control radar on which technical details are available is the SCR-547, shown in Fig. 12. This device possesses separate antennas for transmitting and receiving and indicates only the range to the target. The frequency used is in the microwave region, roughly 2800 mc (wavelength 10.7 centimeters). The radar is put on the target optically and indicates the distance to the target within 25 yards, which is equivalent to timing the echo to an accuracy of 0.15 microsecond. Details of the circuits which accomplish this remarkable result will be published in an early issue.—D.G.F.

FIG. 11—A 90-mm AA battery protecting the invasion coast in Southern France. The fire-control radar, barely visible at the right (radiator painted out for security reasons), aims the guns automatically with the aid of a computer which introduces the necessary lead. This combination stopped the buzz-bomb attacks on England

Fingertip Control FOR



Installation of formation stick in B-17G bomber. Autopilot release switch is clamped on a spoke of the control wheel, 1½ inches in from the rim, and is pressed in case of autopilot damage by enemy fire, to restore all manual controls

PILOT fatigue is one of the big problems of long-range bombing missions. Maneuvering a 70-ton airplane full of bombs and gasoline for long hours, holding a tight formation through flak and fighter opposition, and still being alert for every move of the flight leader through the bombing run and all the way home again . . . all this often left pilots with barely enough strength to crawl out of their seats at the end of a mission. The Minneapolis-Honeywell electronic automatic pilot was used for straight-and-level flight, but for maneuvers the human pilot had to operate the controls manually. Usually the combined efforts of both pilot and copilot were required to keep a plane in formation when rough weather made control difficult.

The answer to this problem has been found in the formation stick, an adjunct to the automatic pilot. It provides a means for rapidly maneuvering the largest bomber with very little pilot effort. Operated in a similar manner to the joy-stick on small aircraft, this control allows the pilot (or copilot) to bank, climb, or dive his plane by merely moving the formation stick away from its neutral center position. The degree of bank and turn and the rate of climb or glide are proportional to the displacement of the stick in its two axes of movement. Since it automatically provides coordinated turns, it transforms the airplane into a two-control ship which won't spin.

Pilot Tries Discarded Model

The first fingertip control was built in 1943. Since our planes were not yet flying wing-tip to wing-tip as they were later forced to by enemy fighter tactics and since other more pressing problems needed solving, the project was shelved until a strange trick of fate brought it into the light again. It happened this way. A young army pilot, visiting Minneapolis, picked up the discarded first model from a corner of the flight research hangar and secretly installed it on his B-17. He later flew the airplane into combat over Germany, where it attracted the attention of a senior officer. Army Air Force technicians pressed for immediate production. A short time later (in the fall of 1944) a redesigned stick came off the production lines. Since then it has been installed on Flying Fortresses, Liberators, and B-29 Super Fortresses.

Relation to Autopilot

The principle of the stick's operation is quite simple. As explained in Electronic Autopilot Circuits, p. 110, ELECTRONICS, Oct. 1944, the autopilot electrical bridge system is made up of three channels—one each for aileron, rudder, and elevator control. Without the formation stick each of these channels functions to maintain the airplane in a predetermined attitude by operating its corresponding control surface. The only way for the pilot to change course is by means of the turn control knob, which is not convenient for rapid course changes, and in addition does not allow control of the elevator surfaces.

The formation stick is essentially two potentiometers mounted at right angles to each other, with provision for the pickup wiper on each potentiometer to be driven by movement of the stick in a corresponding direction. These potentiometers introduce electrical signals into the autopilot bridge circuits calling for control surface movement. When the stick is moved backward or forward, a signal in the elevator channel causes the elevator to be driven so that the airplane will either climb or glide. A side movement of the stick, on the other hand, produces a coordinated turn by introducing signals into both the aileron and rudder channels, plus a measured up-elevator response to hold the ship's nose up. Therefore, if the electrical system is properly adjusted beforehand, it would be impossible for the operator to accidentally make the plane slip or

FORMATION FLYING

Pistol-grip formation stick, newest accessory for C-1 electronic autopilot, permits effortless maneuvering of largest bombers during wing-tip to wing-tip flying in any weather, and provides servo boost for rapid changes in course or altitude during combat action

By D. G. TAYLOR and GORDON VOLKENANT

Chief Mechanical Engineer *Coordinator, New Products Research*
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

skid when using the stick. Of course, climbing or gliding turns can be obtained with diagonal movements of the stick.

Function Selector Switch

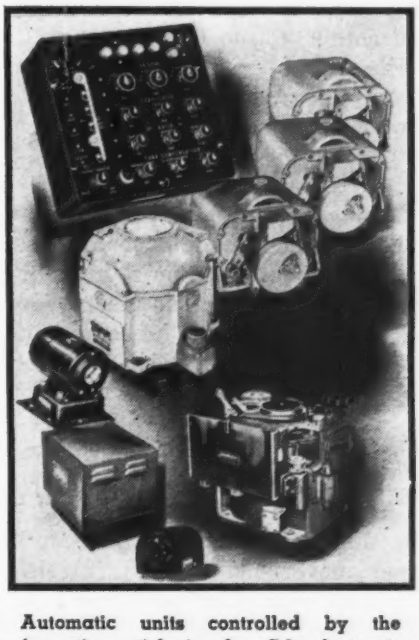
Two formation sticks (one each for pilot and copilot) are installed in the airplane. A special switch called the function selector has four positions which control the authority of the stick as follows: (1) ON SERVO BOOST (gyros off), (2) OFF (autopilot knobs now maneuver the plane), (3) ON (gyros continue to stabilize the plane), and (4) ON ELEV. ONLY. The switch assembly is made up of five cam-operated switches, with the cams mounted on a central shaft. These switches activate relays which are used to make the actual load circuit changes.

In the operational procedure, the autopilot master switch is first turned on, and a few minutes allowed for the gyros to warm up. The two basic sensing units for the autopilot, the vertical flight gyro providing stability in pitch and roll, and the directional stabilizer gyro performing the function its name implies, also serve the formation sticks.

The next step is to engage the servos, which mechanically drive the airplane's control surfaces in response to power signals from the autopilot amplifier. Assuming that all flight adjustments are correct, the airplane is then being flown by the autopilot. During this setting-up procedure the function selector has been at OFF, indicating that the formation sticks were inoperative.

Circuit for OFF Position

A schematic circuit for the autopilot with formation sticks is shown in Fig. 1. In the lower center the internal switches of the function selector are shown at OFF position. Note that the center switch grounds the aileron and rudder channels through the turn control, thus giving normal autopilot operation. The elevator channel is grounded through a resistor and the center tap on the formation stick elevator potentiometer. Since this potentiometer is not energized in this position of the selector, an accidental movement of the stick will not affect autopilot operation. (Because the current flow of any signal is extremely low, resistances of this order to ground have a negligible effect on the electrical characteristics of the autopilot without formation stick. The 600-ohm resistor is used to reduce elevator signals when the formation sticks are energized.)



Automatic units controlled by the formation stick in the C-1 electronic autopilot

Circuit for ON Position

When the function selector knob is moved to ON (position 3), the first switch energizes the stick potentiometers, the second makes the ECO and DAL delay switch circuits operative (see a following paragraph for explanation), and the third switch removes the direct ground of the turn control so that formation stick signals affect the aileron and rudder channels. The fourth and fifth switches have no effect in this position.

Effect of Stick Movements

With the formation stick circuit thus energized, note that the pilot's stick is the effective one. However, a transfer switch is located on top of each stick which, when pressed, transfers control away from the opposite stick. If the copilot's transfer switch is pressed, the transfer relay solenoid is grounded, pulling in the contacts necessary to give the copilot control and providing a hold-in ground to keep the solenoid energized. As can be seen in the diagram, the pilot's switch will return control to him even if the copilot's switch is depressed, since it effectively grounds the circuit ahead of the transfer solenoid.

When the pilot's stick (or co-pilot's if control has been transferred) is moved sideways, a voltage signal from the banking potentiometer is introduced into the turn control bridge, unbalancing both the aileron and rudder channels. A voltage above ground is produced at the grid of the first tube of the amplifier in each of these channels, and servo movement is immediately started through the amplifier-controlled relays (not shown). Sufficient servo movement will be produced to rebalance the aileron and rudder bridges by movement of the balance potentiometers on the servos (shown as part of the autopilot bridges). Then, as the airplane responds, the vertical flight gyro will measure the angle of bank and put in its own rebalancing signal, causing the servo to drive the ailerons back to streamline position.

When the stick is allowed to return to neutral position, the opposite action takes place until the airplane is again leveled and all circuits balanced.

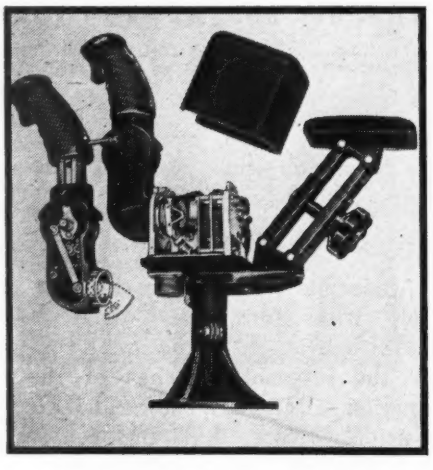
Action of Delay Switch

Whenever the stick is moved off center, a locking switch (shown near the lower center of the diagram) is closed, energizing the delay switch and heating a piece of resistance wire within it. As this wire is heated, it expands and allows the spring to close the grounding contact for the locking relay. (This action occurs in a fraction of a second, and serves no function until the stick is again centered). The locking relay energizes the directional arm lock (DAL) and erecting cut-out (ECO) circuits. The DAL locks the directional panel of the autopilot to prevent a corrective signal being introduced as the airplane moves off its established heading, while the ECO acts in the vertical flight gyro to prevent the gyro from erecting perpendicular to the floor of the airplane during the bank.

Elevator Action

After the stick is back in center position the delay switch described above momentarily maintains a ground for the locking relay until the airplane has had time to recover straight-and-level flight.

The preceding action takes place when the stick is moved to one side or the other. The only elevator action is a small amount of up-elevator provided by the up-elevator potentiometer of the vertical flight gyro to maintain the airplane's altitude during turns. However, if the stick is moved forward or backward, either without side movement or while a turn is being made, the down or up elevator called for will be provided by servo movement. The signal is produced by the elevator potentiometer of the formation stick and is sent up through the elevator input channel to the amplifier, where it causes the amplifier to produce servo action. Balancing and return to level flight take place in a manner similar to the action in the aileron channel. With elevator signals, however, there is no accompanying action of the locking relay.



Construction of formation stick

Circuit for ON Servo Boost

Two additional positions are provided for special flight conditions. During tight formation flying, for example, it is often necessary for the pilot to make rapid changes in course or altitude in order to maintain his proper position in the formation. There might also be emergencies when banks greater than those allowed by the gyros would be necessary. When flying manually this would mean extreme and rapid movement of the controls. The formation stick performs this job when the selector switch is turned to ON SERVO BOOST (position 1). The stick then controls the individual servo units directly, without any stabilization or balancing out by the gyros, and under this condition the airplane must be flown as if it had no autopilot and the sticks were mechanically connected to the control cables.

Looking at the action of the function selector switches for this type of operation (bottom to top), the formation stick potentiometers are still energized. The ECO is not needed and therefore not energized since no gyro balancing is used, and the DAL circuit is controlled by a different switch in this type of operation. Aileron and rudder signals reach the autopilot channels only through a 500-ohm resistor which serves to reduce them slightly. Elevator signals reach the autopilot channel through a 600-ohm resistor (the same as in normal stick control) and the fifth switch performs its function of energizing the servo relay and also the DAL so that it is constantly locked during ON SERVO BOOST operation.

Direct control of the servos without one of the gyros balancing out the formation stick signals is obtained by operation of the servo relay, which shorts out a portion of the rudder bridge and transfers the aileron and elevator bridges to semi-fixed trimming potentiometers. Note that the only balancing of formation stick signals is performed by the servo potentiometers, and that the signals are then sent directly to the amplifier tubes through trimming or centering potentiometers on two of the channels, and simply shorted around the autopilot rudder potentiometer in the rudder channel. These adjusting potentiometers (plus a number of others) are semipermanent settings, and are located in the junction box serving all three channels.

Circuit for Elevator Only

Switch position 4, ELEVATOR ONLY, is for use in bombing. In a high-altitude bomb run it is essential that a constant altitude be held until the bombs are released. If altitude varies during the run, the mechanical calculations of the bombsight will be in error and the bombs will miss their target. With

the standard autopilot in use it was necessary for the pilot to adjust a small knob or to electrically disconnect the elevator control and manually maintain altitude. In addition, stabilization of flight in the pitch axis of the airplane (up and down) was removed.

With the stick in use, ELEVATOR ONLY position allows control of this channel only, without interfering with the work of the bombardier who is constantly introducing corrections into the aileron and rudder channels by means of his bombsight. Also, every stick movement is automatically stabilized by the gyro of the autopilot so as to maintain accurate flight. Small deviations due to air conditions are corrected before the pilot may be aware of them.

In the ELEVATOR ONLY position the potentiometers are still energized, the DAL and ECO circuits are again dead, the turn control is grounded to eliminate any aileron or rudder signals from the formation stick, and the fifth switch is inoperative. The fourth switch is now active, grounding the elevator circuit through a 300-ohm resistor so that only a limited amount of elevator control is available. This gives a more cautious reaction to stick movement at a time when altitude must be carefully held.

General Considerations

As a safety precaution for the whole system, emergency disconnect switches are installed on each control wheel. In case of an autopilot malfunction, such as might occur if part of the system were destroyed by enemy fire, pushing either button will immediately disengage the entire autopilot including the formation sticks.

Several auxiliary functions are designed into the stick. To prevent abrupt and violent attitude changes and to give the pilot a control feel, a mechanical brake and centering mechanism are installed in each axis of movement. In addition, a trigger switch on each stick operates the microphone, replacing a switch used on the control wheel when the plane is being flown manually. The addition of an arm rest on the complete assembly makes it more convenient and less tiresome to use.

The use of formation sticks solves the control problem of designers who are planning huge postwar transports and passenger planes, since a one-pound pull on the stick takes the place of a hundred-pound pull that might be necessary on the control wheel. Enthusiastic reports on its wartime use received by Air Technical Service Command presage a successful peacetime future. When installed on postwar aircraft where automatic flight control is a necessity, this device will substantially contribute to the simplification of control problems.

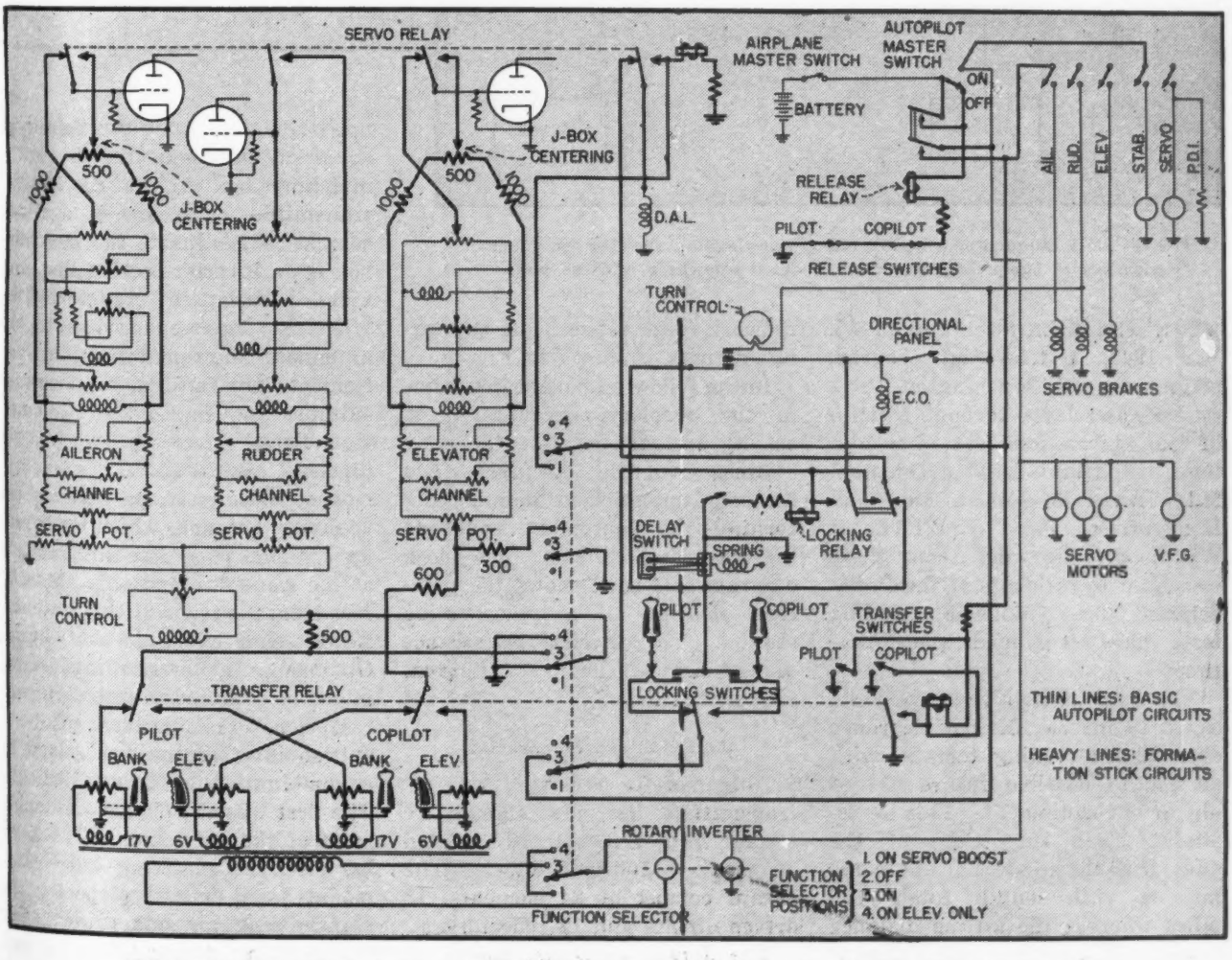


FIG. 1—Schematic circuit diagram of Minneapolis-Honeywell C-1 electronic autopilot with formation stick

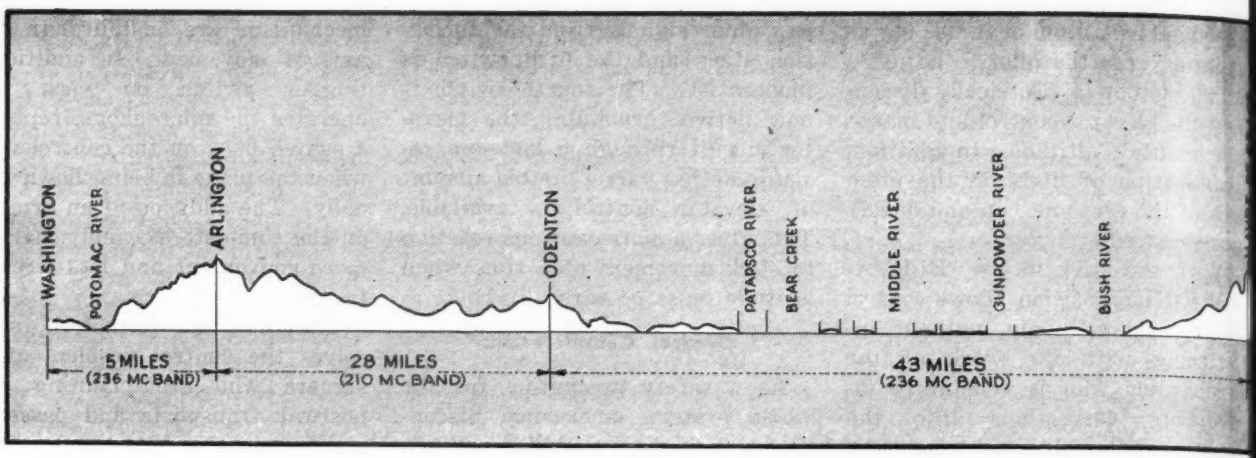


FIG. 1—Profile of the vhf multiple-relay television network route between Washington and Philadelphia, showing the relative heights of the two terminal stations and the four hilltop relay

VHF Multiple-Relay T

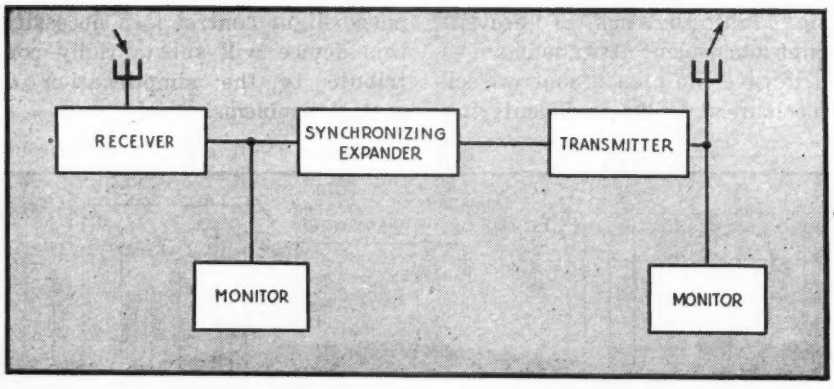


FIG. 2—Block diagram of a typical hilltop relay station, showing the principal elements of equipment, illustrated in detail elsewhere in these pages

By F. J. BINGLEY
Chief Television Engineer
Philco Radio and Television Corp.
Philadelphia, Pa.

ON THE EVENING of April 17, 1945, a television program originating in a Washington, D. C. studio was relayed through a chain of four vhf stations located on hilltops at Arlington, Va., Odenton, Md., Havre de Grace, Md., and Honeybrook, Pa., to WPTZ at Wyndmoor, Pa., and from there broadcast to residents of the Philadelphia area. Multiple relaying tests have continued since that time.

The four hilltop sites were selected to insure 100-foot clearance over all intervening terrain, with an eye to possible future use of uhf or shf equipment. This necessitated some staggering of the sites, with the result that the transmission path length totals 156 miles whereas the airline distance between Washington and Philadelphia is 143 miles. A profile of the network route between the two terminal cities is shown in Fig. 1.

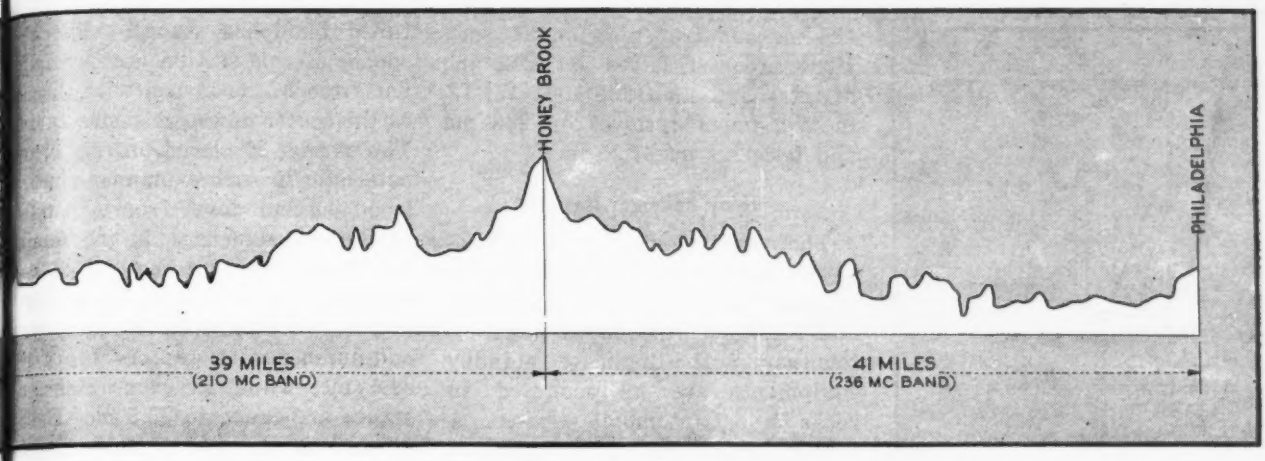
In the following paragraphs some of the problems encountered in setting up and operating the relay stations will be discussed, and hitherto unpublished details concerning the equipment employed therein will be given. The block diagram of Fig. 2 shows the principal elements of a typical relay station. The physical appearance of one such station, at Arlington, is shown in Fig. 3.

Antennas and Frequencies

Antennas for receiving and retransmitting the video signals are similar in design, but are mounted on separate 100-foot towers. The arrays consist of 24 elements, 12 driven dipoles and 12 reflectors.

The driven elements, shown in Fig. 4, are half-wave dipoles. Two master elements in the center of the array are connected through a matching box to the receiver or transmitter by means of a $\frac{3}{8}$-inch coaxial cable. Inside the matching box is an inverter section that provides a balanced transformation from the single-ended line to the antennas. The remaining 10 driven elements are end-fed, by means of suitable high-impedance transmission lines, from the two master dipoles.

One difficulty arose because the receiving antenna, which must pick up a signal of a few millivolts, is at the same site and only about 75 feet from the transmitting antenna, which sends out a 40-watt signal. Obviously, the transmitted signal might be expected to interfere with reception. This problem of intra-station interference was solved by a combination of two expedients. The first was the physical arrangement of the antennas. At each relay site, the receiving antenna is mounted end on with respect to the transmitting antenna tower. The transmitting tower is at a null point for the receiving antenna's



stations involved. Line-of-sight clearances of at least 100 feet were desired. This involved staggering of the relay stations but added only 13 miles to the transmission path

Television Network

Detailed description of a six-station chain through which video programs originating in Washington are telecast in the Philadelphia area. Staggered frequencies within the 210 and 236-mc bands are used, but uhf or shf equipment should ultimately prove feasible

pattern, which is shown in Fig. 5. Thus, the transmitting antenna itself may be placed in any position on its tower, since this tower is at the point of lowest sensitivity for the receiving antenna.

To further reduce local interference, the receiver and transmitter at each relay station operate in two separate frequency bands. This is possible because the transmitters in the network are operated on staggered frequencies. Washington, Odenton and Honeybrook, transmitters 1, 3 and 5, transmit in the 236-mc band (230-242 mc). Arlington and Havre de Grace, transmitters 2 and 4, transmit in the 210-mc band (204-216 mc). The result is that at the first relay point at Arlington, for example, the receiving antenna is picking up a 236-mc signal, while the transmitting antenna is sending out video intelligence on 210 mc.

A third device for reducing interference became necessary because it was found that the forward wave received at one relay station was obscured somewhat by the back wave from the next relay

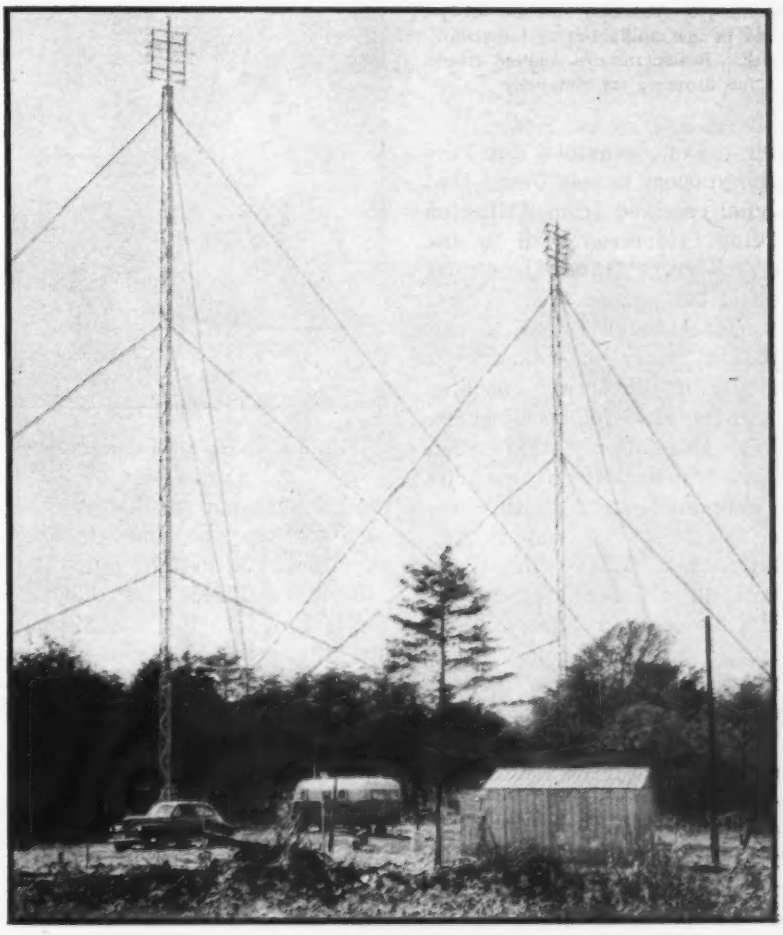


FIG. 3—Relay station at Arlington. The two 100-foot towers supporting receiving and transmitting antennas, the trailer in which equipment is housed, and the small metal building in which tools, spare parts and an emergency gasoline-engine driven generator are kept may be seen

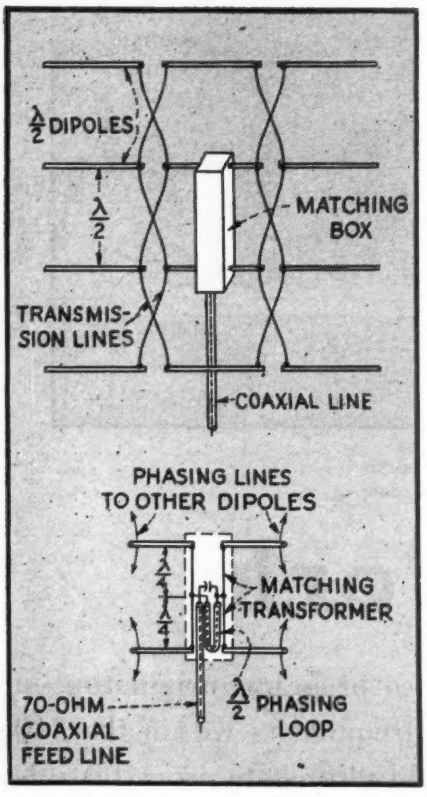


FIG. 4—Driven elements of a typical transmitting or receiving antenna array as used in the multiple-relay television network. Reflectors are omitted from the drawing for simplicity

station. For example, at the Odenton station, it was found that the signal received from Arlington was being interfered with by the back wave from Havre de Grace. The effect, viewed on the receiver picture monitor at Odenton, was similar to stray beat patterns caused by a diathermy machine near a home television receiver. To eliminate this inter-station interference, transmitter frequencies were staggered again within the two available 12-mc wide bands. Arlington and Havre de Grace transmit on different frequencies within the 210-mc band. These frequencies are far enough apart so that the beat pattern is of a frequency above the video acceptance band of the system. Similarly, Havre de Grace is protected against inter-station interference because Odenton and Honeybrook transmit at different frequencies within the 236-mc band.

Washington transmits on 236 mc. Arlington receives on 236 mc and transmits on 208 mc. Odenton receives on 208 mc and transmits on 234 mc. Havre de Grace receives on 234 mc and transmits on 212 mc. Honeybrook receives on 212 mc and transmits on 238 mc. WPTZ in Wyndmoor receives on 238 mc and telecasts on 67.25 mc.

Relay Receiver Design

The relay receiver, receiver monitor, synchronizing expander, relay transmitter, transmitter monitor, and the associated power supplies, together with duplicate standby equipment, are all mounted in racks in an automobile trailer. A typical trailer floor plan is shown in Fig. 6. Two views of equipment in a trailer are shown in Fig. 7 and Fig. 8.

In the relay receiver a grounded-grid cathode-driven r-f amplifier, R_1 in Fig. 9, is used to step up the received signal and feed it into a push-pull mixer, R_2, which also receives a signal from a line-controlled push-pull oscillator, R_3. The oscillator may be tuned to operate at either 171 or 275 mc. In the 210-mc band receivers the oscillator is tuned to 171 mc, 39 mc below the received signal's carrier frequency. In the 236-mc band receivers, the oscillator is tuned to 275 mc, or 39 mc above the received carrier. This staggering of oscillator frequencies is necessary in order to reduce interference from harmonic beats produced between the local transmitting carrier and the local receiver oscillator.

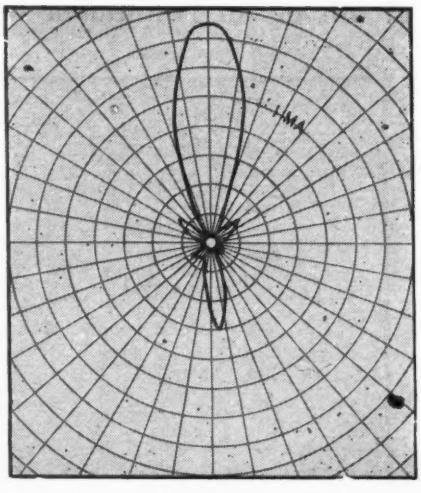


FIG. 5—Pattern of 24-element array

From the mixer, the i-f signal goes to the i-f amplifier section, tubes R_4 through R_{11}, consisting of eight frequency-staggered, single-tuned bandpass stages. The response of this section is essentially flat from 37 to 41 mc, with 39 mc as the center of the response curve. The carrier is placed on this characteristic in such a manner that it is 50 percent down from the peak of the characteristic, in the familiar single-sideband method of reception. The i-f stages are so staggered that the first and succeeding odd-numbered stages are tuned to 41.5 mc, while all even-numbered stages are tuned to 36.5 mc. Each i-f coil is damped suitably by a load resistor. Typical response curves are shown in the lower right-hand section of the circuit diagram.

After amplification, the 39-mc i-f signal goes to a conventional diode detector, R_{12}, and the resultant video signal is sent through a cathode follower, R_{13}, acting as a buffer stage, to the synchronizing expander.

The video signal is also fed to a 10-inch picture tube for monitoring received picture quality, and to a 5-inch oscilloscope used to check the wave form of the received signal. The choke in the plate lead from the detector to the cathode follower acts as an i-f filter.

A typical relay receiver, such as the one shown schematically in Fig. 9, is illustrated in Fig. 10.

Synchronizing Expander

The video signal from the receiver enters the sync expander with the white positive and the sync pulses down. Note the wave forms of Fig. 11. The purpose of the sync expander is to amplify the synchronizing voltage content of the composite signal more than the video voltage. This is necessary because of the non-linear amplitude characteristics of the relay transmitters in the synchronizing region; that is, the sync content of the video signal tends to be compressed in transmission, and the sync expander compensates by amplifying the sync.

In the sync expander, the video signal first passes through three amplifier stages. At the second stage, a degenerating variable resistor in the cathode circuit serves as a video gain control.

When the signal leaves the third amplifier, S_3, the sync pulses are up,

as the waveform indicates. The circuit of d-c restorer S_5 acts to maintain the sync pulse tip level at a constant d-c potential in the plate circuit of amplifier S_4, regardless of changes in picture content. In the plate circuit of S_4, the sync pulses are amplified and inverted. Here is where the sync expansion takes place. Note that the plate load of S_4 consists of two parts: (1) a fixed resistive load, R_1, connected to a 380-volt regulated supply, and (2) a variable resistive load, separately connected to a 230-volt regulated supply. The variable load, S_9, comprises a diode circuit such that its resistance, which is in parallel with the fixed load, is practically infinite during the synchronizing pulse, when the diode is not conducting. However, this resistance becomes finite when the video level is reached, since at that time the diode will conduct current. Thus the total plate load, and hence the amplification, is greater during the sync pulse. Correspondingly, the two resistive loads in parallel produce a lower total plate load, and thus lower voltage amplification from S_4, for the video intelligence.

Next comes a cathode follower circuit, with S_7 and S_8 in parallel.

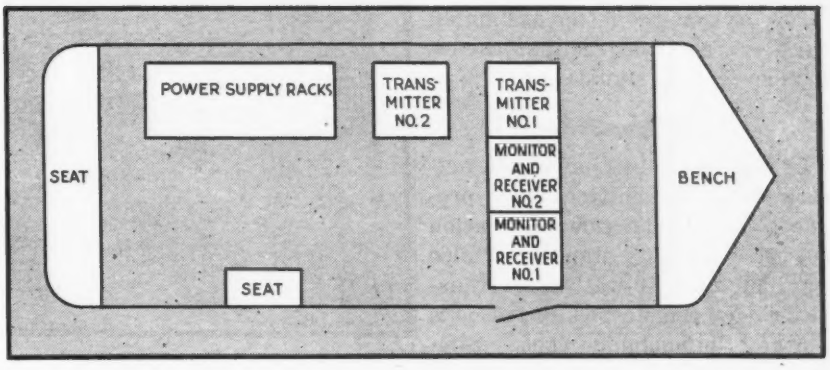


FIG. 6—Layout in a relay station trailer. Power is obtained from 110-volt supply lines, except in cases of emergency, when externally housed gasoline-engine driven generators are pressed into service. Note that standby transmitters and receivers are provided

Small resistors are placed in the control grid leads to act as suppressors of parasitic oscillation. A larger resistance is added in the cathode circuit ahead of the output to the 70-ohm line. This degenerating cathode resistor acts to improve the linearity of the cathode follower. It also cuts down the gain of the stage from about 60 percent to 20 percent. However, as the video voltage applied at the grids of S_7 and S_8 is about 20 volts, a signal of 4 volts remains and is carried to the relay transmitter by the 70-ohm line.

Tube S_6, in the grid circuit of the cathode follower stage, merely acts as a d-c restorer. A potentiometer is used to set its bias at such a point that the sync pulse tip level is at the desired voltage regardless of changes in picture content.

The effect of sync expander action may be seen in Fig. 12. This graph shows output voltages at the plate of S_4 as ordinates and input voltages at the control grid of S_4 as abscissae. The knee of the curve appears at the point where the variable load assumes a finite value and, in parallel with the fixed results in a reduced plate load for S_4 and hence a lower voltage amplification. As the wavefom shows, this knee appears at the base of the sync

FIG. 7—Interior of a trailer, showing the operator talking to men at other points of the network via farmer's phone line

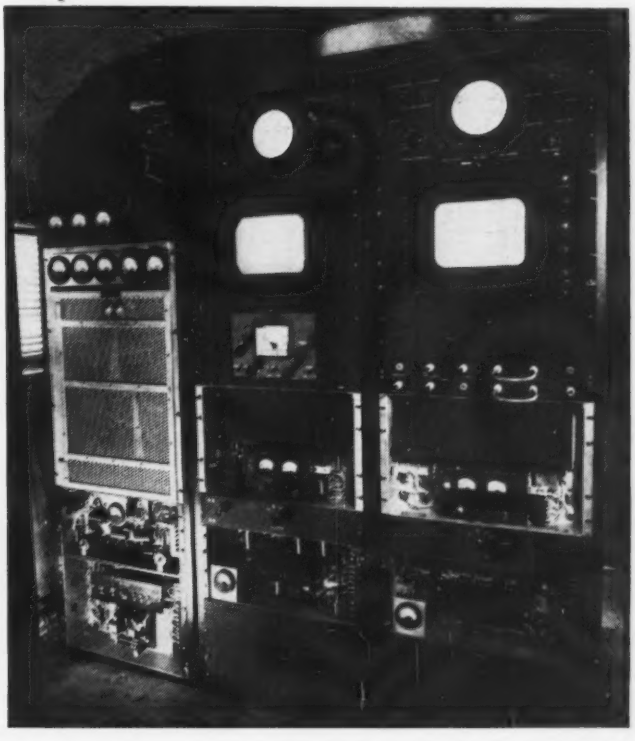


FIG. 8—Another view inside a trailer, showing one of the transmitters and the two rack-mounted monitor units

pulses, so that the latter are amplified to a greater degree than the remainder of the signal.

Relay Transmitter

At each relay station in the network two transmitters are provided, one for regular operation and the other as a standby. Philco originally used 10-watt relay transmitters for remote pickup telecasts in the Philadelphia area. Similar transmitters were originally planned for each of the four relay stations in the Washington-to-Philadelphia network. Soon, however, it was found that this power did not give adequate signal strength for satisfactory definition and clarity of the received pictre. The signal-to-noise ratio was too low. Hence the transmitters were redesigned to include a power amplifier having an output of 40 watts. The problem af adding this power stage was simplified by "packaging" the power amplifier and connecting it to the 10-watt transmitter unit through a matching device. A close-up of the r-f portion of a typical transmitter is shown in Fig. 13.

Starting at the lower left corner of the transmitter circuit diagram shown in Fig. 14, note that the video signal from the synchronizing expander enters a modulator unit. The first stage of amplification finds the video (white up) applied both on the grid and cathode of T_1. The signal on the grid is varied by means of a 500-ohm potentiometer. The output is then amplified by the two stages T_2 and T_3, and we again have a positive video signal (white up) appearing on the grid of T_4. Diode T_5 acts as a d-c restorer to maintain the sync tip voltage level on the grid of T_4 at the voltage set by the 30,000-ohm rheostat connected to the plate of T_5. From the plate of T_4, the amplified video signal goes into the grid of the modulated stage of the transmitter through T_6, a voltage regulator. An r-f choke in this lead serves as a series video peaking coil. Capacitors are used to pass the high-frequency components of the video signal. Tube T_6 acts as a 150-volt battery and maintains the d-c component in r-f output.

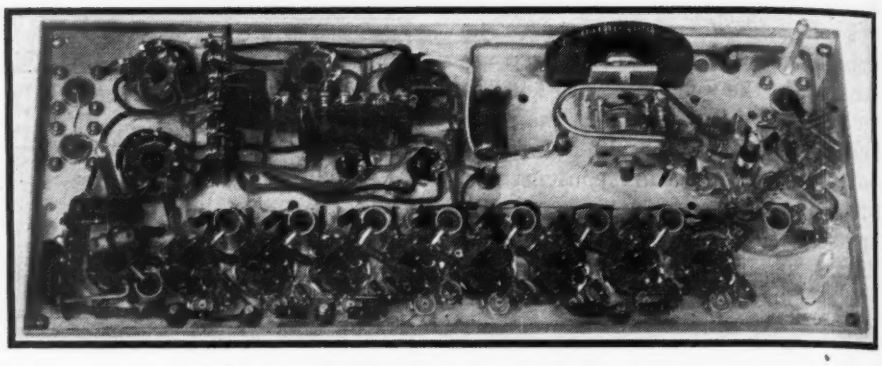


FIG. 10—Physical layout of a typical video receiver

The amplified video signal from the modulator is imposed on the r-f carrier, which is generated by a line-controlled oscillator T_7 and T_8 coupled to the modulated amplifier T_{10} through buffer stage T_9. Oscillator tuning range covers the two channels used in relaying, namely 204-216 mc and 230-242 mc.

In the original 10-watt transmitter design the output of the modulated amplifier T_{10} was coupled to the antenna by means of a coaxial line. When the 40-watt amplifier was added it was considered simplest from the standpoint of existing gear modifications to utilize half-wave inverter sections of coaxial line in the modulated amplifier, section and in the power amplifier section to couple these two stages.

It will be noted that a lead from the r-f output of the modulated

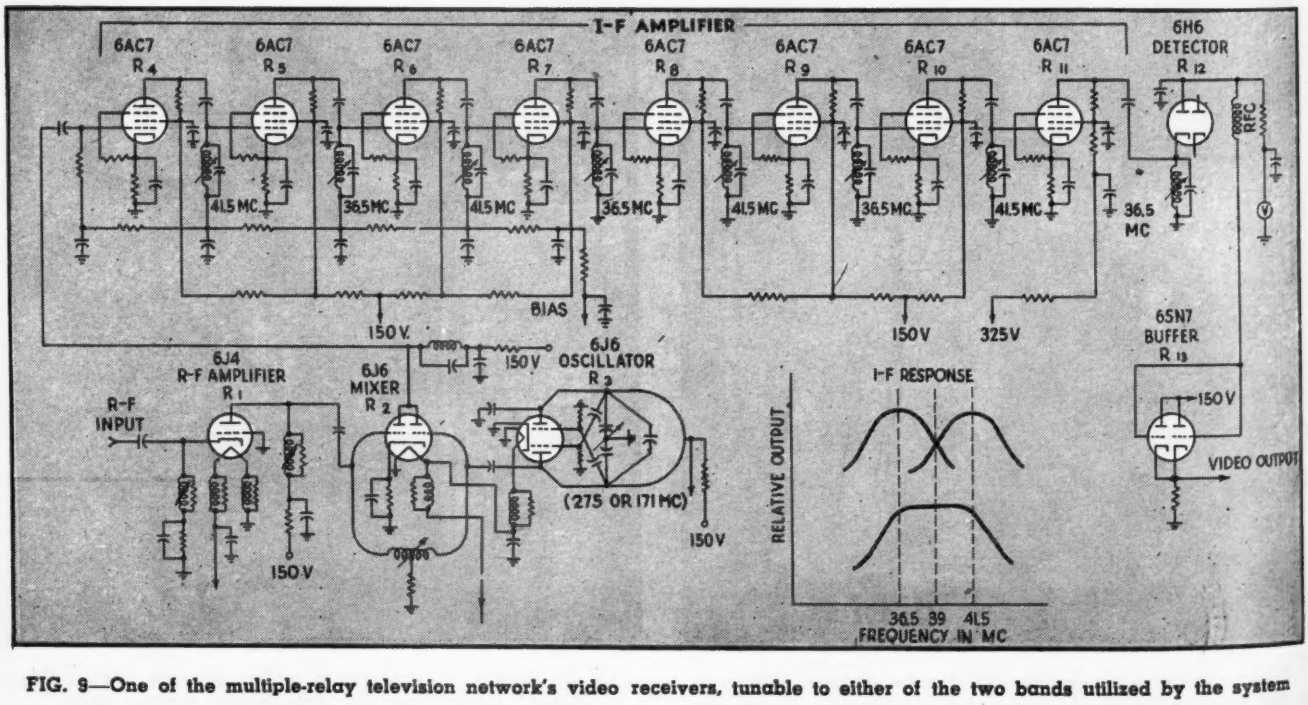


FIG. 9—One of the multiple-relay television network's video receivers, tunable to either of the two bands utilized by the system

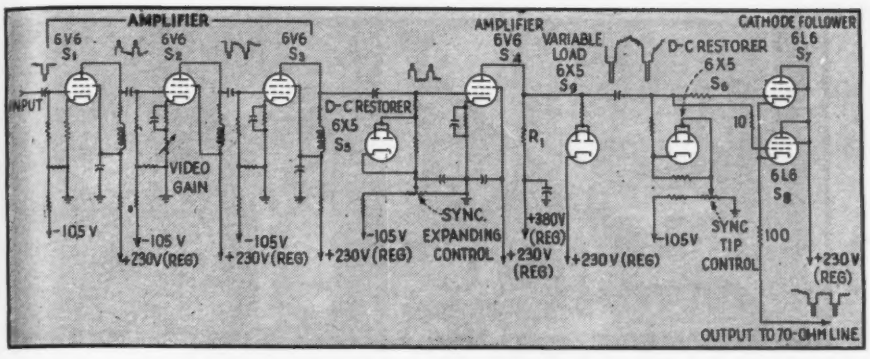


FIG. 11—Simplified schematic of the sync expander unit

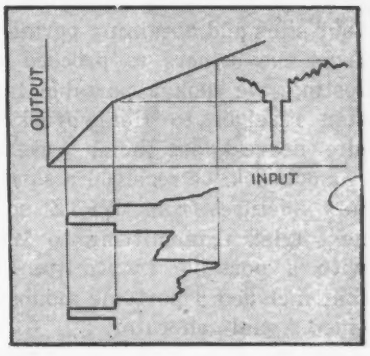


FIG. 12—Sync expander load characteristic

amplifier goes to the cathode of diode T_{11}. In the plate circuit of this diode is a load resistor which feeds a video signal to cathode follower T_{12}. This arrangement distributes the signal to a picture monitor and an oscilloscape through the test points shown.

The 40-watt power amplifier tubes T_{13} and T_{14} are operated as a grounded-grid cathode-driven stage. Because of the low plate-to-cathode capacitance when operated in this circuit, no neutralization is necessary.

A half-wave section of coaxial line is used in a manner similar to that employed for coupling between modulated amplifier and power amplifier to couple the latter to a coaxial line feeding the antenna.

Trailers and Other Equipment

Early in the design of the network, it was decided to mount all receiving, monitoring and transmitting equipment for each relay station, including a complete standby system and power supplies, in a suitable automobile trailer.

It was possible to obtain electrical power from the local lines near each of the four relay points. This meant that we needed to install, in addition to the antenna towers and trailer at each hilltop relay site, only a simple galvanized steel building to house spare parts, tools and an auxiliary gasoline-driven generator for standby power.

In the building a monoscope video signal generator has also been installed. It is pictured in Fig. 15. Arlington is the only relay station so equipped. Usually, the generator is used to televise a test chart and transmit the chart image along the network to simplify operational checks at all relay points and at the home station.

We use farmer's telephone lines to connect the television studios in Washington and Philadelphia with the four relay stations. In addition to these six phone installations, we have a seventh at the laboratories in North Philadelphia. Each point has a specified number of rings, and we can hold a seven-man round-table conversation when checking operation along the route.

Location of Sites

A study of 100-odd profiles of possible paths enabled us to select tentatively four hilltop sites for relay stations. After choosing the

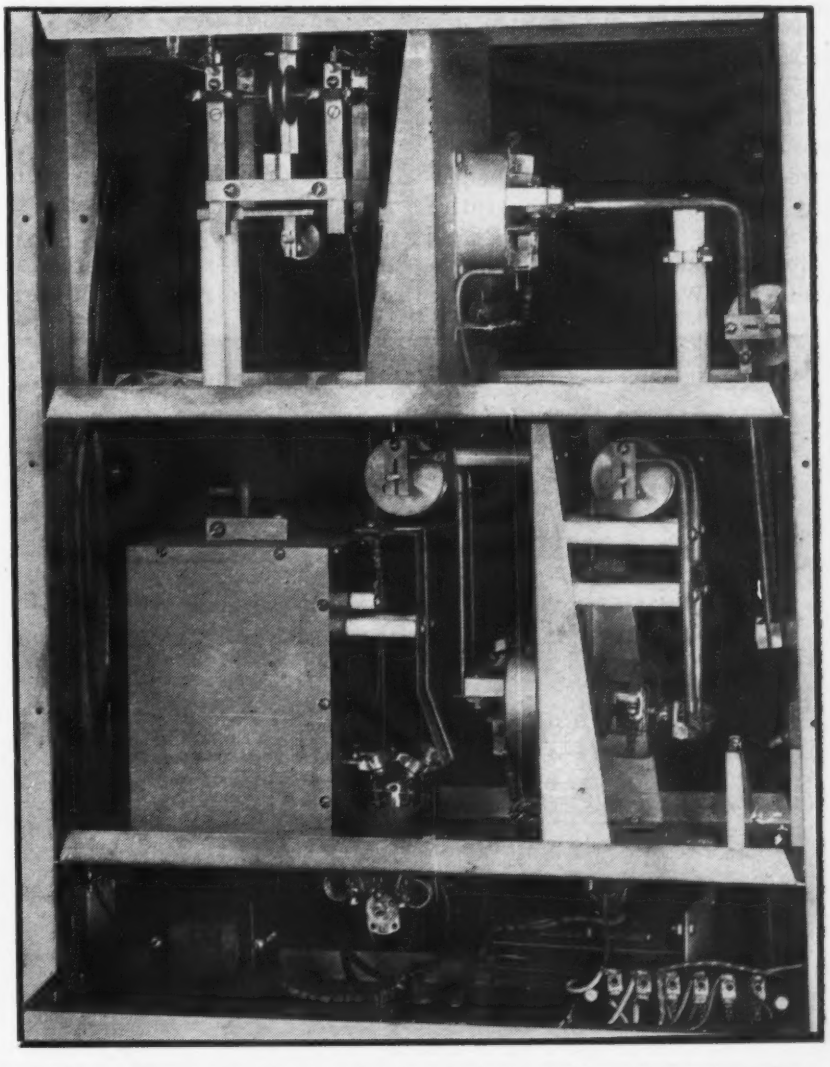


FIG. 13—Close-up of the r-f portion of a typical television relay station video transmitter

four sites and obtaining permission from the owners to proceed with testing, we took a portable television receiver to Honeybrook, the site nearest our home base. At Honeybrook we received a satisfactory picture from WPTZ so we next tried transmitting to WPTZ with a portable transmitter unit that included a portable monoscope video signal generator.

By the time that this two-way test had been completed satisfactorily, our first trailer installation was available. We pulled it to Havre de Grace, the second site to be checked. Here we went through a one-way test, sending out a television picture from the portable monoscope in Havre de Grace to Honeybrook and then relaying it to WPTZ. At Odenton, procedure was the same except that the check included three relay points, Odenton, Havre de Grace and Honeybrook, as well as WPTZ.

At the fourth and last relay site, at Arlington, the permanent monoscope installation was used instead of the portable video signal generator. The same sequence was followed, however, in checking the picture transmitted along the entire network.

The final step was to establish a studio in Washington. The site eventually chosen was a corner suite on the top (14th) floor of the Hotel Statler. Cameras, lights, transmitters, monitoring and receiving equipment, and test apparatus are installed in this three-room suite. A large room on the corner is the actual studio, and two smaller flanking rooms are used for transmitting and control (monitoring) respectively. The antenna is a simple 3-element dipole on the roof, since the hop from Washington to Arlington is only about 5 miles.

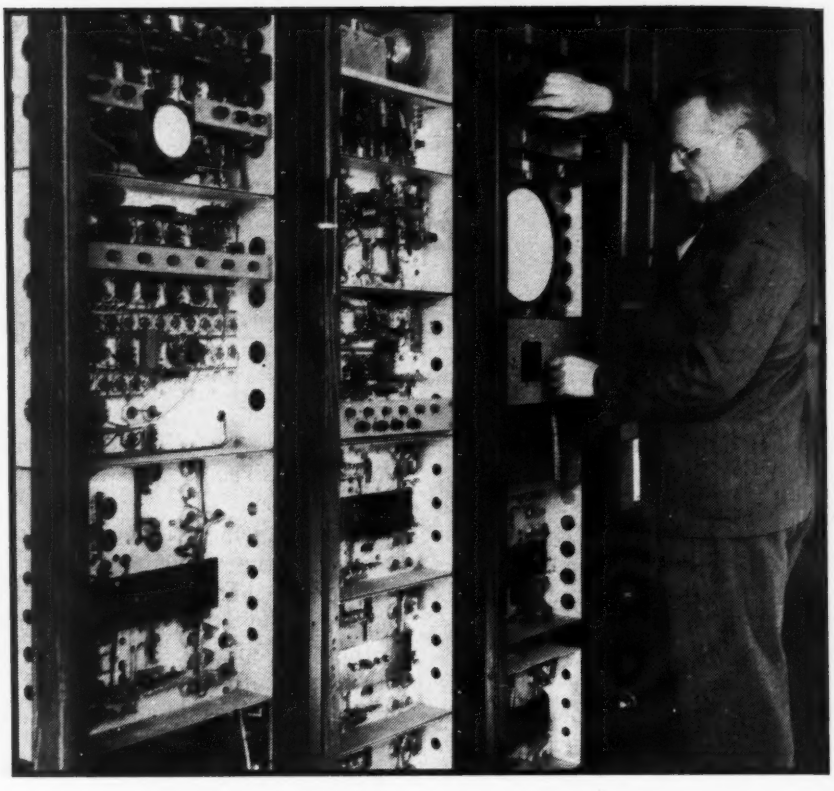


FIG. 15—Television engineer operating monoscope video signal generator in the steel shed at Arlington

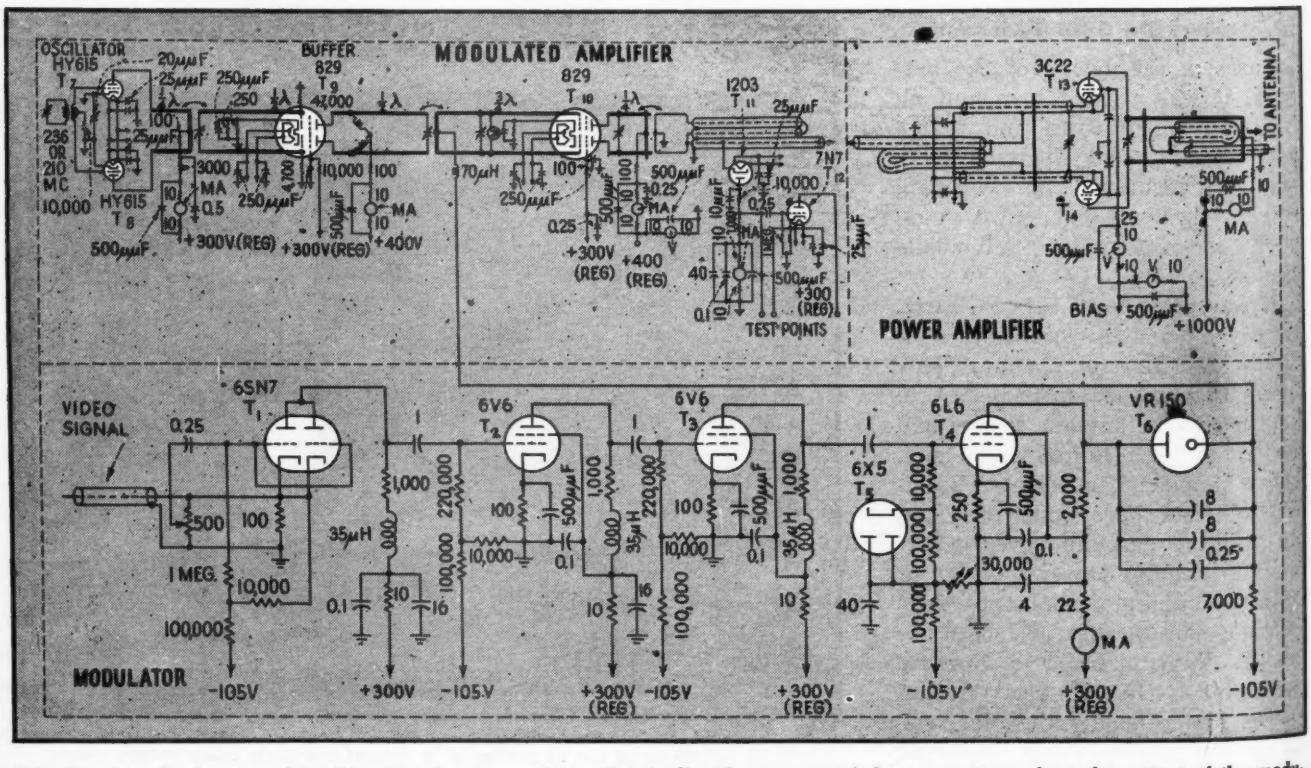


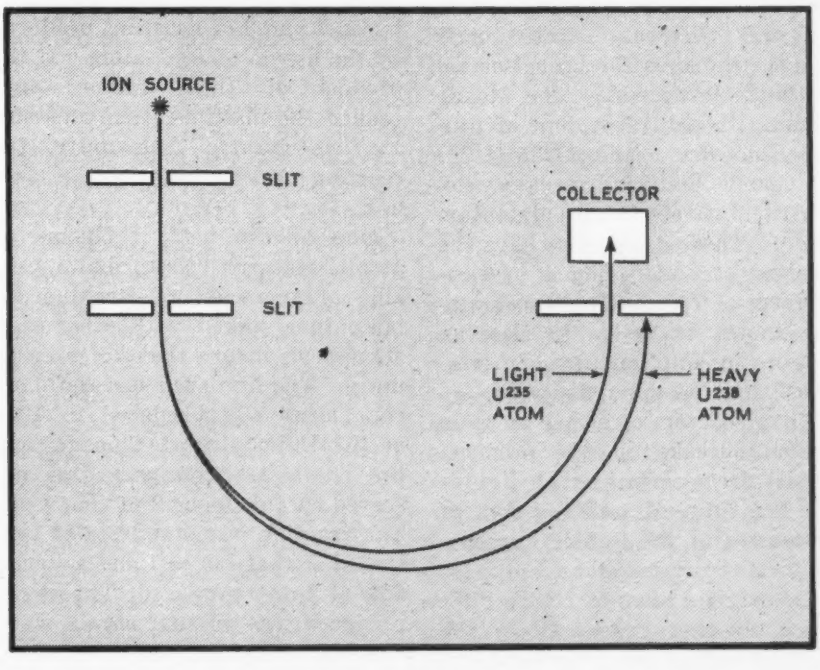
FIG. 14—Circuit of a complete 40-watt video transmitter. Originally 10 watts was fed to an antenna from the output of the modulated amplifier stage. The power amplifier was added later

The Technical Basis of ATOMIC EXPLOSIVES

Based on information recently released by the War Department, this article describes the production and use of the two principal atomic explosives, uranium-235 and the new element plutonium

SEVERAL DAYS after the first atomic bomb attacks on Japan, to the surprise and gratification of the technical press, the War Department issued a 175-page report on the technical background of the atomic bomb project. The report was written by Prof. H. D. Smyth, head of the Physics Department of Princeton University and consultant to the U. S. Corps of Engineers, to supply as much information as national security would permit.

The document is a masterpiece of technical exposition and is recommended to every reader of ELECTRONICS who can secure a copy. Unfortunately, the report received but scant attention in the daily press and its distribution is not widespread. To rectify this situation, the editors have prepared from the report the following summary of the production and use of the atomic explosives.



An electronic method of separating desired U^{235} atoms from the U^{238} atoms which constitute the bulk of uranium metal. Here, utilizing a principle similar to that employed in a mass spectrograph, light U^{235} atoms are caused to move along a curved path to a collector, while heavier U^{238} atoms move along a path having a different radius and are blocked

Fission—The Fundamental Action

As is now well known, the production of atomic energy is accounted for by the energy-mass equivalence theorem first stated by Einstein in 1905. The equation states that a mass of m grams may be viewed as being equivalent to an energy of mc^2 ergs, where c is the velocity of light. This theoretical postulate was later proved through the study of radioactive materials. It was found that when a heavy radioactive substance undergoes a spontaneous transmutation, it breaks up into one or more elements of less total mass. The difference in mass appears in the form of radiant or kinetic energy, as evidenced by the radiations and particle emissions which accompany the transmutation.

The striking aspect of this process is the size of the quantity c^2 which relates the energy produced to the loss of mass. This quantity is 9×10^{20} ergs per gram. Thus 2.2 pounds of a substance (1 kilogram) completely transmuted into energy is equivalent to 25 billion kilowatt hours of energy, which is equal to the electrical energy generated by all the U.S.A. utilities over a period of two months. It is evident that if even a small portion of a gram of matter could be so transformed, an explosion of epic proportions might

be made to occur. But the transmutations occuring in natural radioactive substances involve so small a percentage of the material present, and the mass change itself is so small, that no substantial concentration of energy occurs.

The search for practical amounts of atomic power was directed along two avenues: to find natural or artificial radioactive substances whose transmutations involved a large change in the atomic mass, and to develop means of concentrating these substances so that a large portion of the material present would undergo transmutation at once. Both of these avenues have been explored with almost superhuman intensity over the past five years, with the result which the world now recognizes as perhaps the greatest achievement of organized science.

Uranium and Plutonium

Two radioactive substances having the necessary large mass change have thus far been isolated on the scale necessary for atomic bombing: a natural isotope of uranium, known as uranium-235 (U^{235}), and a new artificially-created element, tentatively named plutonium (Pu^{239}). These substances have the property of undergoing a particular form of radioactive transmutation known as *fission* (a cleaving or breaking into parts) when irradiated with low-speed neutrons.

When an atom of either of these elements breaks up, the products formed are elements much lighter than the original, and the sum of the masses of the lighter elements is substantially less than the mass of the original atom of U^{235} or Pu^{239}. Hence the energy released by the fission is very great. Moreover, and most important, the fission is accompanied by the production of additional neutrons. Thus if but one neutron is originally present and only one atom is transmuted at the start, additional neutrons are produced which irradiate the nearby atoms, producing new fissions. The process builds up cumulatively and the disintegration of the whole mass of material is self-sustaining. This is the so-called chain reaction which is essential to the action of the atomic explosive.

For the chain reaction to proceed it is necessary that the number of neutrons produced in a given time exceed the number absorbed or lost by the system in the same time. This condition is expressed by an equation which is basic to the whole science of atomic power. A chain reaction occurs if

$$N\varepsilon pf\eta \geqq N \qquad (1)$$

where N is the number of free neutrons originally present and the factors $\varepsilon pf\eta$ represent the regeneration and loss of neutrons in the course of the atomic disintegration. Specifically ε is a factor greater than 1 representing the production of fast (high velocity) neutrons, p a factor less than one representing the loss of neutrons by resonance capture without succeeding disruption of the atoms, f is a probability factor representing the chance that the low speed (thermal) neutrons will be absorbed in the uranium or plutonium atoms and thus produce fission, and η is the number, between 1 and 3 of neutrons produced by the fission of each atom. If the product of these factors $\varepsilon pf\eta$ (called the multiplication constant, $k\infty$) is greater than unity, the reaction occurs; otherwise it does not.

One of the basic problems of atomic research was to find a suitable arrangement of uranium or plutonium, mixed with other substances, to insure that $k\infty$ exceeds unity. The first such successful arrangement was produced in 1942 at the University of Chicago, and the chain reaction was first observed on December 2 of that year. The reaction was stabilized or controlled so that $k\infty = 1$ and a steady flow of power produced. The power produced was minute, only ½ watt. But the principle was established, proving not only the feasibility of the atomic bomb itself, but indicating the process whereby plutonium could be manufactured on a continuous basis from uranium metal. This process was embodied in the Hanford, Washington, plant which began operation in September 1944 and has since served as one of the principal sources of atomic explosives.

Basic Requirements of an Atomic Bomb

There are several requirements which must be met in the design of an atomic bomb. First, the bomb must be stable and safe to handle prior to its release from the bombing aircraft. Second, it must be efficient in the use of the atomic explosive, which is a very precious material. The first requirement is satisfied by making use of the fortunate fact that the atomic explosive does not explode so long as the amount of material initially present is smaller than a certain critical size. By bringing several such small pieces together quickly, so that the sum of their masses exceeds the critical size, the explosion can be made to occur at any desired time.

The second requirement, efficiency, is met by confining the explosion in a strong and massive container or tamper, so that the disintegration of the desired amount of explosive occurs before the bomb flies apart. If no such container were provided the initial force would separate the explosive material into small pieces which, by themselves, would not disintegrate further. Even with such a container, the time available for completion of the chain reaction in the bomb is very short, of the order of milliseconds, so means must be taken for insuring complete migration of the neutrons through all parts of the explosive before the container releases its contents. This implies the use of fast neutrons as the detonating agent.

The reason that pieces of atomic explosive smaller than a certain critical size will not explode is readily seen from the following: In a small piece of material, the surface area of the piece is large compared with its volume, and the number of neutrons lost through the surface is so great, relative to the number produced, that sufficient multiplication of the neutrons to cause a chain reaction does not occur and the material remains stable. As the size is increased, however the volume increases faster than the surface area and the ratio of neutrons produced to these lost through the surface increases proportionately. The critical size is reached when the number of neutrons lost through the surface, and through the other losses indicated in Eq. (1), just equals those produced. In pieces larger than this,

the chain reaction becomes self-sustaining and the explosion occurs.

For reasons of security the exact value of the critical size is not given in the report, but it is stated to be between the limits of 2 kilograms and 100 kilograms (between 4.4 and 220 pounds). The press has stated that a piece weighing 25 pounds is sufficient for the atomic bomb, but there is no official confirmation of this figure.

No other details regarding the bomb itself are available except the method of bringing the pieces of explosive together. The reaction will start when the pieces are brought in close proximity and the speed of the reaction is so great that the pieces might be blasted apart before they reach firm contact, with consequent lowering of efficiency. To avoid this, the pieces must be brought together in a few microseconds, and this is accomplished by shooting, with a gun mechanism, one piece at another with such force and at such high velocity that they merge into a solid mass before the explosion takes place.

Even though these precautions have been taken the full force of the atomic explosion has not yet been realized. Although the present efficiency is not reported, a report on the subject written in 1941 indicated that from 1 to 5 percent of the potential fission energy might be released before the material becomes so far separated as to cause the reaction to cease. On the basis of these figures it was stated that 1 kilogram of U^{235} would equal the effect of 300 tons of TNT. Figures released to the press regarding the first bomb dropped on Japan indicated an explosive effect equal to that of 20,000 tons of TNT, which would indicate a weight of U^{235} of about 67 kilograms (150 pounds), based on the above figures. If the efficiency realized is higher than that predicted in 1941 (as it may well be), the weight required to produce this effect is proportionately less. The weight is evidently not a deterrent from the standpoint of carrying the bomb in an aircraft, even considering the auxiliary detonating and containing structures. Nor is the size excessive, since 25 pounds of uranium occupy a cube only 3.3 inches on a side. But obtaining such amounts of the uranium or plutonium from natural sources, was a staggering problem.

Equations Behind the Atomic Bomb

Mass-energy equivalence theorem

$$E = 9 \times 10^{20} m$$

where E = energy in ergs
m = grams of matter

Chemical reaction producing plutonium

$$_{92}U^{238} + {}_{0}n^{1} \rightarrow {}_{92}U^{239} \rightarrow {}_{93}Np^{239} + {}_{-1}e^{0}$$
$$_{93}Np^{239} \rightarrow {}_{94}Pu^{239} + {}_{-1}e^{0}$$

where U = uranium
n = neutron
Np = neptunium
e = electron
Pu = plutonium

Subscripts indicate atomic number, or positive charges on nucleus
Superscripts give mass number, that is: the number of massive particles in the nucleus

Fission reaction (atomic explosion)

$_{92}U^{235} + {}_{0}n^{1} \rightarrow$ fission products + 200,000,000 electron volts (similar reaction occurs with plutonium, $_{94}Pu^{239}$)

Availability of Materials

Estimates place the percentage of natural uranium in the earth's crust at about 4 parts per million. Substantial deposits are known to exist in Colorado, northern Canada, Czechoslavakia, and in the Belgian Congo. By the end of 1941 only a few grams of purified metal had been produced. But by June 1942 deliveries of the brown dioxide of uranium, the basic raw material, had reached 30 tons per month. By Nov. 1942, 6000 pounds of pure uranium metal had been accumulated, and by 1943 upwards of 500 pounds of the metal were being produced each day. The cost at that time was 22 dollars per pound. Thereafter, improved processes were introduced and no further metal shortages have since occurred.

Uranium metal consists of two isotopes, one of atomic mass 238 (U^{238}) and the other of atomic mass 235 (U^{235}). The active portion, U^{235}, is present only to the exent of 1 part in 140 (0.7 percent). The remaining 99.3 percent of U^{238} so dilutes the U^{235} that in the natural state uranium does not react chainwise except when assembled in masses so great as to be completely impractical for purposes of bombing. The alternative was to remove the U^{235} from the U^{238} to permit its use in concentrated form. The compactness thus achieved permits easy transportation by aircraft and also permits achieving high efficiency in the bomb.

Separation of the U^{235} from U^{238} is far from simple. The two isotopes have similar chemical properties and hence cannot be separated by chemical processes. The only basis on which they can be separated is a slight difference in mass, amounting to about 1.3 percent. Thus the separation must be based on some physical process, involving a difference in the speed of the atoms as they move under thermal, mechanical or electric forces. Unfortunately, the difference in speed depends only on the square root of the mass ratio, and in a large group of atoms the speeds have statistical distributions which overlap. Hence the separation is only partial and must be repeated many times to produce even partially pure U^{235}. Of over a dozen methods of isotope separation known, four were considered capable of large scale operation in 1942, provided that truly heroic measures were taken in setting up the separation equipment on a large scale.

Since this approach would take time, and since there was great

fear that the Germans might be well ahead in the same problem, another approach was sought, found and pursued independently. This second approach was the production and separation from uranium metal of a new element, plutonium.

During the study of the effect of neutrons on uranium, it was found that two new elements might be produced artificially. These two new elements have different chemical properties and hence are separable from the parent uranium by chemical means of much higher efficiency than the physical methods necessary to separate U^{235}. The production of plutonium starts when a neutron of proper speed enters the nucleus of U^{238} (the more plentiful part of uranium metal) and is absorbed there, giving rise to a new isotope of uranium, U^{239}. This isotope transmutes spontaneously, one half the atoms present changing in 23 minutes, into an intermediate element, neptunium, accompanied by the emission of a high speed electron. The neptunium thereupon transmutes (half-life 2.3 days) into plutonium, again with the emission of a high speed electron.

The plutonium has a half-life of over 1000 years, that is, it decays so slowly that in effect it can be considered a stable element. When its properties were first investigated, theoretical predictions were made that plutonium, like U^{235}, would undergo fission when bombarded with slow neutrons. This was later proved to be in case. Thus for all practical purposes, pure U^{235} and plutonium are equivalent as atomic explosives, whereas plutonium is considerably easier to produce and extract because large scale chemical processes may be employed. Moreover, the raw material from which plutonium is extracted is U^{238}, which constitutes 99.3 percent of natural uranium, and hence the plutonium obtainable from a given store of metal is potentially much greater than the amount of U^{235} (0.7 percent) present.

All these factors made plutonium production very attractive and plans to produce it on a large scale were drawn up. The scale of this effort can be estimated from the fact that at one time some 60,000 people were at work on the site of the Hanford, Washington, plutonium plant, and the total area under government control is nearly 1000 square miles. The temperature of the Columbia River has been raised an appreciable number of degrees by the cooling water discharged from the plant, which consists of three huge producing units and associated chemical separation plants.

Methods Used to Separate U-235

To insure a source of separated U^{235}, three plants were also set up in the Clinton Engineering District in Tennessee, each plant designed for a different method of isotope separation. The three methods used are gaseous diffusion, thermal diffusion, and electromagnetic separation utilizing the principle of the mass spectrograph. The thermal diffusion process was not used to produce the end-product, but rather to provide an enriched form of U^{235} to feed into the electromagnetic process.

The gaseous diffusion plant was planned in the winter of 1942-43 and a few sections went into operation in 1944. The completed plant was in full operation before the summer of 1945. Separation by gaseous diffusion is based on the fact that the light molecules of a gas mixture diffuse more readily through a thin sheet of metal than do the heavy molecules. For diffusion to take place, the sheet (known as a barrier) must have billions of tiny holes in it, none of which is larger in diameter than 0.0000004 inch.

One form of barrier, since improved upon greatly, is a thin sheet of silver-zinc alloy etched with hydrochloric acid. A gas containing uranium (uranium hexafluoride was used in the early work and other gases have been investigated) is placed on one side of such a barrier, at atmospheric pressure, and the space on the other side is evacuated. As the gas diffuses, the lighter molecules made up of the U^{235} isotope pass through the holes somewhat more readily so the mixture of gas which accumulates on the evacuated side contains a higher percentage of U^{235} than that on the other side. The enrichment in one such stage of diffusion is very slight, amounting to about 0.3 percent for UF_6, and not all this is realized due to reverse diffusion. To secure substantially pure hexafluoride of U^{235} the process must be repeated over and over again, roughly 4000 separate stages of diffusion being required to achieve 99 percent purity. The U^{235} metal can then be recovered from the gas by conventional chemical processes.

To secure large amounts of U^{235} by this process literally acres of barrier sheets, and thousands of pumps to evacuate the low-pressure side of each stage, were required. The steam power plant built to supply the power for this purpose is one of the largest ever built.

Thermal diffusion, the second method of separation, accomplishes separation of molecules of different weight by the effects of a temperature gradient. The method had been applied to gases prior to 1920 and had been used successfully to separate isotopes in Germany in 1938. The process adopted at Clinton makes use of the liquid, rather than gaseous, phase of uranium hexafluoride. The plant structure is much simpler than that required for gaseous diffusion and construction was completed in the summer of 1944.

The electromagnetic separating plant, the first large-scale producer of purified U^{235}, began operation in 1943 in a small number of units which were subsequently enlarged. The plant began large-scale operation at the end of 1944 and produced U^{235} of sufficient purity for use in atomic bombs. The principle of operation is basically that of the mass spectrograph, in which positive ions of uranium are accelerated electrically to a very high speed and then passed through a transverse magnetic field which causes the ions to move in circular paths, the radii of which are proportional to the atomic mass.

A diagram in these pages shows the basic action of such a separator. The lighter ions, containing the U^{235}, move through an arc of shorter radius, at the end of which is a slit through which the atoms pass to the collector. The heavy atoms of U^{238}, moving along another

arc, are intercepted. This electronic method of purifying U^{235} is attractive in its simplicity, but prior to 1941 it was not considered suitable for large scale operations. The limitations were the difficulty of producng a large quantity of gaseous uranium ions, the wastage incident to forming the ion beam, and space charge effects in a dense beam of ions, all of which limited the yield of purified U^{235}.

The final form of mass separator, called a calutron (after California University, where it was developed), overcomes these limitations in several respects. The space charge is neutralized by ionization of the residual gas in the chamber through which the ion beam passes. A more copious source of ions was obtained by widening the slit of the ion gun, and controlling the divergence of the beam through space-variations in the applied magnetic field. In this way the current in the ionic beam, and hence the rate of collecting separated U^{235}, were vastly increased. The process was applied experimentally on a large scale by the use of a great many calutron separators within the field of a single magnet, the largest in existence, with circular pole faces 15 feet across, and with an air gap of 6 feet. This magnet had been built for the giant cyclotron at Berkeley but was converted and used in the development of the calutron. In the final production system a number of magnets, each containing many separators in its air gap were set up at the Clinton works and fed with power from the TVA system.

Although the report makes no mention of the fact, newspaper reports indicate that 28 million pounds of silver were borrowed from the U. S. Treasury to wind the coils for these magnets, because copper was not available. The silver also had lower losses, and would be recoverable at the end of the project.

Another electronic device for separation is the isotron. This tube employs the principle of the klystron, bunching ions by velocity modulation of the ionic beam. A source of positive ions (an area larger than the slit of the calutron, and hence carrying more material) is accelerated to high velocity by application of a steady high-voltage electric field. Since the ionic velocity is inversely proportional to the square root of the mass, the U^{235} ions reach higher velocities than the U^{238} atom. Superimposed on the steady accelerating voltage is a sawtooth wave of voltage which causes the ionic velocity to be modulated, and the stream of ions is thus bunched in the same manner as the electron beam in a klystron. Since the two forms of ions are traveling at different speeds, the U^{235} and U^{238} bunches occur at different positions along the axis of the tube. Hence separation of the ions is achieved along the ion beam.

To collect the U^{235} ions, it is necessary to transmit them to a collector plate without at the same time collecting the U^{238} bunches. The separation is carried out by a transverse electric field, synchronized with the sawtooth bunching field, and timed so as to deflect the U^{238} bunches as they arrive. The field is cut off as the U^{235} bunches pass, hence this component of the ion beam passes undeflected to a collector plate. While this device produced partially separated samples of U^{235}, it was not deemed as useful as the other separation methods and its large-scale applicability to large scale processes was not investigated.

Another electronic means of separation, based on the principle of the magnetron, was investigated but not developed to the point of large scale use. This device, known as the ionic centrifuge, operates on the principle of whirling an ionic beam in a transverse magnetic field.

Production of Plutonium

The reaction producing plutonium has already been described. In the production of plutonium the problem was to achieve a controllable chain reaction such that plutonium could be produced at a continuous rate from uranium metal without danger of an atomic explosion. The solution to this problem is a structure known as a chain-reacting pile, consisting of rods of uranium sealed in aluminum jackets and inserted in a large block of graphite. The heat produced in the reaction is removed by passing water through the pile, between the uranium rods and the graphite. Control rods of inert material are inserted in the graphite and moved in or out of the pile by remote control so that the neutron production may be speeded up or slowed down as the reaction proceeds. The positions of the control rods are adjusted automatically so that the neutron multiplication factor remains at unity. The chain reaction is thereby stabilized and proceeds at a constant rate, and the U^{238} in the uranium metal is continuously transformed into plutonium.

Two processes occur simultaneously in the pile: the U^{235} present undergoes fission in a chain reaction (the amount of uranium present is large enough in the presence of the graphite to support such a reaction) and the fission of the U^{235} provides a continuous supply of fast neutrons. These are slowed down in the graphite. Some of these slow neutrons enter the remaining U^{235} to maintain the chain reaction, while others, of suitable speed, are absorbed by the U^{238} present, thereby initiating the plutonium reaction previously described. As the reaction proceeds, the U^{235} is transmuted to a number of fission products, the U^{238} yields an increasing amount of plutonium, and a great deal of heat is liberated. When the reaction has proceeded to a safe limit, the control rods are manipulated to stop the reaction and the aluminum jackets, now containing U^{235}, U^{238}, plutonium and fission products, are removed from the pile and transported to the chemical separation plant.

The separation is accomplished in huge concrete troughs or canyons. The contents of the aluminum jackets are dissolved and the plutonium precipitated from the solution in the form of an oxide salt. By successive precipitations of different oxides, the plutonium is removed from the uranium as well as from the fission products, which comprise some 20 elements, all violently radioactive. The separated plutonium oxide is then reduced to produce the pure metal. Three piles, operating at a power level in the hundreds of thousands of kilowatts (a measure of the heat produced by the reaction) were in operation during the summer of 1945 at the Hanford plant.—D. G. F.

CRACK DETECTOR FOR P

Cracks in metal wire, bars, and tubing, passed through the field of the inductor of one of two oscillators, change the beat frequency. Beat voltages are rectified to operate a meter, a neon tube and a relay. Cracks are marked by paint sprayer when relay closes

By JOHN H. JUPE
Enfield, England

DETERMINATION of the quality of a metal product has frequently been a laborious process where it has been necessary to rely on fatigue tests and the study of microsections of samples. Such procedure is slow and costly and conducive to waste in production. A solution to the problem of production testing, at high speed, for cracks in metal wire, tubing and bars is based on the electrical characteristics of the metal under test. A compact electronic instrument has been designed for this purpose by Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., a subsidiary of General Electric Company, Ltd., of England.

Basic Principle

It is well known that the depth of penetration of r-f current in a conductor is related to frequency, permeability and conductivity. The decay of current toward the center of the conductor is exponential and can be compared to a transmission line, where the attenuation constant gives a measure of the decay in current at the end. In practice, where depth is concerned, it is sufficiently accurate to take the depth of current as being the point where attenuation occurs to the extent of one neper (8.686 db).

Depth of current, in thousandths of an inch, for one neper loss, is given by the formula

$$D = 1.98\sqrt{\frac{1}{f\mu\sigma}}$$

where f = frequency
μ = permeability
σ = resistivity in microhms per cu cm

Figure 1 shows a graph which has been calculated for copper at 60 F, steel at 60 F and steel at the Curie point. Of course, the depth of current will vary with μ and σ but in general, variations in magnetic materials are sufficiently narrow to assume a uniform depth of current at one frequency for low values of magnetic field strength. Slight variations of conductivity (the only variable in the case of non-magnetic materials) cause little difference in the depth of current, which is proportional to the square root of the conductivity.

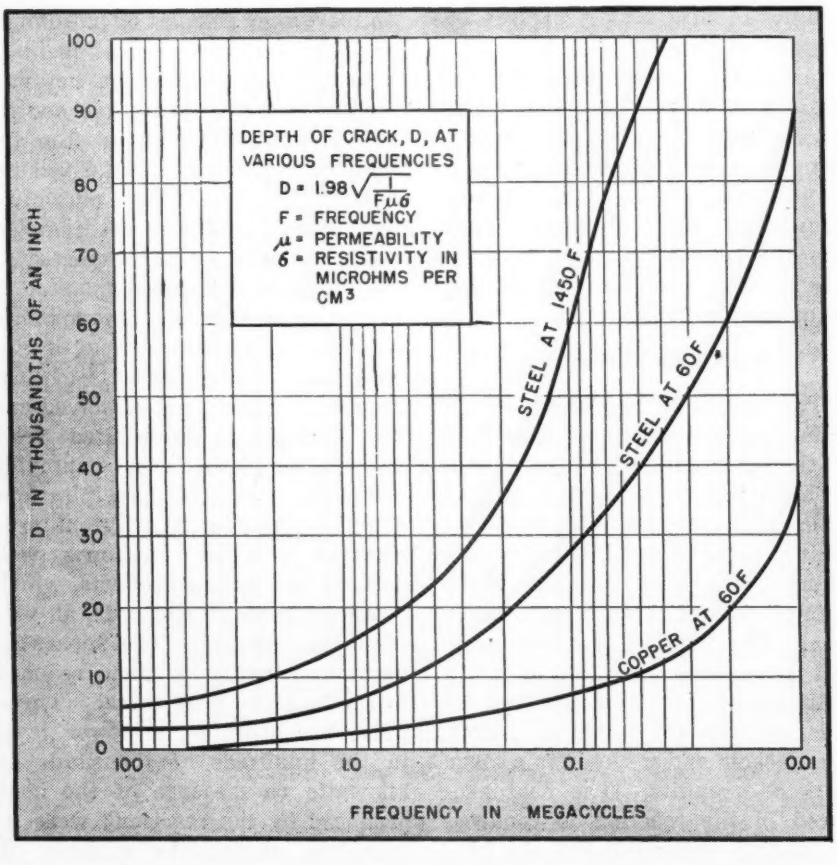


FIG. 1—Depth *D* of crack is graphically represented as a function of frequency

Simulates Transformer

The above theory is applied in the new instrument by first arranging a coil to induce eddy currents in the sample at right angles to the axis. Then, if the frequency is such that the current penetration is deeper than the deepest crack, the effect will be to provide a short-circuited turn and an effective variable resistance in the coil, which will act like the secondary of a transformer transferring its load to the primary. If the oscillator frequency is now measured, using a

PRODUCTION TESTING

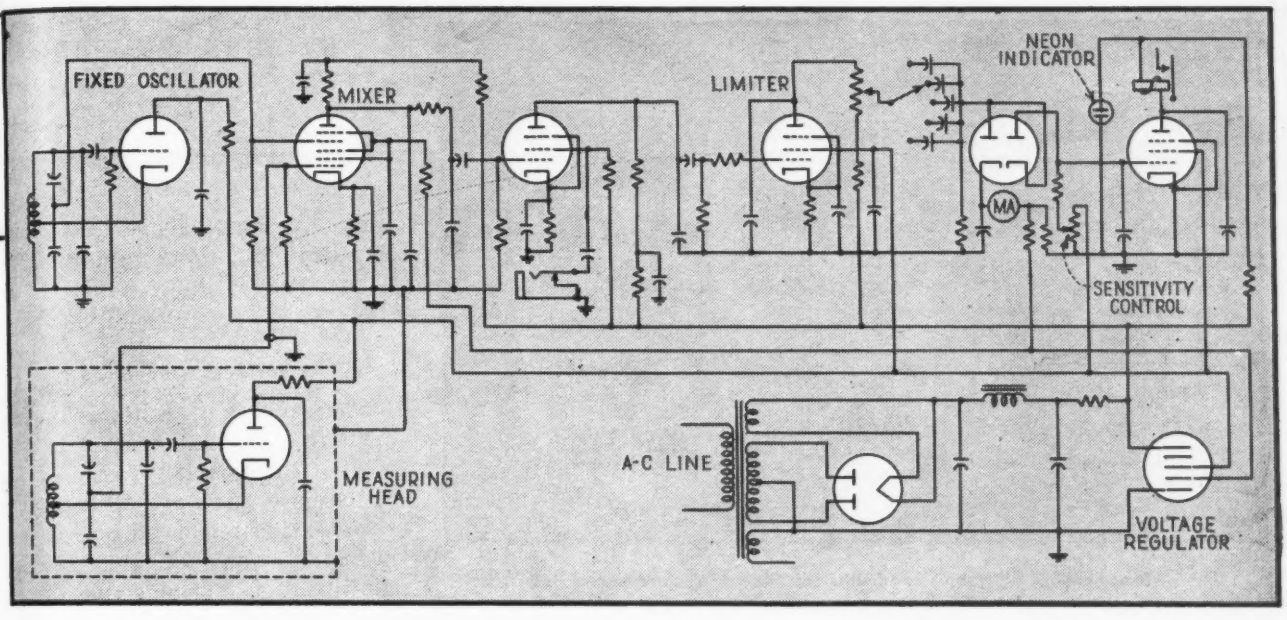


FIG. 2—Complete circuit of the radio-frequency crack detector. Materials to be tested are introduced into the field of the inductor in the measuring head. Cracks in the material act like shorted turns, changing the inductance and hence the beat frequency produced in the mixer

crack-free sample to act like a short-circuited turn, the frequency will be found to change because of the change in the oscillator inductance when a crack enters the field of the coil.

A portion of the oscillator voltage is taken and passed through filter circuits and an indicating instrument so that a variation in frequency, caused by a crack, has the effect of causing a large variation in output voltage as shown on a meter. To avoid worker fatigue and to insure against missing short flicks of the meter pointer a neon lamp flashes at the same time.

The fact that cracks are rarely uniform in depth for more than a fraction of an inch, or may be full of oxide, has not been found to be serious in operation of the instrument but should be borne in mind when attempting to take a microsection on a sample.

The crack detector is capable of giving indications of cracks from 0.0005 to 0.25 inch deep. The lower limit is set, not by the apparatus but by the surface condition of the sample. Material from 0.125 to 0.5 inch and from 0.5 to 6.0 inches in diameter can be tested in two standard instruments.

Figure 2 shows a schematic of the equipment. The method of operation is as follows: The sample to be tested passes through the inductance of an oscillator in the measuring head, which is beating against a fixed frequency oscillator. The resultant output is mixed in the pentagrid tube. Audio output is amplified by the first stage and passed into a limiter, which feeds a square-wave output to the diode frequency-measuring circuit. Another diode takes the rectified d-c and operates a neon tube and relay in the anode circuit of the final pentode. The function of the neon tube is to provide a quick indication of a crack when material is being tested at a high speed.

The neon tube can be made to fire at any predetermined depth of crack by adjustment of the potentiometer in the grid circuit of the pentode. To make the operation entirely automatic, the relay in the anode circuit of the last pentode operates a small compressed-air paint sprayer, which marks the faulty material over the crack. The relay is adjusted to close when the neon tube fires.

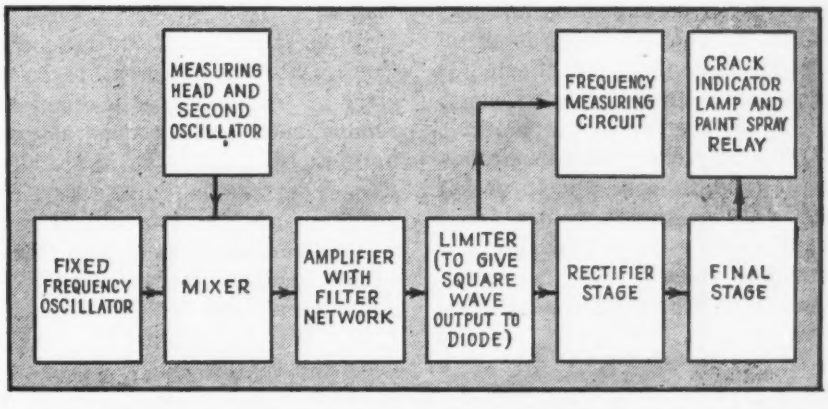


FIG. 3—Inter-relation of circuit functions is illustrated by this block diagram of the crack detector

Design of STABLE

By JOHN B. MOORE
RCA Communications, Inc.
New York, N. Y.

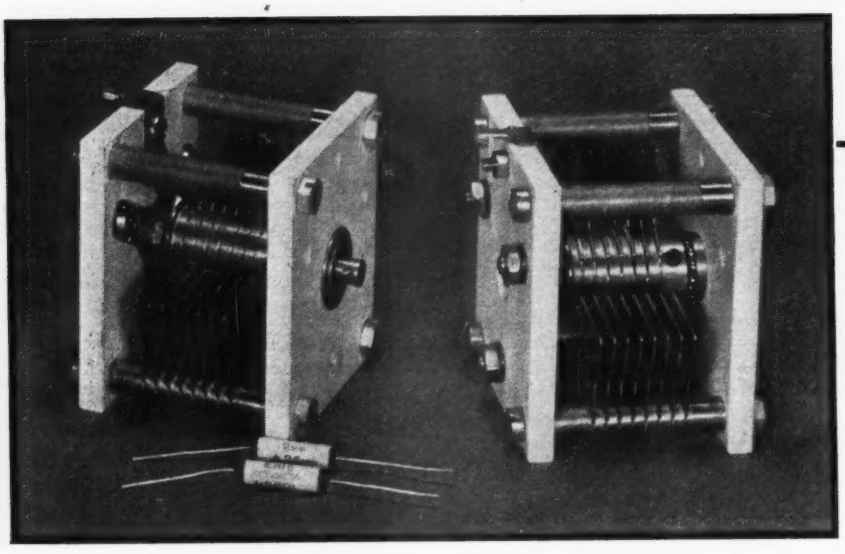


FIG. 1—Examples of variable capacitors designed to compensate the temperature coefficient of coils in heterodyne oscillators, and midget ceramic capacitors used to compensate small fixed values of capacitance in the tuning capacitors

THE PRINCIPLES, factors, and methods discussed herein have been successfully applied in the design of heterodyne oscillators for certain commercial equipment. Variation of frequency with temperature can be brought down to a consistently low value of less than $10/10^6$/°C (ten parts per million per degree centigrade) over the normal tuning range of something more than 2 to 1 in oscillator frequency, without resort to special treatment of individual oscillator assemblies, by employing a carefully designed variable capacitor like those shown in Fig. 1.

The electrical circuit of the heterodyne oscillator under consideration employed a conventional Hartley oscillator arrangement, as shown in Fig. 2. The frequency-determining elements that are affected by temperature are (1) the inductance coil *L*, (2) the variable capacitor *C*, (3) the interelectrode capacitances in the tube, its base, and its socket, and (4) resistance values, stray capacitances from wiring to grounded chassis, etc. The main elements will be treated separately.

Inductance Coil

For high-frequency oscillators to cover a receiver range of from about 4 mc to 25 mc, the coil normally will be of bare copper wire wound on a form made of insulating material. Except where special means are employed to wind the wire under tension and to anchor both ends in such a manner as to retain this tension, the wire normally will be sufficiently loose on the form so that its expansion and contraction is essentially independent of that of the insulating form. The diameter of the copper-wire coil therefore has a temperature coefficient of expansion of plus $14/10^6$/°C. The resultant variation of inductance is plus $28/10^6$/°C and that of frequency is minus $14/10^6$/°C. Lengthwise expansion and contraction of the insulating form has a much lesser effect, and ordinarily may be disregarded.

While it is possible to reduce or compensate the temperature coefficient of inductance of the coil assembly, such methods generally are not practical for quantity production. They are apt to be fussy, expensive, and none too reliable over a long period of time and under usual conditions or procedures of maintenance and repair. It therefore seems preferable to make a good substantial and low-loss coil, preferably on a ceramic form, having a reliably uniform and constant temperature coefficient of inductance. As stated above, that should be about $28/10^6$/°C, giving a frequency variation of minus $14/10^6$/°C.

Variable Capacitor

The variable capacitor is the element that can be expected to give most of the trouble. Various types tested have given overall frequency variations vs temperature that vary widely in magnitude. In some cases the variations are plus and in some cases they are minus. The major problem, therefore, is to obtain a design of variable capacitor that can be produced under factory conditions and yet will have a uniform temperature coefficient of capacitance of the desired sign and magnitude.

Instead of attempting to analyze any specific type of commercially available capacitor of conventional construction, let us point out the basic factors and solutions. Their practical application will depend upon the specific design problem or equipment.

In Table I are listed approximate values of the linear coefficients of thermal expansion, expressed in parts per million per degree centigrade, for various materials that enter into the construction of variable capacitors.

Plate Area Problem

The most obvious fact is that the area of the interleaved metal plates of the variable capacitor will increase with increasing temperatures, and vice versa. For aluminum plates, the increase in area, and therefore in capacitance, would be approximately $48/10^6$/°C. This would add to the change in oscillator frequency produced by the coefficient of inductance of the coil. Obviously this is not what is needed. We should have a capacitor that will provide a negative rather than

HETERODYNE OSCILLATORS

Methods of eliminating, minimizing, or compensating the temperature-produced changes that affect frequency. Overall oscillator stability of better than 10 parts per million per degree C over a 2-to-1 tuning range at 24 mc can be obtained in production

a positive temperature coefficient of capacitance. This then will compensate for the inductance variation.

Further inspection of the tabulated figures will show that Invar —a special 36 percent Ni nickel-steel—has an almost negligible coefficient of thermal expansion. Invar, copper-plated to provide good electrical conductivity, would seem to be the metal to use for the plates of the variable capacitor. This is a satisfactory partial answer, provided such copper-plated Invar plates are supported at essentially one point—as in the rotor assembly. If supported at two or more points in a framework composed of other metals or of insulating materials, the difference in coefficients of thermal expansion will cause such plates to buckle and thereby change the spacing between, say, stator and rotor plates. This buckling is very slight, but we are dealing in terms of parts in a million. That means, in this case, millionths of an inch.

If we make the rotor plates of Invar, and so arrange the stator plates that their expansion toward the central shaft is compensated by their being bodily shifted away from the central shaft because of expansion of the supporting end plates, we find that the area of dielectric (air) included between the interleaved rotor and stator plates then remains constant. The method of accomplishing this will depend on the general mechanical design of the variable capacitor. Reference to Table I will show that one possible combination is to have supporting end-plates of Isolantite and stator plates of 42 percent Ni nickel-steel, because these two materials have nearly identical coefficients of thermal expansion.

Plate Spacing Problem

We now have an area of active air dielectric which, instead of varying with temperature, remains constant. This is a step in the right direction. But how about the thickness of the dielectric—the spacing between rotor and stator plates? If that varies in either an undesirable or an unpredictable manner with variations in temperature, the overall temperature coefficient of capacitance still will not be what is required.

In order to compensate for the plus temperature coefficient of inductance of the coil, the coefficient of capacitance of the variable tuning capacitor should be negative. This can be attained by mounting rotor plates and stator plates on, let us say, brass supporting and spacing members. A built-up pile of plates and spacing washers is undesirable, because of the various uncertainties introduced by such a construction. A preferable design, from the viewpoint of reliability and reproduceability, is one in which the plates—Invar for rotor and possibly 42 percent Ni nickel-steel for stator—are soldered into annular grooves machined into the surface of the brass sleeve (rotor) or pillar (stator) used as a supporting and spacing member. This insures that the linear expansion of the rotor assembly and of the stator assembly, in the direction of the axis of the main shaft, will be identical. Spacing between the rotor and stator plates thus is maintained uniform, regardless of temperature variations, throughout the length of the rotor and stator assembly. These brass supporting members produce a uniform linear expansion of approximately 18/10⁶ /°C. This uniformly increases the air spacing between rotor and stator plates by a coefficient greater than that of the brass itself, because of the lesser coefficient of expansion of the sheet stock of which the rotor and stator plates are made. The net coefficient obviously depends upon the coefficients of the several metals used, and also upon the ratio of metal plate thickness to air gap.

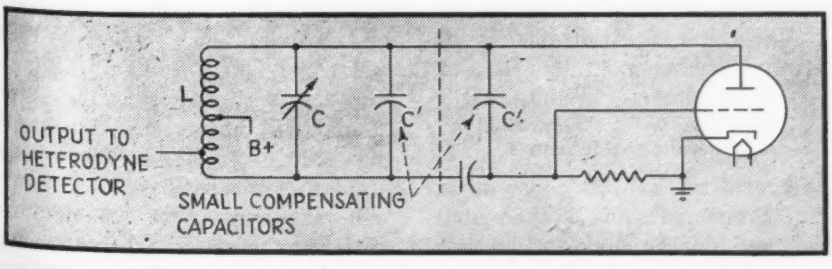


FIG. 2—Hartley oscillator arrangement employed in the heterodyne oscillator under consideration

Example of Capacitor Design

A numerical illustration will aid in understanding the foregoing. Assume a rotor plate of Invar having a thickness of 30 mils (0.030 inch), a stator plate of 42 percent Ni

nickel steel having a thickness of 30 mils, and an air gap of 40 mils. This gives a total spacing between centers, of either rotor or stator plates, of 140 mils (15 plus 40 plus 30 plus 40 plus 15). Expansion of the brass is $0.140 \times 18 \times 10^{-6}$ inch per degree C. Expansion in thickness of a single rotor plate is approximately $0.030 \times 1 \times 10^{-6}$. That of a single stator plate is approximately $0.030 \times 7 \times 10^{-6}$ inch per degree C. The increase for two air gaps totalling 40 mils is, therefore, $2.52 - (0.03 + 0.21)$ or 2.28×10^{-6} inches per degree C. This gives a resultant coefficient of $28.5/10^6$/°C instead of only $18/10^6$/°C which might erroneously have been expected.

The resulting thermal coefficient of capacitance is $-28.5/10^6$/°C. Note that this is almost numerically equal to the thermal coefficient of inductance of the coil, but is opposite in sign. The two therefore will compensate each other.

In order to insure the above action, it is essential that the uniform linear expansion of rotor sleeve and stator pillar start from a common reference point or plane. If the brass pillars supporting the stator plates start from a common end frame or insulating plate, but the brass sleeve carrying the rotor plates is fastened to a steel main shaft by means of a setscrew located about ¼ inch from the end frame or insulating plate, the differential in expansion between ¼ inch of brass (stator support) and ¼ inch of steel (rotor shaft) upsets matters. The trouble must be remedied by the insertion of ¼ inch of steel in the brass pillars that support the stator.

That takes care of the variable portion of the tuning capacitor. In addition, though, there generally are small fixed values of capacitance having both air and solid dielectric. Published data show that the dielectric constants of porcelains, Isolantite, etc, have extremely high thermal coefficients. These may run as high as $500/10^6$/°C or more. A very few micromicrofarads of stray capacitance through such a solid dielectric can, therefore, introduce a serious variation at the lower values of total capacitance used at the high-frequency end of the tuning range.

TABLE I. LINEAR COEFFICIENTS OF THERMAL EXPANSION

Material	Coefficient
Aluminum	$24/10^6$/°C
Brass	$18/10^6$/°C
Copper	$14/10^6$/°C
Invar (36% Ni Steel)	$0.9/10^6$/°C
Isolantite	$7/10^6$/°C
Nickel-steel (42% Ni)	$7/10^6$/°C
Steel	$10/10^6$/°C

This is most satisfactorily taken care of by the addition of a small fixed capacitor, such as a Ceramicon, which will give the required micromicrofarads compensation—say 1000×10^{-12}—per degree Centigrade.

It is only by such separate treatment of the variable and fixed portions of the main tuning capacitor that the desired result can be most closely approximated in a consistent and reliable manner. It will be apparent that a combination of proportional compensation and fixed compensation—for the variable and the fixed portions of the total tuning capacitance—can not provide perfect compensation of the variation of inductance of the coil. The amount of fixed capacitance compensation to be used, therefore, is somewhat of a compromise. Actually, however, the frequency of the complete oscillator can be compensated to within a few parts per million per degree C over a frequency range of two to one.

Tube and Miscellaneous Capacitances

Inter-electrode capacitances in the oscillator tube, capacitances in tube base and socket, and other miscellaneous stray capacitances in the oscillator circuit and to ground generally have an overall temperature coefficient of capacitance that is plus in sign. They therefore are compensated by use of a small compensating capacitance that provides capacitance compensation of perhaps -1000×10^{-12} $\mu\mu$f per degree C. The value required must be determined experimentally for any particular design.

General Considerations

General mechanical construction of all components and of the mountings and wiring must be of good design and rigidity. Clearance between high-potential r-f points in the circuit and ground should be reasonably large.

In special experimental assemblies it has been possible to obtain a temperature coefficient of frequency of some $2/10^6$/°C or less, over a frequency range of approximately two to one in the high-frequency region up to 24 mc.

Production units employing the oscillator design described can be expected to have temperature coefficients of frequency that will be consistently less than $10/10^6$/°C.

Applications

In radio receiving equipment intended for commercial use, such as in transoceanic radiotelegraph services, the problem of frequency stability is becoming of greater and greater importance as channel widths and spacings are reduced in an attempt to provide the large number of separate communication channels desired. In some cases, crystal oscillators have been employed. These are, however, of use only for reception on a few fixed frequencies. Where it is necessary to be able to tune in any one of a large number of signals quickly, over a wide range of frequencies, the simplest solution appears to be the use of a highly stable oscillator of the continuously variable type. It is then that design considerations aimed at reducing the temperature coefficient of frequency of the r-f heterodyne oscillator become questions of major importance.

As an example, consider the case of operation at an r-f carrier frequency of 10,000 kc and with an i-f pass band of 1 kc total or plus and minus 0.5 kc. If the frequency of the local heterodyne oscillator drifts 0.5 kc, which at 10,000 kc is only 50 parts per million, the signal will be at the edge of the pass band of the receiver. An uncompensated oscillator may easily drift this much with a change in ambient (room) temperature of only one degree C or approximately two degrees F. A well-constructed oscillator having a low temperature coefficient of frequency will, however, permit of five to ten times as great a change in the ambient temperature. It therefore will take care of the temperature variations normally expected in any installation at which operating personnel are in attendance.

AUTOMATIC FADER

By DAN HUNTER *Chief Engineer, Station WMAL Washington, D. C.*

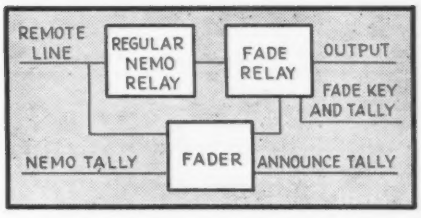


FIG. 2—Essential elements of the automatic fader system

THE device to be described automatically fades a program either completely or partially in or out, at predetermined rates, without the use of motors. The only moving parts consist of three relays, and individual fade-in and fade-out timing is easily adjusted.

The automatic fader is used to fade the nemo, a remote or network program for a local broadcast, or to join a remote or network program already under way. In the studio, it is also convenient for announcing a remote program. These operations involve strict cooperation between the master-control operator and the announcer unless the program is routed through a studio having a studio operator. This close cooperation demands the type of attention very difficult to achieve in any master control.

Circuit

The automatic fader was designed to operate from the nemo and announce tally lights plus an installed fade key and tally. As shown in Fig. 1, the fader is essentially an amplifier adjusted for zero gain, with time-delayed bias for control. The amplifier tube is biased to cutoff for complete fade-out, at an intermediate point for partial fade-out or in, and normal for complete fade-in. The bias is obtained from the two potentiometers in the bleeder circuit.

Two variable timing controls are included (slotted shaft for screwdriver adjustment), one for complete fadeout and one for complete fade-in. Timing of a complete fade is adjustable from 1 to fifteen seconds. The timing for the background level or partial fade is fixed at approximately two seconds.

The 6C5 is operated at a plate current of 0.5 to 0.6 ma to obtain a smooth fade. This quiescent point places the operation of the tube slightly above the point where the amplification begins to vary. This imposes a definite limitation on the maximum permissible input level at which the fader may be operated without distortion. The input is 10,000 ohms bridging, while the output is 500 ohms. The fader and its power supply were mounted on 3.5-in. rack-mounting panels.

At WMAL, the fader is in the nemo circuit, as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 2. The input of the fader is bridged across the nemo line and the fade relay switches either the nemo or the fader to feed the equipment. This switching can be done any time during a program provided a relay with grounding resistors is used. At WMAL an Automatic Electric relay is used, with 50,000-ohm resistors from all contacts to ground.

The relay L-2 which gives complete fades obtains its battery from the nemo tally light. This was done so that the fader would always be ready to perform. If the nemo is down, the fader is ready to fade in and vice versa.

The partial fade or background-level relay L_1 connects to the battery supplying the announce tally through a contact on relay L_2. This allows a background level only when both announce and nemo are set up. Since the tally lights and set-up buttons are on the announcers switching, console, (delite), the fade key and tally were also placed on the delite. This enables the announcer to completely fade in or out a program or announce over a background level without an operator.

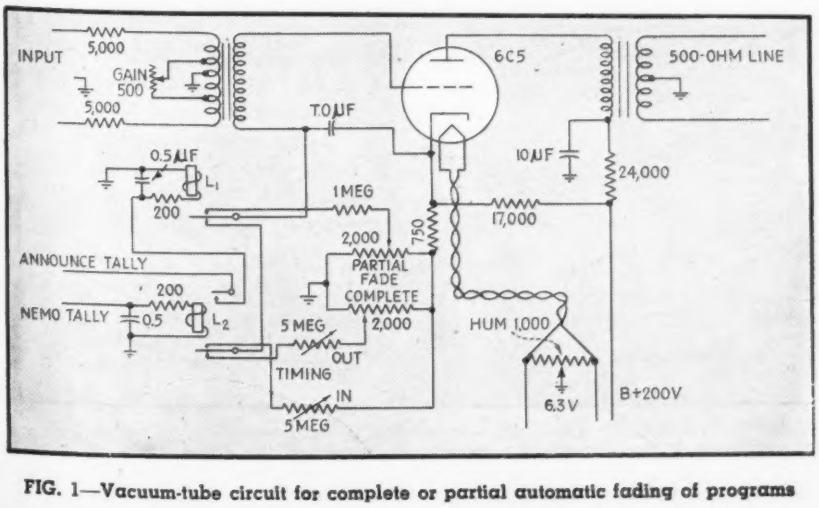


FIG. 1—Vacuum-tube circuit for complete or partial automatic fading of programs

Operation

If a fade is desired, the fade key is turned on; the fade tally gives indication. When nemo is released, the program is faded out, or if nemo is set up, the program is faded in. If announce is set up at the same time, then the program is either faded in or out but to a background level.

It was found that a partial fade of 10 db of tone (500 cycles) gave a good background level. The level is adjustable to −58 db when using the circuit shown in Fig. 1.

MICROWAVE T

Propagation characteristics of the super high frequencies are ideally suitable for short-range communications services. Systems can effectively use highly directional antennas and low power. Stability may be as good as in any other part of the radio spectrum. Transmitter and receiver design is discussed

By FREDERIC A. JENKS

Research Laboratories
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc.
Garden City, N. Y.

THE WAR stimulated radio progress to such an extent that many new communications services are on the verge of becoming a commercial reality. A large number of applications will involve short-haul or line-of-sight distances. It is conceivable that there might be thousands of microwave links within a small area, such as a county. To prevent interference with each other, as well as with other services, the correct use of frequencies is as important as the proper design of circuits used in the new equipment.

Recent electronic developments in the ultra high frequency (uhf) and super high frequency (shf) regions have provided sufficient technical progress to open up these bands for practical use. In the past, most equipment which operated at such high frequencies was considered experimental and was often crudely built and difficult to adjust. Modern equipment designed for the microwaves is ruggedly constructed, easy to adjust, and utilizes circuits which perform favorably by comparison with those used in lower frequency apparatus.

When studying channel space available for the new services it is interesting to examine Fig. 1A. This chart of the radio frequency spectrum was drawn on a logarithmic basis. Plotting in this manner provides a convenient way of visualizing all channels with equal clarity, but it does not present an adequate picture of the tremendous portion of the spectrum which has been made available by recent microwave developments. In Fig. 1B the same amount of spectrum has been replotted on a linear basis and it is immediately apparent that the new high frequency regions represent the major portion of the spectrum.

At first glance it might appear that such an expanse of new frequencies will provide sufficient space for all the channels which might be required for many years to come, especially for line-of-sight transmissions. This may be true if the new bands are properly utilized. It must be remembered, however, that many of the services to be operating in the uhf and shf bands will require wide bandwidths, possibly in the order of 20 megacycles or more. It only takes 50 of these 20-megacycle channels to fill a 1000-megacycle block of frequencies, and there are not too many of these blocks available.

Fortunately, such short wavelengths allow the use of mechanically practical antenna structures that provide sharply directional beams for point-to-point communications and relay links, and minimize interference with other services outside the coverage area of the beamed radiation. This directivity together with freedom from atmospheric interference allows the

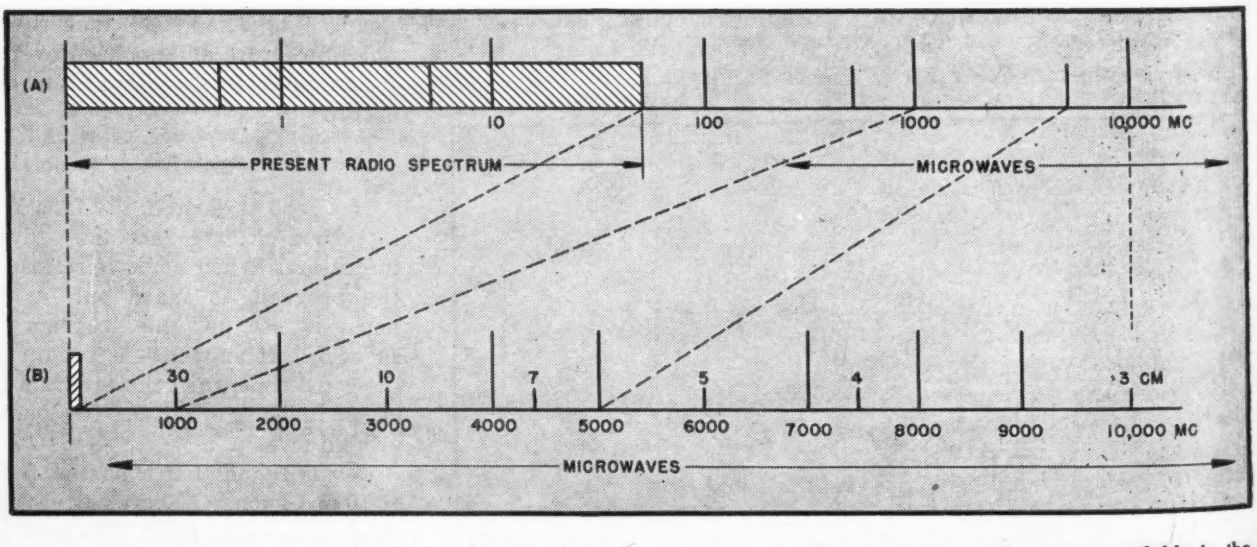


FIG. 1—(A) The radio spectrum, plotted on a logarithmic basis, presents an inadequate picture of the space available in the microwave region for postwar development. (B) When the spectrum is plotted linearly the importance of the super high frequencies becomes at once apparent

use of surprisingly low transmitter powers to accomplish reliable communication.

Services which can take advantage of this type of communication might include the following: program relay links, pickup-to-studio circuits, railroad communications, emergency short range services, aircraft aids to navigation, and domestic airport traffic control, just to mention a few.

General Considerations

Adjacent fixed station microwave systems can use the same frequency bands in many instances by taking advantage of the fact that even radiation having a low vertical angle is eventually lost in space, passing through the ionosphere region rather than being reflected back to earth. This condition is illustrated in Fig. 2A. Notice that the beams of adjacent stations in the two separate systems *A* and *B*. pass over each other, and that the systems therefore do not interfere. If directivity is used in the horizontal plane, as shown in Fig. 2B, many systems such as those represented at *C, D* and *E* may be located in the same area without causing interference to each other. For simplicity of illustration one-way systems are shown. Two-way systems are obviously equally practical.

While ground stations cannot receive radiation passing over them, aircraft in the vicinity will be subject to interference. If many ground installations are in operation, aircraft will be in a beam from some station nearly all the time. Consequently, the frequencies used for aviation services should be removed from those used by point-to-point ground systems. Airplane-to-ground communications will require special consideration. With a large number of airports in the same vicinity it is quite necessary, unlike point-to-point ground services, that they operate on different channels. Aircraft flying at high altitudes will be exposed to radiation from airports, other aircraft, weather stations, aids to navigation, and possibly other ground services. To be certain that microwave equipment carried in the airplane is receiving the desired signals, and not unwanted radiations, many frequency channels will have to be provided. From 50 to 100 closely spaced aircraft channels may be the common thing a few years hence, especially on airplanes flying the international routes.

Realizing these facts, it becomes apparent that the tremendous frequency band occupied by the new wavelengths will not provide an unlimited number of channels even if many communication systems are sharply beamed. However, by employing frequency stability tolerances which are comparable to those used on the lower frequency bands, channels can be placed close enough together so that none of the spectrum is wasted. Techniques are now available whereby stability on the microwave bands can be as good as that in any other part of the radio spectrum.

Transmitter Power

Electromagnetic energy radiating from a point source in space produces a power per unit solid angle of

$$p'_{d\omega} = \frac{P}{4\pi} \text{ watts} \qquad (1)$$

where P is the total power radiated from the point source. However, since dipoles are generally used as the standard of comparison, the radiated power from a dipole in the direction of a receiver which lies in a plane perpendicular to and centered upon the dipole is given by

$$p_{d\omega} = \frac{3P}{8\pi} \text{ watts per unit solid angle} \qquad (2)$$

where the increase of 3/2 is due to the directional characteristics of the dipole.

Since the equivalent area of a dipole[1] is given by

$$A_d = \frac{3\lambda^2}{8\pi} \qquad (3)$$

it is capable of absorbing an

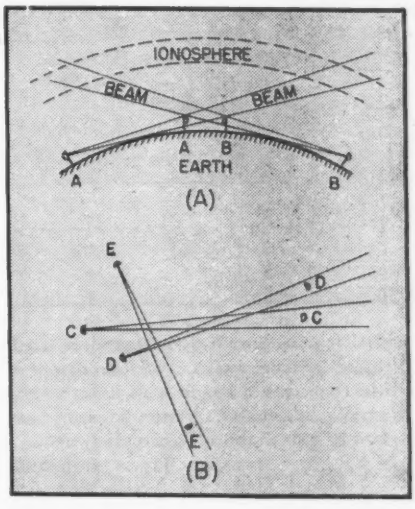


FIG. 2—(A) Because the microwaves normally penetrate the ionosphere and are lost beyond it, and are not reflected back to earth, transmissions between the two stations in system *A* and the two stations in system *B* will not ordinarily cause mutual interference. (B) Transmissions sharply beamed in the horizontal plane permit the operation of a plurality of adjacent stations such as those constituting systems *C, D* and *E*, without mutual interference

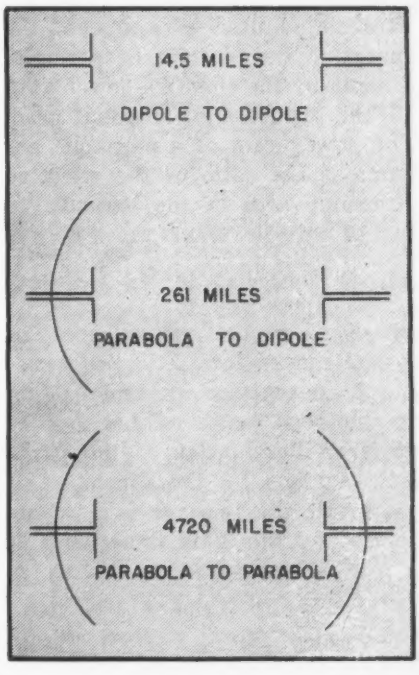


FIG. 3—Theoretical distances which may be covered by point-to-point microwave systems using various transmitting and receiving antenna combinations are shown in miles. In all three cases illustrated transmitter power is 0.1 watt, wavelength is 10 cm, transmited bandwidth is 200 kc, and the receiver noise figure is 15 db or 31.6-to-1 on a power basis. Parabola area is 6000 square centimeters, giving an effective power gain of 325

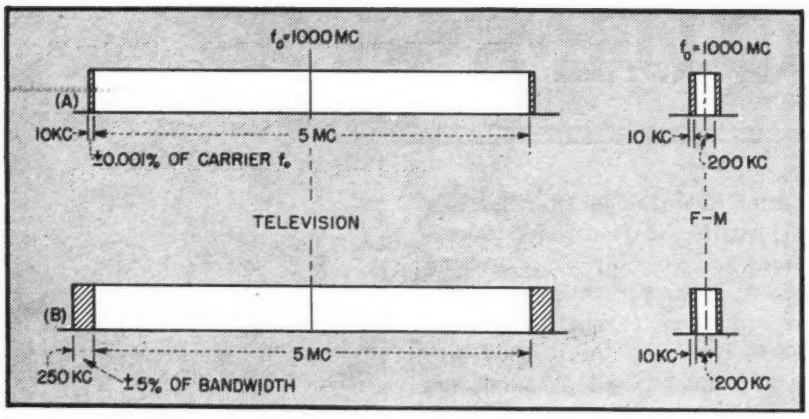


FIG. 4—(A) Stability expressed as a percentage of carrier frequency, showing how 10-kc latitude which might represent a standard for an f-m system operating on 1000 mc would be difficult if not impossible to achieve in connection with a television transmitter operating on the same frequency but requiring greater bandwidth. (B) Stability expressed as a percentage of bandwidth, illustrating the practicability of standards based upon such a scheme

amount p_r of the radiated power per unit solid angle at a distance r, and is given by

$$p_r = \frac{3P}{8\pi} \times \frac{3\lambda^2}{8\pi} \times \frac{1}{r^2} = \left[\frac{3}{8\pi}\right]^2 \frac{P\lambda^2}{r^2} \text{ watts} \quad (4)$$

where both λ and r are given in centimeters. This equation gives the energy at a distant receiver for a system using dipoles for transmitting and receiving.

If a directional antenna such as a parabola is used at one end, the energy at the receiver is increased directly by the effective power gain of the directional antenna used. The power gain of a parabolic antenna is the ratio of the effective absorbing area of the parabola to that of a dipole, and is given by

$$G = 0.65A/(3\lambda^2/8\pi) = \frac{8\pi}{3}\frac{A}{\lambda^2} \times 0.65 \quad (5)$$

where A is the mouth area in square centimeters, λ is the wavelength in centimeters, and 0.65 is an empirical factor related to non-uniform illumination of the parabolic surface by the dipole. The energy at the receiver is now increased by this gain figure and is

$$p_r = \left[\frac{3}{8\pi}\right]^2 \frac{P\lambda^2}{r^2} \times \left[\frac{8\pi}{3}\frac{A}{\lambda^2} \times 0.65\right] = 0.0775\frac{PA}{r^2} \text{ watts} \quad (6)$$

With a parabola at each end of the system, the ability to concentrate the energy in the desired direction is further enhanced, and the receiver power then becomes

$$p_r = \left[0.0775\frac{PA}{r^2}\right] \times \left[\frac{8\pi}{3}\frac{A}{\lambda^2} \times 0.65\right] = 0.423\frac{PA^2}{r^2\lambda^2} \text{ watts} \quad (7)$$

In all of the above cases the transmission was assumed to be through free space, without any nearby objects to disturb the path of the radiated energy. In applications such as point-to-point fixed systems this ideal condition will not be realized. A scattering effect caused by the energy passing over the ground at grazing incidence will reduce the signal at the receiver. Scattering caused by trees, houses, and other objects may be appreciable, and should be taken into account when determining transmitter powers for such propagation conditions.

For a receiver signal-to-noise ratio equal to unity, the available signal power at the receiver should be equal to the theoretical noise power of the receiver times its noise figure. The noise figure is defined[2] as the ratio of the available signal-to-noise ratio at the signal source terminals to the available signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver output terminals.

$$F = (S_i/KTB)/(S_o/N_o) = (S_i/KTB)(N_o/S_o)$$

where K = 1.38 x 10^{-23} joules per degree Kelvin
T = 300 degrees Kelvin
B = effective bandwidth in cycles per second
F = noise figure of the receiver
S_i = available signal power at signal source terminals (antenna matched)
S_o = available signal power at receiver output
N_o = available noise power at receiver output

Solving for the available signal power at the signal source (antenna) terminals, gives

$$S_i = \frac{S_o}{N_o} FKTB \text{ watts} \quad (9)$$

To make the signal-to-noise ratio at the output equal to unity, the available signal power delivered by the receiving antenna circuit must be equal to

$$S_i = FKTB \text{ watts for } \frac{S_o}{N_o} = 1 \quad (10)$$

Now let us compare the range of several systems in which the antenna power, transmitted bandwidth, and noise figure are the same but the antennas used are different, as illustrated in Fig. 3. It will be assumed that the transmission is over a line-of-sight path without grazing incidence. The following conditions will be alike in each case:

P = 0.1 watt transmitter power
B = 200 kilocycles transmitted bandwidth
F = 15 db = 31.6 to 1 (on power basis)
λ = 10 centimeter wavelength = 3000 mc
A = 6000 square centimeters, parabola area to give an effective power gain of about 325

For a system using a dipole at each end, Eq. (4) equals Eq. (10) for maximum range.

$$p_{min} = \left[\frac{3}{8\pi}\right]^2 \frac{P\lambda^2}{r^2} = FKTB = 2.61 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$r^2 = \left[\frac{3}{8\pi}\right]^2 \frac{P\lambda^2}{FKTB} = (0.0142)\frac{(0.1)(100)}{2.61 \times 10^{-14}}$$

$r^2 = 5.44 \times 10^{12}$
$r = 2.33 \times 10^6$ cm = 14.5 miles range

For a system using a parabola at one end and a dipole at the other, Eq. (6) equals Eq. (10) for maximum range.

$$p_{min} = 0.0775\frac{PA}{r^2} = FKTB = 2.61 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$r^2 = 0.0775\frac{PA}{FKTB} = 0.0775\frac{(0.1)\,6000}{2.61 \times 10^{-14}}$$

$r^2 = 17.85 \times 10^{14}$
$r = 4.20 \times 10^7$ cm = 261 miles range

For a system using a parabola at each end, Eq. (7) equals Eq. (10) for maximum range.

$$p_{min} = 0.422\frac{PA^2}{r^2\lambda^2} = FKTB = 2.61 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$r^2 = 0.422\frac{PA^2}{\lambda^2 FKTB} = \frac{(0.422)(0.1)(6000)^2}{(10^2)\ 2.61 \times 10^{-14}}$$

$r^2 = 0.582 \times 10^{16}$
$r = 0.761 \times 10^8$ cm = 4720 miles range

The use of parabolas increases the system range by the square root of the product of the effective antenna gains at each end. The 4720 mile range of the last calculation is used for illustration purposes only, and is obviously not realizable on the surface of the earth.

Frequency stability can be de-

fined as the amount of random frequency variation in an unmodulated carrier, compared to the carrier frequency on a percentage basis. Since the various radio services such as television, f-m and a-m broadcasting, and telegraph, require widely different bandwidths for the transmission of their intelligence, it seems reasonable that they should require different carrier frequency stabilities also.

Consider a television channel five megacycles wide and an f-m channel 200 kilocycles wide. If both of these services had the same stability, it would probably be the narrower of the two which would determine what the stability should be. Suppose the allowable carrier drift of the f-m channel was ± 10 kilocycles. It would be folly to expect the television people to keep their transmitter carrier to within ± 10 kilocycles, as indicated in Fig. 4A, when their receiver bandwidths vary more than that in production. A more logical way of assigning a stability figure to a given service would be to base the allowable random carrier variation upon a certain percentage of the transmitted bandwidth. For example, if the stability figure in the above illustration was ± 5 percent of the bandwidth, then the f-m carrier would have to be maintained within ± 10 kilocycles, as before, but the television carrier would be allowed a ± 250 kilocycle drift, as shown in Fig. 4B.

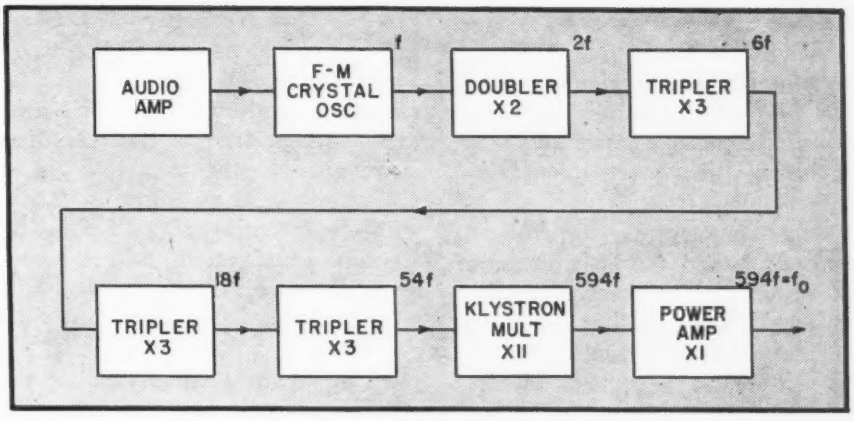


FIG. 6—Block diagram of a microwave transmitter employing a crystal oscillator for frequency control, a conventional doubler and triplers, a klystron providing a multiplication factor of 11 in one tube, and a power amplier. If the oscillator operated at 5 mc the final output of the transmitter would be 2970 mc

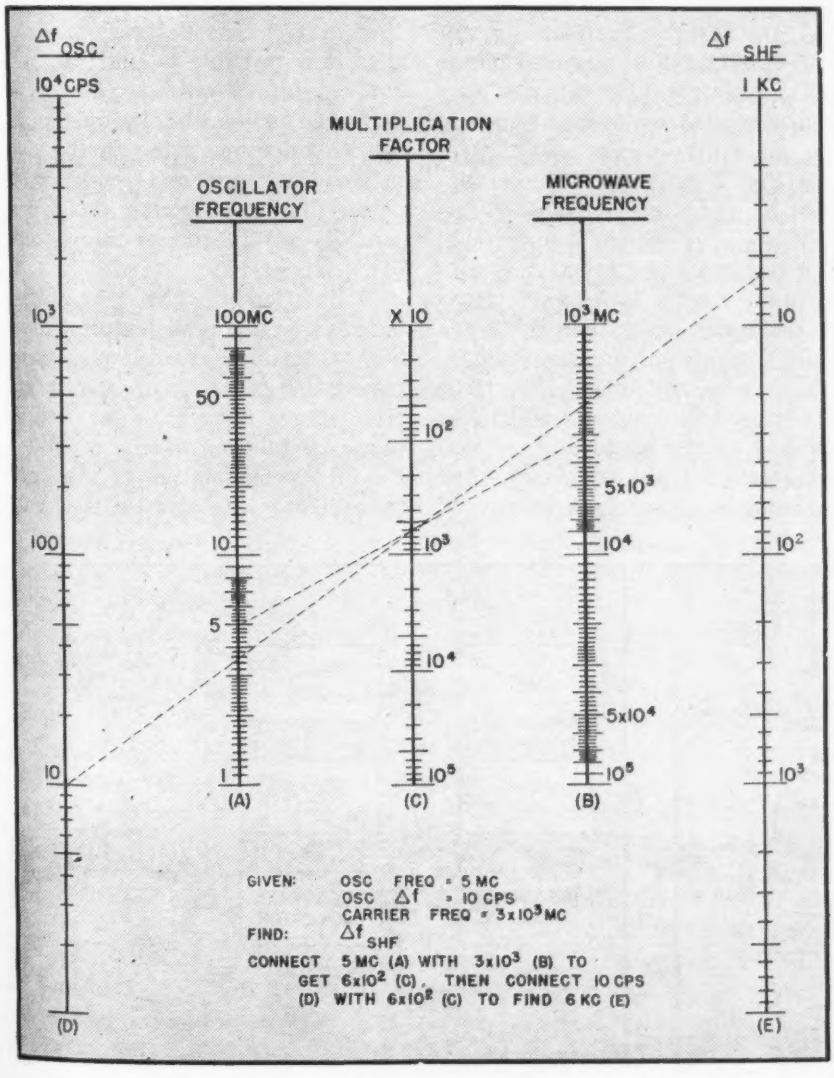


FIG. 5—Chart useful in determining the amount of carrier shift caused by a shift in the frequency of an oscillator, where the microwave transmitter employs a frequency multiplier chain. An example is given

Equipment operating in the microwave bands can have a frequency stability as good as that obtainable on the lower frequency bands, with 0.001 percent not too difficult. Crystal control is commonly used, with the oscillator operating at a frequency of several megacycles, followed by a series of frequency multiplier stages. The stability of the carrier is that of the crystal oscillator multiplied by the factor required to increase the crystal frequency up to the microwaves. The nomograph in Fig. 5 provides a convenient means of determining microwave frequency shifts caused by small frequency changes in the low frequency oscillator.

Commercial AT-cut crystals in temperature-controlled ovens have been used in many oscillators to furnish a stable driving source for the multiplier chain. Usually the multiplying stages are doublers and triplers, although quintupling has been used successfully. As the stages approach the ultra high frequencies the tank circuits change from coils and capacitors to resonant lines in various forms. These give way to resonant enclosures or

cavities at the super-high frequencies. If the signal is of too low power at the carrier frequency it is frequently amplified to usable levels with tubes, such as klystrons, employing the velocity modulation principle.

Although crystal control has been considered the best means of obtaining a stable carrier at conventional frequencies it is having considerable competition from various automatic frequency control (afc) systems used for stabilizing microwave oscillators. Stabilities comparable to that obtained from a crystal-controlled multiplier chain can be had from a correctly designed afc unit.

At conventional frequencies it is possible, by comparing the phase of the amplitude modulated output from a resonant circuit with the original frequency modulating signal, to obtain a correction voltage which can be used to adjust the system so that the carrier and the resonant-circuit frequencies coincide. A similar afc scheme can be used on the microwaves, employing a resonant cavity as the tuned circuit. By making the resonator tunable, the microwave oscillator can be automatically stabilized on any frequency within this tunable band. This is advantageous because of the fact that in crystal control systems the complete multiplier chain must be retuned if the carrier frequency shift is large compared to the bandwidth of the resonant circuits.

Other low-frequency afc techniques can also be applied to microwave apparatus. For example, the variable-magnitude reversible-polarity voltage from a receiver discriminator can be used to keep a microwave local oscillator in track with an incoming signal. This is similar to the system used in some broadcast receivers.

Transmitter Design Considerations

To illustrate what is possible in modern microwave transmitter designs it is worthwhile to consider a general example, and to show how crystal control and afc compare for the job. Suppose it is desired to build a single channel f-m transmitter capable of a frequency deviation of ± 75 kilocycles and a frequency stability of 0.001 percent, with a carrier power of a few watts in the 10-cm microwave region. In this discussion it will be assumed that any detuning effects in the resonator and line circuits due to ambient temperature changes have been corrected by proper temperature-controlling means.

In Fig. 6 is shown a block diagram of a crystal controlled multiplier chain, in which conventional high-frequency doublers and triplers driven by a 5-megacycle crystal oscillator supply power to the input resonator of a velocity-modulation frequency multiplier. The output resonator of the multiplier is tuned to the eleventh harmonic of the tube's input frequency, thus providing a convenient means of obtaining an eleven-to-one frequency multiplication in one tube. Other multiplying values could be obtained by changing the ratio of the resonant frequencies of the output to input cavities. A two-stage cascade power-amplifier klystron is then used to raise the level from a few milliwatts to several watts output. The amplifier has a power gain of about 1000.

To maintain a microwave carrier frequency stability of ± 0.001 percent the crystal oscillator frequency must not deviate more than ± 0.001 percent. To accomplish this the plate and screen voltages on the crystal oscillator are kept low and are maintained at a constant potential by means of a gas tube or an electronic regulator. With modern crystal ovens capable of holding their temperature constant to better than one degree Centigrade throughout the ambient temperature ranges encountered in practice, it is possible to limit an AT-cut crystal to only a few cycles drift. To keep a well designed crystal oscillator operating in the five-megacycle range on frequency to better than ± 50 cycles (0.001 percent) is not difficult as this is only one part in 10^5.

Modulation of the transmitter unit can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, phase modulation of any of the multiplier stages is possible, as well as phase modulation of the amplifier. Frequency modulation of the crystal oscillator can also be used with

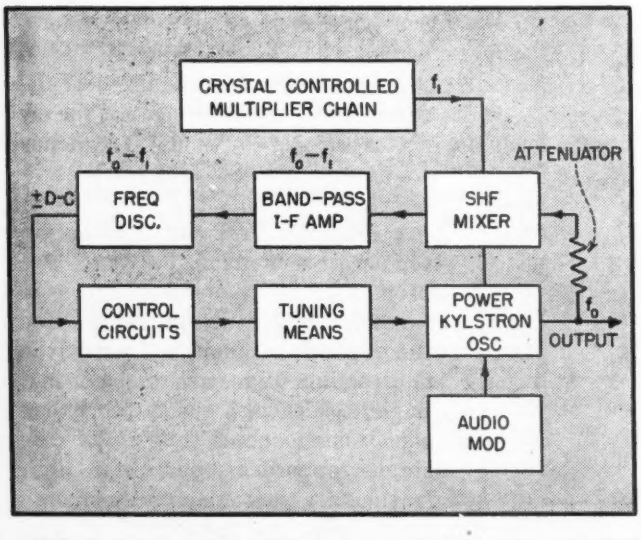


FIG. 7—Transmitter employing automatic frequency control of a modulated oscillator to achieve stability. Here a low-power crystal-controlled multiplier chain is used as the standard

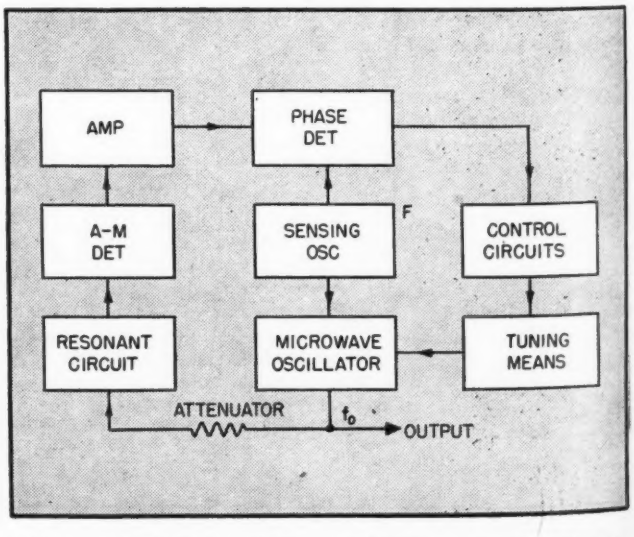


FIG. 8—Modulated oscillator employing a temperature-compensated cavity resonator as a resonant-circuit standard for the automatic frequency control system

success, even though the frequency deviations available from such an arrangement are quite small. The high multiplication factor between the crystal and carrier frequencies (594 for the above example) increases any oscillator deviations into carrier swings of considerable amounts. This is also the reason that good carrier stability is required in systems using relatively narrow band transmission.

AFC System

With automatic frequency control it is possible to stabilize a powerful velocity modulation type of oscillator tube operating in the desired microwave band or to control a low power microwave oscillator and then follow it with a cascade power amplifier. In either case it is necessary to have a source of frequency reference to use as the standard of comparison. This frequency standard can be either a compact crystal-controlled source such as the multiplier chain described earlier or a temperature-stabilized resonant cavity tuned to the transmitter frequency. The basic principle involved in applying automatic frequency control is the same regardless of the type of standard used. The frequency of the transmitter is compared to the known standard frequency. Any random carrier shift is detected in the comparison circuit, and the resulting signal is used to apply a tuning correction to bring the carrier back into step with the standard. The loop gain and the bandwidth of the feedback control circuit determine how closely the carrier will be held to the standard.

Figure 7 shows a block diagram of an automatic frequency control system using a low-power crystal-controlled frequency multiplier chain as the standard. The purpose of such an arrangement is to provide a stable high-power transmitter in the absence of a suitable microwave power amplifier to follow the multiplier chain. In the diagram it will be noticed that the frequency of the standard is different from the transmitter frequency by an amount required to produce a convenient intermediate frequency signal, which is generated in a suitable mixer. The i-f amplifier has sufficient gain to operate a frequency discriminator of conventional design, similar to those used in current f-m practice. The bandwidth of the amplifier should be sufficient to allow the system to lock-in without too much searching. If the bandwidth is too wide, tightness of frequency control will be sacrificed, and if it is too narrow, fast deviations will not be corrected, so a compromise solution is needed which depends upon the requirements imposed upon the transmitter itself. Schemes can be devised to provide a wide pull-in range and a tight hold-in range simultaneously. The signal from the discriminator is a d-c potential whose magnitude and polarity depend upon how far the transmitter frequency has drifted, and in which direction. This variable-magnitude reversible-polarity voltage can then be used to control either a two-phase tuning motor, or the electrical power in any other electromechanical device, or can be applied through suitable amplifiers directly to an electrode in the transmitting tube which is frequency sensitive to voltage. The various tuning means can be used alone or in combination with one another.

Another method of obtaining automatic frequency control is to use a temperature-compensated cavity resonator rather than a crystal as the standard resonant circuit for frequency reference, as illustrated in the block diagram of Fig. 8. This circuit is used to obtain correction signals in a manner similar to the low frequency technique mentioned earlier. The standard resonant circuit is tuned to the frequency of the microwave oscillator, and the resonance curve of the cavity together with an amplitude detector as its load are used to convert transmitter frequency shifts into corresponding amplitude changes.

For purposes of illustration, assume that the transmitting microwave oscillator is frequency modulated with frequency F. If the transmitter is exactly in tune with the resonant cavity, the frequency modulation will be converted into amplitude modulation of frequency $2F$, as shown in Fig. 9A. This is true since a half-cycle carrier swing allows the signal amplitude to increase and then decrease again to its original value, hence one a-m cycle is produced during each half cycle of f-m caused by the modulating frequency F. Should the transmitter be slightly out of tune with the resonant circuit, the amplitude modulation output will be predominantly of fundamental frequency F, and in phase with the modulating signal F when the carrier has shifted to one side as shown in Fig. 9B. The amplitude modulation output will be 180 degrees out of phase, Fig. 9C, when the carrier

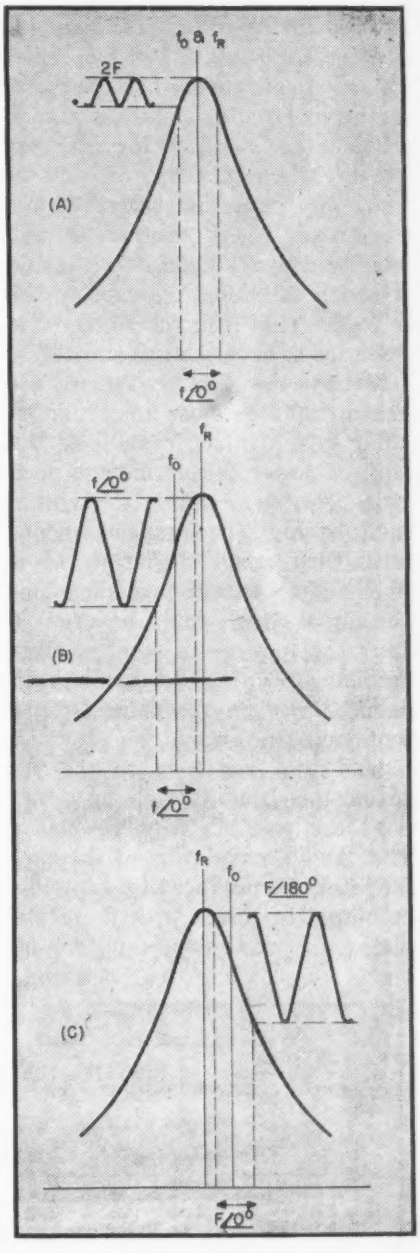


FIG. 9—Curves illustrating the operating principle of the afc system diagrammed in Fig. 8 and discussed in the text. (A) Microwave oscillator in tune with the resonant circuit used as a frequency standard. (B) with the carrier shifted to one side and (C) with the carrier shifted to the other side

shift is in the other direction. It is this 180-degree phase shift which, when compared to the phase of the original modulating signal, provides the sensing for the control circuit in this type of afc system. The phase detector produces a voltage whose magnitude and polarity depends upon how far and in which direction the carrier has drifted. This control voltage is then used to tune the transmitter.

Perhaps the simplest type of afc transmitter would use an oscillator-buffer type klystron capable of the required power output and equipped with electro-mechanical tuning. The tube might be frequency modulated with small deviation at a super-audible rate to provide a control signal which could be used to alter the power in the electro-mechanical tuning device to keep the oscillator on frequency. Sufficient loop gain would be provided to hold the frequency to the required tolerance, taking into account the possibility of resonator drift. Audio modulation of the carrier might be produced by applying the signal in series with the plate voltage, the maximum amplitude of this audio voltage being adjusted to allow a ± 75 kilocycle carrier swing, the same as in the crystal controlled example. The afc system should be made insensitive to frequency shifts occurring in the audio passband.

Receiver Design Considerations

The basic receiver circuit used at microwave frequencies is still the superheterodyne. The i-f amplifier is usually operated at a considerably higher frequency than in similar lower frequency receivers. New and improved tubes have been developed to keep pace with the steady increase in frequency of the i-f amplifiers. Unfortunately, the local oscillator for microwave communication receivers presents a rather special problem. It is important that it be stable in frequency and yet compact, so that the receiver is not excessively large. Several local oscillator arrangements are possible, using crystal control or afc techniques.

The present difficulty with crystal control for this particular application is the amount of space and power required for the multiplier chain, which may consist of several tubes and their tuned circuits, and a klystron multiplier. Another problem with this type of local oscillator is the lack of a simple channeling means, unless the i-f amplifier is made tunable to accomplish the channeling. The tunable i-f amplifier arrangement is a perfectly practical method of obtaining the channeling feature.

Figure 10A shows a block diagram of a crystal controlled receiver, using a tunable i-f amplifier. Notice that in this case the whole i-f amplifier is gang tuned, including the discriminator, a condition which makes it difficult to maintain a constant bandwidth over the complete tuning range of the amplifier. To avoid this difficulty, the double superheterodyne or triple detection method can be used, as shown in Fig. 10B. The first local signal is fixed in frequency, and may be generated by a crystal-controlled unit. The second local oscillator has automatic frequency control similar to that used in some broadcast receivers. Only the second mixer and the second local oscillator need to be tuned (unless a first i-f stage, shown dotted, is used before the second mixer), and the bandwidth problem does not arise since the second i-f amplifier operates at a fixed frequency. A system of this type is the same as using a crystal-controlled microwave converter feeding directly into a standard f-m superheterodyne receiver with afc applied to its local oscillator.

Another method of obtaining a satisfactory microwave local oscillator is to use a compact microwave generator of the reflex type, and to apply automatic control to this local oscillator from the discriminator of the receiver, as shown in Fig. 11, in much the same way as afc is used in standard broadcast receivers.

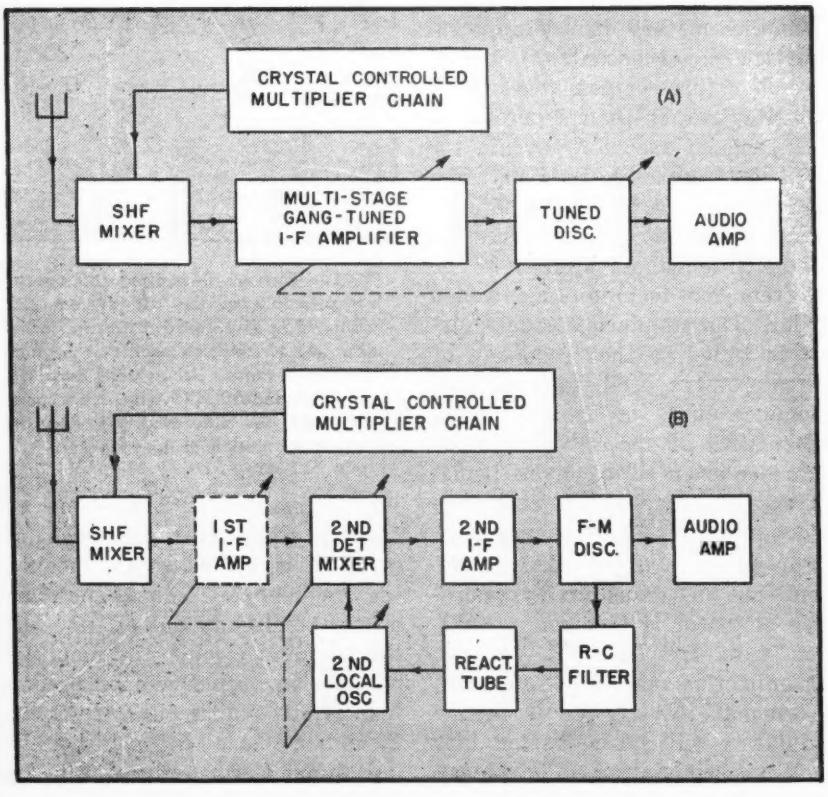


FIG. 10—Two methods of tuning a crystal-controlled superheterodyne receiver. (A) Tuning the i-f amplifier and the discriminator circuit. (B) Double superheterodyne with afc. If the first i-f amplifier stage, shown within dashed lines, is omitted only the second detector-mixer and the second local oscillator need be tuned

Experimental Systems

One early microwave experimental system was set up over a combination land and water path, slightly beyond line-of-sight range. The equipment used free-running klystron oscillators as the transmitters. Frequency modulation was produced by applying an audio signal in series with the plate voltage

of the oscillators. Only a small amount of modulation voltage was required, since the 10-cm carrier deviation used in the system was purposely limited to ±75 kilocycles.

One receiver consisted of a standard f-m broadcast unit, fed by a microwave converter which used a tunable reflex klystron as the local oscillator and a silicon crystal as the mixer. Automatic frequency control was employed to keep the receiver in tune with the free-running transmitter. The voltages obtained from the discriminator were passed through an *R-C* network of long time constant to filter out the audio signals present, and were then used to control a tuning motor. The other receiver in this two-way communications system used a somewhat different scheme for obtaining automatic frequency control. The voltage from the discriminator was brought out through a low-pass filter, but was applied to an electro-mechanical tuning unit connected to the local oscillator. The discriminator control voltage was also used to provide electrical tuning for correcting transient deviations which the electro-mechanical device could not follow.

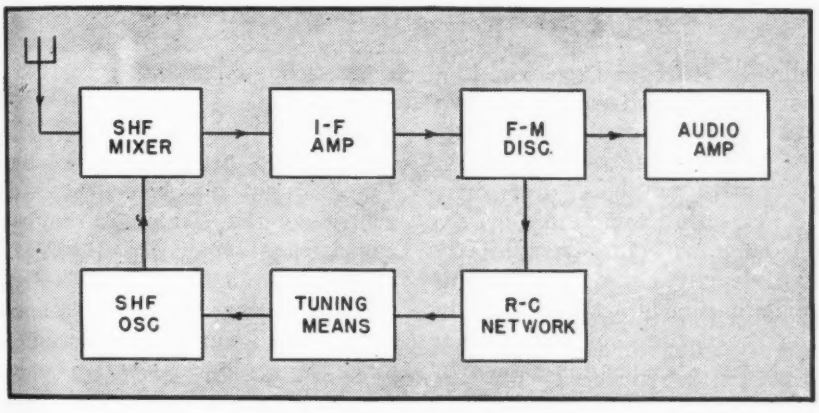


FIG. 11—Block diagram of a microwave receiver employing automatic frequency control alone to achieve the desired stability

The transmission path covered a distance of 21 miles. With a power of several watts and parabolic antennas at each end, each with an effective gain of about 450, the signal output from the mixer of each receiver was well above the 50-microvolt level required by the f-m units. The system maintained normal communications when lower frequency channels failed due to interference conditions.

A later system was installed over a five-mile link, using crystal control in both the transmitters and the receivers. The frequency multiplier chain used to increase the crystal frequency to the microwave region was identical in circuit design for the transmitters and receivers. The basic circuit of the frequency modulated crystal oscillator used is shown in Fig. 12. A modified Pierce parallel oscillator was used, with capacitive reactance in series with one grid and the crystal, and inductive reactance in series with the other grid and the crystal. If the tube with the capacitive reactance in its grid circuit oscillated alone, it would operate at a frequency slightly higher than that of the crystal, due to the leading phase shift at its grid. The other tube, oscillating alone, would operate at a frequency slightly lower than that of the crystal, due to lagging phase shift in its grid circuit. The two tubes are thus arranged to oscillate an equal amount above and below the crystal frequency, and their common tank circuit is tuned to the crystal frequency. It will be seen that it is possible to swing the frequency of the oscillator unit about the crystal frequency by several hundred cycles per second when audio modulation is applied in push-pull to the screen grids of the two tubes.

The frequency swing that such an oscillator is capable of producing is somewhat less than the initial oscillating frequency separation of the two tubes. The factor which determines the maximum separation possible with stable operation is the *Q* of the crystal

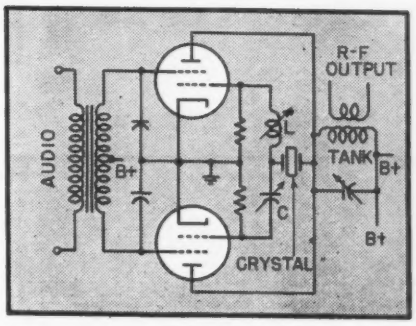


FIG. 12—Basic method of screen-grid modulating a crystal-controlled oscillator. Useful as a low-power f-m signal source, the circuit is a modified Pierce design with the two tubes in parallel

feedback loop. No amplitude modulation is present in the unit, because as one tube begins to take over frequency control it also increases its power output, while the other tube, in losing control, reduces its output. This keeps the net power output of the oscillator constant over the entire frequency swing.

Other crystal-controlled microwave systems have been built, using phase modulation in one of the frequency multiplier stages, with good results. Even though the phase swing is rather limited in such an arrangement, the large multiplication factor again brings it up to values which are quite usable on the microwaves.

References

(1) Slater, J. C., "Microwave Transmission," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, N. Y., p. 224, Eq. 33.29.
(2) Friis, H. T., Noise Figures in Radio Receivers, *Proc. I.R.E.*, 32, p. 419–422, July 1944.

Bibliography

(1) Barrow, W. L., Transmission of Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow Tubes of Metal, *Proc. I.R.E.*, 24, p. 1298, October 1936.
(2) Barrow, W. L., and Chu, L. J., Theory of Electromagnetic Horn, *Proc. I.R.E.*, 27, p. 51–64, January 1939.
(3) Ramo, S., Electrical Concepts at Ultra High Frequencies, ELECTRONICS, 15, p. 34, September 1942.
(4) Barrow, W. L., and Mether, W. W., Natural Oscillations of Electrical Cavity Resonance, *Proc. I.R.E.*, 28, p. 184, April 1940.
(5) Webster, D. L., Theory of Klystron Oscillators, *Jour. App. Phys.*, 10, p. 864, December 1939.
(6) Varian, R. H., and Varian, S. F., A High Frequency Oscillator and Amplifier, *Jour. App. Phys.*, 10, p. 321, May 1939.
(7) Harrison, A. E., "Klystron Technical Manual," Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.
(8) Everitt, W. L., "A Report in Progress of F-M," A.I.E.E. Technical Paper Number 40-116, May 1940.
(9) Skilling, H. H., "Fundamentals of Electric Waves," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y.
(10) Sarbacher, R., and Edson, W., "Hyper and Ultra High Frequency Engineering," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y.
(11) Terman, F. E., "Radio Engineers Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, N. Y.
(12) "Trail Blazers to Radionics and Reference Guide to Ultra High Frequencies," Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.

BRIDGE NULL-I

Delayed automatic-gain-control permits utilization of high sensitivity in this a-c bridge null-indicator with visual indication of phase and amplitude relations

By E. W. HEROLD

RCA Laboratories
Princeton, New Jersey

AN essential element of an a-c bridge, such as those used for vacuum-tube measurements, is a detector or null-indicator.[1] The day in which a pair of earphones sufficed has long since passed. The present paper describes a tuned null-indicator, for a 1000-cycle bridge, which possesses many advantages, including delayed automatic-gain-control and both cathode-ray and meter-indication of output.

Requirements

Experience has shown that the chief requirements of a good null indicator are high-sensitivity near balance, adequate discrimination against harmonics, ability to distinguish phase in the off-balance position, a visual output indicator to minimize operator fatigue, and overload protection when the bridge is far off balance. The high sensitivity is easily met by a two-stage pentode amplifier. At the same time, a delayed automatic-gain-control may be used as overload protection for conditions far off balance without destroying the sensitivity at balance. Harmonic discrimination is accomplished by using tuned choke or transformer coupling while phase is shown by a cathode-ray type of indicator.[2] In addition, a sensitive output meter is a useful supplementary unit.

The Circuit

A circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1. Input is to be connected directly to the bridge through a tuned transformer which is a part of the bridge itself, as in the General Radio type 561-D. A manual gain control permits reduction of large inputs to below the value which operates the automatic-gain-control circuit. The two-stage

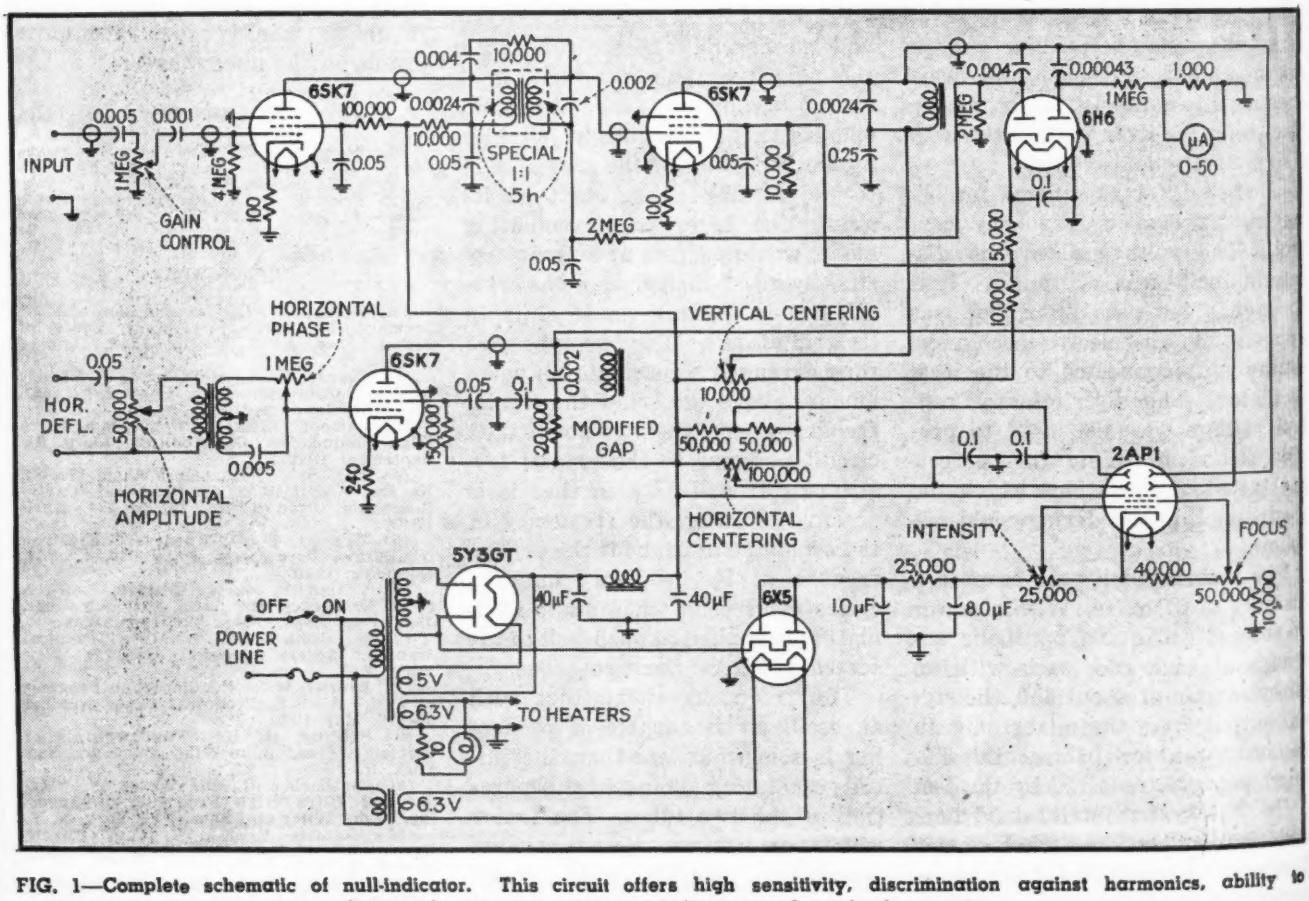
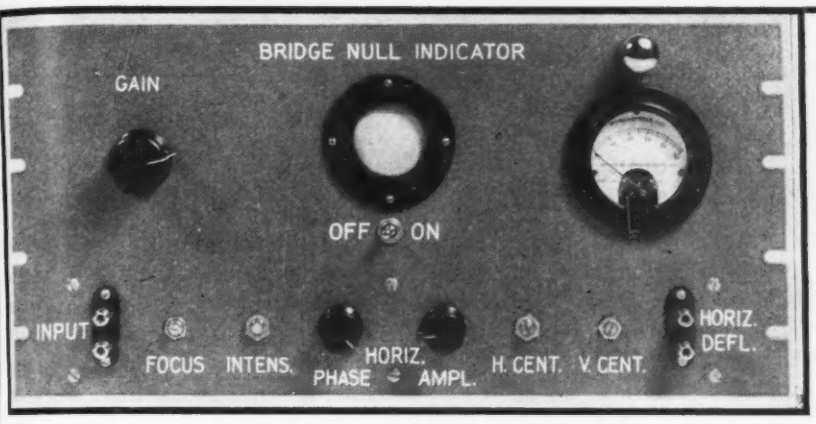


FIG. 1—Complete schematic of null-indicator. This circuit offers high sensitivity, discrimination against harmonics, ability to distinguish phase, visual output indication and overload protection

INDICATOR



All controls are plainly marked and are easily accessible in this rack version of the bridge null-indicator

6SK7 amplifier has a special interstage transformer, designed by Mr. Otto Schade of RCA Victor and made by the American Transformer Company, mounted in a mu-metal shield can. For highest Q, about 13 at 1000 cycles, the interstage transformer tuning capacitance is split between primary and secondary as shown. A first-stage gain of over 500 is obtained. The *R-C* series combination, joining the high side of primary and secondary, eliminates high-frequency resonance (around 7000 cycles) due to the second resonance peak of a double-tuned circuit. The transformer must be correctly poled for this connection to be effective.

The second 6SK7 with a tuned-choke plate load, which has a 1000-cycle Q of about 5, is coupled, directly to one vertical deflection plate of a 2AP1 cathode-ray tube, which serves as an output amplitude and phase indicator. A second indication is obtained by reading the rectified current of one of the 6H6 diodes on the output meter. The other 6H6 diode, used for automatic gain control, has a positive delay bias of about 100 volts applied to its cathode. The automatic-gain-control voltage is applied to the grid of the second 6SK7 and gives adequate limiting action by a combination of bias variation and plate-circuit overload as shown in Fig. 2. The meter shunt is adjusted to give full-scale indication with maximum input.

Horizontal deflection voltage for the cathode-ray tube is obtained through a separate input from the bridge source, and is amplified by a single 6SK7 tube operated with a tuned-choke plate-load (a 6SJ7 is now being used here). The power supply, centering circuits, etc., are straightforward. The cathode-ray tube is operated with its cathode 300 volts below ground through the 6X5 rectifier, thus providing a second anode voltage of 600 volts from an ordinary 300-volt power supply transformer.

Performance

An input of 10 microvolts is sufficient to give an observable indication on either the meter or the cathode-ray vertical deflection. Figure 2 shows the input vs. output curve of the instrument at full gain. As the input is increased, the indication increases linearly up to about half scale on the meter, at which point the automatic gain control begins to operate. Thus, full sensitivity is realized over about half the meter range and yet the meter can never go off scale.

Phase indication on the cathode-ray tube is made by the method devised by Lamson.[2] With this method, a resistive unbalance of the bridge is caused to give a tilted line on the cathode-ray tube by adjustment of the horizontal phase control. An unbalance in the opposite direction is shown by a reversal of slope of the line, and perfect balance by a horizontal line. Reactive unbalance of the bridge causes the cathode-ray pattern to become an ellipse. The output indicating meter may be used as a simple null instrument and also as a quantitative indicator of the relative amount of input voltage to the instrument.

The selectivity of the null indicator, without an input transformer, is shown in Fig. 3. It is seen that second-harmonic discrimination is about 35 db and higher harmonics are attenuated even more. When the selectivity of a tuned input transformer (the bridge output transformer) is added to this, the harmonic reduction meets the most severe requirements.

References

(1) Hague, B., A-C Bridge Methods, 5th Edition, Pitman & Sons, London.
(2) Lamson, H. W., An Electronic Null Indicator for Impedance Bridges, *Rev. Sci. Insts.*, 9, p. 272–275, 1938.

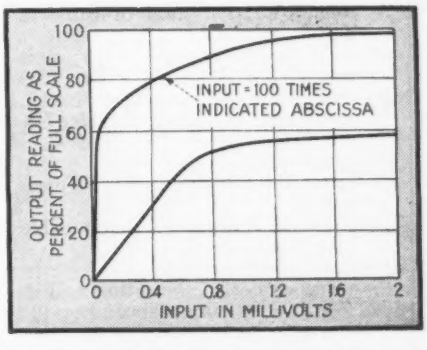


FIG. 2—Sensitivity curve, showing effect of delayed automatic-gain-control at high input levels

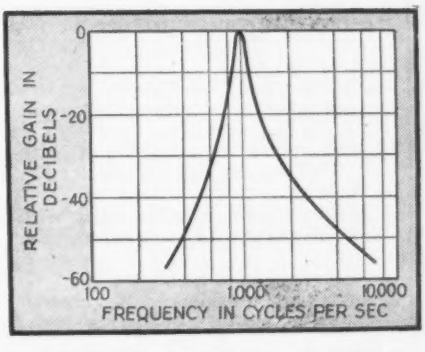


FIG. 3—A high degree of selectivity is obtained by the coupling methods used in the null-indicator

Coaxial Cable Tests

Production testing methods suitable for coaxial cable depend upon ease of testing and reducing data to cable parameters. Open and shorted cable lengths are substituted into either bridge or resonant circuits using variable air capacitors for balance

By PERRY H. WARE

Laboratory Engineer
Simplex Wire and Cable Co.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

IN TESTING radio-frequency coaxial cables we must decide what cable properties it is desirable to know. Parameters of prime interest to the user of cable are the working parameters, that is: characteristic impedance and propagation function. With a knowledge of these parameters the designer of radio-frequency equipment can calculate the performance of the installed cable. The cable design engineer is, of course, vitally interested in these same factors, but he also must know the basic parameters of the cable, that is: resistance, inductance, conductance, and capacitance.

We are therefore interested in measuring all the parameters of the cable, both basic and working. The method will be chosen principally for ease and accuracy of measurement and computation.

Test Frequency

It has been found expedient in laboratory cable testing to standardize the test frequencies, for several reasons.

Many specifications are written giving limits for cable parameters at specified frequencies. Using a few predetermined frequencies it is possible, with a minimum of testing to make comparisons with other cables and from previous experience to estimate probable behavior at other frequencies. Corrections depending on frequency, which must necessarily be made at high frequencies, can be systematized by graphs and tables thereby cutting the time of computation and reducing the probability of computation error. In a test where actual manipulation of instruments may take ten minutes or less and computations may occupy three-quarters of an hour, the time factor becomes important.

Measurements will, therefore, be made at fixed frequencies. This consideration almost entirely eliminates methods of test which require specific electrical lengths; in fact it is impractical to vary the length of a cable until an exact resonant length is obtained. Further, at frequencies below one megacycle, a quarter wavelength of cable becomes too long physically for convenient laboratory testing.

The principal method left is measurement of impedance of the cable with the far end successively short-circuited and open-circuited. Characteristic impedance and propagation constant may be determined from these measurements by the relationships

$$Z_o = \sqrt{Z_{sc} Z_{oc}} \qquad (1)$$

$$\gamma = (\tanh^{-1} \sqrt{Z_{sc}/Z_{oc}})/l = \alpha + j\beta \qquad (2)$$

The symbols used in equations are defined in Table I.

Regardless of the instrument or circuit used for measurement, open-

α	—attenuation of cable in nepers per unit length; αl: Eq. (19)
β	—phase shift of cable in radians per unit length; βl: Eq. (20), (25)
B	—input susceptance of cable; B_{oc}: Eq. (4)
C	—capacitance at critical condition with unknown in circuit, measured; C', without unknown in circuit, measured; C_{oc}, input of cable: Eq. (3); C_m, mica capacitor, measured: Fig. 1(C); C_s, mica capacitor and cable in series, measured: Fig. 1(C); C_t, total of cable in farads, measured
γ	—propagation constant per unit length: Eq. (2), (18), (18a), (21)
D	—dissipation factor ($D = R\,\omega\,C$), measured; D_{oc} input of cable: Eq. (7), (15); D_m, see C_m; D_s, see C_s
δ	—phase angle of impedance
E	—potential, measured; E_R, at resonance
f	—resonant frequency of test cable length, measured
G	—conductance, measured
θ	—phase angle; θ_{oc}, admittance: Eq. (5), (7); θ_{sc}, impedance: Eq. (9)
I	—current, measured; I_R, at resonance
l	—length of cable sample
n	—number of quarter wavelengths of cable sample
oc	—subscript indicating cable output is open circuit
R	—resistance, measured, see C: R', see C'; R_m, see C_m; R_s, see C_s; R_{sc}: Eq. (16)
ϕ	—phase angle of admittance
sc	—subscript indicating cable output is short circuit
X_{sc}	—reactance at cable input with cable output a short circuit: Eq. (8), (11)
Y_{oc}	—admittance at cable input with cable output an open circuit: Eq. (6)
ψ	—phase angle of tanh $\gamma\,l$
Z	—complex impedance; Z_0, characteristic: Eq. (1), (17), (17a) (30); Z_{oc}, see Y_{oc}; Z_{sc}, see X_{sc}: Eq. (10)

TABLE 1—Symbols for coaxial cable measurements discussed in the text

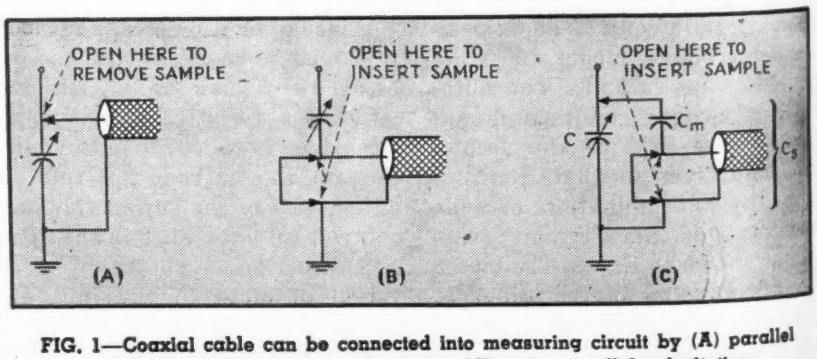
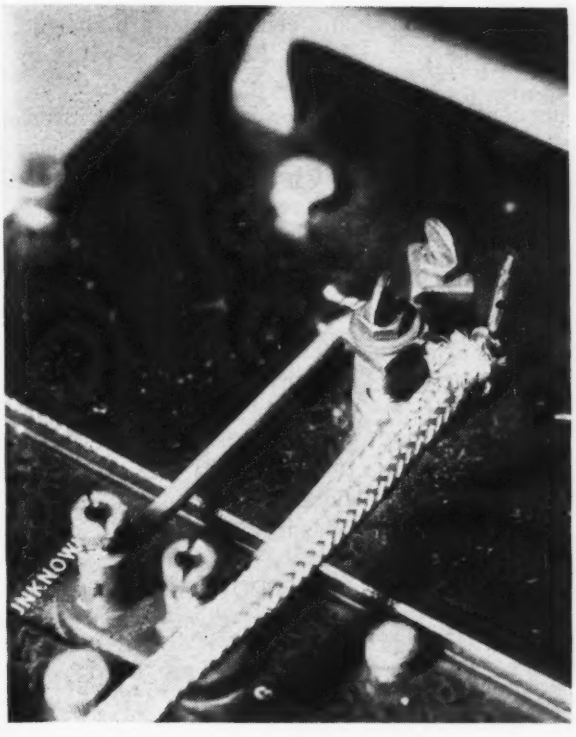
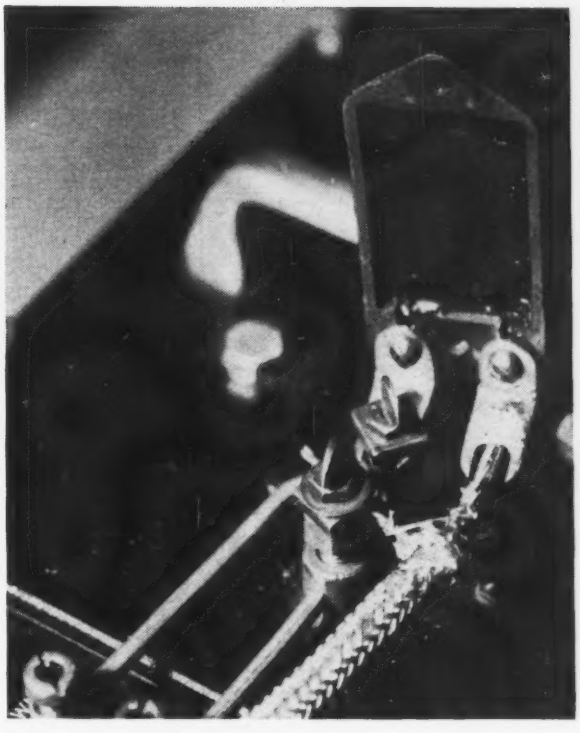


FIG. 1—Coaxial cable can be connected into measuring circuit by (A) parallel substitution, (B) series substitution, or (C) series-parallel substitution



Coaxial cable in position for parallel substitution measurements has its outer conductor connected to the variable air capacitor. The parallel combination of cable and capacitor is connected across the unknown terminals of a bridge



For series-parallel substitution a short wire is soldered between the outer coaxial braid and the inner conductor thereby shorting the cable. Cutting wire places cable and mica capacitor in series across the capacitor

circuit and short-circuit impedances may be determined with the least probability of unaccounted-for errors by some form of substitution measurement.

Substitution Measurements

Circuit components, which at audio frequencies may be considered as pure elements such as resistances and inductances, will in general show at radio frequencies distributed capacitance, inductance, and resistance, which alter their behavior. At high frequencies the stray component becomes appreciable, and introduces into any circuit containing it an impedance which may be neither readily calculated nor measured.

In general, the most satisfactory standards at radio frequency are fixed resistors and variable capacitors. Fortunately the residual resistance and inductance of an air capacitor can readily be measured, and from these measurements its behavior may be accurately predicted.

A substitution method will reduce to a minimum the necessary corrections to be made in either bridge or resonance methods. If all impedance is defined in terms of fixed resistance and variable capacitance, with reasonable precautions such as correct shielding and correction for residual parameters, impedance can be measured up to sixty megacycles.

Parallel Substitution

The parallel substitution method illustrated in Fig. 1(A) is commonly used for measurement of relatively high impedances such as short lengths of cable under open-circuit conditions. Results are most conveniently expressed as admittance (the reciprocal of impedance) or as capacitance, which is measured directly.

Bridge balance or resonance is established with a variable air capacitor alone in the circuit. The unknown is then connected in parallel with the air capacitor, and the latter is varied until either the bridge is rebalanced or the circuit is returned to resonance. The capacitance of an open-circuited sample is then given by

$$C_{\infty} = (C' - C) \qquad (3)$$

and susceptance by

$$B_{\infty} = \omega C_{\infty} \qquad (4)$$

If, for example, the initial setting of the capacitor at a frequency of 100 kilocycles is 1000 $\mu\mu$f, and the second setting is 200 $\mu\mu$f, C_{∞} = 800 $\mu\mu$f, and $B_{\infty} = 2\pi\ (10^5)\ (800)\ (10^{-12}) = (503)\ (10^{-4})$ mho. Assuming a capacitor having a range

TABLE II—Reactance limits of series or series-parallel substitution

Freq in Mc	C' in μf	Inductance Range	Capacitance Range in μf
0.01	0.10 — 0.25 — 25 μh		10.0 — 1000
	0.01 — 0.025 — 2.2 mh		0.1 — 10
	0.001 — 2.5 — 130 mh		0.001 — 0.1
0.10	0.01 — 0.25 — 22 μh		0.1 — 10
	0.001 — 0.025 — 1.3 mh		0.001 — 0.1
1.0	0.0009 — 0.32 — 2.5 μh		0.08 — 0.001
	0.0005 — 1.0 — 25 μh		0.025 — 0.001
	0.0001 — 25.0 — 220 μh		<0.001
10.0	0.0006 — 0.007 — 2.0 μh		0.0013— 0.037

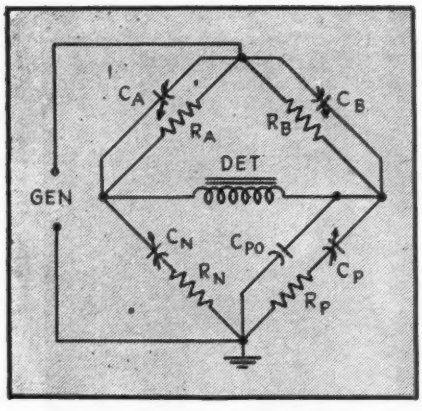


FIG. 2—For measurements from one kilocycle to five megacycles the Schering bridge is the most usable

of 100 to 1100 $\mu\mu$f, the range of values which may be measured with reasonable accuracy is given in Table II.

The conductive component of the unknown admittance is the difference between the conductance of the parallel combination and that of the air capacitor alone, as determined by the particular measuring circuit used. A bridge will often be designed to yield results in the form of dissipation factor (tangent of the defect or loss angle); if so the complex admittance may easily be determined both in phase angle and magnitude from the relationships

$$\cot \theta_{oc} = D_{oc} \quad (5)$$

$$Y_{oc} = B_{oc}/\sin \theta_{oc} \quad (6)$$

If G_{oc} is measured directly, we can also apply the following

$$\cot \theta_{oc} = G_{oc}/B_{oc} = D_{oc} \quad (7)$$

In all these measurements, to reduce the determined cable parameters to unit length the results given above should be divided by the length of the measured cable.

Series Substitution

For measurement of low impedances such as short-circuited samples of short length, a series substitution method illustrated in Fig. 1(B) is used. The initial balance is made as before on a variable air capacitor or, particularly at frequencies below one megacycle, on a mica capacitor of suitable capacitance using a variable air capacitor in parallel as a means of measuring increments of capacitance.

The unknown impedance is inserted in series with the capacitor, often by removing a short-circuiting lead from its terminals, and initial conditions are re-established by resetting the air capacitor. The reactance of the short-circuited sample is given by

$$X_{sc} = (C - C')/\omega CC' \quad (8)$$

The resistive component of the unknown impedance is the difference between the resistance of the series combination and the effective series resistance of the capacitor alone, as determined by the particular measuring circuit used: $R_{sc} = R - R'$.

The complex impedance, in magnitude and phase, is computed from the expressions

$$\cot \theta_{sc} = R_{sc}/X_{sc} \quad (9)$$

$$Z_{sc} = X_{sc}/\sin \theta_{sc} \quad (10)$$

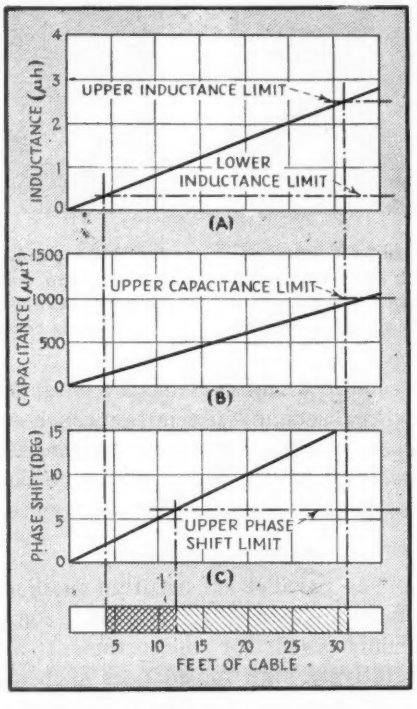


FIG. 3—To determine the sample length to be used in cable testing, a chart of this type is made

As an example, at 100 kilocycles C' is 0.01 μf, C is approximately 0.01 μf and the difference, measured with the air capacitor is 25 $\mu\mu$f. The reactance given by Eq. 8 is $X_{sc} = (25)\ (10^{-12})/2\pi\ (10)^6\ (0.01)\ (0.01)\ (10^{-12}) = 0.398$ ohm.

Series-Parallel Substitution

For measurement at frequencies of one megacycle and higher it is more convenient to use a modification of the series substitution method. In this case the substitution is made in series with a mica capacitor, with the initial and final impedances measured by a parallel-substitution method across a variable air capacitor; the method is called series-parallel substitution and connections are shown in Fig. 1(C). Reactance is given by

$$X_{sc} = (C_s - C_m)/\omega\, C_s C_m \quad (11)$$

If, for example, measurement by parallel substitution yields 1000 $\mu\mu$f for C_m and 1010 $\mu\mu$f for C_s at a frequency of one megacycle, then by Eq. (11) $X_{sc} = (10)\ (10^{-12})/2\pi\ (1000)\ (1010)\ (10^{-24}) = 1.578$ ohms.

Resistance Measurement

The resistive component of impedance is equal to the difference between the measured equivalent resistances of the series combination and of the mica capacitor alone. If the parallel-substitution measurement yielded dissipation factor for the two measurements (D_m and D_s respectively) the resistances are given to a close approximation by

$$R_m = D_m/\omega\, C_m \quad (12)$$

$$R_s = D_s/\omega\, C_s \quad (13)$$

and the resistance of the sample is $R_{sc} = R_s - R_m$. The complex impedance is computed as for the regular series substitution measurement. For either type of substitution, the useful range of measurement is shown in Table III.

Precautions should be taken in connecting and disconnecting the cable during measurements not to change stray lead impedances. Place equipment so that leads are moved but short distances, and stray capacitances are measured as part of the initial capacitance and do not appear as an error in the impedance of the sample.

Frequency Range

Until now only general methods of measurement have been discussed. The actual instrument or circuit used for these measurements is principally dependent upon the test frequency. Up to three megacycles, bridge measurements are entirely satisfactory. A Schering bridge designed for radio-frequency use has been used by the author with consistent results from one kilocycle to three megacycles; with proper design and correction for residual parameters, a bridge may be used as high as fifty megacycles.

Schering Bridge

In the Schering circuit of Fig. 2 the only variable elements are ca-

pacitive. If a substitution method is used, the reactance balance is obtained with an air capacitor used in the unknown P arm of the bridge; phase balance is obtained with a variable air capacitor in the diametrically opposite A arm. For an equal-arm bridge (i.e., $R_A = R_B$) the total capacitance in the P-arm remains constant and the change in dissipation factor of the P-arm is given by

$$D_P - D_{P'} = (C_A - C_{A'})\,\omega R_A = \Delta D \quad (14)$$

If the bridge is originally balanced with the standard capacitor alone in the P-arm, using C_P and C_B to attain balance, introduction of the sample will necessitate a change in the standard capacitor and in C_A to rebalance the bridge. The change in dissipation factor of the entire P arm depends, not on an absolute value of C_A, but merely on an increment which can be accurately determined. If R_A is known, capacitor C_A may be calibrated directly in dissipation factor at a given frequency. This value is then proportional to frequency as shown by Eq. 14 and calibrated values may be multiplied by the ratio of test frequency to frequency of calibration to obtain values at other frequencies. Stray capacitance of the P arm are lumped into C_{PO}.

With the Schering circuit, dissipation factor of a capacitive sample measured by parallel substitution is given by

$$D_{oc} = [\Delta D(C_{P'} + C_{PO})/(C_{P'} - C_P)] + R_c\,\omega\,(C_{P'} + C_P) \quad (15)$$

For series substitution, the resistance is given by

$$R_{sc} = \Delta D(C_{P'} + C_{PO})/\omega\,C_{P'^2} \quad (16)$$

The variable capacitor C_A can be calibrated in terms of resistance instead of ΔD by measuring an accurately known resistor as a standard. By this means, the absolute value of $C_{P'}$ need not be accurately known, and correction for stray capacitance is automatically made. Correction should also be made for the residual inductance of leads in the P arm.

Fewest possible alterations should be made in changing connections. For series substitution, connection is arranged so that removing plug jumper at right inserts the mica capacitor in series with cable and at the same time removes the short on the cable

Resonance Method

It has been found expedient to use resonance methods at frequencies of five megacycles and higher. Ordinarily, the resistive or conductive component of the unknown impedance or admittance is determined from the width of the resonance curve, when current or voltage is plotted against capacitance setting of a variable air capacitor used as a standard.

The following means of interpreting resonance data, suggested by Sinclair, is less subject to the error which might occur in a single measurement. If the ordinate is made $\sqrt{(E_R/E)^2 - 1}$, and the abscissa capacitance, for parallel resonance, or if for series resonance $\sqrt{(I_R/I)^2 - 1}$ is plotted vs the elastance (reciprocal of capacitance), the real component of impedance may be determined from the slopes, and the reactive component from the intercepts on the axis. The limits of resistance which can be measured are determined by ability to distinguish between two very nearly equal slopes at one end, and by inability to obtain a wide enough portion of the resonance curve at the other.

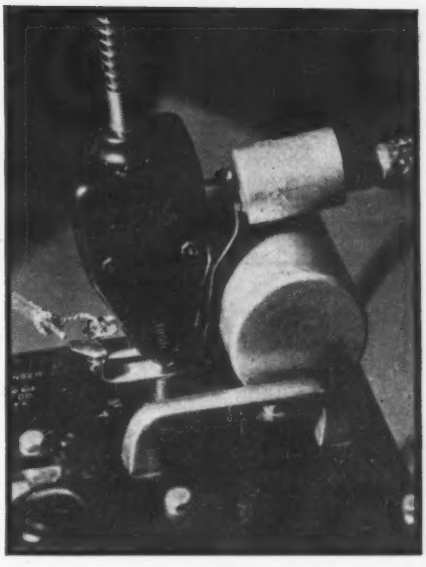
Calculation of Results

As mentioned earlier, characteristic impedance and propagation function may be computed from the complex values of short-circuit and open-circuit impedances. If both have been measured as impedance, the following equations apply

$$Z_0/\underline{\delta} = \sqrt{Z_{sc}\,Z_{oc}}/\underline{0.5\,(\theta_{sc} + \theta_{oc})} \quad (17)$$

$$\tanh \gamma l/\underline{\psi} = \sqrt{Z_{sc}/Z_{oc}}/\underline{0.5\,(\theta_{sc} - \theta_{oc})} \quad (18)$$

If, as is customary for short samples, the open-circuit measurement has been made in terms of admittance, the following modifications are used



Measurements by resonance method use resonant circuit in large lower shield. Vacuum-tube voltmeter, test cable (left), variable capacitor, and input circuit (right) are connected by rigid straps

$$Z_0/\underline{\delta} = \sqrt{Z_{sc}/Y_{oc}}/\underline{0.5\,(\theta_{sc} - \theta_{oc})} \quad (17a)$$

$$\tanh \gamma l/\underline{\psi} = \sqrt{Z_{sc}\,Y_{oc}}/\underline{0.5\,(\theta_{sc} + \theta_{oc})} \quad (18a)$$

The value of γl is determined from its hyperbolic tangent. For short lengths of sample, this is most readily accomplished by using

$$\tanh 2\alpha l = (2\,|\tanh \gamma l|\,\cos\psi)/(1 + |\tanh \gamma l|^2) \quad (19)$$

$$\tan 2\,\beta l = (2\,|\tanh \gamma l|\,\sin\psi)/(1 - |\tanh \gamma l|^2) \quad (20)$$

where $\tanh \gamma l$ is determined from Eq. 18 or Eq. 18a. Table IV gives approximations for characteristic impedance and phase shift which are valid under the specific conditions.

For lengths over $\frac{1}{4}\pi$ wavelength the above expressions still apply, but work may be sometimes simplified by using a hyperbolic tangent table. Another method of determining γl from the tanh is

$$\gamma l = 0.5 \log_\epsilon [(1 + \tanh \gamma l)/(1 - \tanh \gamma l)] \quad (21)$$

where, in general, $\log_\epsilon (\underline{r/\theta}) = \log_\epsilon r + j\theta$. Having determined $\gamma l = \alpha l + j\beta l$, the propagation function per unit is easily obtained, since it varies directly with length. That is

$\alpha = \alpha l\ (1000/l)$ nepers/1000 ft.

$\beta = \beta l\ (1000/l)$ radians/1000 ft.

The primary constants may be found as follows

$$Z/\underline{\theta} = \gamma Z_0 = R + j\,\omega L \quad (22)$$

$$Y/\underline{\varphi} = \gamma/Z_0 = G + j\,\omega C \quad (23)$$

Resistance: $R = Z \cos \theta$ ohms/1000 ft

TABLE III—Reactance limits of parallel substitution

Freq in Mc	Inductance Range	Capacitance Range in $\mu\mu$f
0.01	250 mh —25 h	10—1000
0.10	2.5 mh —250 mh	10—1000
1.0	25 μh —2.5 mh	10—1000
10.0	0.5 μh —25 μh	10— 500

TABLE IV—Approximate formulas for computing cable parameters

Condition	Formula
$\alpha l < 0.02$	$\alpha l = (\tanh \gamma l \cos \theta) / (1 + \tanh^2 \gamma l)$
$X_{sc}/R_{sc} > 5$, $B_{oc}/G_{oc} > 22$	$\alpha l = (R_{sc} / Z_0 + G_{oc}Z_0) / 2 (1 + Z_{sc}B_{oc})$ $\beta l = (Z_{sc}B_{oc})^{1/2} / (1 - Z_{sc}B_{oc})$ $Z_0 = (Z_{sc} / B_{oc})^{1/2}$

Inductance: $L = (Z \sin \theta)/\omega$ henrys/1000 ft

Conductance: $G = Y \cos \phi$ mhos/1000 ft

Capacitance: $C = Y \sin \phi/\omega$ farads/1000 ft

where γ and Z_0 are both considered as vector quantities, having magnitude and phase angle. If the length of sample is electrically short (i.e., less than 1/60 wavelength, or 6 degrees) tanh γl does not differ by more than one percent from γl in either real or imaginary parts, and the primary constants may be computed from the measured values of short-circuit and open-circuit impedance as follows

$R = R_{sc}(1000/l)$ ohms/1000 ft

$L = (X_{sc}/\omega)$ $(1000/l)$ henrys/1000 ft

$G = G_{oc}$ $(1000/l)$ mhos/1000 ft

$C = C_{oc}$ $(1000/l)$ farads/1000 ft

Ultrahigh-Frequency Measurements

At ultrahigh frequencies neither bridge nor resonance methods may be used satisfactorily. The usual method of test consists of an attenuation measurement, generally of the insertion-loss type.

Insertion-loss methods depend upon measurements of power, voltage, or current at each end of a cable loosely coupled to an oscillator at one end and terminated in its characteristic impedance at the other. The attenuation constant can then be computed by whichever of the following relationships is applicable

Attenuation (db) = $10 \log_{10} (P_{in}/P_{out})$

Attenuation (db) = $20 \log_{10} (E_{in}/E_{out})$

Attenuation (db) = $20 \log_{10} (I_{in}/I_{out})$

Characteristic impedance can be measured by determining the frequency at which a length of cable becomes resonant (i.e., the frequency at which it is an odd quarter-wavelength electrically). From this frequency, and the capacitance of the whole length, which may be determined for nonpolar dielectrics at a lower frequency, the characteristic impedance is given by

$$Z_0 = 4nC_1f \qquad (24)$$

Phase shift is determined from the same measurements by

$$\beta = 500\pi n/l \text{ radians/1000 ft} \qquad (25)$$

Relative velocity of propagation, expressed in percent of velocity in free space, is

$$\%V = 1.28 f l/\pi n \qquad (38)$$

Choice of Sample Length

If approximate values of the cable parameters are known in advance, it is possible to select a length of sample which will place the short-circuit and open-circuit impedance measurements in the middle of the testing range for the available equipment. In the first place, it is desirable to keep the length below approximately fifty feet from the standpoint of convenience. A typical example will show how sample length may be determined.

Cable parameters at one megacycle are

Resistance: 0.02 ohms per ft

Inductance: 0.80 microhenrys per ft

Conductance: 0.60 micromhos per ft

Capacitance: 30. micromicrofarads per ft

Phase shift: 0.5 degrees per ft

Figure 3 shows inductance, capacitance and phase shift as a function of sample length. Limiting values for inductance range using 900 $\mu\mu$f in a series or series-parallel substitution are shown in Fig. 3(A). The limits for capacitance range in a parallel substitution measurement across a capacitor having a range of 1000 $\mu\mu$f are shown in Fig. 3(B). The maximum limit for short-line calculations is shown in Fig. 3(C).

TABLE V—Optimum length of cable sample

Freq in Mc	Length in Ft
0.01	25—30
0.10	15—30
1.0	8—25
100.0	(100±25)

It may be seen that for ease in computation a 10-foot length of sample is satisfactory. If a longer sample, possibly more representative of the cable as a whole, is desired, and if time for calculation is not a deciding factor, a 20-ft to 30-ft length of sample may be used, and parameters computed from the long-line equations. Similar plots may be drawn for other frequencies and types of measurement.

For direct attenuation measurements it becomes necessary, in spite of considerations of convenience, to use a longer length. Too short a length would not yield inputs and outputs sufficiently different from each other to give precise computed values of attenuation. Table V shows test lengths which have been found convenient over the frequency range.

Bibliography

(1) Brown, H. A., "Radio Frequency Electrical Measurements," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

(2) Field, R. F., An Improved Measuring Circuit for the Susceptance-Variation Method, *General Radio Experimenter*, Sept.-Oct. 1940.

(3) Field, R. F. and Sinclair, D. B., A Method for Determining the Residual Inductance and Resistance of a Variable Air Condenser at Radio Frequencies, *Proc. I. R. E.*, **24**, Feb. 1936, p. 255.

(4) Hartshorn, L., "Radio-Frequency Measurements by Bridge and Resonance Methods," John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

(5) Hund, A., "High Frequency Measurements," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

(6) McIlwain, K. and Brainerd, J. G., "High-Frequency Alternating Currents," John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

(7) Race and Larrick, High-Frequency Coaxial-Line Calculations, *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, **61**, July 1942, p. 526.

(8) Sinclair, D. B.: A Radio Frequency Bridge for Impedance Measurements from 400 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles, *Proc. I. R. E.*, **28**, Nov. 1940, p. 497; Parallel-Resonance Methods for Precise Measurements of High Impedance at Radio Frequencies, *Proc. I. R. E.*, **26**, Dec. 1938, p. 1466; Impedance Measurements at High Frequencies with Standard Parts, *General Radio Experimenter*, Sept. 1939.

(9) Sterba and Feldman, Transmission Lines for Short-Wave Radio Systems, *Bell System Tech. Jour.*, **11**, July 1932, p. 411.

Industrial Test Equipment Design

Circuit analyzers suitable for bench work frequently fail when subjected to necessarily rough treatment in the field and in shops handling heavy work. This article tells why they fail, and suggests design improvements

By TED POWELL
New York, N. Y.

THIS PAPER is based upon notes made during the training and supervision of a crew of repair-force men in a large east coast shipyard. It is slanted directly at postwar manufacturers of test equipment and is intended to bring out the fact that most circuit analyzers designed for shop work are inadequate for field duty since the conditions encountered are entirely different, especially where heavy construction work is in progress.

The shortcomings of the ordinary commercial analyzer can be summed up in a few words—inadequate provision for mechanical and electrical damage-protection, inadequate shock-proofing, and insufficient water and dust-proofing. The large damaged test equipment backlog in industrial plants doing essential war work is eloquent testimony to this fact.

Mechanical Damage-Proofing

Out in the field, tools may be dropped upon the analyzer, or it may be struck against ladder rungs, scaffolding, switchboards, etc. This common trouble points out the need for white-metal, brass or aluminum alloy knobs, or at very least more rugged plastic knobs. Welding and burner-torch sparks burn most plastic knobs.

Analyzer panels should be made of heavier-gage metal. If such equipment is leaned against accidently, or a fairly heavy weight is rested on it, the ordinary lightweight panel warps or collapses entirely. Furthermore, selector switches inside the analyzer case may be cocked and their wiring may strain against them. This often warps thin pancake switch sections enough to cause the contacts to open up.

The panel instrument or meter glass window is probably the biggest headache for field service technicians. If the palm of the hand is accidently pressed against the meter, or if the meter is struck against an obstruction, or if something is dropped on the analyzer, a collapsed or smashed glass is the usual result. If, instead of fitting the meter window in an inside recess, it could be set in an outside recess, it would at least not cave in on the dial and indicator or pointer at the slightest pretext. The meter could be further protected by a plate of Plexiglass or Lucite or some other non-brittle plastic.

Meter cases are too fragile as a rule. If an analyzer is accidentally dropped a few inches the weight of the meter parts often tears the meter case apart. A heavier case and base, and more anchoring screws between them, would greatly reduce trouble.

Flush-mounted meters are advisable, since protruding meter cases are struck against obstructions while the analyzer is carried about on a construction job. A protective cover cannot be perpetually opened and closed without wasting too much time on rush jobs.

Resistor assemblies should not be secured to small sub-assembly panels which, in turn, are secured to meter terminals. If the analyzer is accidentally dropped, the weight of the resistors in conjunction with the weight of the meter parts frequently tears the plastic meter case open or tears the case anchoring screws out of the meter base.

Industrial analyzer potentiome-

TYPICAL TROUBLES

- Control knobs break or burn
- Panels bend or collapse
- Meter glass moves or shatters
- Meter pointers stick
- Meter pointers bend
- Meter hair-springs buckle
- Meter cases smash
- Test-lead insulation wears
- Jacks and binding-posts weaken
- Switch contacts corrode
- Sub-assemblies shift
- Wiring tears loose
- Insulation resistance declines
- Ohmmeters burn out

ters should be at least 1-watt units. They must be considered from the mechanical as well as the electrical angle for reasonable wear.

Jacks and binding posts should be more massive. The usual lightweight posts quickly wear out or develop loose contacts, and their insulation often breaks apart and falls through the panel. They should preferably be of a flush-panel design, to avoid breakage.

More rugged test leads are needed. Conductors often break at the plug-in jacks and at the plastic tubing end of the test prods. Edges, where the test-lead wire enters prods and jacks, should be chamfered off and cushioned with some sort of a flexible plastic sheath in order to prevent flex-point copper embrittlement and breakage.

Electrical Damage-Proofing

A serious and perpetual headache is the ohmmeter-burn-out-on-energized-circuit problem. One test crew is frequently unaware of what another is doing elsewhere on a job, and throws switches. The other crew, taking cold-circuit readings, sees its analyzer meter indicator or pointer do a rhumba, sees smoke curl up from behind the panel and says goodbye to the meter or multipliers or both.

Low-current fuse protection is rarely adequate protection because of the relatively high resistance and time-constant of fuses in the milliampere ranges. Some sort of midget relay protection is needed.

A switch or pushbutton-controlled neon indicator lamp would be useful in a copper-oxide meter type analyzer, to act as a voltage indicator. When both lamp electrodes glowed, the voltage under test would be a-c. When only one electrode glowed, the voltage supply would be d-c. This would reduce damage to sensitive copper-oxide rectifiers.

When an analyzer is accidentally connected across the wrong terminals excessive meter current may be drawn and the meter-movement-coil restraining hair-springs may buckle up or cone up. This spring-buckling action necessitates opening the meter case and flicking the buckled hairsprings back into shape again. Some sort of light-weight disks or cross-bars might be mounted on the coil-shaft close to the hair-springs to prevent them from buckling up.

A common design fault is the use of a single meter-indicator stop near the pivot end. When analyzer test prods are accidentally placed across the wrong terminals and the meter indicator slams across the dial it strikes the single stop, bends around it and either breaks off or is warped out of shape. If two stops were used, one near the pivot end as usual and one out near the indicator end, the indicator would not so often be damaged. Stops should be soft-spring cushioned to further reduce damage.

Shock-Proofing

Meter-pivot conical thrust-bearing points exert a pressure of from one-quarter to two tons per square inch upon their jewel bearings. If an analyzer is jarred sharply, pivot points are sometimes flattened and jewel bearings are gouged or fractured. Meter action becomes sticky and erratic and meter readings are worthless. For this reason, field-duty analyzers should be shock-proofed by floating them in sponge rubber or on springs. This would also reduce shock-demagnetization of meter permanent magnets.

Small jewel bearings might be spring-cushioned against collars, so that the springs would absorb shock. At the same time, the bearing clearance might be made adjustable.

Meter hair-springs can buckle up from severe vertical shock as well as from overload current. Not only will hair-springs buckle up under such a condition but they may also jam up in the fine turns of wire on the crossbar counterweights. Again, this points out the need for some sort of light-weight disks or crossbars next to the pivot hair-springs to prevent buckling action.

Analyzer wiring should be arranged and secured with an eye to shock and vibration conditions. Constant shock-flexing of wiring will result in crystallization at connection points, and breakage and opens. Similarly, if resistors are allowed to hang loosely, or have wiring or other components hanging from them, the internal connections may work loose.

Water and Dust-Proofing

Field service conditions often require the use of an analyzer under rain, snow, dust or fume conditions. Protective covers cannot be kept closed while tests are being conducted, especially on an emergency job. For this reason, industrial analyzers should be water and dust-proofed.

The meter panel can be recessed in a rubber-gasketed groove in the analyzer case. Test-lead jacks and binding posts, and the meter itself, can be set in rubber-washer mountings. The individual components can themselves be water-proofed.

Analyzer case covers could be rubber gasketed and could contain a water-tight plastic window, so that under severe conditions the cover could be closed down and readings taken through the window.

Wiring should employ one of the new synthetic-resin plastic-insulated wires now available. Such insulation is practically moisture, chemical, fungus and corrosion-proof. The 40 and 50-μa meters are highly sensitive and some older insulations, tightly laced, often develop too much leakage error, especially in the case of outdoor field-duty analyzers.

Soldered connections should be cleaned off with carbon tetrachloride during analyzer production, since most fluxes are hygroscopic. The consequent moisture absorption results in chemical and electrolytic corrosion at connections. It is advisable to paint over soldered joints with Glyptal, Dolph's Oil or asphalt paint such as Rubberoid. This is especially important where chemical fumes may later be present. Corrosion is especially troublesome at selector-switch connections.

Where severe moisture conditions are apt to be encountered, it is advisable to provide for an easily and externally replaceable cartridge of silica gel or some similar hygroscopic desiccant chemical in order to keep the analyzer interior dry.

Water-proofing the analyzer automatically keeps it dust-proof.

This is of great advantage where testing must be carried out on, say, a steel construction job. Metallic dust and fragments work their way into the usual commercial analyzer and into the meter coil or magnetic air gap. This results in a sticky or jamming instrument, and the trouble cannot usually be corrected by blowing out or jarring.

Ordinary dust will also cause some trouble. It coats internal analyzer wiring and circuit components and insulation surfaces, moisture is absorbed by this dust film and leakage paths and corrosion are set up.

Design Suggestions

Batteries replaceable from the outside of an analyzer through water-tight covers would be a time-saving convenience and would stop unnecessary punishment of the analyzer wiring and components during the replacement routine.

Wider-scale meters are needed in analyzers. They save eye and nerve-strain, especially in poor-visibility field conditions.

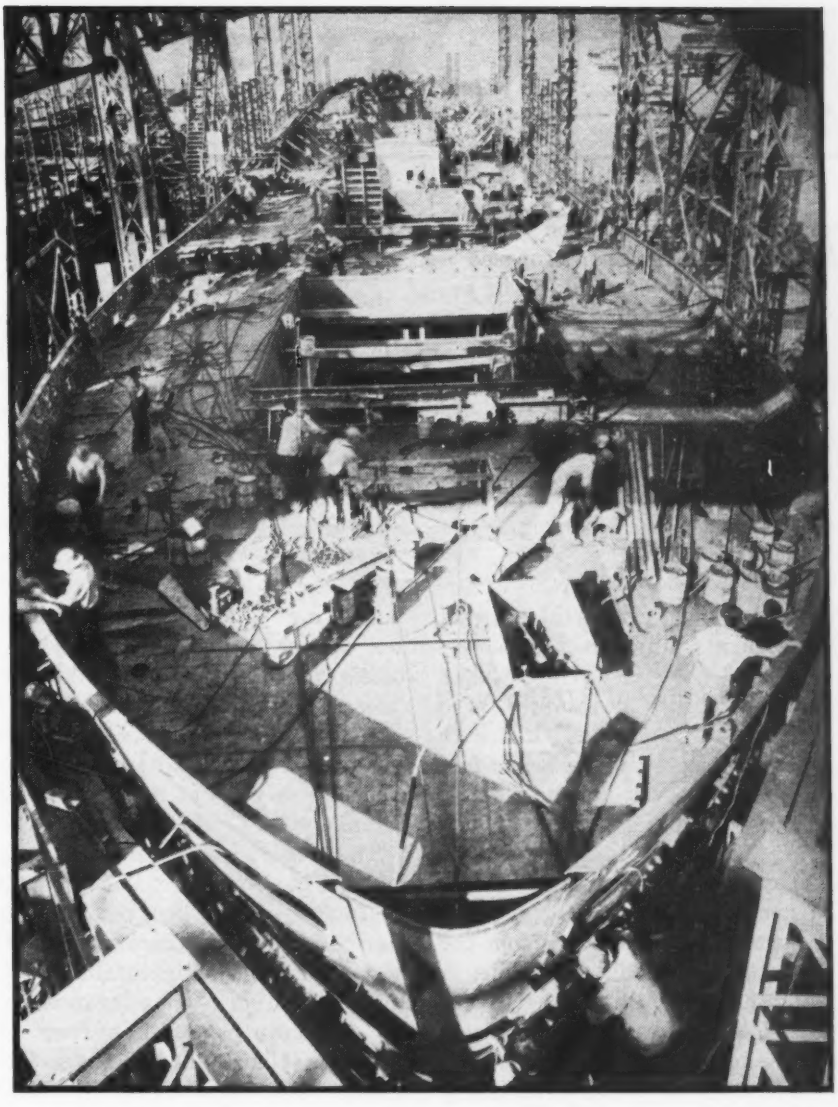
Shoulder-straps are useful for analyzer cases used out in the field. Ladders and scaffolding can be more easily and safely climbed with the analyzer slung from a shoulder.

Spring clips for securing test leads would be a convenience where the open-faced type analyzer is involved. This would prevent loss of the test leads and would also increase the portability of the analyzer.

Some sort of an air-gap shield might be advisable for field-type analyzer-meters. It would tend to "keep" the permanent magnet and would also discourage the migration of metallic dust into the air-gap by reducing the magnet's stray magnetic field.

Analyzer Range Needs

Many commercial analyzers have a low-range ohmmeter scale with a center-scale reading of 30 to 50 ohms, which is too high for most practical work. The center-scale reading should not be more than 10 or 15 ohms, so that resistances of one-tenth or one-eighth-ohm could be easily read. Resistance readings lower than this are not usually required. Terminal-lug, plug, switch and cable-copper series-resistance total up to one or two ohms for frequently encountered cable runs. Where very low resistances must be read in special instances, a Kelvin bridge or Wheatstone bridge should preferably be used.



A typical ship yard, in which test equipment used during the repair of damaged electronic and electrical gear is subjected to necessarily rough usage. Test equipment used in many industrial plants encounters similar conditions

The usual ohmmeter does not have a high enough ohmmeter scale. It should be readable to about five megohms, since some cable specifications call for insulation readings of about five megohms for normal cable lengths and operating temperatures. Such a high-range scale is a convenience and a time-saver, since sectional preliminary ground checks can be made before a final over-all Megger or electronic megohmmeter insulation test is made. The average battery-powered high-range ohmmeter will usually read about one-third to one-fifth too high as compared to the high-voltage insulation testers but will generally show up all low and medium-resistance grounds and leaks.

Most analyzers lack a 500-volt range. There is usually a 750-volt jump from the 250 to the 1,000-volt range. A great deal of the postwar radio and electronic follow-up equipment will probably use amplifier-circuit voltages in the 250 to 500-volt range. The more common use of a 500-volt scale would save many man-hours of test work in the field.

CRYSTAL-TUNED F

By WILLIAM MARON

Senior Radio Engineer
North American Philips Company
Dobbs Ferry, New York

FREQUENCY-modulation broadcasting has been proposed as a greatly improved medium for providing a high-quality transmission of programs, unmarred by background noise, static and man-made electrical interference. While a number of radio engineers take a controversial point of view, f-m is here to stay and has already received promising commercial acceptance.

To fully secure the benefits of f-m it is necessary, among other things, that accurate tuning means be provided in the receiver. The heart of receiver stability lies in the local oscillator and i-f system. Only with proper stability will the noise-free and distortionless capabilities of f-m reception be attained.

The purpose of this paper is to take up engineering and commercial considerations that will show the benefits to be derived from the use of quartz crystals as the means of obtaining stability hitherto unrealized, in a manner practical from design and cost viewpoints and attractive from sales and advertising angles.

When the receiver to be described was designed and built the final f-m allocations were far from settled, consequently it was made for the 42-50 mc f-m band. Some of the necessary changes for operation at the new frequencies will be discussed.

Oscillator and I-F Design

Desirable stability has been expressed as ±0.01 percent of carrier or ±5 kc at 50 mc. This stability, neglecting variations in transmitter carrier center frequency, may be expressed as the permissible frequency drift in the local oscillator over temperature ranges from 40 to 120 F and over humidity conditions between 5 and 100 percent for relatively long periods of time.

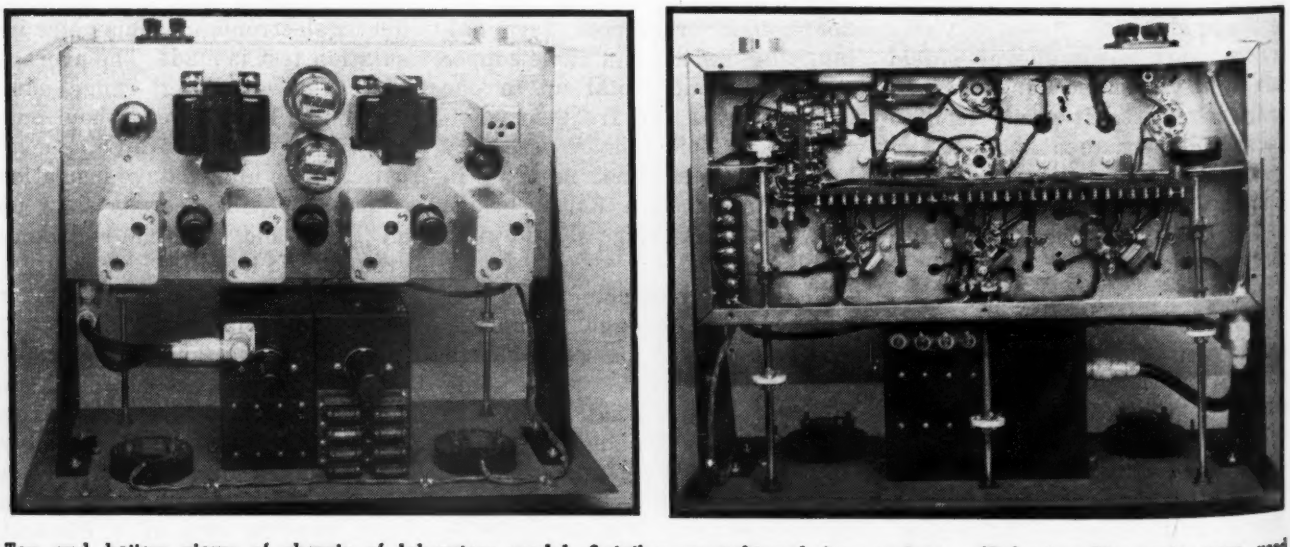
The transmitter channel accuracy is held to within 0.002 percent (±1000 cycles). The receiver design engineer is, therefore, faced with a problem of maintaining design and production tolerances in his oscillator and i-f system to within ±4 kc for the lower-frequency f-m band. At the new higher frequencies, holding the local oscillator to required stability will be even more difficult. To approach this, using a self-excited oscillator, the entire system must make use of closely calibrated capacitors and trimmers having negative temperature coefficient, and low-thermal-expansion materials for coil forms, switch wafers, sockets, etc. Low-expansion metals (Invar or similar) for powdered iron inductance trimmer mountings and/or variable capacitor components are all considerations that, in addition to posing major design difficulties, certainly fall in the category of expensive.

The burden on the design engineer will be considerably reduced if he has readily available an economical and simple means of holding one major section within very close limits. This would apply either to the local oscillator or the i-f channel. Whichever one is easily held within close tolerances obviously allows more leeway in the other.

Advantages of Quartz Crystals

From the above considerations and others which will be explained in detail, it was decided to approach the local oscillator problem by applying quartz crystals in such a manner as to realize their inherent frequency stability.

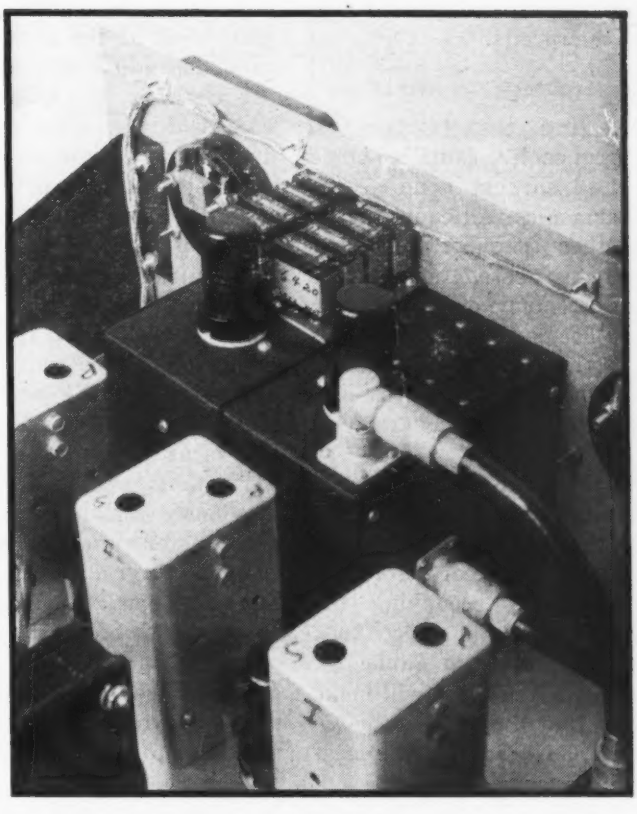
Quartz wafers may be processed to provide almost inconceivable ac-



Top and bottom views of chassis of laboratory model, 8-station crystal-tuned f-m receiver. Highest-quality parts were used throughout since production engineering was not required

F-M Receivers

Quartz crystals in the oscillator stage of a superheterodyne f-m receiver provide hitherto unrealized stability, make tuning independent of listener skill, and offer other advantages



Closeup of oscillator and mixer stages, in black metal boxes. The plug-in quartz crystals are readily changed. Since two trimmers are associated with each crystal, only two adjustments need be made after a new crystal is inserted

TABLE I. FREQUENCY VALUES FOR NINE-STATION F-M RECEIVER

Station	Freq. in mc	Osc. Freq. in mc	Crystal Freq. in mc
W2XMN	42.8	27.8	5.56
WNYC-FM	43.9	28.9	5.78
WGYN	44.7	29.7	5.94
WEAF-FM	45.1	30.1	6.02
WQXQ	45.9	30.9	6.18
WHNF	46.3	31.3	6.26
WABC-FM	46.7	31.7	6.34
WBAM	47.1	32.1	6.42
WABF	47.5	32.5	6.50

curacy of frequency control. On a laboratory basis, one part in 5 million (0.0002 percent) is common. On a production basis, economical performance can be realized within 0.001 percent, which is 300 cycles at 30 mc. Variations, due to temperature and humidity conditions, result in an additional 0.004 percent—a total deviation of 0.005 percent or roughly 1500 cycles. This allows a margin of ±3 kc overall, a readily obtainable result with standard components.

Other advantages to be realized from the use of quartz crystals in the local oscillator of an f-m circuits are

(1) Most existing f-m receivers are subject to wide drift which during the first half-hour of operation necessitates retuning until temperature stability has been established, and still requires occasional retuning thereafter. The use of quartz control eliminates this undesirable condition, if design considerations outlined above are followed.

(2) Crystal control circuits lend themselves to practical applications of pushbutton or fixed station tuning. This is particularly important in view of the fact that conventional *LC* pushbutton circuits above 20 mc are a major design and manufacturing problem. Furthermore, manual tuning devices for f-m require repeated attention and skill on the part of the user if optimum performance is to be realized. In fact, conventional tuning is impractical unless combined with a suitable (and expensive) tuning indicator device.

(3) From an economic standpoint, the comparative cost of a properly designed 8 or 10-position crystal tuner is not unfavorable when measured against the cost of one manual tuner with proper indicator or pushbutton tuner of conventional design, or a combination of the two. This is particularly true if the advantages and better performance of crystal-controlled circuits are taken into account. In other words, it is possible to justify and even capitalize through sales and advertising on the benefits of crystal operation.

(4) Fixed crystal tuning has sales and service advantages unrealized in conventional types of fixed station tuning.

(5) Factory and service alignment is simplified by using crystals.

Design Data

To illustrate the principle of crystal control, a model receiver operating in the lower-frequency f-m band (42 to 50 mc) was designed and built. For a tuning range of 40 to 50 mc, the i-f band width was ±100 kc, and crystal oscillator stability at the 5th harmonic was better than ±1.5 kc. The overall sta-

bility (including station drift) was ±3 kc. Audio response was 30 to 15,000 cycles, as checked over the air in cooperation with an f-m station. Overall sensitivity was better than 10 microvolts.

Crystal Frequency Considerations

In selecting the fundamental crystal frequencies, caution should be exercised so that none of the crystal harmonics will equal the i-f value. Other considerations are manufacturing ease, temperature drift, and economy of quartz.

It was decided to use crystals having fundamental frequencies between 5 and 8 mc as they are easily made and are comparatively rugged.

An i-f value of 15 mc was chosen, for reasons to be taken up later. With this i-f value, the local oscillator frequencies needed for f-m stations currently occupying the 42-50 mc band in the New York area are as indicated in Table I.

Inspection of the table will make it apparent that the fifth harmonic of the crystal is used for the local oscillator frequency.

Oscillator Circuit Design

It was necessary to develop a crystal oscillator circuit that would give sufficient output on the fifth harmonic and suppress the adjacent harmonics on either side. This means that the plate circuit of the oscillator must have high Q in order to accentuate the desired and to attenuate the unwanted harmonics.

The complete schematic circuit diagram in Fig. 1 shows the oscillator circuit used. An output of 15 to 20 volts is obtained at the fifth harmonic, measured across the plate tank of the crystal oscillator tube, depending on the activities of the crystals. Crystals with activities readily obtainable in mass production were used throughout.

Considerable time was spent on this particular circuit development. Screen grid and control grid feedback is used to help maintain oscillation. The circuit will oscillate when a crystal is plugged into one of the sockets. Oscillation is not dependent on the setting of the plate LC load. The plate tuned circuit is used only for harmonic accentuation and attenuation, as previously explained.

Oscillator voltage is injected into the control grid of the mixer tube through a small capacitor, the value of which has been chosen to put an optimum voltage on the mixer tube grid for best conversion. Other means of voltage injection may be used, but the above means was expedient. The antenna is fed directly into the mixer grid coil by inductive coupling.

The crystal frequency can readily be determined from the formula $f = (f_o - f_i)/n$, where f is the crystal frequency, f_o is the carrier frequency, f_i is the intermediate frequency, and n is the harmonic order integer applicable.

A three-deck, eight-position rotary switch is incorporated for selecting stations. A rotary switch is used in preference to a pushbutton-type switch for ease of assembly, attainment of shorter leads and self-wiping action obtainable.

Intermediate-Frequency Considerations

Although the present f-m band is only 8 mc wide, FCC reports makes it likely that ultimately an f-m band 30 mc wide will be in existence. The i-f value should be at least half of that width (15 mc) in order to eliminate images within the band, hence 15 mc was chosen for the experimental model.

Another consideration is that the higher the i-f value the lower the oscillator frequency, with the oscillator on the low side of the carrier frequency. The use of a 15-mc i-f value also eliminates the need for an r-f stage ahead of the mixer for suppressing image response. The antenna and tuned input to the mixer grid provide sufficient selectivity.

Construction Details

The laboratory model, multi-station f-m receiver using a crystal-controlled local oscillator was built to study the effects of crystal control on reception of eight f-m stations in the New York area.

Two meters were placed on the panel to make the receiver self-sufficient in that no other test equipment is necessary for alignment. Operating parameters are easily and quickly determined from the meter readings. A rotary selector switch allows either or both meters to be cut out of the circuit.

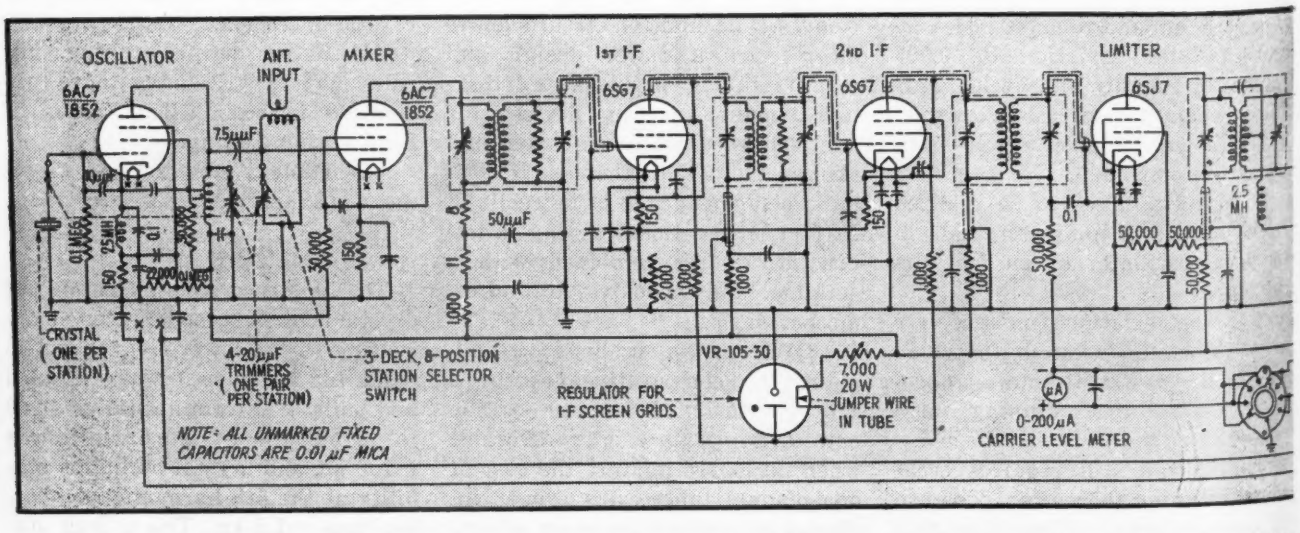


FIG. 1—Schematic circuit diagram of laboratory model crystal-tuned f-m receiver employing an 8-position station

The crystal oscillator and mixer are built into a separate 6 x 5 x 4-inch metal box, filament and plate power being supplied through ceramic feed-through insulators. Cables and fittings are used for antenna input and for feeding from the mixer plate to the i-f input.

The i-f and audio stages are on a 8 x 17 x 3-inch chassis, with i-f stages built in line along the front, and audio stages occupying the rear of the chassis. Power is supplied from an external source.

The i-f limiter, discriminator and audio stages are conventional and require little explanation.

The unusually large number of mica bypass capacitors is due to the fact that the receiver was designed as a laboratory model, no expense being spared in its construction and no production engineering being done. However, if the power supply is combined on the same chassis, the 0.01-μf filament and power supply bypass capacitors will not be needed. For i-f bypass capacitors, paper may be substituted for mica. However, if oscillations should occur due to the increased inductance of the paper capacitors, mica will have to be used. The use of any paper capacitors in the r-f unit is contraindicated.

Alignment Procedure

During alignment, the 0-200 μa carrier level meter is connected in series with the limiter grid and is used for aligning the i-f amplifier and checking carrier levels of stations. The 50-0-50 μa deviation meter is connected across the discriminator and is used for balancing the discriminator and for observing crystal drift. Alignment of the i-f amplifier is effected by sweep generator methods.

Insert the complement of station crystals. Make sure stations are on the air, rotate the selector switch to the proper channel, and carefully adjust the oscillator trimmer and mixer trimmer for maximum limiter grid current. This is done for each station.

Unless each crystal is on the exact required frequency the discriminator meter will not read zero. The reading for each station will vary plus or minus from zero depending on how far off the crystal happens to be. Movement of this meter reading over a period of time will show crystal drift; station carrier shift will also be indicated, but this may be neglected.

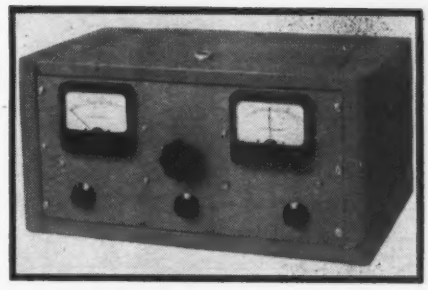
Conclusions

At the time of this writing the above receiver has been in operation every day for over two months. From the time it was initially aligned it has not been touched.

The maximum drift observed has been about 3 kc. This drift is an accumulation of several factors, such as aging, heat, humidity, line voltage fluctuations, and station center frequency deviation.

In order to check drift the reading of the deviation meter must be correctly evaluated.

From a serviceman's point of view, alignment is swift and sure.



Front view of crystal-tuned receiver. Large knob at center controls 8-position rotary selector switch providing instant choice of eight preselected f-m stations

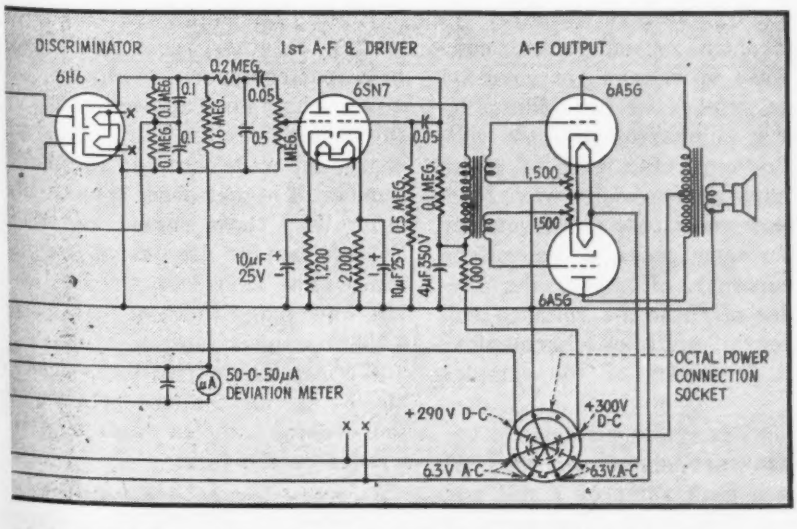
Listeners will have a receiver that will always give them f-m at its best without the need of careful tuning, as there is no tuning. Should the listener move to another area, different crystals can be plugged in to cover stations in the new locality and the r-f trimmers quickly realigned.

Whereas the above analysis has dealt chiefly with the receiver design for the present f-m band (42-50 mc), the considerations shown become of even greater importance in the new band (88-106 mc).

For operation in the higher-frequency band the i-f and audio systems remain the same. The r-f unit will have to be modified. All components comprising the unit should be arranged to result in the shortest possible leads. Heavy wire, such as No. 6 or 8 or small diameter copper tubing, preferably silver plated, will make ideal inductances. Undoubtedly, some of the new high-frequency miniature tubes will give superior performance, especially in the mixer stage.

Summary

Optimum f-m reception requires a high degree of tuning accuracy and stability. The use of quartz crystals in the local oscillator of an f-m receiver is the most economical means of obtaining the desired result while permitting the balance of the receiver to follow conventional lines of design and manufacture. In addition, crystal-tuned f-m receivers provide instant, exact, and stable tuning that insures optimum performance independently of the user's skill. Finally, crystal-tuned f-m receivers will be much easier to service and maintain and will minimize the equipment and skill of the serviceman.



selector switch that makes tuning independent of listener skill

GRAPHICAL A

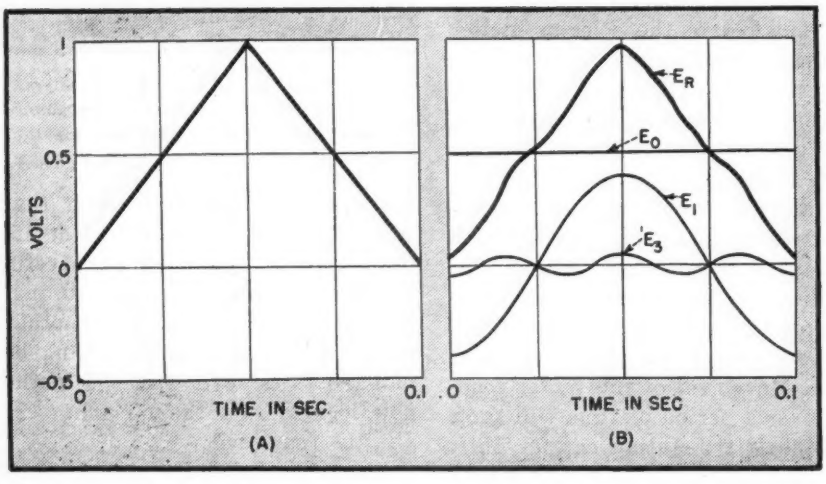


FIG. 1—Example showing how addition of first three principal components E_0, E_1, and E_3 gives a reasonably close approximation E_R to a pure triangular wave

Simple procedure for determining equation of wave and harmonic amplitudes up to the sixth by measuring ordinates on a cathode-ray oscilloscope screen or elsewhere, then substituting measured values in 6, 8, or 12-point schedules requiring only use of arithmetic

By LARRY S. COLE

Department of Radio
Utah State Agricultural College
Logan, Utah

THE determination of the d-c and various a-c components of a complex or distorted wave (such as might be seen on an oscilloscope screen) is frequently of considerable importance and value to both the student and the engineer. The graphical method presented here will yield this information with sufficient detail and accuracy for all ordinary needs, is purely arithmetical, and requires no long or involved calculations.

Principles of Method

Any sine-wave voltage making a specified angle with the time base can be represented by a sine-wave voltage (in phase with the time base) and a cosine-wave voltage (a sine wave 90° out of phase with the time base), each having the proper magnitude. The reason for the utilization of this principle is that often one of the sine-wave components of a complex wave is out of phase with the time base of the complex wave. In the analysis to follow, such a component will appear as a sine and a cosine term, and to obtain the magnitude of the actual component (and its phase angle if desired), these two terms are simply added vectorially.

Any continuous and periodic complex wave of voltage (or current) can be duplicated by adding together a number of separate voltages (or currents), each of which is a simple sine or cosine wave form of proper magnitude and frequency plus, in some cases, a d-c voltage (or current). Further, the frequencies of these a-c voltages will be integral multiples (harmonics) of the frequency of the complex wave.

As an example, consider the triangular wave shown in Fig. 1A having a peak value of 1 volt and a period of 1/10 sec (frequency 10 cycles). The Fourier analysis of this particular wave shows its principal components to be a d-c voltage of 0.5 volt, an a-c voltage of 0.405 volt at 10 cycles with a phase angle of −90°, and an a-c voltage of 0.045 volt at 30 cycles with a phase angle of −90°.

Figure 1B shows the results of adding together these first three principal components, which gives a reasonably good approximation of the original triangular wave. Of course the wave contains an infinite number of higher-order components other than those named, but they are of rapidly decreasing magnitude. (The next two, the 5th and 7th, have magnitudes of 0.0162 and 0.00827 respectively).

We may summarize these principles by stating that the equation of the general complex wave may be written in the form

$$E_R = E_0 + (e_1\sin 2\pi ft + E_1\cos 2\pi ft) + (e_2\sin 2\pi 2ft + E_2\cos 2\pi 2ft) + (e_3\sin 2\pi 3ft) + E_3\cos 2\pi 3ft) + \ldots + (e_n\sin 2\pi nft) + E_n\cos 2\pi nft)$$

ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX WAVES

where E_0 is the d-c component, $e_1 + jE_1$ is the fundamental a-c component (having the same period as that of the complex wave), $e_2 + jE_2$ is the second harmonic a-c component (having a period one-half that of the complex wave), etc. In a large number of practical cases, we are only interested in the first two or three a-c components of a complex wave because the magnitudes of the higher-order components are small.

Utilizing the above formula and the principles just discussed, let us analyze one cycle of the general complex wave of period $1/f$ sec (frequency f), shown in Fig. 2, for the d-c and first three a-c components.

Analysis of General Complex Wave

First, we divide the period of one cycle of the complex wave ($1/f$ sec) into six equal intervals of $1/6f$ sec each. From the graph, we measure the instantaneous values of the complex wave at these time intervals, noting the respective values as Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, etc., and tabulate as follows:

Time (sec)	$\frac{1}{6f}$	$\frac{2}{6f}$	$\frac{3}{6f}$	$\frac{4}{6f}$	$\frac{5}{6f}$	$\frac{1}{f}$
Inst. values	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6

Since the value of the complex wave at any instant must be equal to the algebraic sum of its components at that instant, we may write the following equations

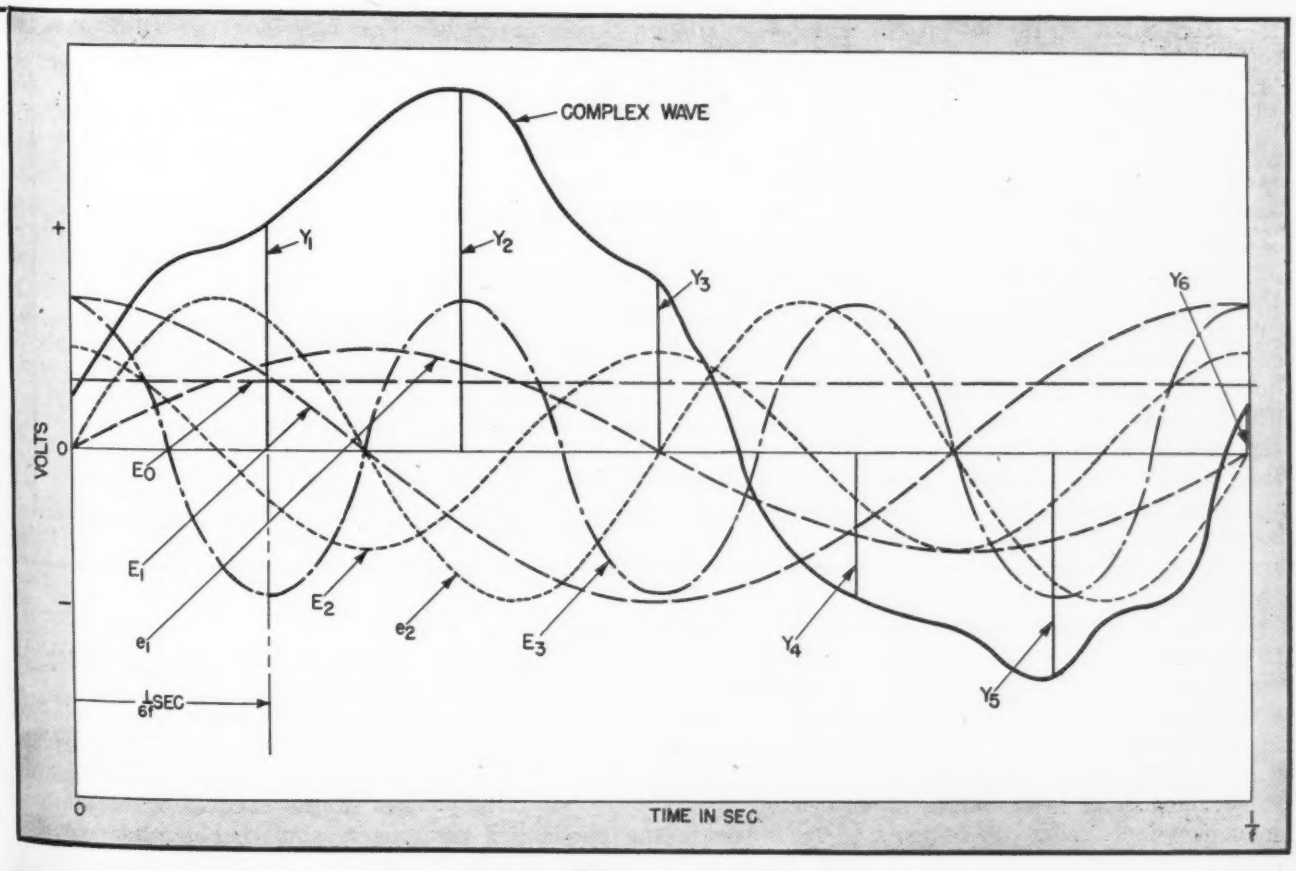


FIG. 2—Complex wave, showing method of measuring ordinates for a six-point analysis. The d-c component and the five sine-wave components are drawn in here only for illustrative purposes without any attempt to show correct amplitudes, and are not needed in the graphical analysis described

At $t = 1/6f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_1 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 1/6f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 1/6f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 1/6f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 1/6f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 1/6f$$

At $t = 2/6f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_2 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 2/6f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 2/6f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 2/6f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 2/6f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 2/6f$$

At $t = 3/6f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_3 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 3/6f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 3/6f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 3/6f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 3/6f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 3/6f$$

At $t = 4/6f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_4 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 4/6f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 4/6f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 4/6f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 4/6f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 4/6f$$

At $t = 5/6f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_5 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 5/6f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 5/6f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 5/6f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 5/6f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 5/6f$$

At $t = 1/f$ sec:

$$E_R = Y_6 = E_0 + e_1\sin 2\pi f \times 1/f + E_1\cos 2\pi f \times 1/f + e_2\sin 2\pi \times 2f \times 1/f + E_2\cos 2\pi \times 2f \times 1/f + E_3\cos 2\pi \times 3f \times 1/f$$

These six equations become, after simplification and substitution of trigonometric values

$$Y_1 = E_0 + (1/2)E_1 + (\sqrt{3}/2)e_1 - (1/2)E_2 + (\sqrt{3}/2)e_2 - E_3$$

$$Y_2 = E_0 - (1/2)E_1 + (\sqrt{3}/2)e_1 - (1/2)E_2 - (\sqrt{3}/2)e_2 + E_3$$

$$Y_3 = E_0 - E_1 + E_2 - E_3$$

$$Y_4 = E_0 - (1/2)E_1 - (\sqrt{3}/2)e_1 - (1/2)E_2 + (\sqrt{3}/2)e_2 + E_3$$

$$Y_5 = E_0 + (1/2)E_1 - (\sqrt{3}/2)e_1 - (1/2)E_2 - (\sqrt{3}/2)e_2 - E_3$$

$$Y_6 = E_0 + E_1 + E_2 + E_3$$

We now have six linear simultaneous equations containing six unknowns E_0, E_1, e_1, E_2, e_2, and E_3. (The Y values are known, having been measured from the graph.) When solved, these equations give the values set forth in Table I for a six-point analysis. Corresponding formulas for the eight and twelve-point methods, also given in Table I, are derived in the same manner and are used when it is necessary to take a greater number of points in order to secure more detailed and accurate results. The d-c, fundamental, and harmonic components are obtained from these values in the manner indicated at the bottom of the table.

The phase angles of the various a-c components with the time base of the complex wave are generally of no interest, but may be obtained from the complex notations if desired.

TABLE I. SCHEDULES FOR GRAPHICAL ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX WAVES

SIX-POINT SCHEDULE—for d-c, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd harmonics

$$E_0 = (1/6)\,(Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_6)$$
$$E_1 = (1/6)\,(Y_1 - Y_2 - Y_4 + Y_5) + (1/3)\,(-Y_3 + Y_6)$$
$$e_1 = (\sqrt{3}/6)\,(Y_1 + Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_5)$$
$$E_2 = (1/6)\,(-Y_1 - Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_5) + (1/3)\,(Y_3 + Y_6)$$
$$e_2 = (\sqrt{3}/6)\,(Y_1 - Y_2 + Y_4 - Y_5)$$
$$E_3 = (1/6)\,(-Y_1 + Y_2 - Y_3 + Y_4 - Y_5 + Y_6)$$

EIGHT-POINT SCHEDULE — for d-c, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th harmonics

$$E_0 = (1/8)\,(Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_6 + Y_7 + Y_8)$$
$$E_1 = (\sqrt{2}/8)\,(Y_1 - Y_3 - Y_5 + Y_7) + (1/4)\,(-Y_4 + Y_8)$$
$$e_1 = (\sqrt{2}/8)\,(Y_1 + Y_3 - Y_5 - Y_7) + (1/4)\,(Y_2 - Y_6)$$
$$E_2 = (1/4)\,(-Y_2 + Y_4 - Y_6 + Y_8)$$
$$e_2 = (1/4)\,(Y_1 - Y_3 + Y_5 - Y_7)$$
$$E_3 = (\sqrt{2}/8)\,(-Y_1 + Y_3 + Y_5 - Y_7) + (1/4)\,(-Y_4 + Y_8)$$
$$e_3 = (\sqrt{2}/8)\,(-Y_1 + Y_3 - Y_5 - Y_7) + (1/4)\,(-Y_2 + Y_6)$$
$$E_4 = (1/8)\,(-Y_1 + Y_2 - Y_3 + Y_4 - Y_5 + Y_6 - Y_7 + Y_8)$$

TWELVE-POINT SCHEDULE—for d-c, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th harmonics

$$E_0 = (1/12)\,(Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_6 + Y_7 + Y_8 + Y_9 + Y_{10} + Y_{11} + Y_{12})$$
$$E_1 = (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(Y_1 - Y_5 - Y_7 + Y_{11}) + (1/12)\,(Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_8 + Y_{10}) + (1/6)\,(-Y_6 + Y_{12})$$
$$e_1 = (1/12)\,(Y_1 + Y_5 - Y_7 - Y_{11}) + (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(Y_2 + Y_4 - Y_8 - Y_{10}) + (1/6)\,(Y_3 - Y_9)$$
$$E_2 = (1/12)\,(Y_1 - Y_2 - Y_4 + Y_5 + Y_7 - Y_8 - Y_{10} + Y_{11}) + (1/6)\,(-Y_3 + Y_6 - Y_9 + Y_{12})$$
$$e_2 = (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(Y_1 + Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_5 + Y_7 + Y_8 - Y_{10} - Y_{11})$$
$$E_3 = (1/6)\,(-Y_2 + Y_4 - Y_6 + Y_8 - Y_{10} + Y_{12})$$
$$e_3 = (1/6)\,(Y_1 - Y_3 + Y_5 - Y_7 + Y_9 - Y_{11})$$
$$E_4 = (1/12)\,(-Y_1 - Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_5 - Y_7 - Y_8 - Y_{10} - Y_{11}) + (1/6)\,(Y_3 + Y_6 + Y_9 + Y_{12})$$
$$e_4 = (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(Y_1 - Y_2 + Y_4 - Y_5 + Y_7 - Y_8 + Y_{10} - Y_{11})$$
$$E_5 = (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(-Y_1 + Y_5 + Y_7 - Y_{11}) + (1/12)\,(Y_2 - Y_4 - Y_8 + Y_{10}) + (1/6)\,(-Y_6 + Y_{12})$$
$$e_5 = (1/12)\,(Y_1 + Y_5 - Y_7 - Y_{11}) + (\sqrt{3}/12)\,(-Y_2 - Y_4 + Y_8 + Y_{10}) + (1/6)\,(Y_3 - Y_9)$$
$$E_6 = (1/12)\,(-Y_1 + Y_2 - Y_3 + Y_4 - Y_5 + Y_6 - Y_7 + Y_8 - Y_9 + Y_{10} - Y_{11} + Y_{12})$$

SIGNIFICANCE OF NOTATIONS

D-c component = E_0
Fundamental a-c component = $e_1 + jE_1$; peak value = $\sqrt{e_1^2 + E_1^2}$
Second harmonic a-c component = $e_2 + jE_2$; peak value = $\sqrt{e_2^2 + E_2^2}$
Third harmonic a-c component = $e_3 + jE_3$; peak value = $\sqrt{e_3^2 + E_3^2}$
Fourth harmonic a-c component = $e_4 + jE_4$; peak value = $\sqrt{e_4^2 + E_4^2}$
Fifth harmonic a-c component = $e_5 + jE_5$; peak value = $\sqrt{e_5^2 + E_5^2}$
Sixth harmonic a-c component = E_6 (peak value)

Example 1

To illustrate the application of the formulas just developed for a six-point analysis, let us analyze the complex wave of Fig. 3, whose period is 1/10 sec (frequency 10 cycles).

First, divide the time period of one cycle into six equal intervals, and measure the instantaneous values of the complex wave at these times, tabulating as follows:

Points	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6
Values	2	4	1	−1	−2	1

Substituting these values in the six-

point formulas in Table I, we obtain

$E_0 = (1/6)(2+4+1-1-2+1) = 0.833$
$E_1 = (1/6)(2-4+1-2) + (1/3)(-1+1) = -0.5$
$e_1 = (\sqrt{3}/6)(2+4+1+2) = 2.6$
$E_2 = (1/6)(-2-4+1+2) + (1/3)(1+1) = 0.167$
$e_2 = (\sqrt{3}/6)(2-4-1+2) = -0.289$
$E_3 = (1/6)(-2+4-1-1+2+1) = 0.5$

The results of the analysis are

D-c component = E_0 = 0.833 volt
Fundamental a-c component (10 cycles) = 2.6 − j 0.5 = 2.65 volts (peak)
Second harmonic a-c component (20 cycles) = − 0.289 + j 0.167 = 0.333 volt (peak)
Third harmonic a-c component (30 cycles) = E_3 = 0.5 volt (peak)

Example 2

As a further illustration of the method, let us apply the twelve-point analysis to the output waveform of a 60-cycle half-wave rectifier output having a peak value of 100 volts. The graph of this wave form is shown in Fig. 4.

Note that the period of a complete cycle of this particular wave extends along the time base from $t = 0$ to $t = 1/60$ sec. Divide this time of one complete cycle into twelve equal intervals (1/720 sec), measure the instantaneous values of the wave at these times, and tabulate as follows (in this case the values may be calculated inasmuch as the wave is exactly half a sine wave whose equation is known)

Points	Y_1	Y_2	Y_3	Y_4	Y_5	Y_6-Y_{12}
Values	50	86.6	100	86.6	50	0

Substituting these values into the twelve-point formulas of Table I gives

$E_0 = (1/12)(50+86.6+100+86.6+50) = 31.1$
$E_1 = (\sqrt{3}/12)(50-50) + (1/12) \times (86.6-86.6) = 0$
$e_1 = (1/12)(50+50) + (\sqrt{3}/12) \times (86.6+86.6) + (1/6)(100) = 50.0$
$E_2 = (1/12)(50-86.6-86.6+50) + (1/6)(-100) = -22.8$
$e_2 = (\sqrt{3}/12)(50+86.6-86.6-50) = 0$
$E_3 = (1/6)(-86.6+86.6) = 0$
$e_3 = (1/6)(50-100+50) = 0$
$E_4 = (1/12)(-50-86.6-86.6-50) + (1/6)(100) = -6.09$
$e_4 = (\sqrt{3}/12)(50-86.6+86.6-50) = 0$
$E_5 = (\sqrt{3}/12)(-50+50) + (1/12) \times (86.6-86.6) = 0$
$e_5 = (1/12)(50+50) + (\sqrt{3}/12) \times (-86.6-86.6) + (1/6)(100) = 0$
$E_6 = (1/12)(-50+86.6-100+86.6-50) = -2.23$

As in the previous example, these results simplify to

D-c component = E_0 = 31.1 volts
Fundamental a-c component = 50.0 volts (60 cycles)
Second harmonic component = 22.8 volts
Third harmonic component = 0
Fourth harmonic component = 6.1 volts
Fifth harmonic component = 0
Sixth harmonic component = 2.23 volts

The Fourier analysis for this same wave shows the respective values of the components to be 31.8, 50.0, 21.2, 4.24 and 1.82 volts. A comparison with the values obtained with the graphical method above shows good correlation. It should be noted here that the Fourier analysis can only be applied when the equation of the wave is known or can be pieced together, while the graphical method may be applied in all cases.

The following rules and suggestions will prove of value in applying the graphical analysis.

1. Be certain to take a full cycle of the complex wave to apply the analysis. The choice of the starting and end points is not important so long as they cover the interval of an entire cycle.

2. All values of a-c components in the analysis are peak values.

3. In certain cases, where a sort of symmetry exists in the wave, the d-c and/or certain of the a-c components may be zero.

4. Frequently, we are not interested in absolute values of the components, but relative ones with respect to the complex wave. In these cases, any arbitrary scale of values may be assigned to the complex wave and the values of the components expressed as percentages.

5. The values of the components of a given wave obtained by the 6, 8 or 12-point method may differ somewhat, becoming more accurate as a greater number of points are taken. In a sense, we may look on the Fourier analysis as one taking an infinite number of points.

6. Should the phase angle of any of the a-c components be desired, it will be given as arctan e/E. Further, it should be noted that one cycle of the complex wave represents 360° at the fundamental frequency, 720° at the second harmonic, etc.

7. The usual care in the observation of algebraic signs should be taken when measuring the Y values and substituting them into the formulas.

Bibliography

(1) Hutcheson, J. A., Graphical Harmonic Analysis, Electronics, Jan., 1936, p. 16. Description of method applicable to waves of the type where there are sine components of odd harmonics and cosine components of even harmonics, as in amplifiers or modulators.

(2) Denman, R. P. G., 36 and 72 Ordinate Schedules for General Harmonic Analysis, Electronics, Sept., 1942, p. 44. Systematization of procedure facilitates the tedious calculations required in harmonic analysis of complex waves. The schedules, with equations for checking results, are applicable to use with odd and even harmonics.

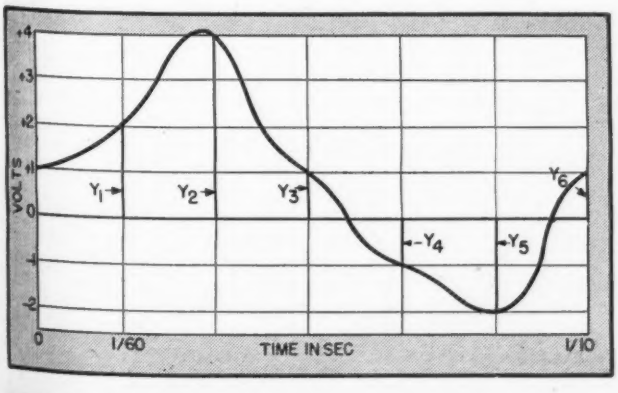


FIG. 3—Complex wave analyzed in Example 1 by means of the six-point schedule in Table I

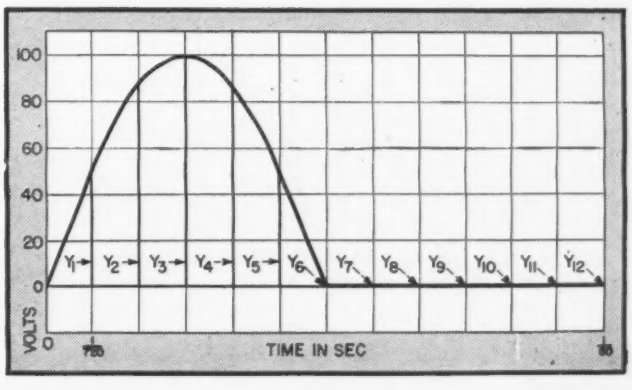


FIG. 4—Output wave form of half-wave rectifier, analyzed in Example 2 by means of the twelve-point schedule

Reactor Measurements

Current feedback creates high-impedance source from which resonant circuit containing saturable core inductor can be fed both a-c and d-c for measurement of inductor's electrical parameters. Circuit provides coupling for test oscillator and vacuum-tube voltmeter

By **HOWARD L. DANIELS**
Naval Ordnance Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

AN INDUCTANCE used in a vacuum-tube circuit is often required to carry a direct current. If the magnetic circuit includes iron, permalloy, or any of the other saturable core materials, the presence of the direct current may profoundly modify the L and Q of the coil to the superimposed a-c signal. These properties are also functions of signal level and frequency, and are adequately described only when their dependence on all three of these variables has been investigated.

Possible Measurement Methods

Measurement of the properties of the inductance under such conditions can sometimes be made by paralleling the coil with a capacitor, feeding the direct current and the a-c signal to the parallel circuit through a series resistor, and investigating the shape of the parallel impedance curve as a function of either frequency or parallel capacitance. However, if the shape of the curve is not to be seriously affected by the driving circuit, the resistance must be large compared to the parallel circuit impedance at resonance; and if the L and Q of the coil are even moderately high by present standards, the voltage and power consumed by the series resistor may be prohibitive.

A method applicable in some cases is to supply the signal and saturating current through the plate of a pentode, but even the relatively high pentode plate impedance is often inadequate for the purpose. A simple triode may be given a high apparent output impedance by inserting an unbypassed resistor in its cathode circuit, but the usefulness of this method is similarly limited.

Feedback Circuit

A vacuum tube circuit which is well suited for nearly all measurements of this type in the frequency range 20—100,000 cps is shown in Fig. 1. This circuit provides a direct coil current which is contin-

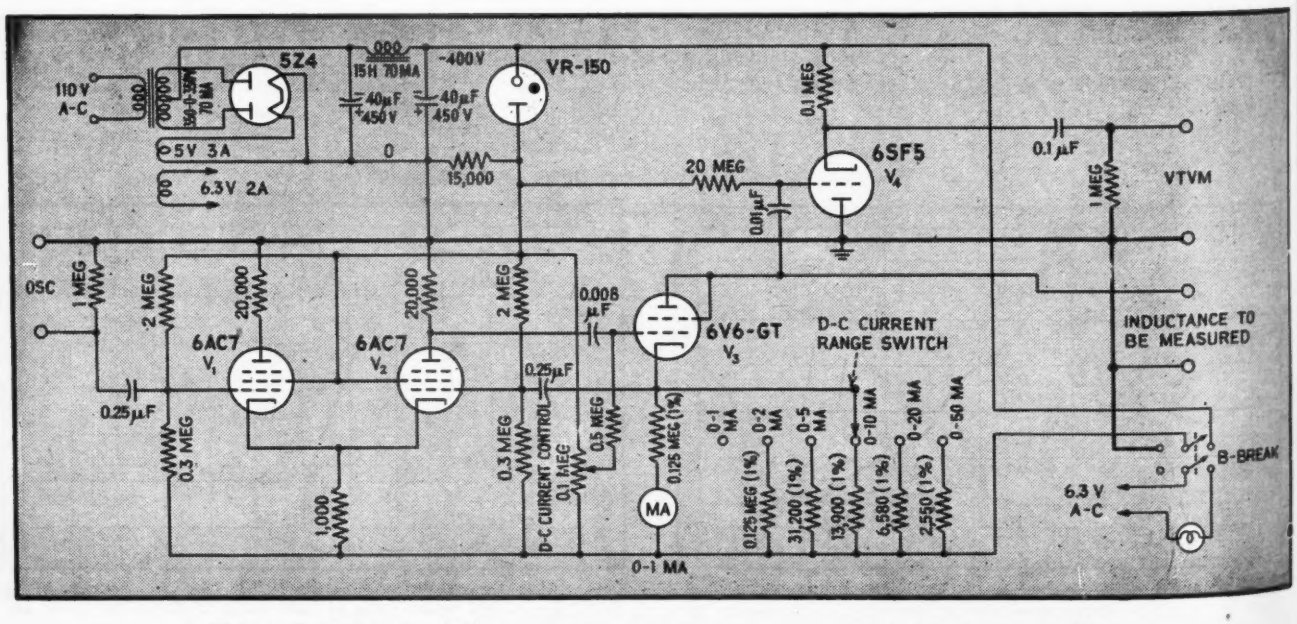
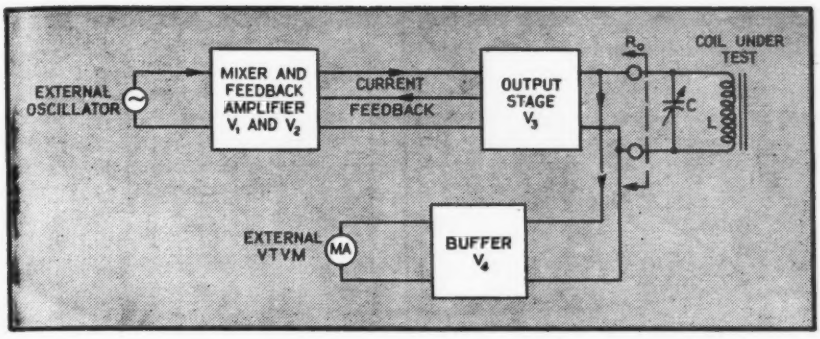


FIG. 1—Circuit for supplying a-c and d-c to reactors for measurement of their characteristics



Test set for reactor measurements consists of an oscillator injector, a high-impedance output stage, and a vtvm buffer

uously adjustable from 0.3 ma to 50 ma, with an a-c output impedance between 2.5 megohms and 90 megohms, depending on the selected current range. High a-c output impedance is achieved by application of a large amount of current feedback, with dissipation of only a small fraction of the power and voltage that would be required to obtain similar results by any of the means mentioned above.

The output stage V_3, through which both saturating current and test signal are applied to the inductance, is a triode-connected 6V6-GT. The direct current is controlled by a range selector switch, which inserts various fixed resistors in series with the cathode, and a potentiometer, which permits the d-c voltage between the grid and B– to be varied continuously from 0 to 150 volts. A milliammeter is provided in the cathode circuit of V_3 to indicate the direct current.

If a signal were applied directly to the grid of the output stage, the apparent output impedance R_o would be the sum of plate resistance r_p and the a-c cathode circuit resistance R_c, plus a current feedback component equal to μR_c, the latter being by far the largest part of the total. In this circuit, however, and signal developed across R_c is amplified by the gain N of V_3 and applied in opposite phase to the grid of the output tube. This effectively increases the current feedback component of the output impedance by a factor $(N-1)$. Thus the output impedance $R_o = r_p + R_c + \mu(N-1)R_c = \mu N R_c$ approximately.

Injection and Buffer Stages

The test signal is injected into the circuit through the cathode of V_2, which is coupled directly to, and driven by, the cathode of V_1. This system reduces the gain of V_3 by a factor of two, but is superior to other possible methods from the standpoints of simplicity and stability. To the extent that the gain between the grid of V_3 and the cathode of V_2 is large, the voltage across R_c is constrained to follow the oscillator voltage, and V_3 acts as a constant-current source, giving a signal current $i_o = e_{osc}/R_c$ approximately.

The effect of the impedance of the parallel circuit under test is to diminish this gain, and hence to reduce i_o; which is simply another way of stating that the output of V_3 may be taken as a constant current source only when R_o is large compared to the impedance of the circuit under test. In any case, the equivalent circuit of Fig. 2(A) applies. The above expression for i_o is not entirely accurate, since e_{osc} suffers a slight loss between the grid of V_1 and the cathode of V_3. Values of i_o which take this loss into account are listed in Table I. They were checked experimentally and found to be within five percent of the measured values. They are of occasional use for direct calculation of resonant circuit impedances.

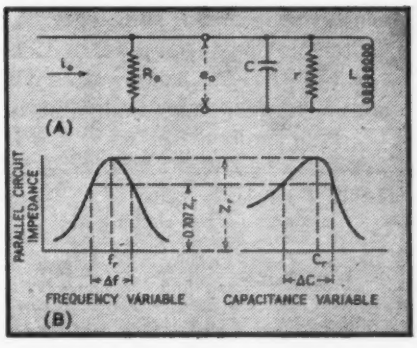


FIG. 2—(A) Equivalent circuit of driver and test circuit, and (B) the significant dimensions of the resonance curves from which inductance, resistance and quality of the inductor can be computed

It may be pointed out that a double triode might be substituted for V_1 and V_2 with appropriate circuit redesign but only at a sacrifice in output impedance or high-frequency response, or both.

The buffer stage is simply a cathode follower which prevents the input impedance of the external vacuum-tube voltmeter or oscilloscope used in tracing the parallel-circuit impedance curve from loading the parallel circuit, and hence affecting the results of the measurement. The total stray capacitance from the plate of V_3 to ground is limited to about 15 $\mu\mu$f by this means, and the added shunt resistance is about 500 megohms.

The grounding of B+ rather than B– provides some protection against shock while manipulating the coil under test. As an additional safeguard, a switch is provided which breaks B–, and also operates a pilot light to indicate its position at all times. Whenever the d-c coil circuit is to be broken, this switch is first operated to protect the operator from the negative supply voltage.

Method of Measurement

Characteristics of the inductance are most conveniently determined by studying the impedance curve of the inductance under test in parallel with a known capacitance, either as a function of variable frequency or of variable capacitance as indicated in Fig. 2(B). Inductance is readily calculated from $L = 1/(2\pi f_r)^2 C_r$.

The value of Q may be evaluated

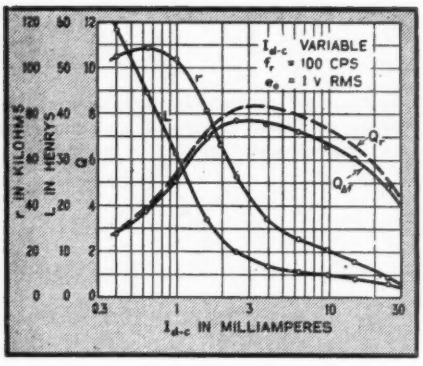


FIG. 3—Variation of inductor parameters with d-c magnetization can be readily measured

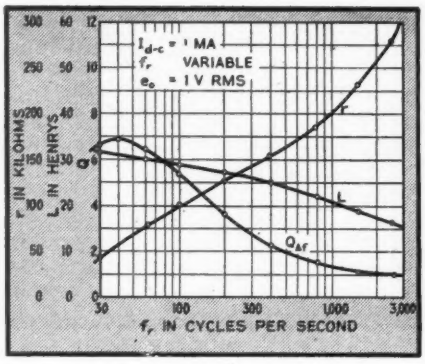


FIG. 4—Iron-cored inductor characteristics vary greatly with frequency the Q having a maximum

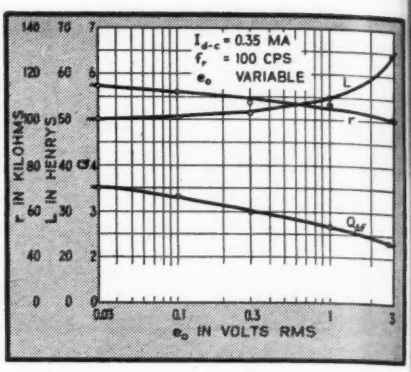


FIG. 5—Alternating signal amplitude, as well as frequency and dc affect reactor parameters

from the width of the impedance curve between the points of 70.7 percent of the peak impedance. For frequency detuning, $Q_{\Delta f} = f_r/\Delta f$; for capacitance detuning, $Q_{\Delta c} = 2C_r/\Delta C$.

The resonant impedance r of the parallel circuit can be calculated directly from e_o/i_o evaluated at resonance, where e_o is measured by the external vtvm, and i_o is found from e_{osc} and the value of i_o/e_{osc} given in Table I.

The error which can result from the shunting effect of R_o on the parallel circuit is readily evaluated as follows. The value of Q for the parallel circuit is defined as $Q_r = r/X$ where $X = 2\pi f_r L = 1/(2\pi f_r)C$. The value actually measured by either of the above procedures is $Q = [rR_o/(r + R_o)]/X$. Combining these two equations gives $Q_r = Q/(1 - QX/R_o)$. Normally, this circuit provides a value of R_o sufficiently high as compared with the parallel circuit resonant impedance QX to make the correction negligible.

The above discussion assumes that the losses in the capacitor are small compared to those in the coil, and care must be taken to insure that this is the case; that is, the capacitance power factor must be small as compared to $1/Q$.

Inductor Measurements

Examples of data obtainable from the circuit and calculations outlined above are presented graphically in Fig. 3, 4, and 5. The independent variables for these curves are respectively the direct coil current I_{d-c}, the resonance frequency f_r of the parallel circuit, and the rms signal voltage e_o developed across the coil. The test specimen for these curves was an audio-frequency choke having a core of closely interleaved laminations of a high-permeability nickel-iron alloy.

The saturating effect of a direct coil current is shown by Fig. 3 to be roughly equivalent to the introduction of an air-gap in the magnetic circuit. As the direct current increases, the value of the inductance decreases. Increasing saturation also reduces the core losses, in this case at such a rate relative to the drop in inductance that the value of Q has a peak in the region of $I_{d-c} =$ 3 ma. The resonant circuit impedance also has a peak value, but at a lower value of direct current.

The curves representing Q in Fig. 3 are derived from the relations $Q_r = r/2\pi f_r L$, and $Q_{\Delta f} = f_r/\Delta f$. That slight discrepancies exist between corresponding points on the two curves is not surprising because the equivalent circuit of Fig. 2(A) is only a simplifying approximation, even though it yields results which are sufficiently accurate for most purposes. Moreover, both r and L are variable with changes in frequency and in signal level; and the frequency-increment measurement of Q, which involves changes of both kinds, cannot be expected to agree exactly with the definitive relation $Q = r/2\pi f_r L$. Sharpness of the resonance curve with respect to frequency is usually of primary interest, however, and the results of the frequency-increment determination therefore provide the best description of performance.

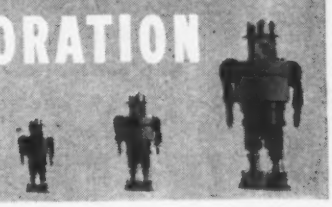
The value of Q also has a maximum with respect to frequency, as shown in Fig. 4. At low frequencies, losses are relatively large because of the flow of a heavy magnetizing current through the coil resistance; at high frequencies, the losses again become large because of the rapid increase of core losses. The gradual reduction in L throughout the represented range of frequencies is attributable to an effective reduction in the cross-sectional area of the core by the eddy currents. The resonance impedance r rises throughout this frequency range, but might be expected to drop at frequencies for which the charging currents required by the distributed coil capacitance again causes the copper loss to predominate.

The increase in inductance with signal level shown in Fig. 5, which is typical of ferromagnetic core materials, results from the initial upward curvature of the B-H characteristic. The application of a sufficiently high signal voltage to work the core above the saturation knee of the magnetization curve will, of course, reverse this trend and cause the inductance to drop sharply.

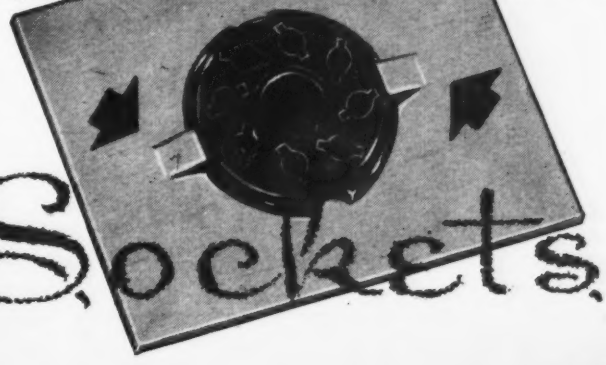
TABLE I — Relative values of i_o, taking into account test circuit losses

D-C range in ma	R_o in megohms	i_o/e_{osc} in ma/v
1	90	0.010
2	50	0.017
5	23	0.038
10	12	0.075
20	6	0.14
50	2.5	0.35

CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION



Octal Chassis-Clinch Sockets



8" #81 CONTACTS P28-2
9914
MATERIAL-GENERAL PURPOSE BLACK
1" DIA
USE PUNCH NUMBER PD-202-TO PERFORATE SHEAR AND FORM EARS IN CHASSIS.
USE CLINCHING TOOL NUMBER PD-203 FOR THIS SOCKET

it's "know how"

Sockets are our business and Cinch development, engineering, quality and quantity production have made our tube socket leadership an important part of the radio industry. An additional reason is because we give your socket problems our close personal attention backed by years of experience. For example, we illustrate complete engineering data on the Cinch Octal Chassis Clinch Socket. Samples, tools and a visit by our field engineers are at your service on request.

CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

2335 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

Subsidiary of United-Carr Fastener Corp., Cambridge, Mass.

• *The* **NEW CINCH** *catalog, 140 pages describing metal parts and metal plastic assemblies.*

Transmission Lines as TUNING ELEMENTS

Graph for designing tuning element consisting of a section of transmission line shunted by a capacitor. Values of one or two unknown circuit parameters may be found when values of two or three others are known

By H. E. NEWELL, JR.

Naval Research Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

SEGMENTS of transmission lines used as circuit elements in present day high frequency work have made desirable a simple, rapid method for solving the equation

$$1/\omega C = Z_0 \tan 2\pi l/\lambda, \; l \lesssim \lambda/4 \qquad (1)$$

The equation gives the wave length λ of the resonant frequency $\omega/2\pi$ of a parallel combination of a capacitance C and a short circuited length l of transmission line of characteristic impedance Z_0, shown in Fig. 1.

The graph on the next page shows two sets of contours, the plots of which are superimposed upon each other in such a manner as to afford a convenient means for solving Eq. 1 graphically. The discussion below contains a brief outline of the construction of the graph, followed by its application to the solution of two typical problems.

Construction of the Graph

Rewrite Eq. 1, by using the relations $\omega = 2\pi f$ and $\lambda = v_0/f$, where f is frequency in cycles per second, and $v_0 = 3 \times 10^8$ meters per second, the propagation constant.

$$1/Z_0C = 2\pi f \tan (2\pi fl/v_0) \qquad (2)$$

Equation 2 may be applied to the circuit of Fig. 1 by expressing Z_0 in ohms, C in farads, f in cycles per second, and l in meters.

But if Z_0 is in ohms, C in $\mu\mu$f, f in mc, and l in cm, Eq. 2 becomes

$$\frac{1}{Z_0 \times 10^{-12}C} = 2\pi 10^6 f \tan \frac{2\pi 10^8 f \left(\frac{l}{100}\right)}{3 \times 10^8}$$

$$\frac{10^6}{Z_0C} = 2\pi f \tan \frac{2\pi fl}{3 \times 10^4} \qquad (3)$$

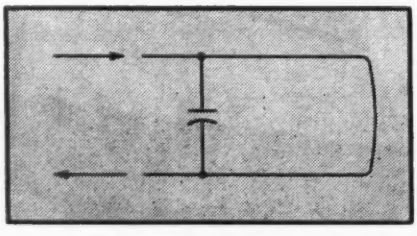


FIG. 1—Short-circuited transmission line of length l, and characteristic impedance Z_0 tuned by shunt capacitance

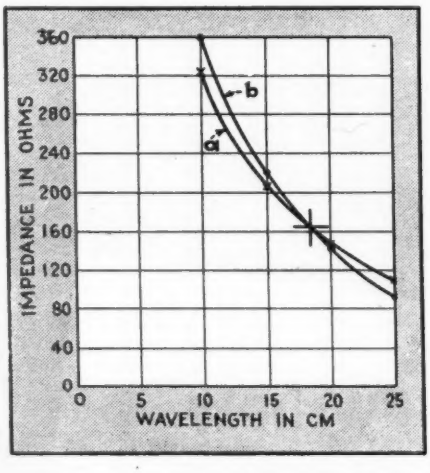


FIG. 2—Graphical solution for Eq. 1, where two quantities are unknown

or

$$F_2 (Z_0, C) = F_1 (l, f)$$

where

$$F_1 (l, f) \equiv (2\pi f/10^6) \tan (2\pi fl/3 \times 10^4)$$

and

$$F_2 (Z_0, C) \equiv 10^6/Z_0 C$$

On logarithmic graph paper, plot F_1 (l, f) against l for the various values of f. Upon these contours superimpose those of F_2 (Z_0, C) plotted versus C with Z_0 as a parameter, so that the F_1 and F_2 scales coincide. The C and l scales coincide as do the F_1 and F_2 scales. This, however, is not necessary, and in this case is due merely to the choice of range for the values of C. It is essential that the F_1 and F_2 scales be identical.

Use of the Chart

The construction of the chart makes evident the general principles involved in its use. A solution is obtained for Eq. 3, by making $F_1 (l, f) = F_2 (Z_0, C)$. Suppose that a 10 cm line of 50 ohms characteristic impedance is to be tuned to resonance at 400 mc by shunting a lumped capacitance C across the input and short circuiting the other end.

To find C, the solution is as follows: from the 10 cm point on the l scale of the graph move vertically to the $F_1(l, f)$ contour marked 400 mc. Then move horizontally to the $F_2(Z_0,C)$ contour labelled 50 ohms. From this point move vertically again to the C scale and read off the capacitance, 7.3 $\mu\mu$f.

If any three of the quantities l, Z_0, C, f in Eq. 3 be given, the fourth is obtanied by a procedure similar to that used above. If two of quantities be given, the remaining two can assume infinitely many pairs of values satisfying Eq. 3.

Consider now the problem of a shorted open wire line to be used as

MALLORY is Headquarters
for Contacts and Contact Assemblies ... Large or Small

FOR electrical contacts and contact assemblies ...from large assemblies surfaced with Elkonite* for circuit breakers and heavy duty controls, to tiny fine silver, platinum or Elkonium* contacts for small relays or thermostats . . . Mallory has become the recognized headquarters.

Mallory provides the widest range of *materials* for contacts and supporting members. Mallory engineers have created more than 5000 *designs* for contact assemblies and contacts. Mallory *manufacturing facilities* are the most complete in the industry, supplying contact assemblies, individual contacts, or efficient attachment of contacts to studs, arms, springs or brackets furnished by the customer.

Consult Mallory while your electrical or electronic equipment designs are being blueprinted. Often you can save engineering time and production costs by obtaining a complete contact assembly. Write today for your copy of the Mallory contact catalog. The New Mallory Contact Data Book will be sent gratis to engineers when requested on company letterhead. Available to students, libraries and schools at $2.50 per copy, postage paid.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Some Contact Applications

Mallory Tungsten Contacts and Contact Assemblies for:
Automotive Ignition
Voltage Regulators
Vibrators
Business Machines
Aviation & Marine Magnetos
Aircraft Equipment
Diesel Starting Equipment
Electric Fence Chargers
Electric Clocks
Electric Shavers

Mallory Silver, Elkonium and Platinum Contacts and Assemblies for:
Industrial Relays
Domestic Appliances
Low Voltage Relays
Telephone Jacks & Relays
Thermostat Equipment
Low Voltage Meters and Gauges
Voltage Regulators
Automotive Light Switches
Motor Starting Relays

Mallory Elkonite Contacts and Contact Assemblies for:
Oil Circuit Breakers
Air Circuit Breakers
Industrial Controls
Heavy Duty Relays
Starting Switches
Voltage Tap Changers
Aircraft Relays
Heavy Arcing Equipment

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. for electric contacting elements.

a circuit element in a high frequency amplifier. A variable capacitance, ranging from 5 $\mu\mu$f to 10 $\mu\mu$f, is shunted across the open end of the line and used for tuning. If the frequency range to be tuned is from 150 mc to 200 mc, what should the physical length and characteristic impedance of the line be?

Mathematically this problem is that of solving simultaneously two equations in two unknowns

$$F_1\,(l,\ 150\ mc) = F_2\,(Z_0,\ 10\ \mu\mu f.) \quad (4a)$$

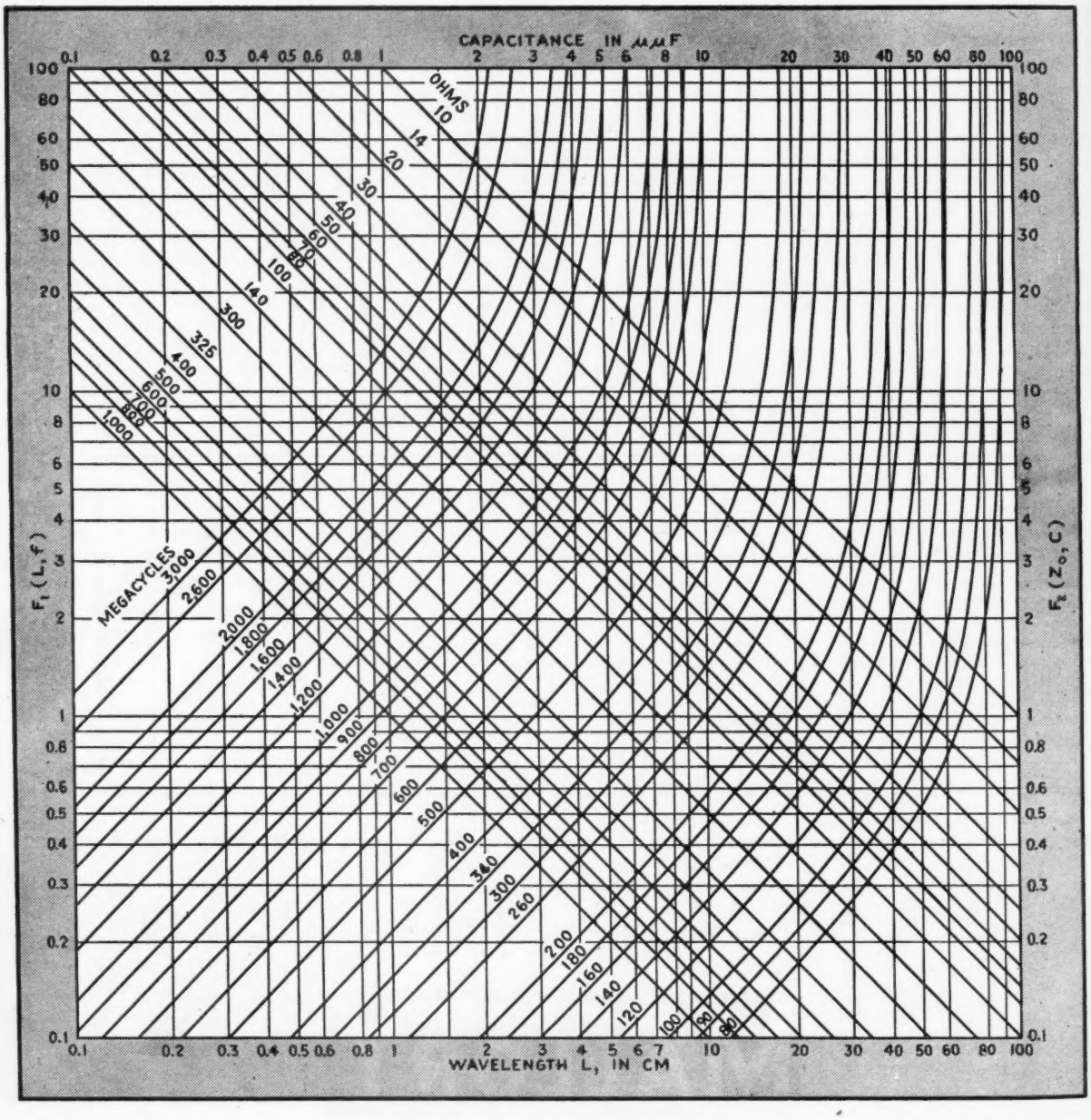
$$F_1\,(l,\ 200\ mc) = F_2\,(Z_0,\ 5\ \mu\mu f.) \quad (4b)$$

Using the graph, make a table of solutions of Eq. 4a, alone, and another of solutions of Eq. 4b, alone.

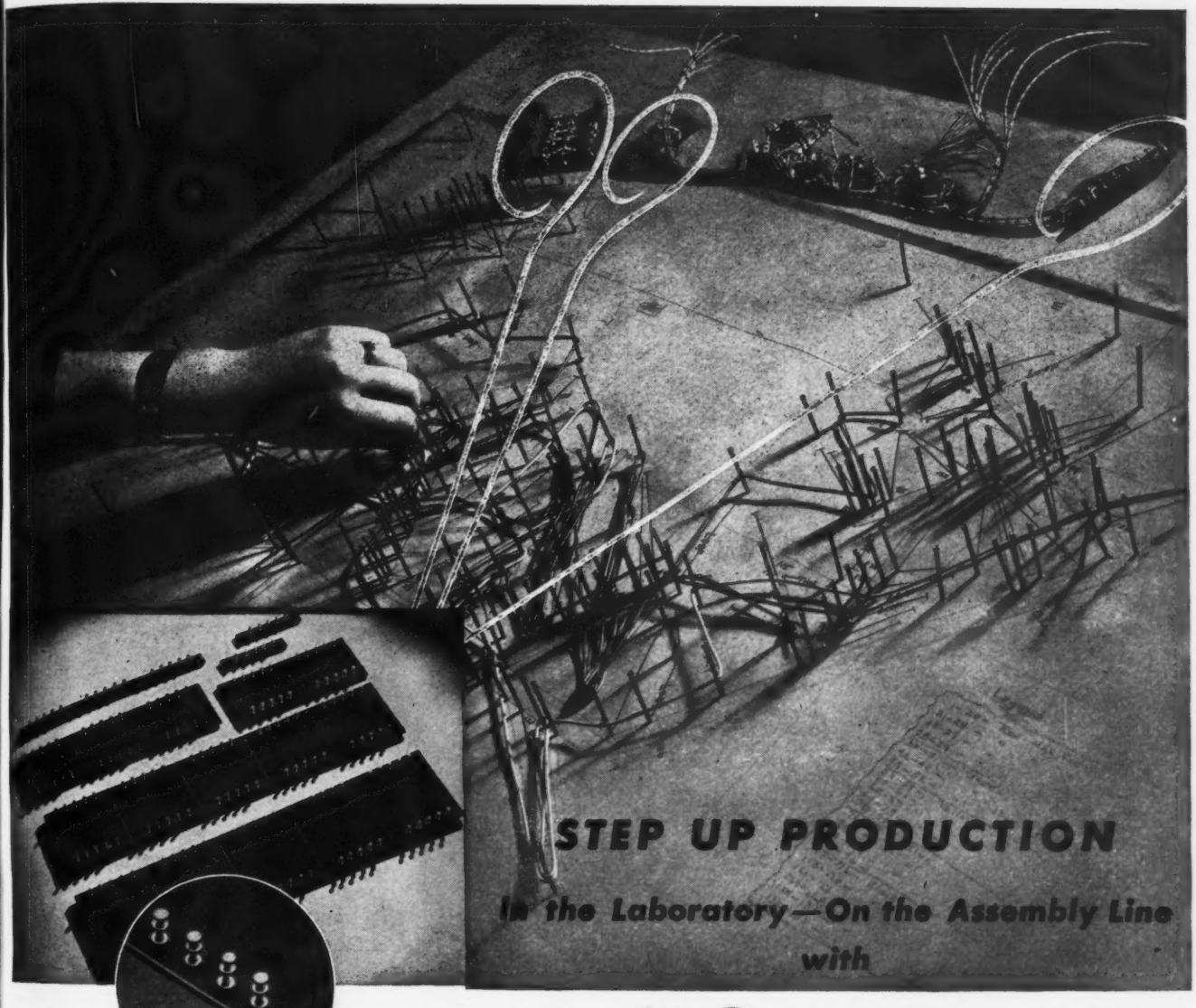
l in cm	Z_0 in ohms from Eq. 4a	Z_0 in ohms from Eq. 4b
10	325	360
15	207	220
20	147	143
25	108	94

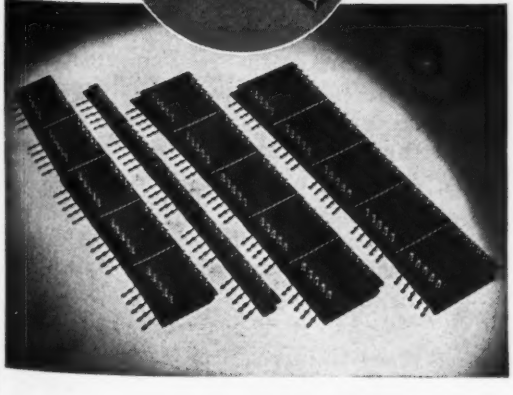
Draw the curves corresponding to both tables on the same graph, using identical scales for both as in Fig. 2. The intersection of the two curves gives the solution; in the present case: $Z_0 = 164$ ohms, $l = 18.4$ cm.

As a purely mathematical problem, the contours of the graph may be used over the entire ranges of f and Z_0 for the solution of Eq. 3, but the application of such solutions to actual physical circuits is of doubtful validity in the upper ranges of frequency and impedance. At high frequencies a shorting bar on a very high impedance line of less than a quarter wave length must itself form a considerable part of the line. Moreover, the assumption that the total capacitance involved can be lumped into a single element is undoubtedly invalid under these conditions.



Graphical solution of Eq. 1 for obtaining the value of one quantity when values of three are known or values of two quantities when the other two are known





C.T.C. *All-Set* TERMINAL BOARDS

No more time-wasting board cutting, drilling and lug mounting when you have C.T.C. All-Set Terminal Boards on hand. They're furnished completely assembled with any size C.T.C. Turret Terminal Lug in four widths, ½"; 2" (*lug row spacing* 1½"); 2½" (*lug row spacing* 2"); 3" (*lug row spacing* 2½") to fit all standard resistors and condensers. Select proper width board and go to work.

C.T.C. All-Set Terminal Boards are made of 3/32", 1/8" and 3/16" linen bakelite only and come in five-section boards which can be broken into fifths by bending on a scribed line. They may be ordered in sets of the four widths, or in lots of six or multiples of six in any single width. Extra lugs and stand-offs are supplied.

For complete information on these new, money-saving All-Set Terminal Boards, write for C.T.C. Catalog Number 100.

CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION
439 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

Radar Navigator for Commercial Shipping 154
Balancing Operation Speeded by Motor Control 154
Precision Gaging by Blind Workers 156
Measuring Temperature of Molten Steel 164
A Phototube Amplifier 168
Timing Action of the Blocking Oscillator 184
Improved Socket-Punch Wrenches 204
New Photocell for Ultraviolet 212

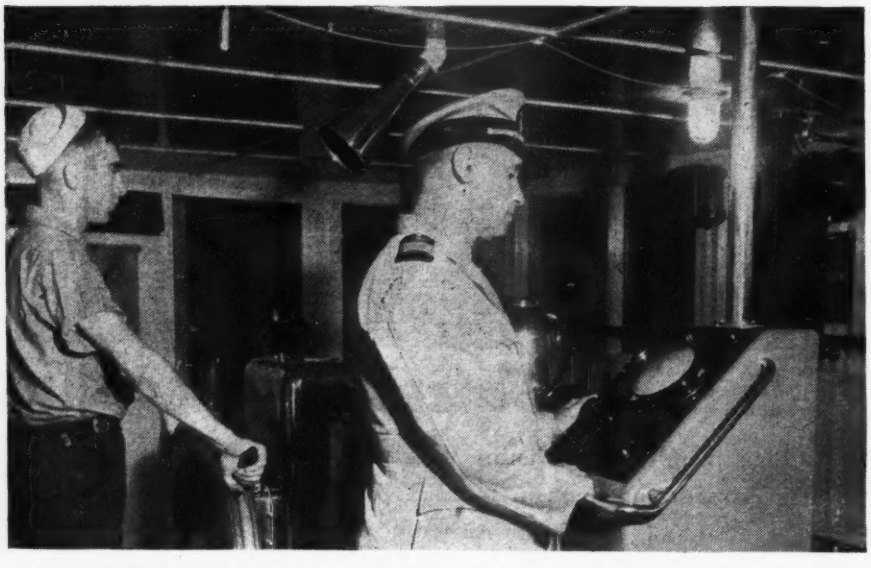
Radar Navigator for Commercial Shipping

FIRST REPORTED SALE of radar equipment for peacetime industry has been made by General Electric Company who will supply five radar units ordered by the U. S. Maritime Commission for installation in merchants ships now being built. For navigation through fog and darkness, it enables the navigator to locate shore lines, land masses, other ships, buoys and other obstacles from 200 yards away up to 30 miles distant.

One installation of the electronic navigator has been operating on the U. S. Maritime Service training ship American Mariner and used in navigating the waters of Long Island Sound. A few minutes of instruction have been found sufficient for beginners to grasp the fundamentals of operation and with a few hours of practice they learn safe recognition of various types of objects as well as their bearing with respect to the course and position of the ship.

A control console in the wheelhouse contains a cathode-ray tube indicator of the PPI type. Concentric rings indicate the range with the ship's position being in the center of the scope. A range switch permits changing the scale of the field to cover a 2,6, or 30-mile radius. This permits the navigator to use the 30-mile range until the ship approaches to within six miles of the obstacle, then switching to the chart whose radius is six miles. Further localizing can be made with the 2-mile range and objects can be observed down to about 200 yards on this scale. High shore lines are discernible at 30 miles distance, low shore lines at 10 to 15 miles, ships at 3 to 8 miles, and buoys at 1 to 3 miles.

A parabolic antenna is located on the top deck of the ship to transmit and receive the radar pulses. This rotates at a speed of 110 rpm and weighs 250 pounds. As in military radar, reflected waves from obstacles in the surrounding waters return to the rotating antenna during the time intervals between the outgoing pulses.



In the wheelhouse of the American Mariner, Captain Joseph Masse studies the screen of the cathode-ray tube in the General Electric radar navigator for commercial shipping. On the Great Lakes alone, more than 4,000,000 gross tons of cargo space were lost in 1943 because of the hazards of navigation through fog

View of the radar screen, showing other ships, islands, and other obstacles to navigation

Balancing Operation Speeded by Motor Control

REDUCTION OF TIME in balancing submarine electric motor armatures from twenty man-hours to five man-hours is accomplished by use of General Electric Thy-mo-trol in controlling the speed of a balancing machine at Mare Island, Cal.

The illustration on the next page shows the control cabinet which contains two electronic rectifiers that supply voltage to the field and armature of the balancing machine drive motor. The control tubes in the cabinet regulate the output of thyratrons and permit throttling down to almost zero speed or smooth adjustment up to maximum speed.

Preselection of speeds is made by means of a potentiometer which is manually set. Through electronic circuits, it causes the thyratron tubes to increase or decrease their voltage output to the drive motor armature or field.

The cycle time is that elapsed from the time the stop button is pushed, weights adjusted, and the motor started again to the point where critical speed is attained. The Thy-mo-trol cycle is only thirty-seven seconds, compared to the two to four minutes required for a free-wheeling stop.

Such electronic control equipment is today practically a package

Presenting

No. 150,003,414!

With a war record of more than one hundred and fifty million successful "missions" to their credit, IRC's

BTS INSULATED METALLIZED RESISTORS

have given unquestioned evidence of their complete dependability.

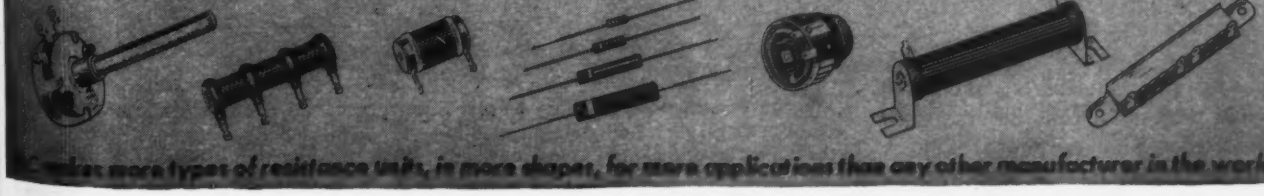
The exact counterparts of these efficient and precision-engineered "veterans" are now available in quantities for your own essential requirements.

Their construction features, resistance-temperature characteristics and specifications are described fully and charted graphically in Bulletin #3 which will be sent to you upon request directed to Dept. 1-J.

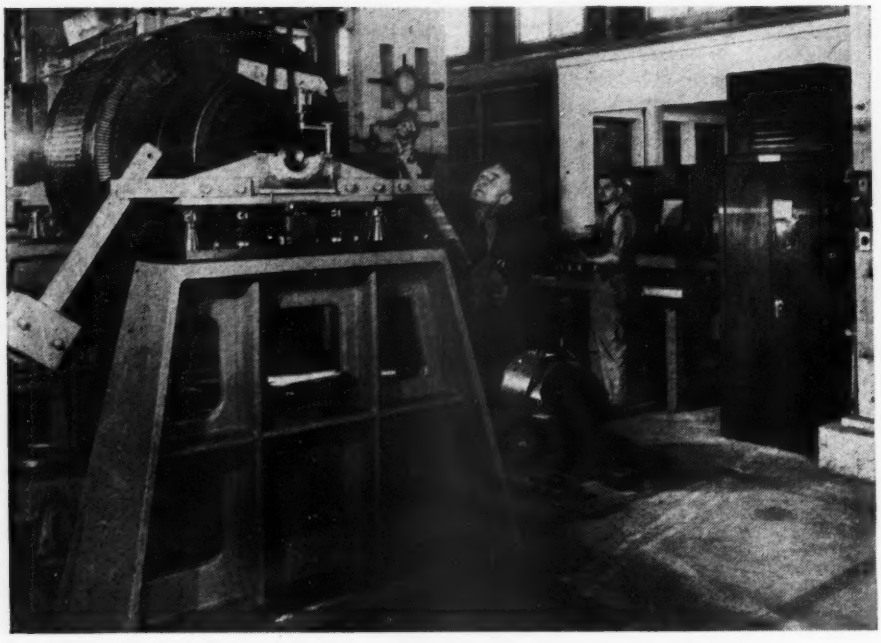
* PREFERRED FOR PERFORMANCE *
IRC
* FIXED & VARIABLE RESISTORS *

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

401 N. BROAD STREET • PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.



Makers of more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications than any other manufacturer in the world.



Complete setup of equipment for balancing submarine electric motor armatures. Free to revolve in the frame, the armature is rotated by the drive motor on the floor. Controlled acceleration and deceleration is accomplished by a General Electric Thy-mo-trol unit in the cabinet at the right

unit. It includes the d-c motor, the control panel, control station and the transformer. It is easy to install and has been applied to many other machinery applications such as, lathes, drill presses, millers, and similar equipment, and in the operation of many testing machines.

Precision Gaging by Blind Workers

THOUSANDS OF BLIND PERSONS who seek jobs in industry were given new hope by a recent demonstration of a precision production gage in the Canton factory of Timken Roller Bearing Company. A blind operator using the instrument checked the outer races of bearings in an outside diameter gage at a rate that compares favorably with that of an operator having normal sight. Indication of oversize, undersize, and normal readings are provided by an a-f oscillator that produces three different tones from a loudspeaker mounted on the back of the workman's chair.

The diameters of the components of Timken bearings are ground within very close limits of their specified sizes and checked on precision gages with electrical or mechanical dial-type indicators. These show amplified readings of variations in the diameter of the work piece under test.

For blind operators, the a-f oscillator provides audible signals. An article that is within the size limit produces a tone of one frequency and the article is passed as meeting the standard. If the speaker produces a tone of a higher frequency, the article under test is oversize, while a lower tone is produced by an undersize part. Either of these tones causes the operator to reject the unit.

Oscillator Circuit

The three audio frequencies are produced by the circuit shown in Fig. 1. This electronic oscillator is controlled by relays connected to the three indicator lights of an electronic gaging system. The red, green and orange panel lamps correspond to the three frequencies of the oscillator. The red lamp

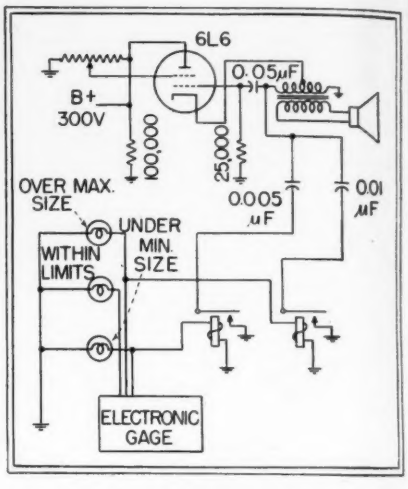
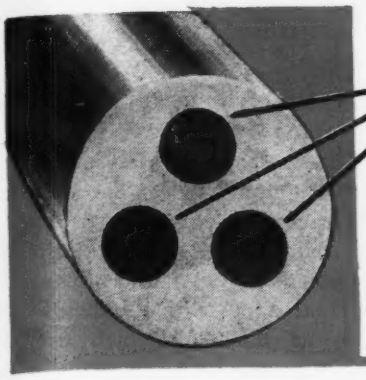


Fig. 1—Circuit of the audio oscillator used by Timken to provide audible gage indications to blind workers

The outside diameter of roller bearing cups are gaged by Sylvester Pfendler, blind Timken employee. Audible indication of over, under, and normal size is provided him by an a-f oscillator that feeds the loudspeaker. Manufacturing details of the device will be released without charge to any interested manufacturer

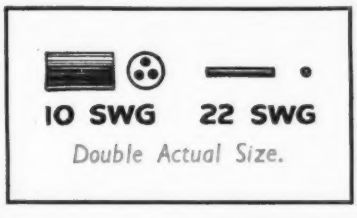


3 CORES OF FLUX provide just the correct proportion of flux to solder. NO extra flux is required. The flux does not tend to run out of the cores: so there is always a supply available for the next joint. The utmost economy of flux and solder is achieved.

Five standard antimony free alloys are available. Ersin Multicore Solder is suppled in bulk quantities in any other tin-lead alloy to special order. Recently 45 tin and 55 lead alloy has been in most demand for electronic equipment. Colour coding of reels and packages makes different alloys instantly recognisable.

ALLOYS—Table of Melting Points.

Tin Lead	Multicore Colour Code	Solidus	Liquidus
60 40	Red	183°C	190°C
45 55	Crimson/Buff	183°C	227°C
40 60	Green	183°C	238°C
30 70	White	183°C	257°C
20 80	Purple	183°C	276°C



GAUGES

Ersin Multicore Solder is made in a wide range of gauges. Standard gauges supplied are from 10 S.W.G. - 22 S.W.G. (.128" - .028") (3.251 - .7109m/ms). 13 S.W.G. (.092", 2.336m/ms) and 16 S.W.G. (.064", 1.625m/ms) are the most widely used sizes for the production of electronic equipment.

ERSIN—THE ACTIVE NON-CORROSIVE FLUX.

Ersin which is contained in the 3 cores of Multicore Solder is a pure high grade rosin which has been subjected to a complex chemical process to increase its fluxing action to the highest possible degree without impairing in any way the well-known non-corrosive and protective properties of the original rosin. In effect, rosin as a flux suffices only as an agent to avoid oxidation during soldering, whereas Ersin will not only remove surface oxides, but also prevent their formation during the soldering operation.

ERSIN
ACTIVE
NON-CORROSIVE
FLUX

ERSIN MULTICORE

THE SOLDER WIRE CONTAINING *3 cores* OF NON-CORROSIVE ERSIN FLUX

MULTICORE SOLDERS LTD.

SUITE 5, COMMONWEALTH HOUSE, NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.C.1, ENGLAND

Telephone: CHANCERY 5171/2. Cables: DUSTICKON, WESTCENT, LONDON.

U.S.A. DISTRIBUTORS:
BRITISH INDUSTRIES SALES CORPORATION
401 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.13

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
SNI-DOR RADIOLECTRIC LTD.,
455 CRAIG ST. WEST, MONTREAL

HICKOK

Water Proof, Moisture Proof *and* Steam Proof METERS

VOLTMETERS . . . AMMETERS . . . MILLIAMMETERS . . .
MICROAMMETERS . . . WATTMETERS . . . BOTH AC AND DC

Now, you can get HICKOK precision and dependability in a new line of hermetically sealed meters. Available in 2½", 3½" and 4¼" round styles. Dimensions of American War Standards Assn. Drawings C39.2-1 and C39.2-2. The 4¼ size is built especially for use in radio service equipment where several scale arcs are required.

All instruments are hermetically sealed and both vacuum and pressure tested under water. Case fabricated of pressed steel and made corrosion resistant to meet specifications. Terminals are a special glass soldered-in type.

All meters are fully shielded, permitting use on either magnetic or non-magnetic panels. Operation is accurate and dependable even up to 85° centigrade. Internal pivot construction in D.C. types assures longer life and greater resistance to shock and vibration. Write for further information today.

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
10527 DUPONT AVENUE · CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

PRECISION CALIBRATED . . . LASTING ACCURACY

indicates high, the green low, and the orange middle.

The lamps give the setup technician a quick visual check on the efficiency of the gage. When originally set, the gage is adjusted to a master gage and gives both a visual and audible indication as close as 0.0000002 inch over or under a specified diameter tolerance.

In developing the present model, almost two years of experimental work with various gages was spent before Timken engineers were satisfied. They first developed a Braille gage in which the article to be gaged was pushed between two points (representing the proper diameter) in a horizontal plane electrically connected to a

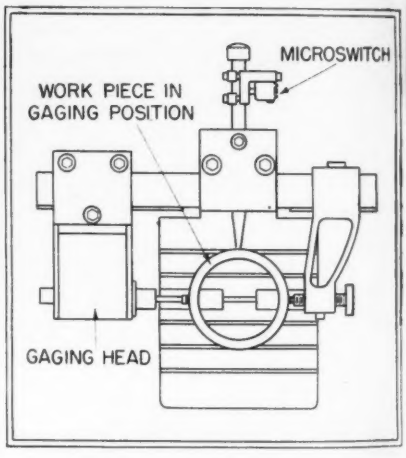


Fig. 2—Mechanical diagram of the work table and gage head on which bearing races and other parts are gaged by blind workers

finger block. The contact of the article raised the first, second, or third of three points on a vertical plane. This was considered too cumbersome for wide application.

Radio Range Signals

An electronic gage was suggested by a Timken official whose flying experience had made him familiar with the A and N on-course signals. An earphone reproduced the letter A if the article was too small and if too large, the letter N. If the article was acceptable, the signals joined to produce a continuous tone. Minute high and low spots in the surface of the article interfered with the transmission of the signals and this

DIEFLEX

FLEXIBLE VARNISHED TUBING PRODUCTS INCLUDING FIBERGLAS

Ease of handling in the shop and permanence in the finished assembly are features of Dieflex varnished tubings and sleevings which designers and production men appreciate.

Dieflex Products are a decided aid in manufacturing—the smooth inside treated bore is easy to thread—prevents snagging—facilitates telescoping. The roundness and non-flattening qualities—extreme flexibility and non-fraying qualities, give maximum workability and protection. The Fiberglas grades give permanence. Its complete varnish impregnation gives excellent protection against moisture, oils, and chemicals and provides maximum electrical insulating qualities.

Obtain the finest varnished tubing products by specifying Dieflex. They meet or surpass V. T. A. and A. S. T. M. standards.

OTHER IMC PRODUCTS

Vartex Varnished Cloth and Tapes—Varslot Combination Slot Insulation—Varnished Silk and Paper—Fiberglas Electrical Insulation—Manning Insulating Papers and Press Boards—Dow Corning Silicones—Pedigree Varnishes—Dieflex Varnished Tubings and Saturated Sleevings of Cotton and Fiberglas—National Hard Fibre and Fishpaper—Phenolite Bakelite—Adhesive Tapes—Asbestos Woven Tapes and Sleevings—Cotton Tapes, Webbings, and Sleevings, and other insulating materials.

ELECTRICAL IMC INSULATION

WHEN IN NEED CALL FOR THE IMC ENGINEER

INSULATION MANUFACTURERS CORPORATION

★ **CHICAGO 6** • 565 West Washington Blvd.

★ **CLEVELAND 14** • 1005 Leader Building

Representatives in { **MILWAUKEE: 312 East Wisconsin Avenue**
DETROIT: 11341 Woodward Avenue
MINNEAPOLIS: 316 Fourth Ave., South
PEORIA: 101 Heinz Court

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Akra-Ohm Resistors
Accurate Fixed Wire Wound Types

This New Bulletin tells you what you want to know about

ACCURATE FIXED WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

DIMENSIONAL SPECIFICATIONS · MOUNTING AND TERMINAL DESIGNS · POWER DISSIPATION · TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF RESISTANCE · MAXIMUM RESISTANCE CHARTS · RESISTANCE ALLOYS · MOISTURE AND FUNGUS PROOFING · HERMETIC SEALING

Shallcross Types Designed to Meet JAN-R 93 Specifications

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.
DEPT. E-105 COLLINGDALE, PA.
ENGINEERING · DESIGNING · MANUFACTURING

indicating gage was abandoned.

Another electronic unit was tried that produced a high, low, and normal audio tone in the earphones. To overcome fatigue due to the constant sound, a photoelectric unit was installed. This used a beam of light across the gage block so that when no work was in the gage the sound ceased. This was discarded after the operator objected because the earphones deprived him of any outside sound, making him feel closed-in and helpless.

This led to the use of a loudspeaker fixed on the back of the operator's chair. Then the lineman, who sets up the gage with a master and checks it for accuracy, objected to the new model because it required two masters to set up and check, one for the high limit and one for the low limit.

Simplified Gage

A visual gage was then added to the sound one, eliminating the need for two masters. Since the device was becoming complicated, the phototube was eliminated by adding a switch to the back-stop of the gage to shut off the tone when the gage was not in operation. This final model proved satisfactory to the operator and the lineman and is the one now in operation.

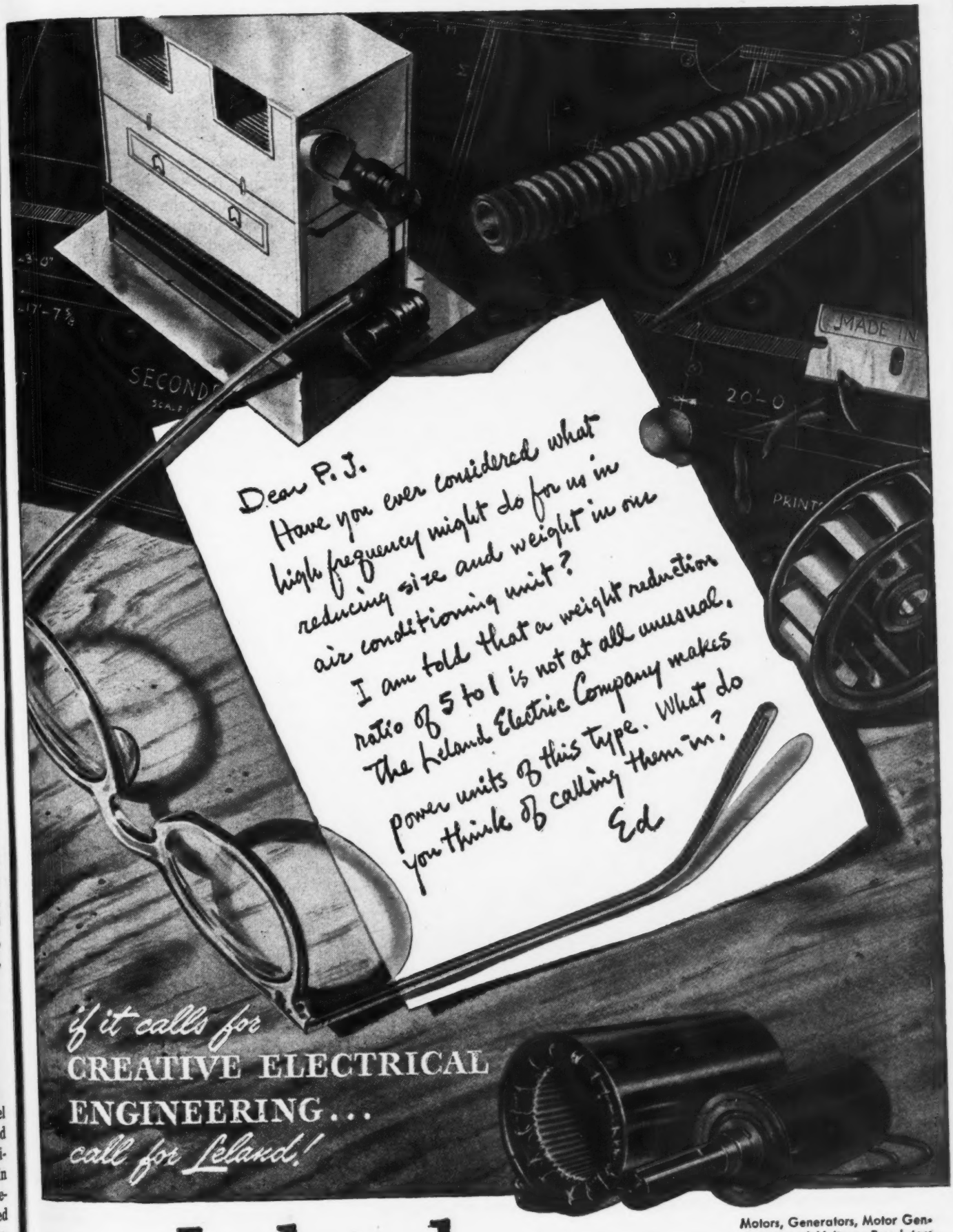
Helen Keller, flanked by Polly Thomson, her constant companion for more than thirty years, attended the demonstration with high-ranking leaders of the blind, of industry, the American Legion, and officers of the company.

• • •

Measuring Temperature of Molten Steel

THE TEMPERATURE of molten steel covered with slag is measured within 45 seconds by a new platinum thermocouple when used in conjunction with an electronic recorder. Use of the device is expected to improve the quality and uniformity of stainless steel.

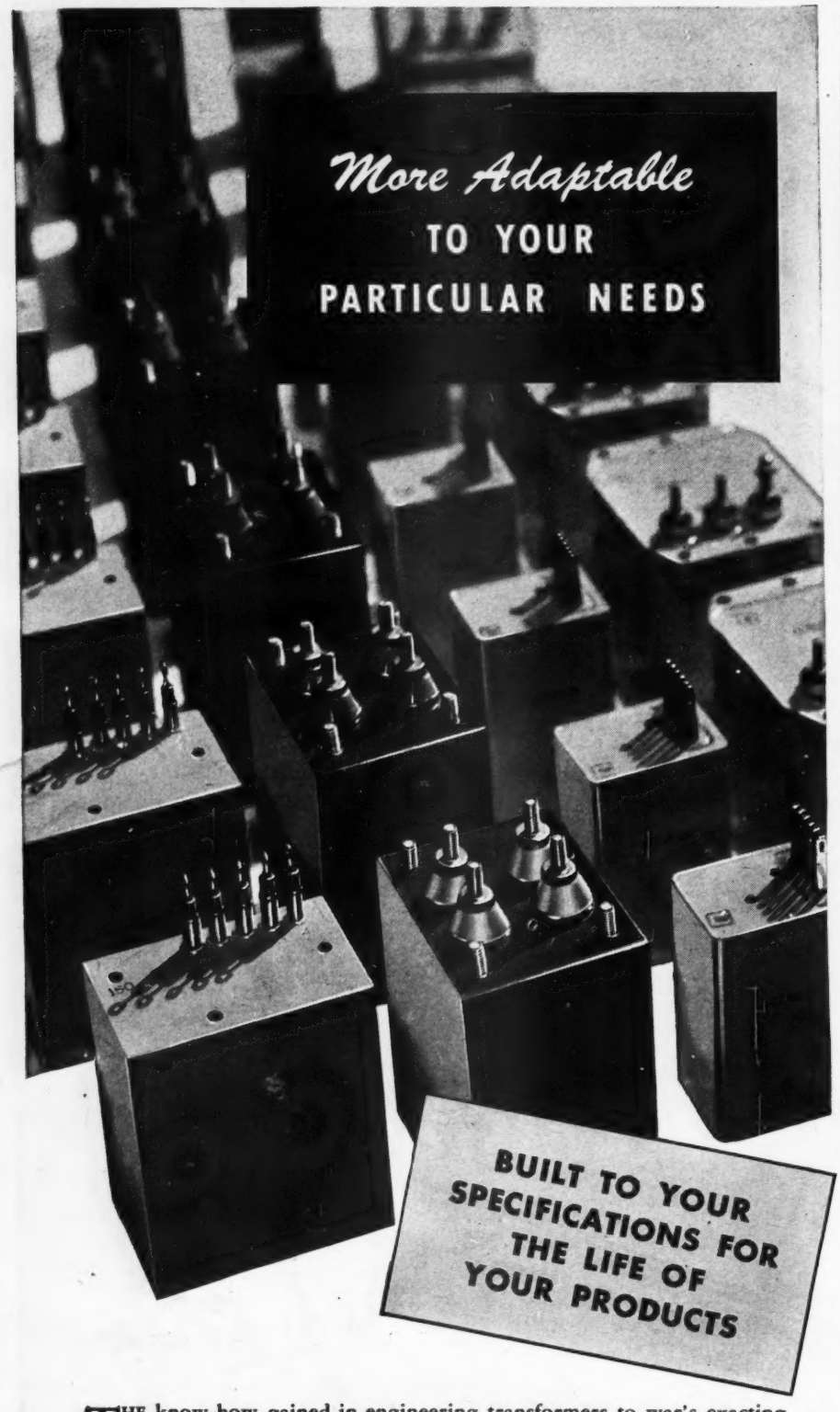
The thermocouple has an immersion head comprising a platinum and platinum-rhodium thermocouple encased in a fused silica tube


Dear P. J.
Have you ever considered what high frequency might do for us in reducing size and weight in our air conditioning unit?
I am told that a weight reduction ratio of 5 to 1 is not at all unusual. The Leland Electric Company makes power units of this type. What do you think of calling them in?
Ed
MADE IN
if it calls for
CREATIVE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING...
call for Leland!

Motors, Generators, Motor Generators and Voltage Regulators

THE Leland ELECTRIC COMPANY

DAYTON, OHIO • IN CANADA, LELAND ELECTRIC CANADA, LTD.... GUELPH, ONTARIO



THE know-how gained in engineering transformers to war's exacting specifications is now available to solve your peacetime transformer needs. Stancor engineers are ready to study and master the toughest problems you can set them. Production men trained to exacting standards, with modern equipment and precision winding machinery, assure that highest specifications will be met in the finished product.

When you have a transformer problem, think first of Stancor. Competent sales engineers are ready to satisfy your most exacting transformer requirements.

IN TRANSFORMERS STANCOR Gives More

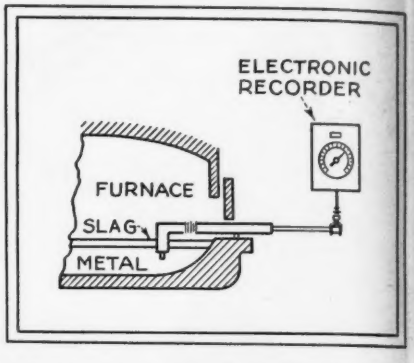
STANCOR

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

1500 NORTH HALSTED STREET CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

mounted in a block of graphite at the end of a 12-foot insulated pipe.

As shown in the drawing, the immersion head is manipulated through the furnace door and dipped into the steel bath. The exposed tip of the silica tube, containing platinum thermocouple wires, is immersed in the steel itself. A



Arrangement of thermocouple and Brown electronic recorder for measuring temperature of steel in furnace

graphite block protects the sensitive silica tube against deterioration by slag or mechanical shock.

Temperature is recorded automatically on a Brown ElectroniK recorder designed expressly for this application. The chart rotates at the rate of one revolution in four minutes and only during reading.

Patent rights to the platinum thermocouple have been acquired by Brown Instrument Company from Rustless Iron and Steel Corporation, whose engineers developed the unit.

• • •

A Phototube Amplifier

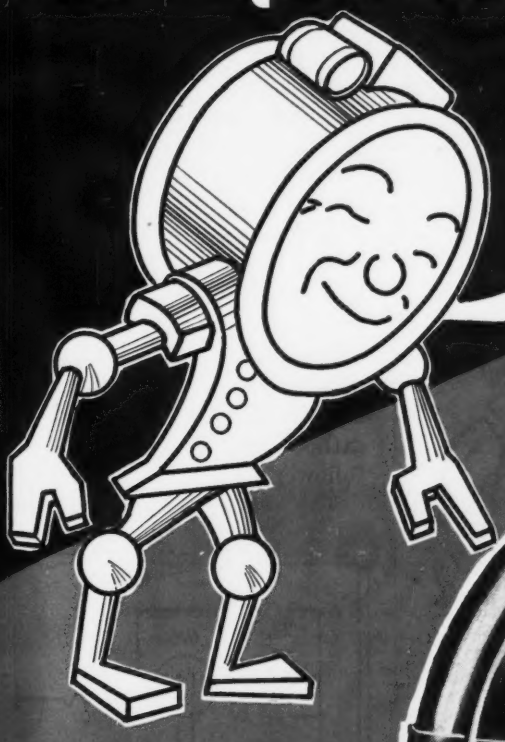
By Lt. John F. Scully

Point Lookout, New York

AN AMPLIFIER is often desired which, when used with a phototube, can be used as a switch to control a variety of industrial equipment. A number of such devices have been described in the literature, some of them more complex than might be desirable.

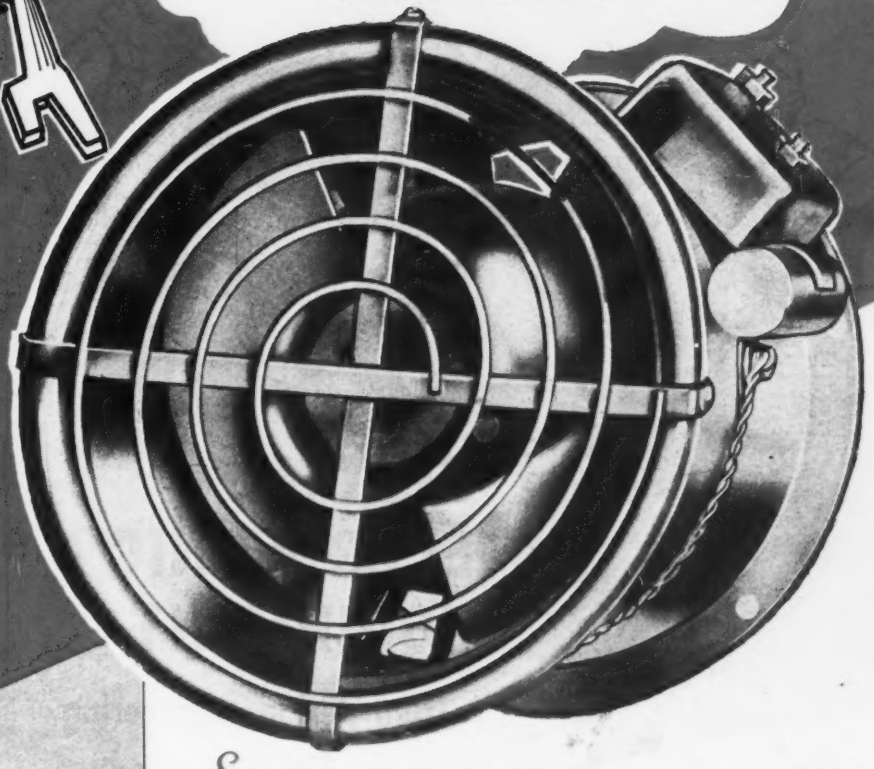
The amplifier to be described contains no coupling capacitors between stages and therefore only the inertia of the relay limits the speed of operation. In addition, it is positive in its action, being unaffected by normal power supply changes

MR. EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER:



If you need air movement in your equipment, investigate our

H. P. AXIAL FLOW BLOWERS!



TYPICAL SMALL UNIT
#4581-A
Delivers 180 CFM @ 1" S.P., 7500 RPM.
Length, 6-7/16"; Diameter, 5-3/4".
Weight, 4 lbs., 2 oz.; H.P., 1/12.

With high pressure axial flow blowers you get more air against high pressures with—

- *less weight . . .*
- *less space . . .*
- *less power input*

ENTIRELY new conceptions of equipment design are made possible by Axial Flow Blowers as developed by our engineers. Dynamic Air *High Pressure* Axial Flow Blowers deliver volume and pressure with fractions of space, weight and power necessary with ordinary blowers. Investigate these adaptations.

Many Dynamic models are available in single and two-stage ratings from 25 c.f.m. at .25" S.P. to 10,000 c.f.m. at 10" S.P.

Aircraft, electronic and Marine units available with motors as follows:

24/28-V D.C.	1/500 to 4 h.p.
115-V D.C.	1/100 to 4 h.p.
115-VA.C.	1/100 to ½ h.p.
400-cycle A.C.	1/500 to 1 h.p.

All units available for shaft or belt drive. Adaptations can be made to precise requirements. Prototypes for postwar development projects are available. *Consult us about your Blower needs.*

DYNAMIC AIR ENGINEERING Inc.
LOS ANGELES, U. S. A.
DESIGNERS and BUILDERS of HIGH EFFICIENCY AXIAL FLOW EQUIPMENT

B&W

SPECIAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

. . . from design engineering to the finished product

TYPICAL!—These three units comprising mixer and master output switching assemblies for a critical application are typical of B & W facilities for handling custom-built engineering and production assignments.

In addition to its complete, well-known lines of Air Inductor Coils and Heavy Duty Variable Condensers, B & W offers a wealth of specialized facilities for the engineering, design and production of custom-built electronic equipment. Among units recently produced are special transmitters, test equipment, tuning units, high—and ultra-high frequency assemblies, high-voltage equipment and many more. What do you need—designed and constructed throughout to match your application *exactly?*

ARMY E NAVY

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

AIR INDUCTORS • VARIABLE CONDENSERS • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

DEPT. E-105 235 FAIRFIELD AVENUE • UPPER DARBY, PA.

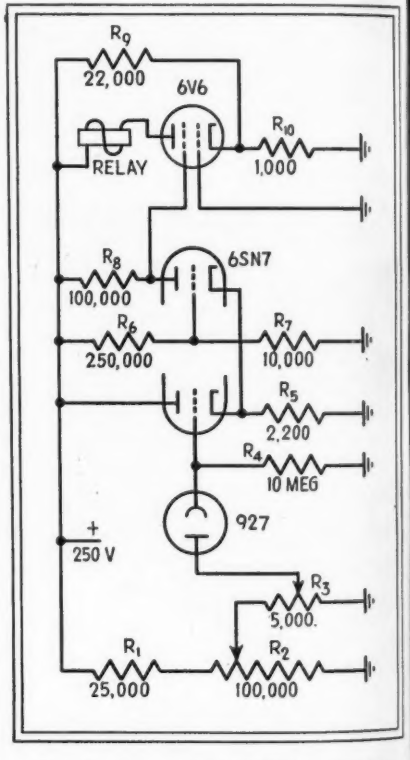
Export: LINDETEVES, INC., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

and parameter changes over a wide range. The circuit, shown in the diagram, contains a 927 phototube for the input excitation, a 6SN7 as a cathode follower working into a control amplifier, and a 6V6 power amplifier feeding the relay.

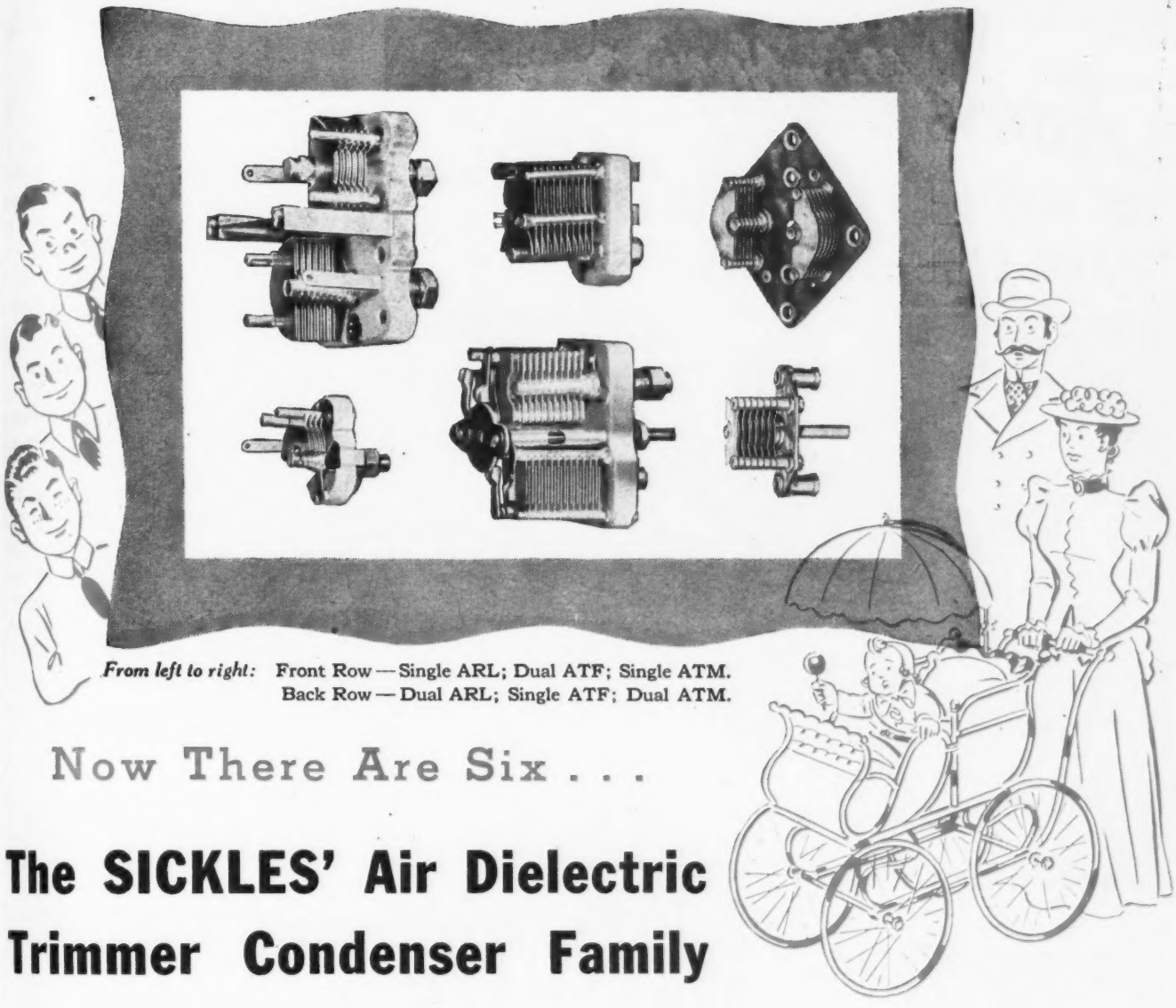
Circuit Operation

The unit operates as follows: First, assume the phototube to be removed from the circuit. Under this condition, the grid of the first 6SN7 section (the cathode follower) is at ground potential. Plate current of both sections of the 6SN7 flows through the 2200-ohm cathode resistor, so that the cathode follower is biased almost to cutoff.

The second section (control amplifier) of the 6SN7 has a positive 9 volts on the control grid, so that it conducts sufficiently for the plate voltage to drop to about 50 volts. The combined plate currents furnish a positive voltage of about 10 volts on the two cathodes. The plate of the control amplifier is connected to the power-amplifier screen which then has a potential of 50 volts. The grid of the 6V6 is grounded, and



Circuit of novel phototube amplifier which eliminates the time constant of coupling capacitors by driving the screen rather than the control grid of the output tube



From left to right: Front Row — Single ARL; Dual ATF; Single ATM.
Back Row — Dual ARL; Single ATF; Dual ATM.

Now There Are Six . . .

The SICKLES' Air Dielectric Trimmer Condenser Family

From one Condenser, The Sickles' Air Dielectric Trimmer Condenser Family has grown until today there are six. All of them have the Sickles' Family Characteristics of quality production backed by top engineering skill.

First on the list of the Trimmer Condenser Family is Type ARL which, equipped with a slightly larger plate than the others and with a close spacing, has a wide effective capacity range. This Condenser has no fixed capacity plates.

Type ATF is particularly suited for I.F. Transformer Tuning. Fixed plates in parallel with its rotor produce a high minimum, low range, stable condenser. It is available, also, without fixed section to give a standard version smaller than the ARL. This is known as Type ATR.

Type ATM is the baby of the family. One of the smallest condensers made, it has a wide variety of applications; as, for instance, in a double-tuned transformer with a 1⅜" square shield.

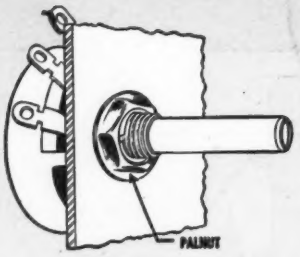
The complete story on any of these Sickles' quality products is available on request.

THE F. W. SICKLES COMPANY, CHICOPEE, MASSACHUSETTS

SICKLES

Radio and Electronic Specialties for Today and Tomorrow

Faster Mounting
OF VARIABLE RESISTORS AND BAND SWITCHES



3/8"-32 THREAD
TYPE WT
PALNUTS

SPEED—SECURITY—SAVINGS!

Type WT PALNUTS greatly simplify and speed up the mounting of variable resistors and band switches to the chassis. These one-piece, self-locking nuts replace a regular nut and lockwasher. Assembly is much faster because one part is handled instead of two and assembly can be made with power tools.

Type WT PALNUTS are single thread nuts made of resilient, tempered spring steel, accurately formed to fit $\frac{3}{8}$"—32-thread bushings. They run onto work easily, without damage to parts. Smooth, flat base fits snugly against chassis. Double locking spring action holds tight under vibration. Costs less than regular nut and lockwasher—requires no more space.

TO MANUFACTURERS OF VARIABLE RESISTORS AND BAND SWITCHES
Type WT Palnuts are ideal for replacement part. Include them in shipments to service trade.

WRITE on business stationery for samples of Type WT PALNUTS and engineering data.

The Palnut Company
77 Cordier St. Irvington 11, N. J.

Self-Locking PALNUTS

bias for the stage is furnished by the voltage divider consisting of R_1 and R_{10}, plus whatever voltage is developed across R_{10} by plate current. With 50 volts on the screen grid, 250 on the plate, and about 10 volts on the cathode, the tube is very nearly cut off, and the relay in the plate circuit remains unenergized.

Conditions With Phototube

When the phototube is inserted in the circuit and illuminated by an outside source, current through the phototube makes the grid of the cathode follower more positive. The increase of cathode-follower current results in a higher cathode voltage of 22 volts for the stage. This rise also is applied to the cathode of the control amplifier. Since the grid voltage of the control amplifier is held constant by divider R_6 and R_7 at 9 volts, the result is that close to cutoff bias is applied to this section. Actually, the tube would be cut off with the exact values given. However, the meter used in making the measurements was not sensitive, hence the voltages given are not exactly those which would be read with a vacuum-tube voltmeter.

Screen Control

The result of the drop in plate current is to raise the plate voltage, and hence the screen voltage of the power amplifier, to 170 volts. This increased screen voltage permits the 6V6 to conduct heavily enough to close the relay in the plate circuit. This relay then serves to control whatever device may be used with the amplifier.

The actual voltages for the nonoperative condition are between those given in the two cases above, since under normal conditions the phototube conducts to some extent, although not enough to operate the relay.

If desired, the device can be kept normally energized by a light source on the phototube, in which case any interruption of the beam would deenergize the relay and operate the controlled device.

Resistors R_2 and R_3 are the coarse and fine sensitivity controls, respectively. One control may be

Invisible to the Naked Eye—

but you'll want these* in your Plastic Parts

WHETHER you're interested in food machine housings or any other larger parts, the same thing applies—these hidden qualities *add value* to your product:

* 1. Minimized internal stress
2. Uniform density
3. Most thorough cure possible
4. Better finish
5. No "weld" lines
6. Generally improved properties
7. Less or no washing of inserts (fewer rejects)

These are seven of the by-products of incorporating Heatronics (radio frequency pre-heating) into standard molding techniques. And they're qualities you'll probably want in your next molding job.

We've been developing Heatronic molding standards since one of the first units in the industry was delivered to our plant—today we can show you a large and still-growing Heatronic installation, as well as many outstanding molding jobs accomplished through its use. We do the whole job, of course—designing, mold-making, molding and finishing—and we can talk business.

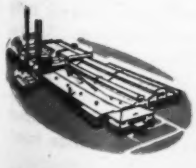
If you're interested in these plus-values in plastics, ask for a Kurz-Kasch engineer.

"A Businessman's Guide to the Molding of Plastics"

Send for your free copy of this illustrated brochure. Just write to Dept. 7 on your letterhead and we'll send it with our compliments.

THE WAR BONDS YOU KEEP ARE THE BONDS THAT COUNT

Kurz-Kasch



For over 28 years Planners and Molders in Plastics

Kurz-Kasch, Inc., 1425 South Broadway, Dayton 1, Ohio. *Branch Sales Offices:* New York • Chicago • Detroit Indianapolis • Los Angeles • Dallas • St. Louis • Toronto, Canada. *Export Offices:* 89 Broad Street, New York City

PLUGS and JACKS

for every known application!

Built in accordance with latest Signal Corps and Navy specifications, Amalgamated Plugs and Jacks are tropicalized to make them fungus resistant, waterproof and moistureproof when called for. Insulators of these components are designed to withstand extremes of temperatures for −67°F to +167°F, at humidities up to 100%. We also specialize in producing Plugs which will bear up under the high heat met in rubber molding cord sets.

NOTE: *Amalgamated Engineers will gladly consult with you on the design and development of Plugs and Jacks for special applications—present or postwar.*

PLUG PL-55 and N.A.F. 1136-1

Long sleeve, two-conductor plug, mate to Jack JK-34-A. Withstands minimum of 60 cycles AC. potential of 500 volts effective, applied between any two terminals for not less than two seconds. Meets minimum insulation value of 2000 megohms between conductors at 68°F at humidities up to 100%.

PLUG, STYLE "A"

Two-conductor, special type plug for use with Neoprene or Buna S molded cords. Same specifications as PL-55.

PLUG, STYLE "D"

Two-Conductor, special type plug for use with Neoprene or Buna S molded cords. Same specifications as PL-55.

PLUG PL-204

Hand set. A special plug wherein both a modified plug, PL-55 and PL-68, are held in place by a phenolic case. Same specifications as PL-55 and PL-68.

JACK JK-26, N.A.F. 215284-2

Two-conductor Jack, mate to PL-54. Tropicalized. Withstands 60 cycle AC potential of 500 volts effective, applied between any two terminals for not less than two seconds. Meets minimum insulation value of 2000 megohms between conductors at 68°F, at humidities up to 100%.

JACK JK-48

Light duty, two-conductor Jack, mate to Plug PL-291 and Plug 291-A.

PLUG PL-54, PL-540, PL-354, N.A.F. 215285-2

Short sleeve, two-conductor plug, mate to Jack JK-26. Same specifications as PL-55.

AMALGAMATED RADIO TELEVISION CORP.

476 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

used, but if both are used adjustment of the amplifier is simplified. If the plate of the phototube is connected to the arm of R_2 and R_1 is not used, R_1 should be replaced by a 750,000-ohm resistor.

Adjustments

Maintain moderate tension on the relay spring, with as small a travel distance as necessary to prevent sparking being maintained when the contacts are opened. A suppressor capacitor should be used across the relay contacts. Adjust R_1 to the maximum sensitivity position (all 5,000 ohms in the circuit). Adjust R_2 to the maximum sensitivity position. If the relay is properly adjusted, it will now operate regardless of the light on the phototube. If it does not, change the spring adjustment or the contact gap.

With the phototube under excitation from the light source with which it will be used, back off R_1 until the relay is deenergized. Rotate R_2 about one-eighth of a turn in the reverse direction. The relay will again be energized. Rotate R_1 until the relay is deenergized, and reverse the adjustment just past the point at which the relay energizes again. This last step completes the adjustment. Cutting off the light

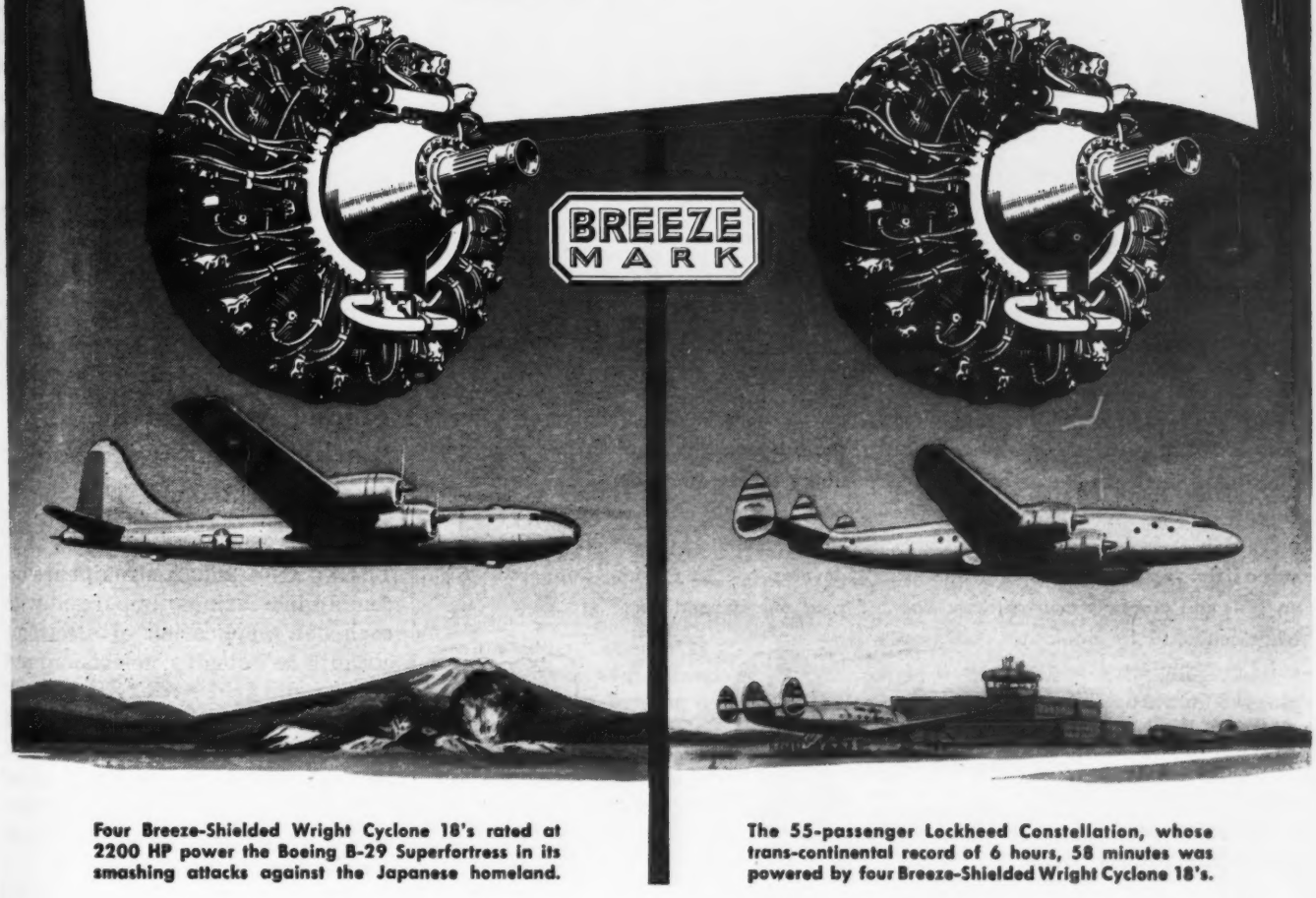
• • •

GURKHAS HANDIE-TALKIE

Gurkhas of an Indian division in Italy used British radio equipment. Above, Havildar Birbahadur Limbu, Gurkha wireless operator on patrol is clad in white to blend with the snow. Gurkhas were members of an Indian division that held a section of the Italian front

MILITARY or COMMERCIAL

—they're BOTH Breeze Shielded



Four Breeze-Shielded Wright Cyclone 18's rated at 2200 HP power the Boeing B-29 Superfortress in its smashing attacks against the Japanese homeland.

The 55-passenger Lockheed Constellation, whose trans-continental record of 6 hours, 58 minutes was powered by four Breeze-Shielded Wright Cyclone 18's.

• For many years Breeze has been recognized as the General Headquarters for Radio Ignition Shielding. The reputation which the products bearing the Breeze Mark of Quality built up on national and international airlines before the war has now been augmented by the service record of thousands of Breeze Shielding Assemblies for America's famous fighting aircraft, tank, marine and commercial engines. When final victory has been won, Breeze will once again be able to return to production of Shielding for commercial applications without delay for reconversion. And the reservoir of Breeze Shielding experience so materially increased in maintaining dependable communication in war, will be available to help pace progress in peace.

BREEZE

Corporations Inc.

NEWARK 7 BREEZE MARK NEW JERSEY

Other Breeze Products • SHIELDING FOR AIRCRAFT • MARINE • ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS OF ALL TYPES

WHAT MAKES UP AN
'Iron Constitution' IS REVEALED
WITH THE HELP OF
Cannon Plugs

This is the Waugh Metal Analyzer (above and below). It gives an instantaneous indication of the hardness, grain structure and other properties of ferrous materials on which it is used. It performs this scientific feat by means of magnetic analysis and employs many precise electric circuits in its hook-up. These circuits are connected and test units are plugged in through various Cannon Connectors—indicated in the rear view of the open cabinet. Both plug and receptacle types are shown.

Wherever you need a quick, positive and secure connection in the electric circuits of the instruments you use or the products you manufacture, use Cannon Connectors. There are thousands of stock styles and sizes to choose from and a staff of experienced engineers to develop special Cannon Connectors for your use if need be.

A Type "K" Cannon Connector with integral clamp is pictured at left. Write for a Type "K" Cannon Catalog to get a general introduction to this Cannon line. Address Department A-120, Cannon Electric Development Co., 3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.

CANNON ELECTRIC

Cannon Electric Development Co., Los Angeles 31, Calif.

Canadian Factory and Engineering Office:
Cannon Electric Company, Limited, Toronto

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES—CONSULT YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE BOOK

source will deenergize the relay, applying it will give positive closing of the relay.

Precautions

It is recommended that the leads to the phototube be shielded, as the cathode follower acts as a rectifier in the presence of 60-cycle pickup, changing the voltage levels in the amplifier. With proper placement of the leads, however, this causes no trouble even without the shielding.

No bypass capacitor can be used at the input grid because the 10-megohm resistor in conjunction with a sufficiently large capacitor to bypass 60 cycles would cause intolerable delay in circuit reaction time.

• • •

Timing Action of the Blocking Oscillator

BY EMANUEL LAST
Development Engineer
Munston Mfg. and Service Co.

TIMING AND TRIGGER circuits are becoming increasingly important with each new application of electronic circuits in industry, television, and allied radio fields. All types of multivibrators, start-stop circuits, and relaxation oscillators have made their appearance as timing devices. One of the lesser known but very useful timing methods is the blocking oscillator.

Operation of Circuit

A typical blocking oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The transformer shown has a one-to-one turns ratio. Since there is no external or fixed biasing arrangement in this circuit, the tube will conduct

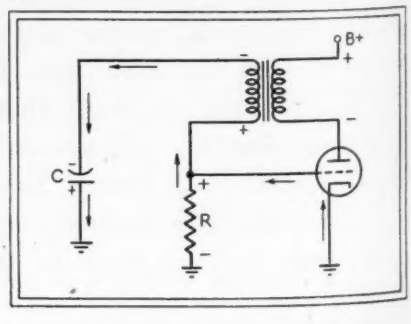


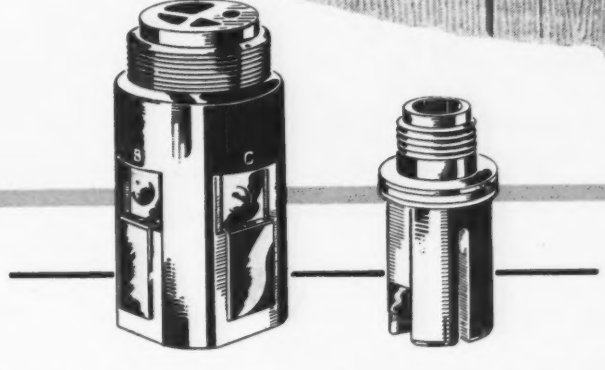
FIG. 1—Circuit of typical blocking oscillator and polarities established when switch is first closed

"HEATRONIC MOLDING MADE THIS JOB PRACTICAL"

THESE HEAVY-DUTY electrical connecting plugs, molded from BAKELITE plastics, are used on every type of U. S. combat vessel. They are unusual because of their exceptional wall thicknesses and density—conclusive evidence that pre-war limitations on the size, shape, and design of BAKELITE plastic insulating parts no longer exist. They were produced by Heatronic molding — announced by Bakelite Corporation in 1943—which has vastly increased the moldability of all types of phenolic molding plastic, including those with a high bulk factor.

In Heatronic molding, the heat is uniformly generated *within* the molding material charge by high-frequency current. By the addition of high-frequency preheating units to standard compression- and transfer-molding equipment, parts are now readily molded that formerly involved long and expensive molding cycles. Heatronic molding shortens curing time by one-tenth to one-half, often reduces molding pressures by 30 to 40 per cent, and permits larger moldings on present presses. It also causes less wear on molds, minimizes shearing and displacement of inserts, and permits greater production per mold cavity.

The extremely valuable Heatronic molding experience gained during the war is now available to engineers and designers through the facilities of the Bakelite Engineering Staff. Write Department 67 for detailed information about the advantages of this outstanding development. Also, write for Booklet G-8, "A Simplified Guide to BAKELITE and VINYLITE Plastics."



BAKELITE MOLDING PLASTICS

TRADE-MARK

TRADE MARK

BAKELITE CORPORATION
Unit of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

UCC

30 EAST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Draw a picture here...rough or detailed...of the type of rectifier you have in mind...*

We'll build it . . . Rectifier engineering is our business

W. GREEN ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

GREEN EXCHANGE BUILDING • 130 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

with the closing of the switch. When the tube current begins to build up through the plate coil of the transformer, there will be a back emf across the coil, of polarity as shown in Fig. 1, which results in a dropping of plate voltage.

The changing primary current will induce a voltage into the secondary or grid coil of opposite polarity to the voltage in the plate coil. This induced voltage will cause an electron flow in the grid circuit producing a voltage across resistor *R* of such polarity as to make the grid positive with respect to the cathode. At the same time, this grid current will be charging capacitor *C* through resistor *R* until the grid goes positive, when the charging current will flow mainly through the tube from cathode to grid. This charging path being through the cathode-to-grid resistance, which is

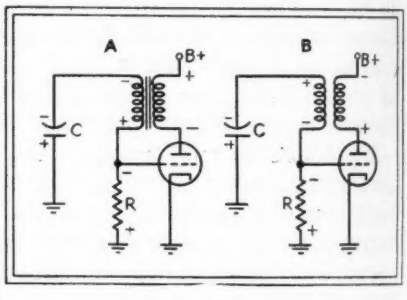


FIG. 2—Changes in polarities that lead to cutoff of plate current

relatively small, the capacitor will tend to charge quickly to the voltage induced into the grid coil.

The grid of the tube having been driven in a positive direction, the tube will draw more plate current. The increased plate current will produce a further drop in plate voltage and a greater induced voltage into the grid circuit, tending to drive the grid further positive. If this action continues we soon arrive at a point where the increase in grid voltage will not result in an increase in plate current as great as previously. Since the rate of change of plate current thus decreases, the voltage induced into the grid coil decreases.

Effect on Capacitor

The voltage across capacitor *C* has been closely following the voltage induced into the grid circuit. Therefore, a reduction in the in-

To measure temperatures BELOW

3000° F.

THE NEW ROLLER-SMITH PORTABLE PYROMETER

For Use In Tool Rooms, Foundries, Metal Working Plants, Chemical Plants, Melting Furnaces, Heat Treating Furnaces, Brazing Furnaces, Annealing Furnaces, Salt Baths, Process Cookers, Pouring Ladles

LIGHT WEIGHT Weighs less than 3 lbs.

ACCURATE CALIBRATION Guaranteed 2% of full scale; 1% accuracy for critical points.

STURDY CONSTRUCTION Designed specially for portable use.

REPLACEABLE THERMOCOUPLE Uniformity permits replacement without changing calibration.

VARIOUS TEMP. RANGES Designed to suit the application.

● Where you have the problem of measuring elevated temperatures, the new Roller-Smith Portable Pyrometer provides a convenient economical answer. Originally designed for Navy use on aircraft carriers, it combines ruggedness with portability and accuracy.

The portable pyrometer can be used where permanently installed temperature measuring equipment is not justified. It can be used to advantage on jobs where temperature is estimated or guessed in heat treatment or metal-working processes.

Temperature ranges of the Portable Pyrometer can be designed to suit the application. For help in measuring temperatures, write us the details. Address Department E.

R S **ROLLER SMITH**

Testing Instruments

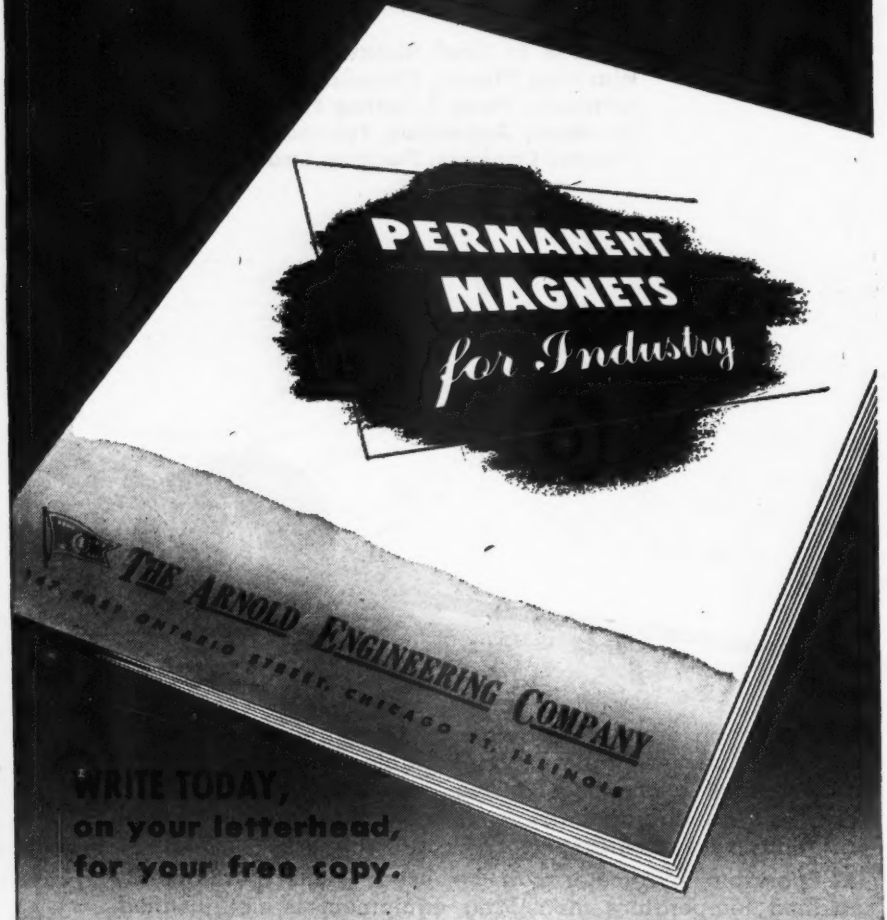
Sales Representatives in all Principal Cities

BETHLEHEM • PENNSYLVANIA

In Canada: Roller-Smith Marsland, Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario

STANDARD AND PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS • AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS • SWITCHGEAR AIR AND OIL CIRCUIT BREAKERS • ROTARY SWITCHES • RELAYS • PRECISION BALANCES

NEW! A complete, 24 page Illustrated Manual on *Permanent Magnets*



WRITE TODAY,
on your letterhead,
for your free copy.

This unusual Arnold manual on permanent magnets is the product of many months of careful research and planning.

It is devoted entirely to the consideration of the factors affecting the design, fabrication and application of Alnico permanent magnets. Written entirely by Arnold engineers, its purpose is to help engineers in industry to better utilize the magnetic and physical characteristics of the Alnico alloys in arriving at efficient design.

Write today, on your letterhead, for your free copy.

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the Manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS

duced voltage due to the reduced rate of increase of plate current will result in the voltage across the capacitor being slightly larger than the induced voltage. The resultant reversal of current flow in the grid circuit gives us a slight negative voltage on the grid (voltage across the capacitor less the induced voltage as shown in Fig. 2A).

Condition for Cutoff

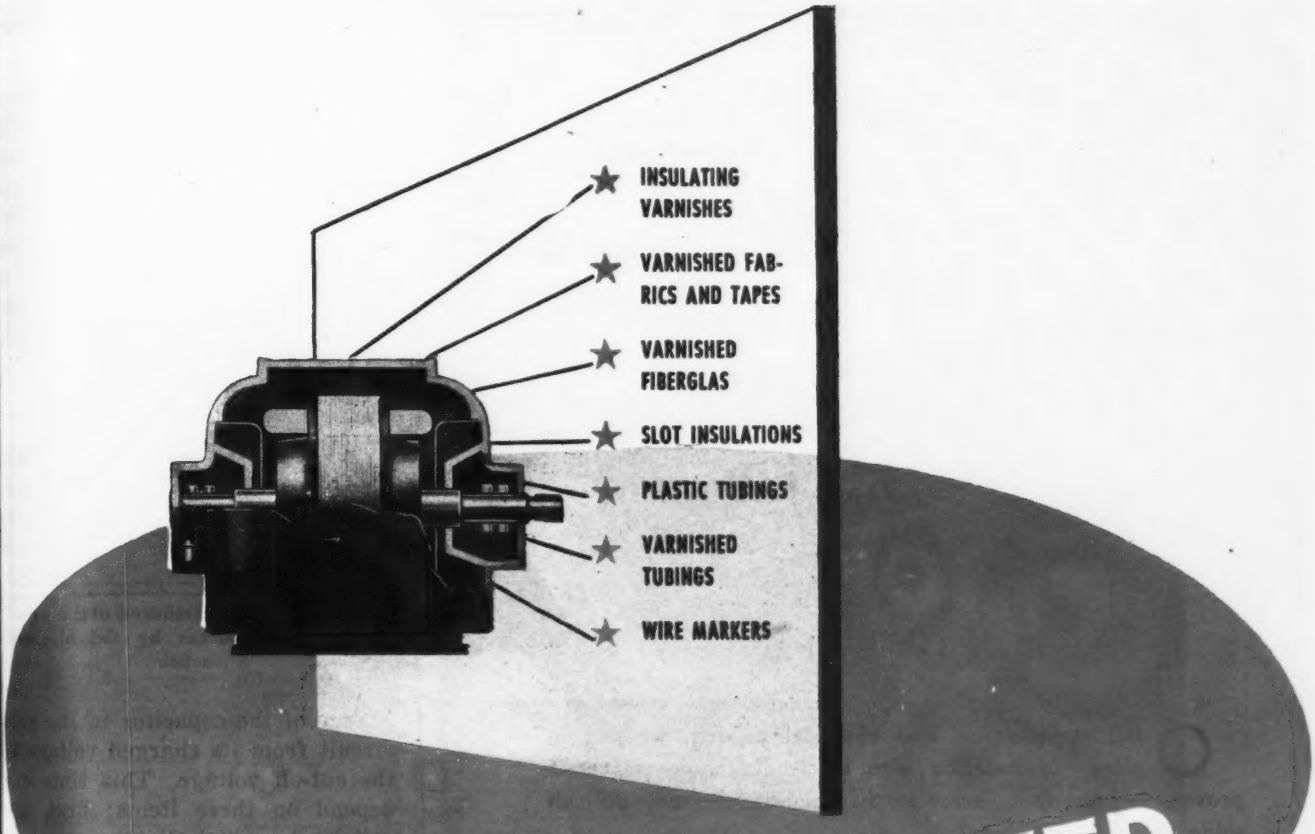
The grid voltage going slightly negative would tend to make the tube draw less current. Since there is a coil in the plate circuit, the coil will build up a counter emf to oppose this change in current. The grid coil will have a voltage induced into it 180 degrees out of phase with the plate-coil voltage. Now the voltage across the capacitor and the induced voltage are additive, causing a current flow that gives a large voltage across resistor *R*. (See Fig. 2B.) This voltage makes the grid negative with respect to the cathode by a more than sufficient amount to cut off the tube.

The cutting off of plate current will cause the plate voltage to rise to B + and then rise above this value due to the back emf of the plate coil resulting in a slight oscillation whose extent will depend on circuit constants.

The induced voltage in the grid circuit will be negligible after the fast positive rise in plate voltage. The voltage on the grid will now be due only to the capacitor *C* discharging through resistor *R*. This discharge will give an exponential decay of grid voltage continuing to fall till the grid voltage reaches the cutoff potential of the tube. As soon as the grid voltage rises above cutoff, the tube will conduct and thus the cycle will repeat itself. Figure 3 shows the plate voltage E_p, the grid voltage E_a, and the voltage across the capacitor E_c for a period of three cycles.

Output at Plate

The output of this circuit is usually the platevoltage variation. The negative pips or pulses occur each time the tube operates. Thus the frequency of the pulse repetition depends on the amount of time the tube is cut off or the time of dis-



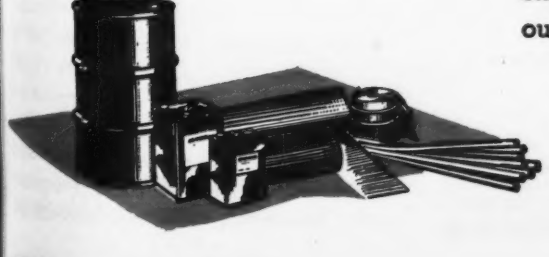
Completely INSULATED

by the Leader in Insulation!

Motor manufacturers have come to the realization that the specification "Completely Insulated by Irvington" means longer motor life with less chances of electrical failures. Basic to this is the fact that every Irvington insulation has been formulated to produce definite and outstanding characteristics — resistances to the agents of motor destruction — heat, corrosive fumes, excessive moisture etc. Insulations have been designed for regular and unusual motor needs — matched to work with each other for blended, smooth acting motor performance — to produce long-lasting and dependable motors. From this one source, *Irvington*, you can obtain insulations not only for motors but for all other electrical equipment as well. Each and every product is kept to Irvington's high standards by strict laboratory and production control. We offer our cooperation and invite your inquiries. Write Department 106

IRVINGTON PRODUCTS include:

Core Plate, Finishing and Sticking Varnishes • Varnished Canvas and Duck • Varnished Nylon, Rayon and Silk • Varnished Papers • Insulating Punchings • Fibron Plastic Tapes • Cardolite Compounds



IRVINGTON
VARNISH & INSULATOR COMPANY
Irvington 11, New Jersey, U. S. A.

OUR metallurgical and chemical experts, working in close collaboration with Electronic Engineers, have proven an important factor in the solution of many difficult soldering problems.

The achievements of the Glaser Staff in bringing soldering media under advanced scientific control constitute a noteworthy contribution to the Electronic Industry.

Glaser Solders form a permanent bond because, first and foremost, they are made of Grade A virgin metals. Perfect performance is further assured by the correct proportioning of the flux core to meet specific uses.

Glaser Plastic Rosin Core Solders are widely used in the manufacture of fine electronic and radio equipment for the Signal Corps and other branches of the military service. Glaser Plastic Rosin Flux is non-conducting, non-corrosive and non-hygroscopic.

Glaser Solders are your guarantee of continuous satisfactory performance under the most exacting service conditions. And remember, Glaser Solders go further, enabling you to cut soldering costs. Furnished in every gauge and alloy.

The Quality Line

OTHER GLASER PRODUCTS

Silver Brazing Solder and Flux

Fluxes for every purpose.

Glaser 2-in-1 Hot Tinning Compound.

Glaser Cold Tinning Compound.

Glaser Galvanizing Compound for resurfacing or touching up damaged galvanized surfaces

Lead Products of every description.

Lead Lining of acid or plating tanks.

Glaser Rosin Core Solders exceed government specifications in purity, and are guaranteed to meet A.S.T.M. Class A specifications for solder.

Consult our Engineering Department on your soldering and flux problems, without obligation.

GLASER LEAD CO., INC.

31 Wyckoff Avenue, Brooklyn 27, N. Y.

OUR 23RD YEAR OF DEPENDABLE SERVICE TO AMERICAN INDUSTRIES

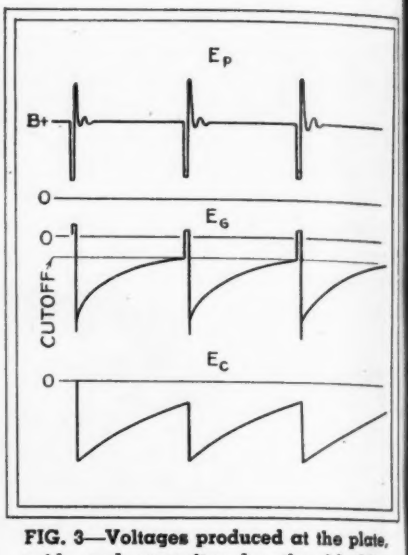


FIG. 3—Voltages produced at the plate, grid, and capacitor by the blocking action

charge of the capacitor in the grid circuit from its charged voltage to the cut-off voltage. This time will depend on three items; first, the voltage to which the capacitor is charged; second, the cut-off value of the tube; and third, the *RC* of the discharge circuit. The first two items will be determined by the applied voltage, the tube, and the transformer. Once these factors have been determined, the *RC* will be the main frequency controlling factor. Thus by varying the resistor and capacitor, we can considerably vary the frequency of the output pulses.

Shape of Pulse

In addition to controlling the frequency of the output voltage, we may also be interested in the output waveshape. The output waveshape can be considered under two aspects; first, the sharpness and time duration of the negative pulses; and second, the oscillation following the negative pulse.

The sharpness and time duration of the pulses will depend largely on the transformer used. For a sharp, short-duration pulse, we must have a transformer that will pass this pulse. This involves the transformer's ability to pass some fairly high frequencies of which the pulse is composed. With an iron-core transformer, this is practically impossible due to eddy current and hysteresis losses at high frequencies. However, with the advent of

powdered permalloy cores, the frequency range of these transformers has been considerably increased. With this type of transformer, short-duration pulses can be obtained.

Our second waveshape problem, that of oscillation, can be counteracted in a few ways. One possible way is to load down the plate coil with a shunt resistor which will tend to reduce oscillation. An example of this effect is shown in Fig. 4A.

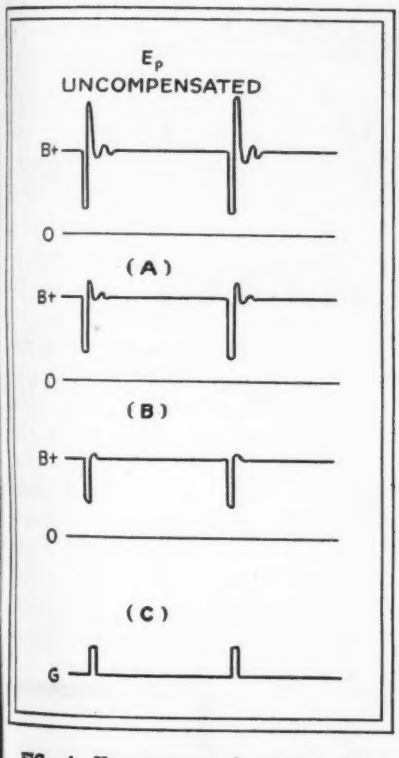


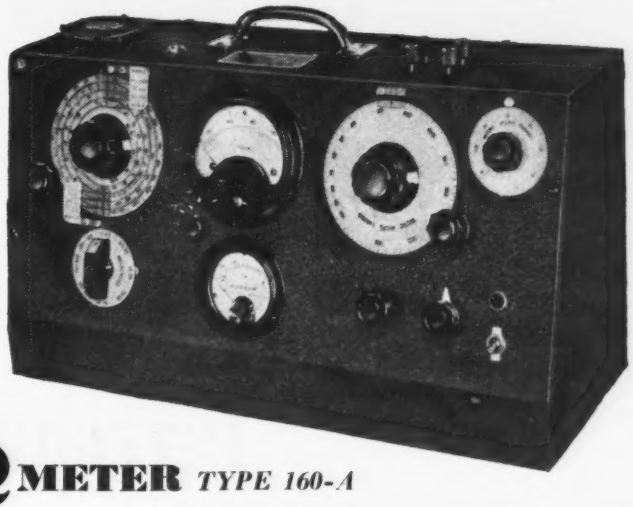
FIG. 4—Uncompensated output from plate compared with output from other points in circuit

Another method of reducing the oscillation in the output signal is to place a load resistor between the plate coil of the transformer and B+. The output is then taken off at the point between the plate coil and the load resistor. This results in eliminating most of the oscillation in the output. The value of the load resistor must be large enough to produce a sufficiently large pulse voltage across it, yet it must not be so large as to excessively limit tube current. Figure 4B shows the output with the plate load resistor in the circuit.

A third possible method can be used where a low-impedance output

There's no substitute for ACCURACY

B.R.C. instruments are designed and manufactured to give accurate and precise direct reading measurements with simplicity of operation.



Q METER *TYPE 160-A*

A Standard for "Q" Measurements with a reputation for accurate and dependable service. Has a Frequency Range of 50 kc to 75 mc which may be extended with external oscillator down to 1 kc.

F.M. SIGNAL GENERATOR

TYPE 150 series

Type 150 A—Frequency 41-50 mc. and 1-10 mc.
Type 151 A—Frequency 30-40 mc. and 1-9 mc.
Type 152 A—Frequency 20-28 mc. and 0.05-5 mc.
Type 154 A—Frequency 27-39 mc. and 1-7 mc.
Developed specifically for use in design of F.M. equipment. Frequency and Amplitude Modulation available separately or simultaneously.

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON, N. J.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF THE "Q" METER . . . Q-X-CHECKER . . . FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR . . . BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR . . . AND OTHER DIRECT READING TEST INSTRUMENTS

EASTERN AIR DEVICES · INC ·

proud of the part their products have played in bringing about **TOTAL VICTORY**

pledge themselves to continue the same high degree of

ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING INTEGRITY

in products for **PEACE**

Specialists in the development and manufacture of

fractional HP and miniature motors, generators and blowers.

Tachometers, solenoids, control apparatus and special devices.

We solicit engineering and production problems

★

EASTERN AIR DEVICES · INC ·

585 DEAN ST. • BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

Versatile Plastic Effects Manufacturing Economy

Probably no other field uses more plastics than electrical manufacturing. The myriad of electrical products on the market today call for thousands of versatile-propertied plastic parts. The majority of these parts are molded from phenolic compounds because the phenolics are the most versatile of all plastics.

Since its inception the plastics industry has been prone to stress volume when it comes to molded plastics applications. At times, applications where plastics fit the job better than any other material have been passed up because the number of parts required was so limited. However, there are many instances where the inherent physical properties of plastics so far outweigh higher costs due to small volume that the end result warrants the use of these materials. Such was the case with Budd Induction Heating, Inc., who use the heavy molded Durez parts illustrated in their induction heating machines, and who found that the molding of plastics was more practical and economical than machining.

Electrical Resistance Required

Induction heating machines employ high-power, high-frequency currents and naturally require a plastic material with excellent electrical properties for many of their vital parts. In addition, they require a material of high impact strength. In short—and like so many instances in electrical manufacturing—they require a material that is versatile. Therefore, the choice of a Durez phenolic compound for this purpose was a most logical one.

Molding Ingenuity

As molders of the large, heavy plastic terminal assembly illustrated, Michigan Molded Plastics, Inc., in collaboration with engineers of Budd Induction Heating, Inc., accomplished a feat which typifies the ingenuity of America's custom molders. They took a versatile, high-impact Durez phenolic molding compound with unusually excellent electrical properties and molded a 3-piece terminal assembly for an induction heating machine which not only replaced an original assembly consisting of five pieces but did it with tremendous savings in time and costly machining.

Versatile Phenolics

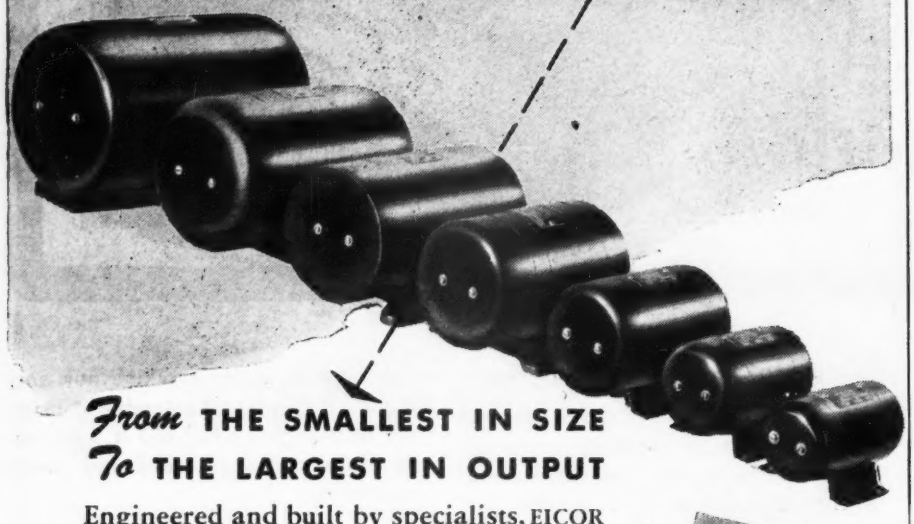
Too much can't be said about the versatility of phenolic plastics. Such properties as dielectric strength, diversity of finishes, excellent moldability, impact strength and highest dimensional stability at temperature extremes, as well as resistance to moisture, heat, mild acids and alkalies, are inherent characteristics in all of the more than 300 Durez phenolic molding compounds.

Perhaps you are looking for the plastic that fits your job. If so, you should make Durez your starting point. The services of experienced Durez technicians are available at all times for your benefit. Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 3210 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, New York.

PLASTICS THAT FIT THE JOB

Service Approved DYNAMOTORS

EICOR



From THE SMALLEST IN SIZE
To THE LARGEST IN OUTPUT

Engineered and built by specialists, EICOR DYNAMOTORS have earned their fine reputation through years of exacting service. These dependable units furnish the necessary high voltage power for communications, direction finding, radio compass and other controls.

Our complete line of frame sizes makes possible the widest available range of dynamotor output ratings in the most compact sizes and weights. This assures the *most economical size and weight for every need!*

The experience and skill of Eicor Engineers are instantly available to help you on any problem involving Dynamotors, Motors, or Inverters.

Send for Helpful
DATA FOLDER

This handy folder gives useful data and information on EICOR Dynamotors, D. C. Motors, and other Rotary Electrical Equipment. Write for it!

SERIES NO.	MAX. OUTPUT WATTS	DIAMETER	LENGTH	WEIGHT
2300	10	2 5/16 in.	4 7/8 in.	2 1/8 lbs.
2700	15	2 3/4 in.	4 3/4 in.	2 3/4 lbs.
3400	125	3 7/16 in.	5 5/8 to 8 11/32 in.	4 1/2 to 7 1/2 lbs.
4100	200	4 1/16 in.	6 1/2 to 7 3/8 in.	6 3/4 to 9 lbs.
4500	250	4 1/2 in.	6 1/2 to 8 in.	11 1/2 to 13 1/4 lbs.
5100	350	5 1/8 in.	8 1/2 to 10 in.	17 to 21 1/2 lbs.
6100	500	6 3/16 in.	9 5/8 to 12 in.	28 to 36 lbs.

EICOR, INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.
DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
Export Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, U. S. A. Cable Auriema, New York

is acceptable and where too large a voltage is not required. This method is to insert an unbypassed cathode resistor and take the output across the cathode resistor. Using this method we obtain positive pulses which have no oscillating component. (See Fig. 4C.) A fourth possibility would be to take the original output and feed it into a limiter circuit that would respond only to the negative pulse.

• • •

Improved Socket-Punch Wrenches

By RONALD L. IVES
Dugway Proving Ground
Tooele, Utah

IN MODIFYING FINISHED chassis units of complicated electronic equipment, new socket holes were required. The requirement that the instruments be out of service for a minimum length of time imposed a number of tooling problems that are not ordinarily encountered.

Greenlee screw-type socket hole punches were chosen for the job and it was found that the traditional method of tightening the pressure screw on these punches was with a pair of pliers. This led

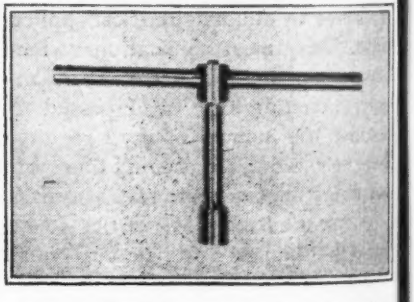


Fig. 1—Tool A consists of a T handle and a socket extension

to short tool life, considerable damage to adjacent equipment due to the pliers slipping off the screw head, and numerous hand injuries to personnel.

Use of a wrench greatly increased the life of the socket-punch screw head, but did not greatly decrease damage to equipment and hands due to wrench slippage.

New Tools

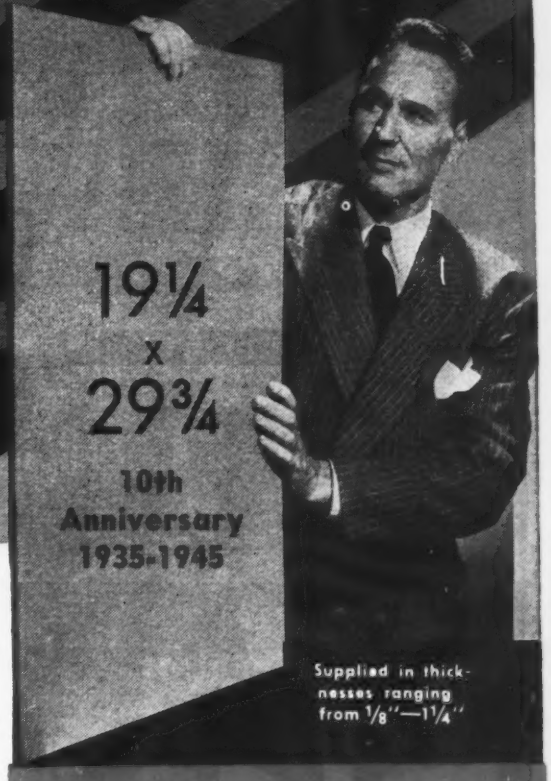
Use of a ½-in. square ratchet box wrench, in locations where there was adequate hand clearance, led to a satisfactory reduction in the

New! L-A-R-G-E-R Size Sheets of

MYKROY

PERFECTED MICA CERAMIC INSULATION

Make Possible Many Additional Uses for this Superior Insulation



Supplied in thicknesses ranging from ⅛"—1¼"

Now You Can Use MYKROY For:

- Large Terminal Boards
- Switch Board Panels
- Large Inductance Bars and Strain Insulators up to 29 inches long
- Switch Connecting Rods
- Transformer Covers
- Large Meter Panels
- Bases for Radio Frequency and Electrical Equipment assemblies requiring large one-piece sheets

HERETOFORE the largest sheet of glass-bonded mica insulation available measured 14½" x 19¼". By doubling the size, Electronic Mechanics, exclusive manufacturers of Mykroy, now afford Design and Production Engineers many important, new application and fabricating advantages.

Lower Cost per square inch affects savings as high as 33% depending upon work piece size, greatly reducing the cost per fabricated part. *Better Cutting* efficiency lowers cost still further extending the use of Mykroy to a longer list of electronic applications where formerly cost prohibited its use.

Get the full facts about this versatile dielectric now. Ask for a copy of the new MYKROY BULLETIN 102 which describes the new, larger 19¼" x 29¾" sheets.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES*

MODULUS OF RUPTURE	18000-21000psi
HARDNESS	Mohs Scale 3-4 BHN. BHN 500 K9 Load. 63-74
IMPACT STRENGTH	ASTM Charpy .34-.41 ft. lbs.
COMPRESSION STRENGTH	42000 psi
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	2.75-3.8
THERMAL EXPANSION	.000006 per Degree Fahr.
APPEARANCE	Brownish Grey to Light Tan

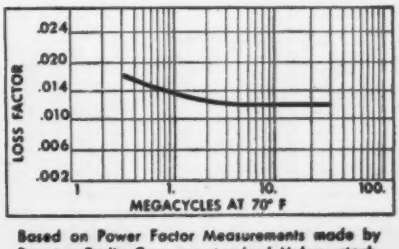
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES*

DIELECTRIC CONSTANT	6.5-7
DIELECTRIC STRENGTH (⅛")	630 Volts per Mil
POWER FACTOR	.001-.002 (Meets AWS L-4)

***THESE VALUES COVER THE VARIOUS GRADES OF MYKROY**

GRADE 8	Best for low loss requirements.
GRADE 38.	Best for low loss combined with high mechanical strength.
GRADE 51	Best for molding applications.

Special formulas compounded for special requirements.



Based on Power Factor Measurements made by Boonton Radio Corp. on standard Mykroy stock.

MADE EXCLUSIVELY BY

ELECTRONIC MECHANICS INC.

70 CLIFTON BLVD. CLIFTON N. J.

CHICAGO 47: 1917 N. Springfield Ave. Tel. Albany 4310

EXPORT OFFICE: 89 Broad Street, New York 4, New York

MYKROY IS SUPPLIED IN SHEETS AND RODS — MACHINED OR MOLDED TO SPECIFICATIONS

Specialists in Special Crystals

200 - 500 K. C.
EXTREMELY STABLE CRYSTALS
FOR HIGH OUTPUT AND KEYING

Clamped low frequency plated crystal units with permanent frequency precision, ±.01% from −30°C to +60°C! None of the instability typical of old-style spaced units. A crystal that can take it, designed for use in such places as the 30-ton Coast Guard buoy transmitter, lighthouse transmitters, aircraft landing, etc. Each unit subjected to rigid Government specification keying tests. Mounted in aluminum hermetically-sealed holder.

* 3 point edge suspension. Top 2 points are spring adjusted, tamper-proof sealed for permanent frequency stability.
* Electrical contacts soldered to silver plate at nodal points — no mechanical strain.
* Hermetically sealed holder accomplished by spinning aluminum can over gasket under high pressure.
* Another Crystalab-engineered development.

Yankee Ingenuity makes us
SPECIALISTS IN SPECIAL CRYSTALS

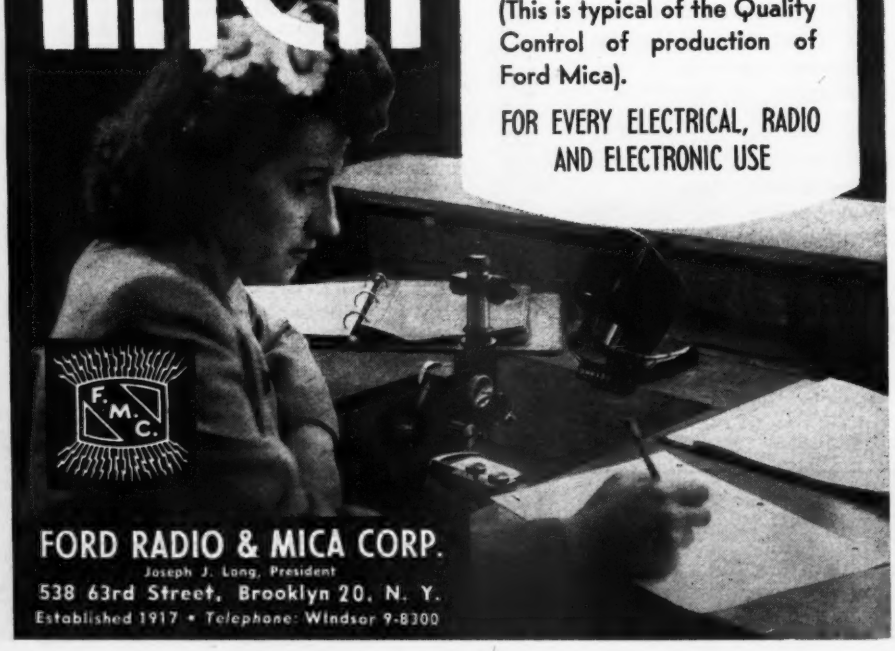
Write Dept. E.L. for comprehensive catalogue "Selectronic Crystals" and facilities booklet "Crystalab Solves a Problem".

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES
INCORPORATED
LABORATORIES AND MAIN OFFICE: 29 ALLYN STREET, HARTFORD 3, CONN.
New York Office: 15 E. 26th Street, New York 10, N. Y. Phone: MU 5-7952

QUALITY CONTROL of MICA

The illustration shows the use of the metallurgical microscope, with filar micrometer attachment, which gives the greatest known accuracy in measuring the diameter of fabricated mica holes. (This is typical of the Quality Control of production of Ford Mica).

FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL, RADIO AND ELECTRONIC USE



F. M. C.

FORD RADIO & MICA CORP.
Joseph J. Lang, President
538 63rd Street, Brooklyn 20, N. Y.
Established 1917 • Telephone: Windsor 9-8300

number of tool replacements, breakages, and injuries.

Where the location of the new socket hole was in the center of a chassis so that adequate hand clearance was not provided, the punch was first turned with a ½-in. square socket extension fitted with a tap wrench. From this, tool A (Fig. 1) was developed. This tool consists of a ½-in. square socket extension brazed into a hole in a T handle.

By turning the square extension with a ½-in. square ratchet box

Fig. 2—Tool B, a ratchet wrench that fits a socket punch

wrench, a ratchet wrench for tightening punch screws in difficult locations developed. The final form of this is tool B (Fig. 2), consisting of a square extension fitted and brazed into a ratchet handle.

Speed Tool

On the basis of experience with the two tools described, tool C (Fig. 3), consisting of a square exten-

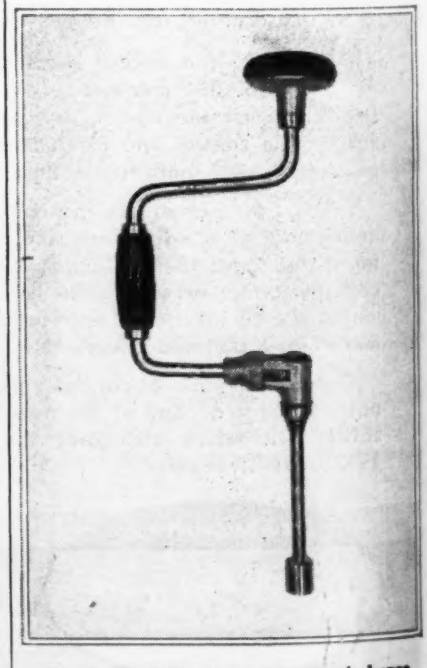
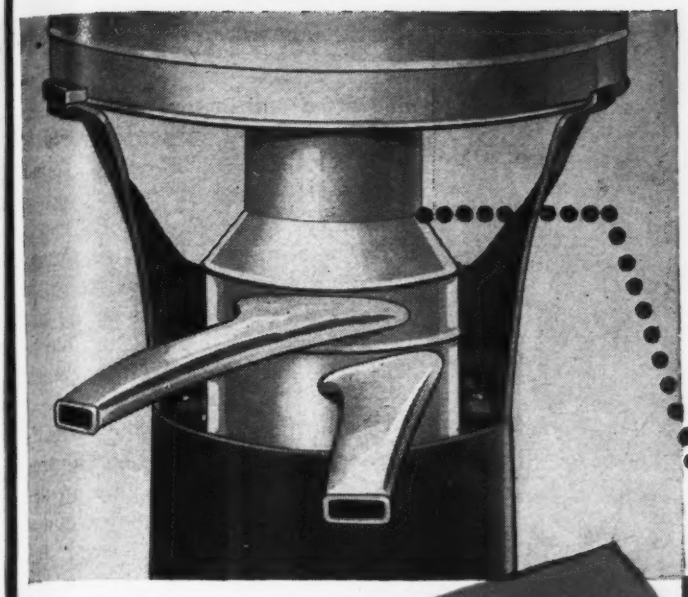


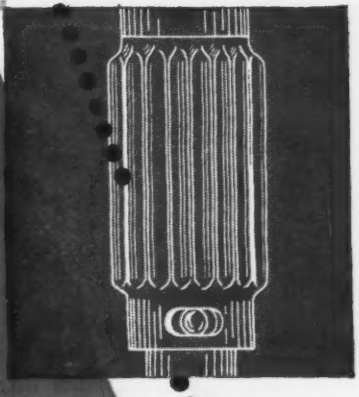
Fig. 3—Tool C uses a carpenter's brace for rapid production work



another proof

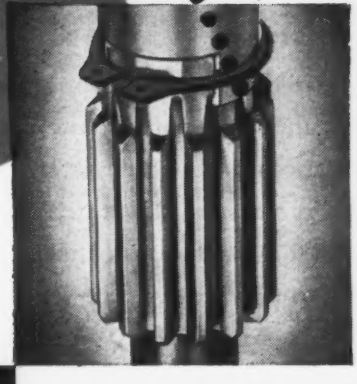
that Truarc Retaining Rings hold moving parts together better!

"The simplicity of the Waldes Retaining Ring assembly enabled us to conceive a design for our spindle that assured us of all the physical qualities required in a high-speed machine of this type."
(Signed)
AMERICAN SEPARATOR CO., Inc.



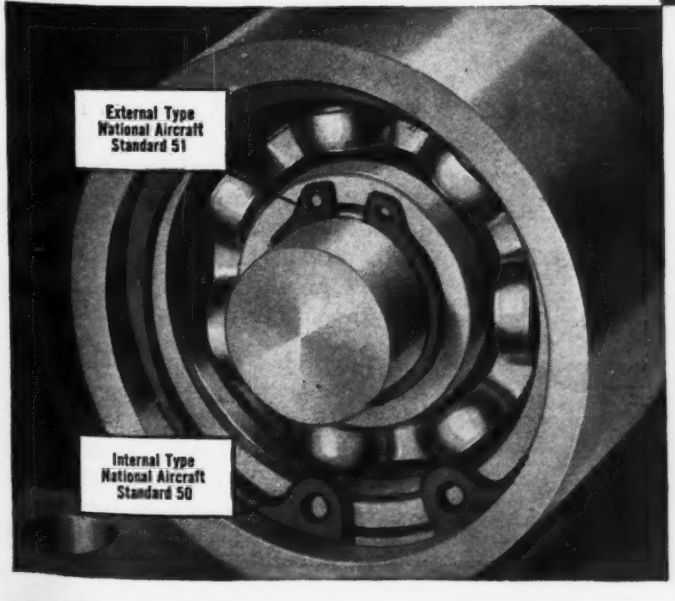
BEFORE TRUARC

The American Separator Company found no solution to the problem of excessive noise and vibration set up by the spur gear train action of this separator bowl revolving at 8500.



AFTER TRUARC

Truarc Retaining Rings eliminated vibration and noise while actually simplifying the assembly, achieving a rigid bearing of greater strength with no loss of speed!



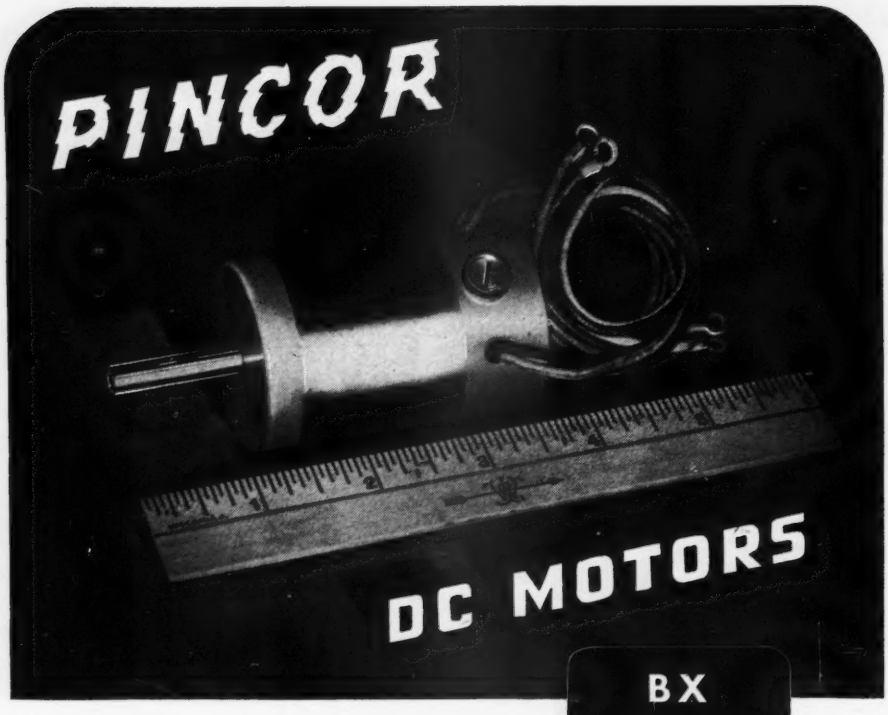
If your problem is holding together or positioning moving parts, you should know Truarc Retaining Rings. They offer important advantages over nuts, shoulders, collars and pins. They save space. They make assembly and disassembly easier, simpler, quicker. They keep their bulldog grip, hold their true circularity indefinitely under severe working conditions. Test Waldes Truarc in your products, in the machines that make them. Write for samples and complete data. Dept. H-10.

WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RING

WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES: FRENCO PROGRESS CORP., LTD., 72-74 STAFFORD STREET, TORONTO

U. S. PAT. RE-18,144



The urgent demand, in peacetime days, by the aircraft and radio industries for a compact, efficient D.C. motor was the challenge that led Pioneer to develop the Pincor BX series. Today Pincor BX motors flow from our plant in a steady stream to the producers of aircraft and radio equipment for the armed services.

Pincor BX motors, in their classification, meet the varied requirements of aircraft and radio manufacturers that demand light weight, compact motors for efficient and dependable application. Pincor BX motors are direct drive, ball bearing, high speed units wound for continuous or intermittent duty. Shunt, series or split series windings are for operation on 12 to 24 volt battery systems currently used and may be easily modified to meet your product demand.

Depend on these rugged Pincor quality-proven motors in the BX series. Send your problem to Pioneer engineers and let them put their years of experience to work for you. Consultation with these men will not obligate you in the least.

DYNAMOTORS • CONVERTERS
GENERATORS
POWER PLANTS • GEN-E-MOTORS

PINCOR Products

PIONEER GEN-E-MOTOR
CORPORATION
5841-49 DICKENS AVENUE CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS
Export Office, 25 Warren Street, New York 7, U.S.A.
Cable Address: Simontrice, N. Y.

BUY MORE BONDS!

sion fitted and brazed to the chuck core of a ratchet carpenter's brace, was developed. This was found quite satisfactory for rapid production work.

By coupling various ½-in. square fittings to any of these tools, a socket hole can be made in almost any location where it is possible to drill a pilot hole for the punch screw.

Use of these tools led to an estimated 25-percent increase in production, with an accompanying decrease of equipment damage, and a virtual elimination of hand injuries.

New Photocell for Ultraviolet

THE BRITISH COMPANY Cinema-Television Ltd has produced a new photocell for ultraviolet light which is an improvement on the older sodium cell with a quartz window.

The envelope of the new tube is made entirely of fused quartz since the cathode is antimony caesium and there does not seem to be any cement known which can be used to make a vacuum-tight quartz window in a glass cell and yet which does not combine chemically with the caesium vapor used during the sensitising process.

The antimony-caesium cathode responds to wavelengths between 6,500 and 2,000 Angstroms with a peak between 4,000 and 4,600. In the ultraviolet region, the new cell is far superior to the older sodium type and produces from 100 to 500 times the output, size for size and operating in a vacuum.

What is equally or more important, is the fact that the antimony-caesium cathode has good response in the visible region, where the sodium cell is bad. This last defect often required two cells (of differing color response) when continuous measurements had to be made from the ultra violet to the red end of the spectrum.

Radio Relay Services. The latest figure for radio relay service subscribers in England is 551,703 and it is interesting to note that during the last three months of 1944, when we had flying bombs, rockets, and what you will, the total increased by 24,000.

MOISTURE
the enemy of radio insulators CAN'T PENETRATE STEATITE

Moisture in hot steaming jungles and in cold foggy climates is a life-shortening enemy of radio equipment.

Steatite is absolutely impervious to moisture. The American Society of Testing Materials porosity test (Steatite placed in a chamber with fuchsine dye under five tons of pressure for six hours) has proved that General Ceramics and Steatite insulators are not porous and therefore do not absorb moisture.

The low loss factor, the high physical strength, the stability of shape of Steatite is not affected by age or climatic changes. For a long trouble-free life of your equipment specify Steatite Insulators made by General Ceramics & Steatite Corporation.

TUBES AT WORK

Power Measurements at Very High Frequencies 216
Recorded Sound Waves Locate Bomb Hits 218
Stabilized Pulse Circuit 230
Post War Receivers 234

Power Measurements at Very High Frequencies

By WILLIAM MARON
Senior Radio Engineer
North American Philips Co.
Dobbs Ferry, New York

THIS PAPER DESCRIBES a means for measuring r-f power between 20 and 40 watts at 100 megacycles.

Figure 1 shows a single-ended class C amplifier stage, using long lines. The antenna coupling circuit, consisting of L_1 and C, is designed to match a 70-ohm coaxial line to feed the antenna. The load should, therefore, be in the vicinity of about 70 ohms. A 60-watt, 110-volt lamp operated below full watt-

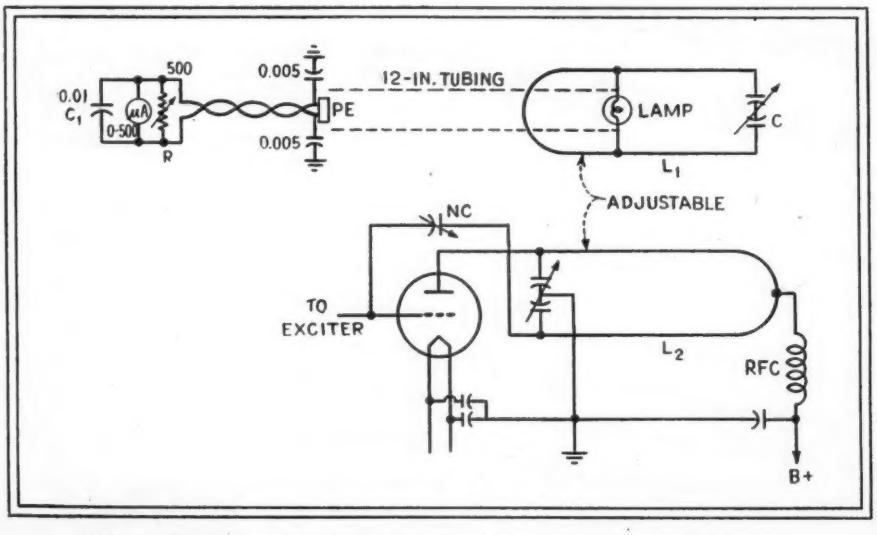


Fig. 1—Photoelectric method of measuring r-f power at 100 megacycles

age has a resistance of about 70 ohms; any slight discrepancy is compensated by the point of attachment to the coupling circuit.

If a photoelectric cell *PE* is placed in the path of light from the lamp, a direct current will be generated by the photocell which can be measured by a microammeter. The amount of current given by *PE* is dependent on the quantity of light produced by the lamp, which in turn is a function of the magnitude of r-f flowing through it. By calibrating the microammeter it is possible to find the amount of r-f power produced by the amplifier.

Construction Details

As some photoelectric cells are damaged if subject to temperatures above 120 F, it is advisable to separate the cell from the lamp by at least twelve inches. This is particularly important if measurements are to be made over an extended length of time.

A piece of Bakelite tubing with an inside diameter sufficient to accommodate the lamp is cut to proper length. A series of small holes is drilled in the tubing to provide ventilation. A hood over the holes prevents entrance of extraneous light. The photocell is mounted at the other end of the tubing and bypassed for r-f as shown in Fig. 1. The length of leads going to the microammeter is of no relative importance; the leads, preferably, should be shielded. Bypassing the meter is also desirable to prevent burn-out due to stray r-f current. The meter shunt R may or may not be necessary, although it is a precaution to include it.

The bulb is debased to cut down capacitance and the cement and insulation removed between the center contact and outside contact.

Calibration

Figure 2 illustrates a calibration circuit for lighting the lamp from the a-c line. The meters are used for computing the power input to the bulb; a wattmeter may be used if available.

To calibrate, remove one leg of the bulb from L_1 and, without dis-

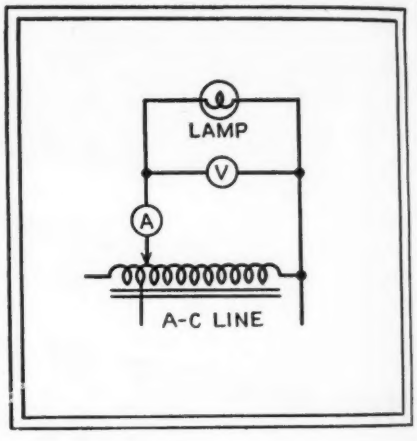


Fig. 2—Circuit for calibrating the lamp from an a-c line. If the lamp is replaced, recalibration is necessary

turbing the position of it in regard to the photocell, connect the low-frequency a-c. Adjust the voltage with the autotransformer and read the microammeter. Plot the wattage input to the lamp versus meter reading. Should the pointer go off

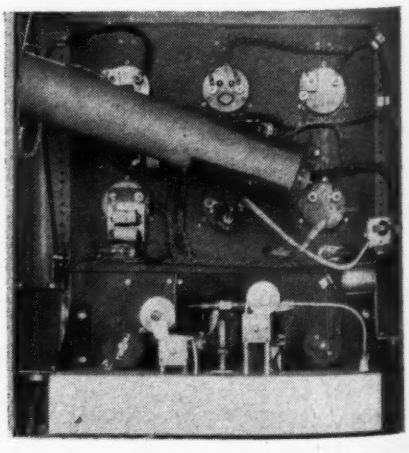


Fig. 3—A 100-mc transmitter with photoelectric equipment built in for measuring the power output

meets special applications

saves time . . . saves tooling . . . speeds delivery!

If your application requires a specially designed relay Guardian engineers can be of great help to you. But, as a result of their wide experience in designing "specials" they have evolved a standard design so flexible that it is now specified in numerous applications that would ordinarily require a specially designed unit. Perhaps you can use it in your "special" application . . . with a saving in money and delivery time. This unusually flexible relay is the SERIES 345. Its chief features are the large coil winding area, numerous contact combinations, the non-binding pin type armature hinge pin, its resistance to shock and vibration, and an ability to operate in extremes of temperature. It is now being used in aircraft, radio, and other exacting applications to insure dependable performance.

STANDARD SERIES 345—The ample coil winding area of the SERIES 345 gives you a wide range of windings for various voltages and currents. Coil winding area is approximately .75 cubic inches. Average power required is 3.56 watts with three pole, double throw contacts of 12½ amp. capacity. Coils are available for either A.C. or D.C. operation.

The maximum switch capacity of the Standard Series 345 is three pole, double throw. Contacts are rated at 12½ amperes at 110 volts, 60 cycles, non-inductive A.C. Moving contacts are attached to but insulated from the armature by a bakelite plate. Terminals are solder lugs. Weight is 6½ ounces.

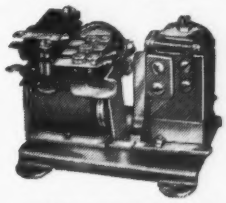
VARIATIONS OF THE SERIES 345 RELAY

TIME DELAY

WINDING—Multi-wound coils are available for operation on two or more circuits. Or coil may be wound to operate on the discharge of a 3 mfd. condenser.

CONTACTS—Normal switch capacity is three pole, double throw; maximum switch capacity may be up to six pole double throw with 12½ amp. contacts, or any variation of contact combinations within this range, including the operation of contacts in sequence. The flexibility of the contact springs may be increased through the use of coil spring rivets.

TIME DELAY—On D.C. coils a time delay of 0.25 seconds on release or 0.06 second on attract may be achieved through the use of copper slugs which require these time intervals for saturation or de-energizing depending on whether they are used on the heel or head of the coil.



INTERLOCKING UNIT

DUST COVER—For applications where this relay may be subject to injury or in atmosphere where dust may be present in sufficient quantity to impede operation, the SERIES 345 may be equipped with a metal dustproof cover.

SCREW TERMINALS—Screw type terminals are optional for applications where terminals must be disconnected occasionally or where solder lug terminals are not otherwise practical.

DUST COVER

INTERLOCKING: Here the series 340 a-c relay is coupled with the d-c coil of a series 405 short telephone type relay in an overload application. Under normal conditions the series 340 contacts are mechanically held in a closed position. Normal current flows through the series 405 coil and then through the series 340 contacts to the circuit for which overload protection is desired. Excessive current, however, energizes the series 405 coil, releasing the locking arrangement and breaking the series 340 contacts. Push button control resets to normal but is ineffective if current is still excessive.

SERIES 345 RELAY DATA

Normal Volts	Minimum Volts	Normal M.A.	Minimum M.A.	Coil Resist.	Normal Wattage
6	4.8	600	480	10	3.56
12	9.8	300	245	40	3.56
24	18	148	111	162	3.56
32	25.6	112	89	287	3 56
115	92	31	25	3720	3.56

Minimum operating wattage.....2.3

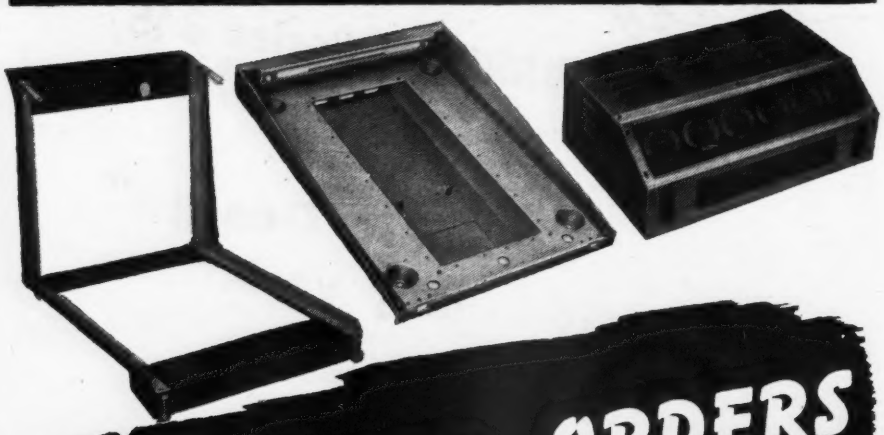
If you will write us about your relay problems our engineers will be glad to make recommendations which may save you time and money. Should you desire a quotation, please mention quantity.

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1625-L W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN WAR INDUSTRY

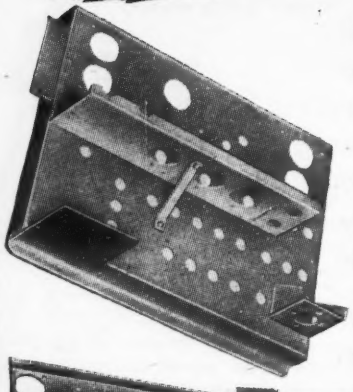
FIRST AWARD . . . . JUNE 23, 1944 | FIRST RENEWAL WITH STAR . . . DEC. 16, 1944 | SECOND RENEWAL WITH STAR . . . MAY 26, 1945



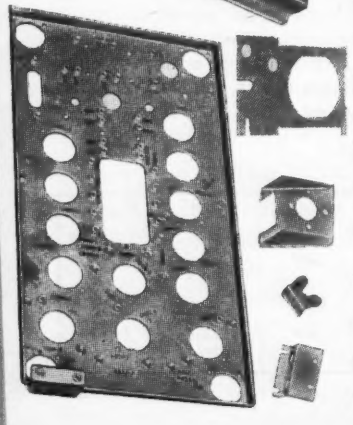
UNLIMITED ORDERS ACCEPTED NOW

FOR METAL CHASSIS, CABINETS, TERMINAL BOARDS, AND STAMPINGS

TO YOUR SPECIFICATION



Insuline is equipped to make anything from a lug to a huge transmitting cabinet according to your specifications. All materials — steel, aluminum, brass, copper, etc., — are on hand; and the following facilities for producing the complete job, from beginning to end, are available:



A complete tool and die shop; automatic and hand-screw machines; engraving, coil-winding, milling, and grinding machines; power shears; power brakes; punch presses; automatic welding machines; spray booths; baking ovens; plating tanks, etc., plus an entire floor devoted to machine and hand assembly.

In addition, our competent engineering staff and a modern experimental laboratory are always available to help you with your production problems.

insuline

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

INSULINE BUILDING • LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1921

scale before the maximum wattage range is reached, then R is adjusted to keep the meter on scale.

The calibration obtained holds only for each individual lamp and distance between the lamp and the photocell. Any change makes recalibration necessary. Figure 4 is a typical calibration chart obtained with the unit in the transmitter illustrated in Fig. 3.

After calibration has been completed, reconnect the lamp to L_1. The transmitter is turned on and L_1 coupled to L_2 so as to make the

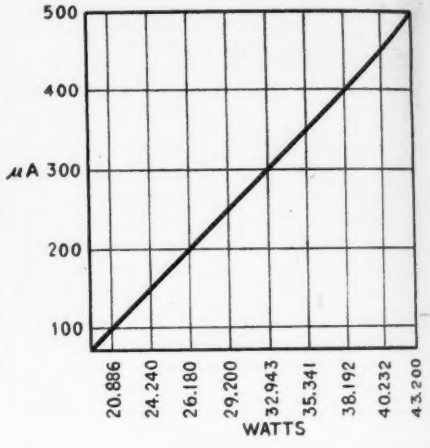


Fig. 4—Typical calibration chart obtained by use of the circuit shown in Fig. 2

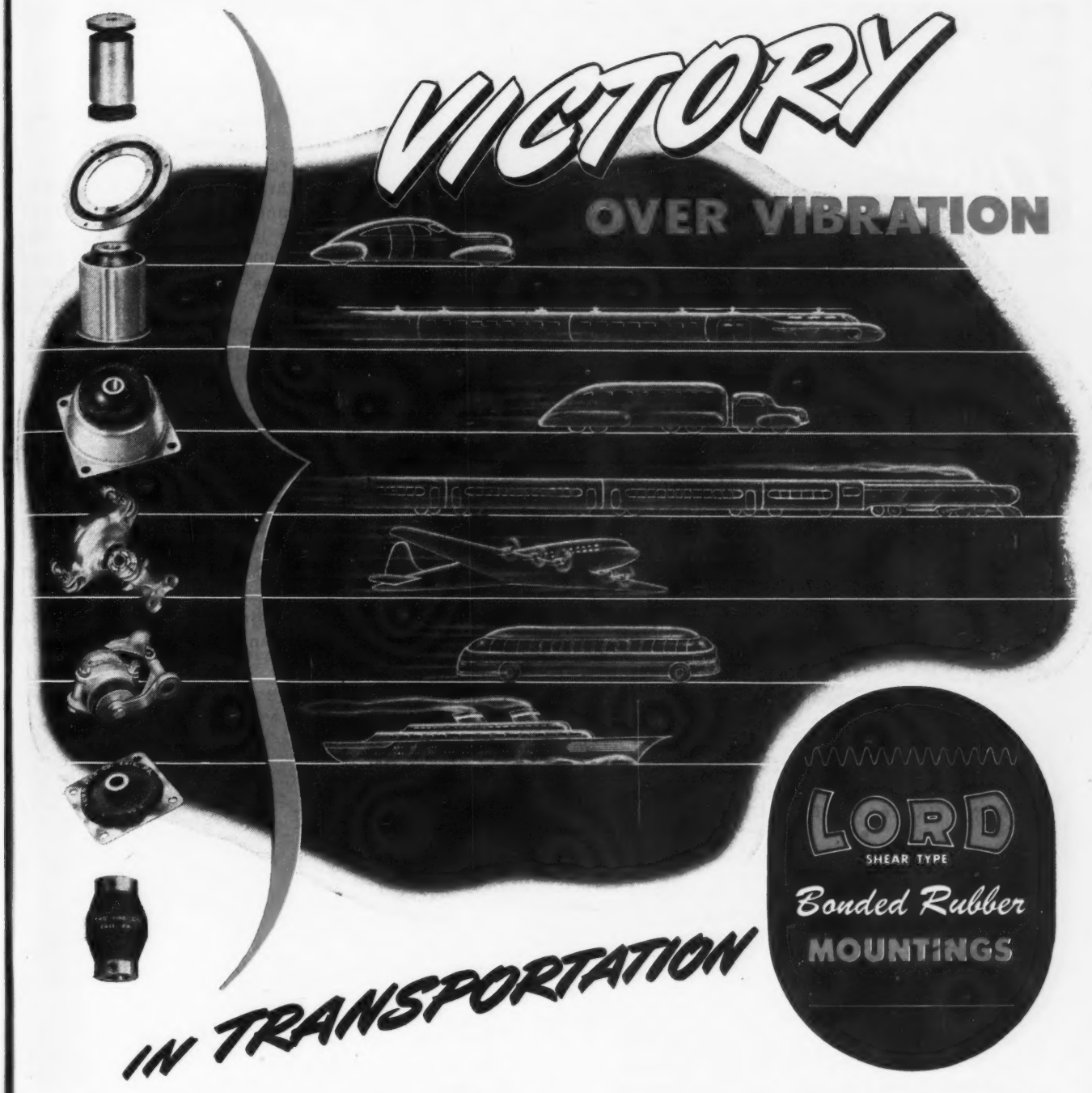
tube draw normal plate current. The plate tank is repeatedly retuned for minimum plate current while C is being adjusted for maximum plate current. The connections from the lamp to L_1 should be tried in several places for correct impedance match. The proper place is where the meter indicates maximum for the required input to the tube.

Once the proper connections of the lamp to L_1 and the correct relationship between L_1 and L_2 has been established, L_1 should be fixed in position. To determine the r-f power, observe the meter reading and refer to the calibration chart.

• • •

Recorded Sound Waves Locate Bomb Hits

A SONIC METHOD of scoring practice bomb hits has been used at Midland Army Air Field in Texas, the AAF central school for bombing. The system involves recording the sound



The science of vibration control has not been behind other sciences in the advances it has made under the spur of urgency to win the war. Lord Bonded Rubber Mountings solved vibration problems on practically every vehicle of war that sailed the skies, traveled on land or water, or bored the dark caves of the ocean.

All that Lord has learned in a generation of pioneering the field of vibration control, through peace and war, is at the disposal of manufacturers, design engineers, and operation managers, in this new age of faster transport in a travel-minded world.

Lord Vibration Control increases effective power through improved transmission; it prolongs the life of engines and auxiliary equipment. It safeguards delicate instruments upon whose functioning safety depends. It promotes the comfort and efficiency of operators, the relaxation and enjoyment of passengers.

We have a Lord Mounting to solve your vibration problem, or we'll make one. Lord engineers are at your service. Keep up to date on vibration control; let us add your name to our mailing list.

Lord Mountings for Faster–Smoother–Quieter Travel

IT TAKES **BONDED RUBBER** *In Shear* TO ABSORB VIBRATION

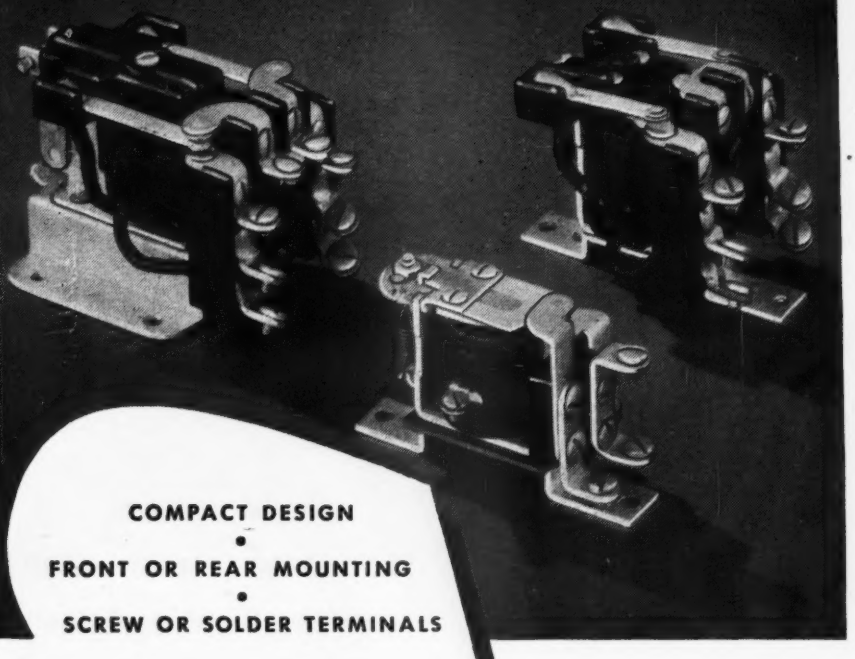
LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NEW YORK - - 350 MADISON AVE.
CHICAGO - 520 N. MICHIGAN AVE.
DETROIT - - 7310 WOODWARD AVE.
BURBANK, CAL. - 245 E. OLIVE AVE.
CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES
RAILWAY & POWER ENGINEERING CORP., LTD.
TORONTO, CANADA

Originators of Shear Type Bonded Rubber Mountings

An
Outstanding New Line
of
A·C and D·C RELAYS



COMPACT DESIGN
•
FRONT OR REAR MOUNTING
•
SCREW OR SOLDER TERMINALS

● R-B-M announces a new and improved design of magnetic relays rated 10 amperes at 24 volts D. C. and 110 volts A. C. and 5 amperes at 220 A. C. Relays rated at one horse power single phase 110 and 220 volts A. C. Silver to silver contacts. Self-aligning armature. All wiring terminals accessible from front. Contact arrangement—single and double pole; normally open, normally closed and double throw. Steel mounting with A. C. and D. C. relay mounting dimensions interchangeable. Available in open type or with sheet steel general purpose enclosure. Bulletin 510 on D. C. relays and Bulletin 560 on A. C. relays available upon request. Write Department A-10 . . .

R-B-M MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Division of
ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
LOGANSPORT, INDIANA

ALSO
Distributed by GraybaR ELECTRIC COMPANY

waves picked up by microphones in the target area.

Four low-frequency microphones are placed about the target in a square pattern, each 600 feet from the target center. Each microphone is connected to a reflecting galvanometer in an oscillograph recording unit 1600 feet away. When a bomb explodes, the time of arrival of the sound wave is measured and recorded on a photographic paper tape as four individual traces in the oscillograph. The low-frequency microphones pick up only the bomb noise and are not actuated by engine noise or other extraneous sounds.

Geophones are used to turn on the recorder when it is needed to receive the sound waves. Because a ground tremor travels faster than a sound wave through air, the geophone can signal the recorder a fraction of a second before the signal from the microphone. The signal from the geophone trips the recorder so that it can operate for one to one and a half seconds and then shut itself off by means of an electronic control. Eight geophones are used; one between each microphone and one adjacent to each microphone.

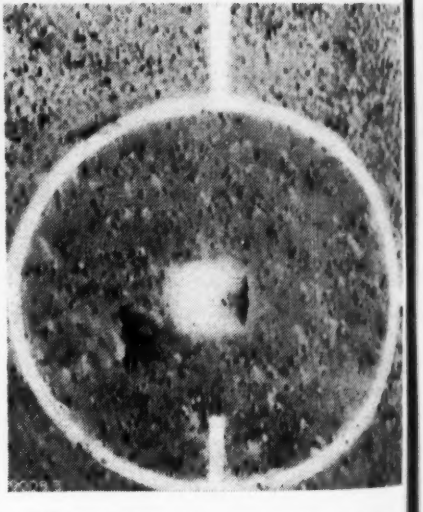
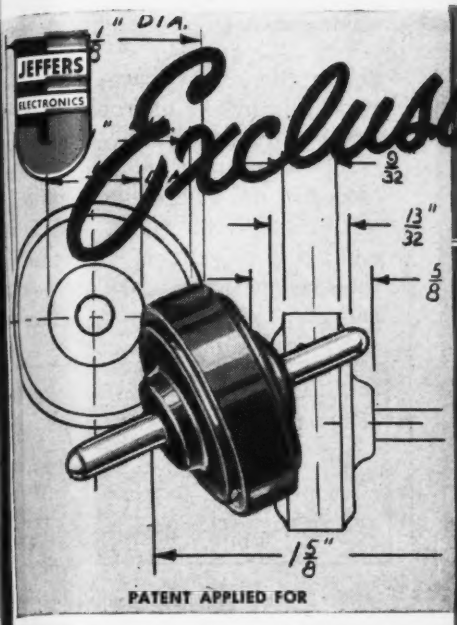


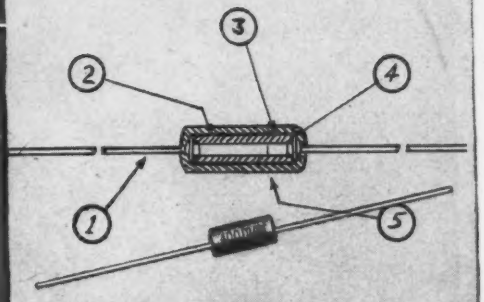
FIG. 1—View of target area as seen from the air by the bombardier

Figure 1 shows a view of the target as seen by the bombardier. The puff of black smoke comes from a bomb planted in the lower left quadrant of the target circle. Figure 2 shows the sound waves registered on the sonic scoring tape. The top trace in the illustration

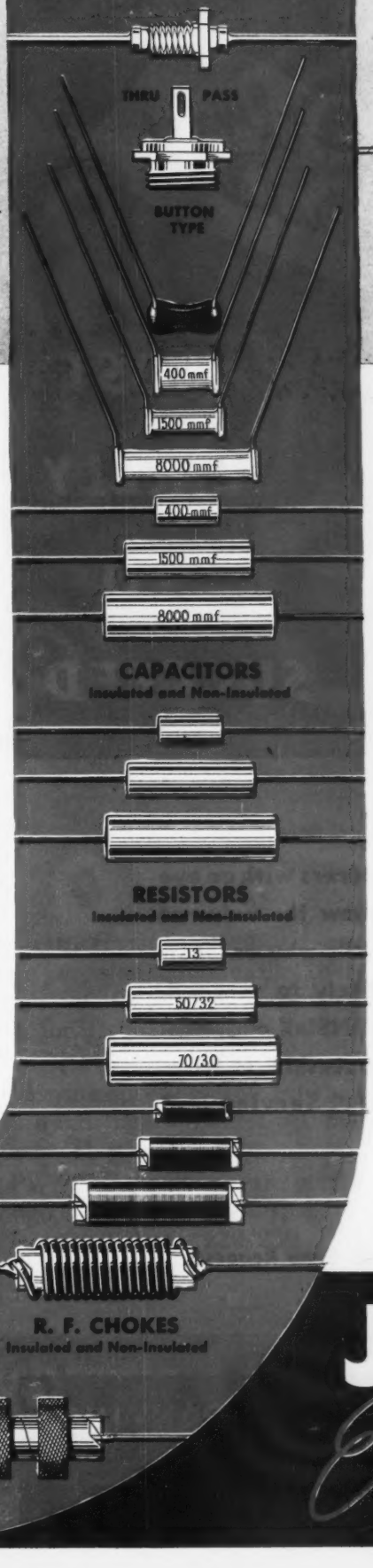
Exclusively JEFFERS!



PATENT APPLIED FOR



1. Lead—1½" 2. Ceramic Body
3. Silvered Surface 4. Soldered Connection
5. Insulated Protective Covering



FOR HI-VOLTAGE TELEVISION

SUPER KILOVOLT CAPACITOR TYPE SKC-19

MADE ONLY BY JEFFERS

Again Jeffers leads the field with its introduction of the Super Kilovolt Capacitor. Developed in cooperation with one of the nation's leading television manufacturers, the Jeffers Super Kilovolt Capacitor provides a dependable solution to the need for compact, ceramic capacitors for installation in televisor circuits. The Jeffers Super Kilovolt Capacitor is tested at 16,000 volts DC and is designed to operate up to 8000 volts DC. Available in capacities from 10 to 1500 mmf. Contacts secured by metal to ceramic bond, insulated with Melmac. Write today on your company letterhead outlining your problems or requirements. A Jeffers representative will call to discuss them with you.

The standard line of Jeffers capacitors, resistors and chokes is shown in the center "J" panel.

WHERE SPACE IS A PROBLEM

THE SMALLEST INSULATED CERAMIC CAPACITOR TYPE JC1-A1

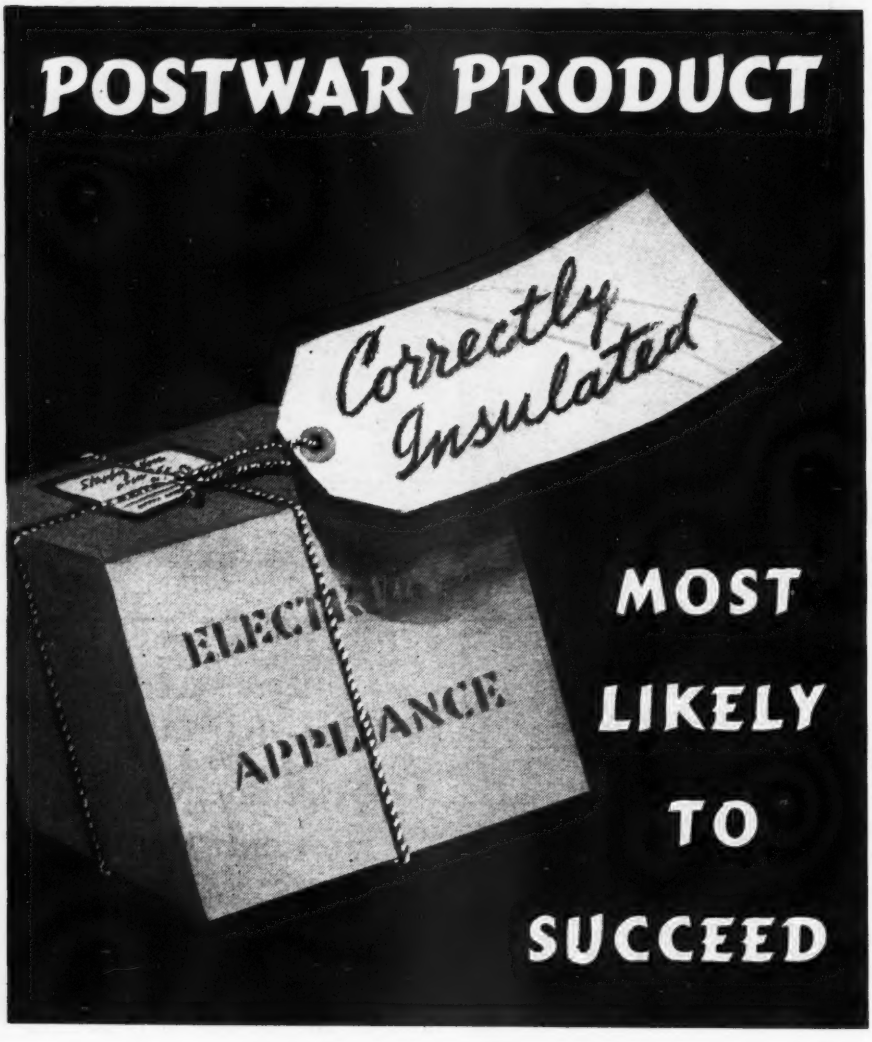
MADE ONLY BY JEFFERS

Another and interesting Jeffers innovation is the ceramic capacitor Type JC1-A1. This is the smallest insulated capacitor unit to be found in the entire industry and provides a dependable answer where space limitations are a problem. The Jeffers ceramic JC1-A1 is made in a range of capacities from 1 to 25 mmf when our material N750 is utilized and up to 400 mmf where high dielectric constant material is employed. Like all units in the Jeffers line, it is produced to high accuracy standards. Write on your letterhead today stating your problems or requirements and a Jeffers representative will call to discuss them with you.

Send for FREE Jeffers catalog covering the full line of capacitors, resistors and chokes and including information on special windings for resistor units.

JEFFERS Electronics

DU BOIS, PENNSYLVANIA



Electrical manufacturers with an eye to sales leadership know the value of proper insulation. That's why on post-war products most likely to succeed, specifications call for INSL-X coatings. INSL-X Research Leadership is your guarantee of *Quality*, Service and *Dependability*.

★

Informative Literature Upon Request

INSL-X MEANS MODERN INSULATION

THE INSL-X COMPANY INC.

857 MEEKER AVE., BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

CHICAGO · DETROIT · LOS ANGELES · PHILADELPHIA

CLEVELAND · ST. LOUIS

shows the sound waves were first picked up by the microphone in the lower left quadrant. The other traces show that the sound waves next hit the microphone at upper left, then lower right, and upper right respectively. Measurement of the space between peaks on the tape permits the scorers to determine

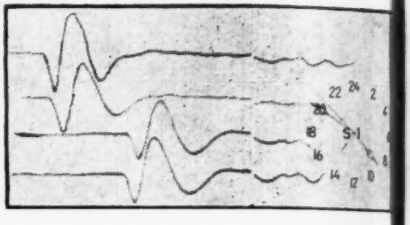


FIG. 2—The pertinent portions of the recording tape are the traces recorded from the four microphones, at left, and the clock face showing the time of impact

how accurately each practice bomb was dropped. A direct hit on the target center would show four peaks that coincided vertically on the tape.

Individual bomb hits are identified by a clock face which is automatically photographed at the time of recording. This is compared to the bombardier's record of the time of bomb impact to the nearest second to distinguish his release from that of other bombardiers. The circular area accurately recorded has a radius of about 1000 feet. Bombs are seldom dropped outside that area.

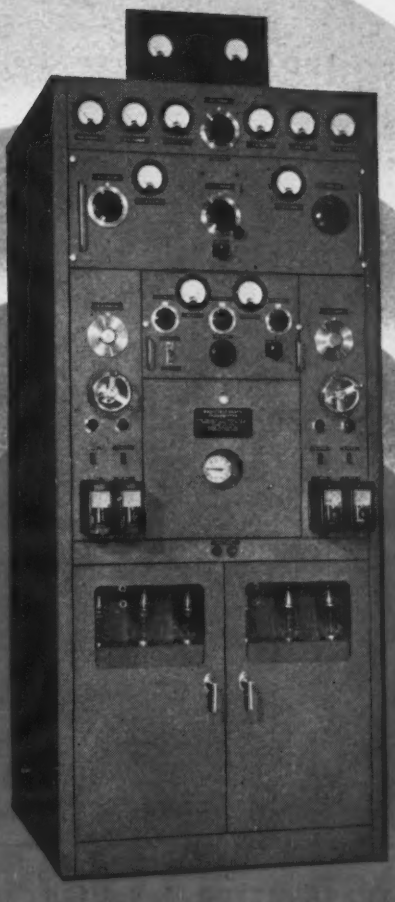
At Midland, the system was de-

• • •

VETS BUILD RADIOS

At the Army Air Forces Convalescent Hospital, at Fort Logan, Colorado, veterans build and repair commercial receivers and the 90 standard military sets. A course in theory is also given at the hospital

TRANSMITTERS by PRESS WIRELESS



RADIO TRANSMITTER PW-981-A

This compact 2500 watt, remote-control, air-cooled, radio transmitter is engineered to the same precision standards that characterize all Press Wireless communication equipment. Operating frequencies from 2.5 to 23 megacycles are available for radio-telegraph, radio-teleprinter, radio-photos and facsimile.

Amplitude ON-OFF keying speeds to 150 w.p.m. may be employed. A Frequency Shift Unit built into the transmitter permits the important advantages of high-speed frequency shift keying.

Radio transmitter PW-981-A combines simplicity of operation with carefully integrated design to occupy a floor space less than one square yard. The unit operates from a 3-phase, 220/230 volt, 50/60 cycle, 8-kilowatt power source.

Write for free engineering bulletin.

PRESS WIRELESS, INC.

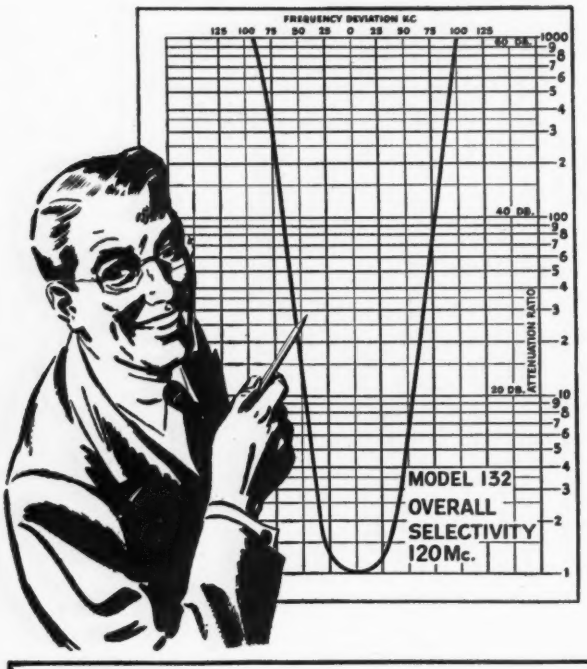
Executive and Sales Office 1475 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 18

Awarded to our Hicksville, L. I. plant for outstanding achievement in war production.

PARIS · BUENOS AIRES · RIO DE JANIERO · MONTEVIDEO · MANILA · BERNE · SANTIAGO DE CHILE · NEW YORK · CHICAGO · LOS ANGELES · LONDON · HAVANA

THE COMCO LINE IS *Customized*

Engineered for Long Years of Dependable Performance



Painstakingly designed and built by seasoned engineers and skilled craftsmen in *limited* volume, COMCO Electronic Equipment, in every way, measures up to highest *custom* standards. Easy to service, COMCO guarantees you long years of dependable performance under all climatic and working conditions.

COMCO TRANSMITTER Model 170

Reliable VHF, 50 watts output. Frequency range 100 to 165 Mc. Cabinet size: Width 23"; depth 18"; height 48"; COMCO Model 127AA Transmitter also available for operation on a frequency range of 200 to 550 kc.

COMCO RECEIVER Model 132

Compact VHF crystal controlled, fixed frequency, superheterodyne. Single channel reception; 5¼-inch relay rack panel mounting. 12 tubes. Frequency range 100 to 165 Mc. Medium and low frequency receivers also available.

WRITE! *Just a note on your company letterhead outlining your exact requirements. We'll give you the benefit of our specialized experience. We can supply a wide variety of* customized *equipment on priority NOW. We are accepting non-priority orders for post-war delivery.*

MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO & ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, Inc.

CORAL GABLES 34, FLORIDA

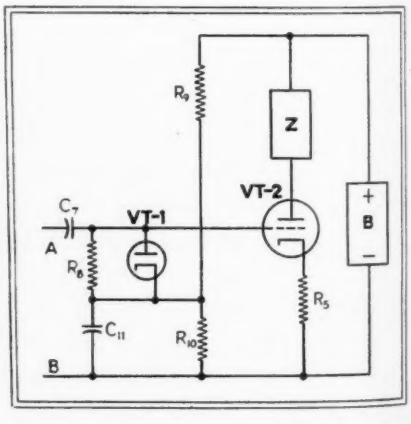
veloped under the direction of Major Edward McKaba of the special projects section. At first, experiments were made with the seismographic equipment borrowed from a nearby oil company. Recording bomb hits with these geophones was found impractical. For one thing, different types of soil and different amounts of moisture in the soil caused variations in the velocity of the ground tremors. Another obstacle with the geophones was that the recorder had to run constantly during the entire bombing period.

• • •

Stabilized Pulse Circuit

A SIMPLE AND USEFUL pulse circuit which it is claimed produces stable output pulses that are independent of tube or anode voltage changes is shown in the diagram.

Tube VT-2 is made to conduct by pulses applied between points *A* and *B* and generates its output pulse across the impedance *Z*. The cathode resistor R_c introduces negative feedback and stabilizes the anode current of tube VT-2 for any applied grid voltage, rendering the amplitude of the output pulses less sensitive to changes of tube or anode voltage. As negative feedback is used in the setup, the pulses applied between *A* and *B* will need to be larger than usual.



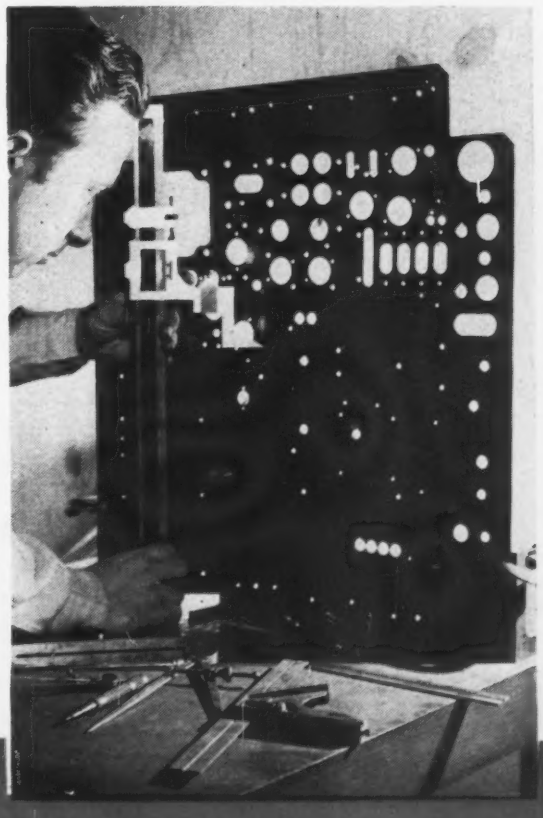
Pulses of constant amplitude are produced by this circuit

Tube VT-1 acts in conjunction with capacitor C_7 and resistor R_6 to form a peak wave rectifier and operates to adjust the bias on tube VT-2 so that the peaks of the incoming pulses always reach the same voltage and cause VT-2 to

No "Margin for Error" in PORTER operations

When you require sheet metal work — in any metal — and PRECISION to close tolerances is a must . . . Porter has the experience and equipment to meet your needs to your complete satisfaction.

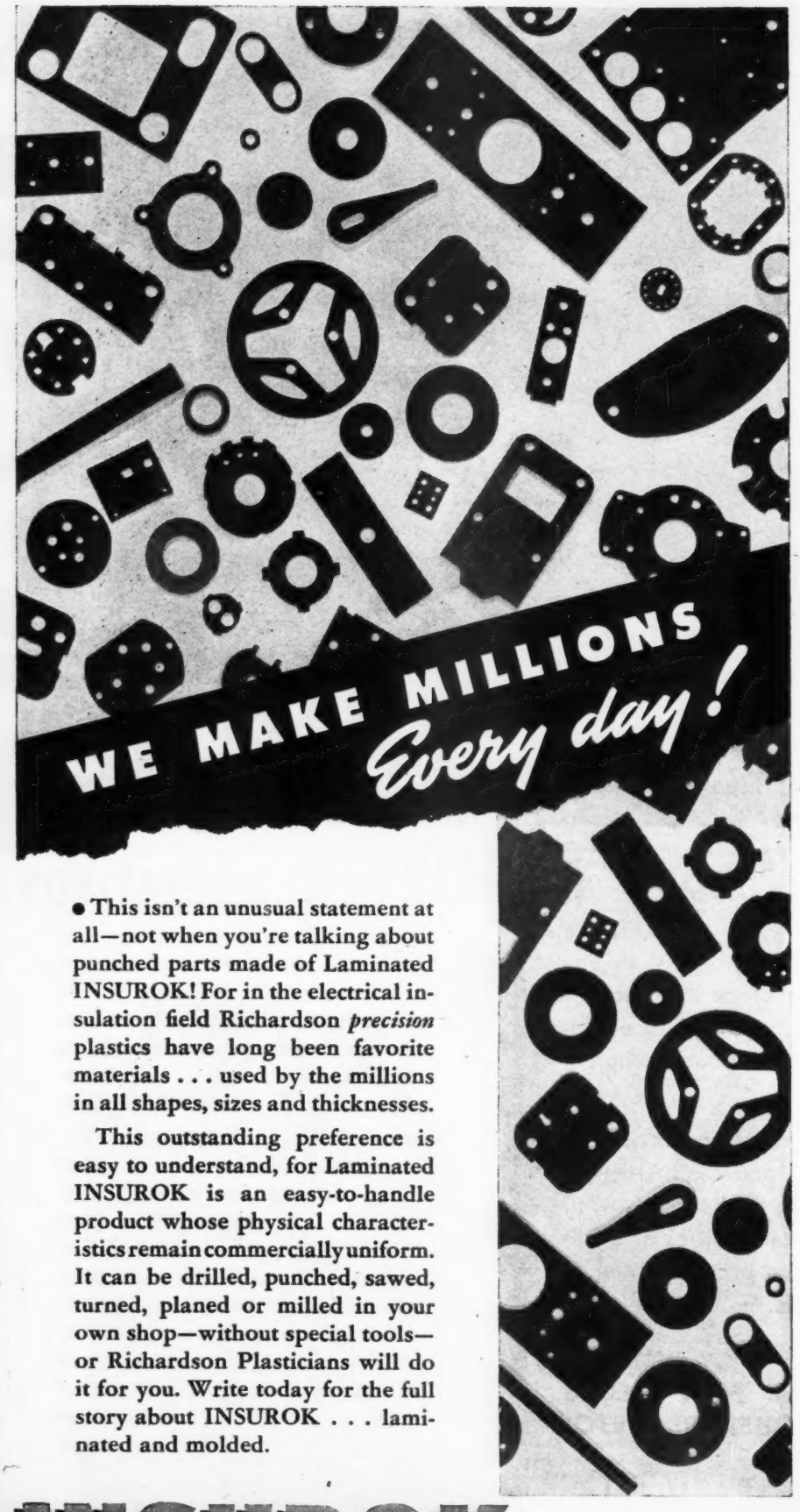
The skilled technicians and engineers of our thoroughly modern factory stand ready to help you work out money-saving and time-saving changes in design. Also, our large stock of available dies often helps speed up production while reducing manufacturing costs.



METAL BOXES * CASES * CABINETS * CHASSIS * ODD-SHAPED FLAT PIECES * STRIPS * PANELS * HOUSINGS * ETC.

PORTER METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

121 INGRAHAM ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.



● This isn't an unusual statement at all—not when you're talking about punched parts made of Laminated INSUROK! For in the electrical insulation field Richardson *precision* plastics have long been favorite materials . . . used by the millions in all shapes, sizes and thicknesses.

This outstanding preference is easy to understand, for Laminated INSUROK is an easy-to-handle product whose physical characteristics remain commercially uniform. It can be drilled, punched, sawed, turned, planed or milled in your own shop—without special tools—or Richardson Plasticians will do it for you. Write today for the full story about INSUROK . . . laminated and molded.

INSUROK *Precision Plastics*

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

MELROSE PARK, ILL. NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J. FOUNDED 1858 INDIANAPOLIS 1, IND. LOCKLAND, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO
DETROIT OFFICE 6-252 G. M. BUILDING, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN NEW YORK OFFICE 75 WEST STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
CLEVELAND OFFICE 326-7 PLYMOUTH BLDG. CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

pass the same anode current. The voltage at which the peaks of the applied pulses are stabilized can be controlled by varying the values of resistors R_9 and R_{10}. These determine the bias on the cathode of VT-1. Capacitor C_{11} is merely a bypass across resistor R_{10}.

A variation of the circuit is to replace the cathode resistor R_5 with a constant resistance in the form of a delay network terminated with a matched resistance so that further pulses can be developed from the cathode.

In the schematic, tube VT-2 is shown as a triode but if the anode load presents a high impedance it may be advantageous to use a pentode. The circuit was developed in the E.M.I. Laboratories, England.

• • •

Post War Receivers

By JOHN H. JUPE,
London Correspondent

THE DESIGN of postwar domestic radio receivers is giving our manufacturers headaches, as none of them are sure of what the public wants. In the industry there is fair support for the abandoning of frills, e.g. magic eyes, and to reduce the number of knobs to a minimum. Personally, I have never seen the slightest justification for tuning indicators except as catch-eye advertising stunts. Most people listen to comparatively near and powerful transmitters and the sideband swish enables one to tune quite well without fancy devices. Even the persistent mistuners of superhets, chiefly women, seldom bother to use a magic eye if one is present.

Pushbutton tuning seems to be an answer to both the mistuning and simplified control problems and I think it may be used in all except the cheapest sets. My main hope in this field is that the pushbutton mechanisms will be better mechanical jobs.

At a recent I.E.E. discussion an important speaker pointed out that more attention ought to be paid to the low-frequency end of the audio response band and not so much to the high end. This, sadly enough, has a bitter taste attached to it, since any British radio dealer will

Save Time... Cut Costs!

If your product requires electrical wiring—

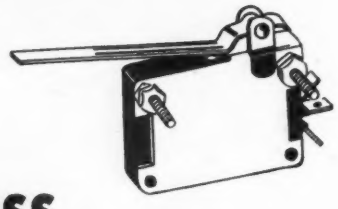
Whitaker Can Wire It

A lower cost of manufacturing is one of many advantages Whitaker offers you through our engineered wiring service. We are wiring *specialists,* and if your production needs include WIRING HARNESSES . . . BONDING JUMPERS . . . CABLE ASSEMBLIES . . . CABLE or TERMINALS — you'll find Whitaker is a dependable source of supply . . . In addition to an engineered wiring service, Whitaker also offers a quality line of standard cable products. We invite you to write and advise us of your needs.

WHITAKER CABLE CORPORATION

General Offices: 1307 Burlington Avenue, Kansas City 16, Missouri
Factories: Kansas City, Mo. • St. Joseph, Mo. • Philadelphia • Oakland

Flexibility of Design



and compactness with ACRO Switches

• Mechanism of the patented Acro Rolling Spring switch lends itself to adaptation in various shapes to fit the design of your units. Multiple mountings—flat or vertical —end to end, or side by side. Small case shapes—rectangular or curved. Various types of brackets for flexibility of mounting. Actuation pressure as low as two grams (using leaf bracket) or as high as 1 ¼ lbs. Surely one of the many ACRO Model "M" designs should fit your needs. Send your design details showing space dimensions and operating features for quicker reply.

ACRO ELECTRIC COMPANY

1316 Superior Avenue Cleveland 14, Ohio

tell you that it is easier to sell a set on good low-note response rather than on good overall response or at the high end. One told me that a set with a heavy, thumping bass and no high notes was an ideal one from the sales point of view, although he admitted that there has been a slight improvement in public taste, poisoned in the earlier days of radio by sets made to sell at a maximum profit and hang the quality of reproduction.

Miniature components I cannot see as particularly desirable in ordinary domestic sets. In airborne, car or lightweight portables they may have something in their favor but the irrational craze to do things in miniature has always afflicted human beings and radio engineers must be on their guard against it. The Lord's Prayer has been written on a grain of rice but the technique has little to commend it in everyday life and anyway, as L. H. Bedford of Cossors has pointed out, the greatest obstacle in the way of miniature components is that nobody has yet invented a miniature watt.

Narrow-Band Relay System. A simple but useful idea for using limited-frequency-response transmitters for the relaying of high quality broadcast programs is brought forward in the June 1945 issue of *Wireless World* by W. Stockman, editor of *Popular Radio*, Stockholm.

He proposes to record the program on disks or tape and to use this canned version, running at subnormal speed, to modulate the transmitter. The audio frequencies would decrease in the same ratio as the speed but would retain the same relative strengths.

Since high audio frequencies would be absent the receiver could have limited bandwidth (actually it could be reduced in the same ratio as the speed) and the overall noise level would be lower. There would also be a reduction in selective fading.

At the receiving end the program would have to be recorded and then reproduced at normal speed. Since many broadcasting stations have recording gear the cost of us-

GOOD NEWS FOR BROADCASTERS!

REL 88-108 Megacyle Band

FM BROADCASTING TRANSMITTERS in ASSEMBLY

PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW!

These REL broadcasting transmitters can now be ordered . . . to meet or exceed present FCC requirements.* Entirely new . . . with important design advancements in the Armstrong Modulator . . . providing simple, stable . . . even *more* efficient performance than ever before!

Power Output	*Cat. No.*
250 watt	549 ADL
1000 watt	518 ADL
3000 watt	519 ADL

Note: **Future REL advertisements will give you information regarding transmitters of higher power. Watch for them!**

Wire or write today for technical data, prices and delivery . . . or better yet . . . do as other broadcasters have already done—send your order, subject to later confirmation, thus assuring early delivery.

*REL FM Transmitters are guaranteed to meet or better the FCC standards of good engineering practice for FM Broadcast stations.

REL

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Michigan
M. N. Duffy & Co., Inc.
2040 Grand River Ave., W.
Detroit, Mich.

Midwest
REL Equipment Sales, Inc.
612 N. Michigan Blvd.
Chicago, Ill.

Pacific Coast
Norman B. Neely Enterprises
7422 Melrose Avenue
Hollywood 46, Cal.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF FM TRANSMITTERS EMPLOYING ARMSTRONG PHASE-SHIFT MODULATION

RADIO ENGINEERING LABS., INC.

Long Island City, N.Y.

ELECTRONIC AC VOLTMETER

with Logarithmic Scale

Percentage Accuracy of reading is uniform over entire scale!

ACCESSORIES
MODEL 220 DECADE AMPLIFIER
MODEL 402 MULTIPLIER

Since its development in 1935 the Ballantine Electronic AC Voltmeter is the only instrument of its kind with a Simplified Logarithmic Scale.

The important feature of logarithmic scale indication in the Ballantine Voltmeter provides the same degree of accuracy at 1 as at 10. Also the simplicity of this scale reduces errors in visual observation, common with most multi-range instruments. Finally, the care taken in overall calibration combined with the inherent stability of the circuits used permits reliable readings within the 2% specified tolerance over the complete range of operation.

Write for descriptive technical Bulletin 8

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

ing this new system would be only the cost of increased transmission time.

A 5:1 ratio has been proposed; that is, a program which would normally be handled by a transmitter of 100-5000 cps response could be handled by one of 20-1000.

Television Talk. If a dozen radio men meet over here nowadays you can be pretty sure that there will be at least twelve theories presented as to how television should be restarted in Britain. Good engineers say that the old 400-line system should be revamped. Other and equally good engineers say that we should go up to 1000 lines and 100 Mc carrier frequencies. And how are we going to distribute the programs from central points? Wave guides—u-h-f links—coaxial cables; nobody seems to have any compelling ideas on the point.

On the other side of the fence sits the man who is going to buy a set and install it at his fireside. He has been told a lot about what electronics has done during the war and if something really good cannot be produced fairly quickly after hostilities cease he will just sit back and say, "I'll wait for a few years until sets get cheap and the results are worth seeing". In fact a lot are saying that already and if anything is going to kill television stone-dead it is that kind of outlook.

Sensory Electronics. Two groups who could well benefit from the more intensive researches of electronicists are the deaf and the blind. Deaf aids certainly exist but it is high time that steps were taken to redesign them and to reduce the exorbitant prices which are charged. Similarly, we could do much more to make talking books accessible to the blind. The Central Library of the National Institute for the Blind in Great Britain has only 464 books recorded. The average number of disks for each book is 10. They are doublesided 12 inch, with 200 grooves to the inch and playing at 24 rpm.

Transparent Ultraviolet Barrier. One of our war-time chemical discoveries which has proved very useful to the engineer is a paint which

A new and effective sales feature for your newly designed appliances

what is the Belden CONNECT-A-CORD?

Appliance users want this new advantage

The Belden Connect-A-corD is a new idea—but already surveys show that considerable percentages of electrical appliance users want its advantages. No mere postwar dream, the Belden Connect-A-corD is already engineered. It is offered now only after a thorough check establishing a customer demand for it on better electrical equipment.

Detachable at *both* appliance end and plug end, Belden Connect-A-corDs are something new in electrical cords. They greatly simplify line assembly, packing, and product display, and they add still another effective sales feature to your newly designed electrical appliances. Available in matching colors and in almost any length, Connect-A-corDs are completely interchangeable—ending the nuisances of too-short-to-reach cords and tangled coils of extra lengths.

Connect-A-corDs eliminate dealer cord repair service and, like all other Belden electrical cords, offer complete freedom from Corditis. Also, consistent national advertising pre-sells Connect-A-corDs to your customers. Write for information today.

Belden Manufacturing Company
4625 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 44, Ill.

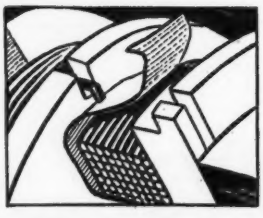
Belden

Chicago, Ill. Richmond, Ind.

Corditis-free CORDS

Why MEPCO "Tru Tolerance" RESISTORS are "Tops" with Manufacturers of Instruments, Radio, Electronic Equipment

They're Triple Improved!



ACETATE LABEL
Tougher, cleaner, more durable covering. Protects winding from mechanical handling. Prevents lugs from piercing label. Affords fungus protection to winding.

ADDED INTERNAL INSULATION
Cross-over wires are insulated from rest of winding with acetate cloth. An exclusive Mepco feature (patent pending).

DOUBLE SEAL IMPREGNATION
Prevents breakdowns and shorted turns. Withstands humidity and salt spray tests better. Is fungus resistant.

Non-Hygroscopic Ceramic Forms:
High insulating value, low expansion coefficient, high mechanical strength.

Highest Grade Alloy Wire:
Especially enameled to meet most rigid tests.

Extra Terminal Protection:
Lug type winding leads and lug embedded and molded into one unit. Lead wire type securely anchored in grooves with winding wire protected so as to prevent possible breaking in handling.

True Tolerance Precision Resistors:
Standard tolerance 1%. Special tolerances down to 0.10% on special orders.

Severe Breakdown Test
for every unit. Rejections minimized by special winding technique which prevents chafing of wire.

Careful Calibration
and precision winding keep all units well within specified tolerances.

Send us your requirements on special resistors for quotation.

GET THE MEPCO RESISTOR GUIDE. IT'S FREE! Shows all Mepco standard sizes and gives complete data as to electrical and mechanical characteristics.

E — Madison Electric Products Corp. Madison New Jersey

NAME.....

POSITION.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

MEPCO — MADISON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP. ELECTRIC-RADIO-ELECTRONICS

MADISON ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
MADISON, NEW JERSEY

Precision Resistors . Thermocouples
Voltmeter Multipliers
Electronic Specialties

is opaque to ultraviolet light but transparent to visible light.

The problem arose in connection with instruments on the control panels of aircraft, where u-v light is sometimes used to render scale markings clearly visible to the pilot.

A snag arose, however, when certain equipment involved the presence of a cathode-ray tube on the panel, since u-v light caused the whole of the phosphor to glow and so the trace was effectively obliterated.

Research showed that the solution lay in spraying the end glass of the c-r tube with a colorless nitro-cellulose laquer containing a little picric acid. This effectively blocked the u-v but did not decrease the visibility of the tube trace.

Shipyard Strain Gages. I notice in *Shipbuilding* that resistance strain gages have been used in marine boiler investigations. Wire 0.001 in. in diameter was wound on a flat form and bonded in the usual manner with resin-impregnated paper. A particular research involved the strains on boiler plates, the experimental method being to work on a test box having panels representative of those in the combustion chamber of a boiler.

Random Radiations. "The power which has to be measured (cross talk between carrier channels) may be less than a hundredth of a millionth of a microwatt. As heat energy, this is roughly equal to that from a 60 watt lamp falling on a collector one foot square at a distance of 4000 miles."—W. G. Radley. (G.P.O. Research Station).

Radioplanets To Order. An official of the British Interplanetary Society has brought forward an interesting, and apparently quite sound proposal based on the tremendous speed of the Nazi V-2 weapon. He points out that if a rocket could be given a velocity of about 8 kilometers per second (about 3 times that of V-2) it could be sent up to the stratosphere and would circle the earth forever, as an artificial satellite.

The value of the device would lie in the fact that it could carry meteorological instruments and radio the readings back to earth at regu-

Now, as before, expect quality leadership in Collins broadcast equipment

THE NEW COLLINS AM transmitters and remote amplifiers, now ready, reflect characteristically advanced Collins engineering.

Notable transmitter refinements include extremely high fidelity, and increased safety factors through the use of oversize components throughout.

The Collins 21A is a superb 5,000 watt transmitter, with reduced power operation at 1,000 watts also available. Its response curve is flat, within ±½ db, from 30 to 10,000 cycles.

The Collins 20T is a 1,000 watt transmitter, of similar characteristics, equipped for reduced power operation at 500 watts if desired.

The Collins 300G is a 250 watter of equal fidelity, with reduced power operation at 100 watts available.

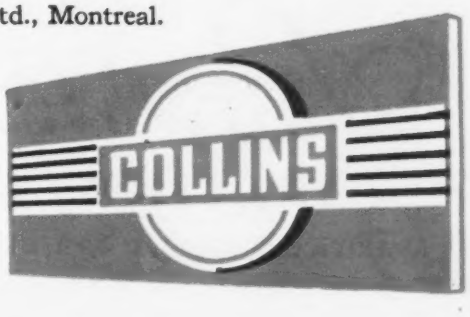
The Collins 12Y one channel remote amplifier is light, handy, simple and efficient. It is for unattended operation from a 115 volt a.c. power source.

The Collins 12Z four channel remote amplifier is a.c.-d.c. powered, the d.c. source being self-contained batteries which take the load automatically in case of a.c. line failure.

A complete line of Collins high-quality studio equipment is available for either AM or FM application.

An outstanding broadcasting station begins with outstanding equipment. We will be glad to know about your plans and submit complete recommendations. For additional detailed information, write the Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; 11 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y. Collins equipment is sold in Canada by Collins-Fisher, Ltd., Montreal.

... FOR BROADCAST QUALITY, IT'S ...



OPEN YOUR EYES

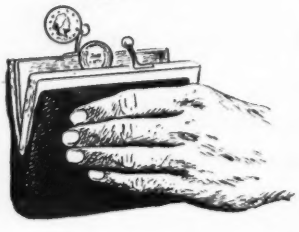
Look at the time you waste making smudges and trying to unmake them . . . on tracing paper. Look at the foggy reproduction. Then look at Arkwright Tracing Cloths.

A CHOICE THAT'S WISE

Arkwright Tracing Cloths have the surface for clean erasing and easy, clear re-inking . . . and the transparency to give sharp reproduction.

A WAY TO ECONOMIZE

It's what you get for what you pay that determines cost. In Arkwright Tracing Cloths you get time saving, quality saving and a plus . . . durable transparency. Prove it by writing today for free samples. Arkwright Finishing Company, Providence, Rhode Island.



Sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere

Arkwright

TRACING CLOTHS

AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 20 YEARS

lar intervals. Revolving once in 24 hours it would be within optical range of half the earth's surface and three receiving stations 120 degrees apart would be sufficient for receiving the data. Batteries would, of course, only have a limited life but it is suggested that photocells and thermo-couples could be used to switch off the electrical gear for much of the time and so increase the period over which we could get results.

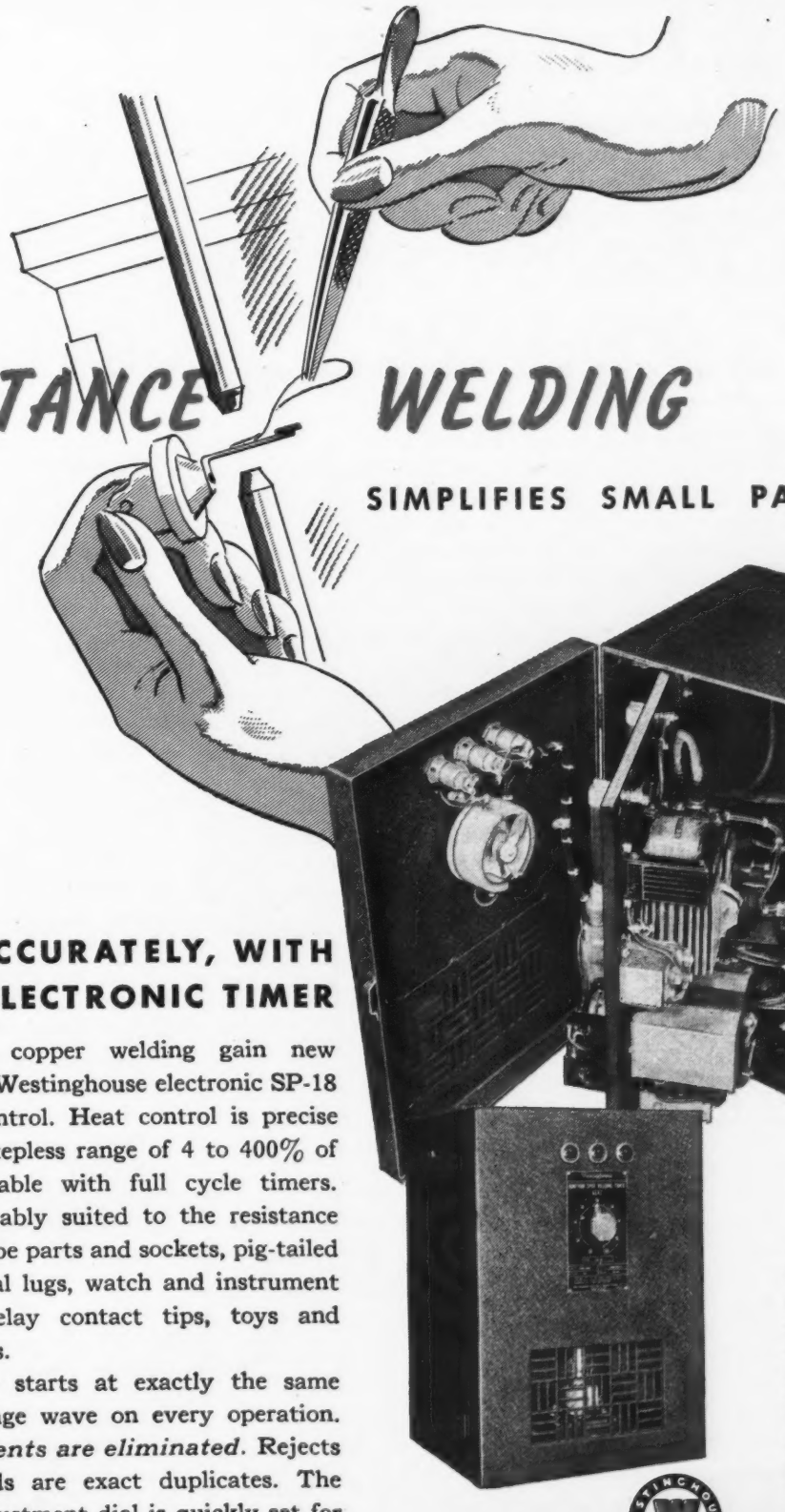
Photo-Mechanical Oscillators. For medical and other biological research, it is sometimes required to produce oscillations at a frequency below 10 cps and two interesting pieces of equipment for producing these were described in *Electronic Engineering* recently.

The first was simply a sectored disk revolving in front of a circular aperture through which light passed on to a photocell. With a 1-watt bulb and a rectifier-type cell the output was 5 mv at frequencies between 1 and 100 cps with only about 5 percent odd harmonics in the waveform.

A rather more complicated arrangement of this principle enables waves to be synthesized, with the phase and amplitude of harmonics up to the tenth, controllable with respect to the fundamental.

Two disks are used, each drilled with five rings of holes, one disk giving the fundamental, 3rd, 5th, 7th and 9th harmonics while the other has spacings to give the 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th and 10th. A small photocell is mounted opposite each ring and each cell is mounted on a lever, so that it can be rotated about an axis in line with the disk spindle. This allows phase adjustment. Potentiometers connected across the cells give amplitude adjustment.

A variable-speed phonograph motor is used for driving purposes and a carefully prepared stroboscopic disk, used in conjunction with a neon lamp, allows accurate frequency determination. The output of the apparatus is 0.5 mv in the range ½-4 cps and owing to the low output it was found necessary to screen the driving motor with Mumetal.



RESISTANCE WELDING

SIMPLIFIES SMALL PART ASSEMBLY

SWIFTLY, ACCURATELY, WITH THIS NEW ELECTRONIC TIMER

Aluminum and copper welding gain new accuracy with this Westinghouse electronic SP-18 ½-cycle welder control. Heat control is precise and swift over a stepless range of 4 to 400% of normal heat available with full cycle timers. This unit is admirably suited to the resistance welding of radio tube parts and sockets, pig-tailed resistors to terminal lugs, watch and instrument parts, electrical relay contact tips, toys and similar small parts.

Welding current starts at exactly the same point on the voltage wave on every operation. *Damaging transients are eliminated.* Rejects are reduced. Welds are exact duplicates. The calibrated heat-adjustment dial is quickly set for operation and no time is lost setting controls for welding precision parts.

Available for either wall or bench-mounting, the one-shot operations of the Westinghouse SP-18 require no sequence timer. You can learn more about this improved electronic welder control from your nearest Westinghouse office. Or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P.O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-21319

The improved, simplified Westinghouse SP-18 welder control measures only 14½" x 20" x 12½". Note complete accessibility of interior of the unit by simply unlocking hinged panel. The control Thyratron is shown on the front of the swinging panel while the air-cooled Ignitron is mounted directly behind it.

Westinghouse

PLANTS IN 25 CITIES . . . OFFICES EVERYWHERE

Electronics at Work

THE ELECTRON ART

Conversion from Series to Parallel Impedance 254
Two-Voltage Regulated Power Supply 254
Square-Wave Modulator for Signal Generator 260
Permeability of Iron at Radio Frequencies 268
Universal Electronic Indicator for Aircraft 280
Aviation's Electronic Requirements 288
Medical Probe 300

Conversion from Series to Parallel Impedance

By GERSHON J. WHEELER

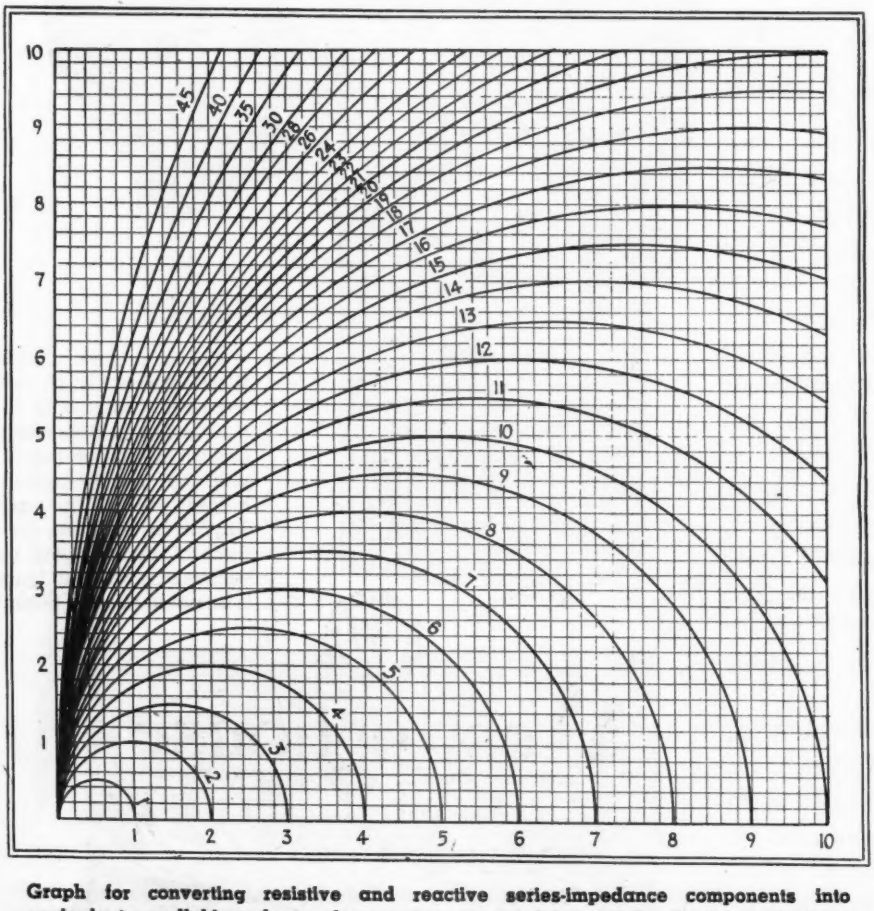
IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS made on r-f bridges are usually determined in series form $R \pm jX$, but in many applications, it is desirable to know the equivalent parallel impedance; that is, that value of resistance and reactance in parallel which will have an impedance equivalent to that measured on the bridge. The accompanying graph presents a quick method for determining the equivalent parallel resistance R_p and reactance X_p when the series resistance R_s and reactance X_s are known.

To determine the value of *parallel resistance*, enter the value of series resistance on the horizontal axis and the value of series reactance on the vertical axis. The number at the right-hand end of the arc at which these coordinates intersect is the value of the parallel resistance.

To determine the value of *parallel reactance*, enter the value of series reactance on the horizontal axis and the value of series resistance on the vertical axis. The arc now indicates parallel reactance.

The arc indicates the parallel value of whichever series component was entered on the horizontal axis. The units may be ohms, tens of ohms, megohms, or anything else, but must remain the same throughout.

If the value of the series resistance is more than ten times or less than one-tenth the series reactance, the graph should not be used. Instead, the following relationships which hold within one percent produce the required result more quickly. With small R_s, $R_p = X_s^2/R_s$ and $X_p = X_s$. With large R_s, $R_p = R_s$ and $X_p = R_s^2/X_s$.



Graph for converting resistive and reactive series-impedance components into equivalent parallel-impedance elements is constructed from circles the locus of whose centers are on the horizontal axis of a rectangular coordinate system

Illustrations

EXAMPLE I: R_s is 42 ohms, X_s is 58 ohms. Find R_p and X_p. The numbers on the graph will be used to indicate tens of ohms. Enter with 4.2 on the horizontal axis and 5.8 on the vertical. These coordinates intersect just above the arc numbered 12. The value of R_p is about 122 ohms. Next enter with 5.8 on the horizontal axis and 4.2 on the vertical. The intersection is just below the arc numbered 9. The value of X_p is about 89 ohms.

EXAMPLE II: R_s is 400 ohms, X_s is 70 ohms. Find R_p and X_p. Here, the numbers on the graph must indicate hundreds of ohms. Enter with 4 on the horizontal axis and 0.7 on the vertical. The intersection indicates that R_p is about 410 ohms. Enter with 0.7 on the horizontal axis and 4 on the vertical. The intersection is on arc 23, thus, X_p is 2300 ohms.

The graph may be used for either capacitive or inductive reactance. The parallel reactance, of course, has the same sign as the series reactance.

Two-Voltage Regulated Power Supply

A METHOD of obtaining both positive and negative regulated power from a common source is described in *Electronic Engineering*, (43-44 Shoe Lane, London, E.C. 4) for June 1945.

A simple arrangement utilizing a conventional regulator circuit is shown in Fig. 1. This is useful where the current demand on both polarities is similar. Regulated power is fed to terminals *A* and *B* and the circuit operates as a voltage divider. When terminal *E* is grounded positive voltage appears

Enduring Accuracy in Vital **R.F.** *Applications*

OHMITE
RESISTORS & CHOKES

The unique characteristics of these Ohmite units have made them especially suitable for many r.f. applications. Proved by use before war came . . . they are performing vital functions today in the production and operation of critical equipment. Tomorrow—they will be more popular than ever!

GLASS-SEALED NON-INDUCTIVE DUMMY ANTENNA RESISTORS—for testing and measuring power output accurately. 100-watt and 250-watt sizes in variety of resistances.

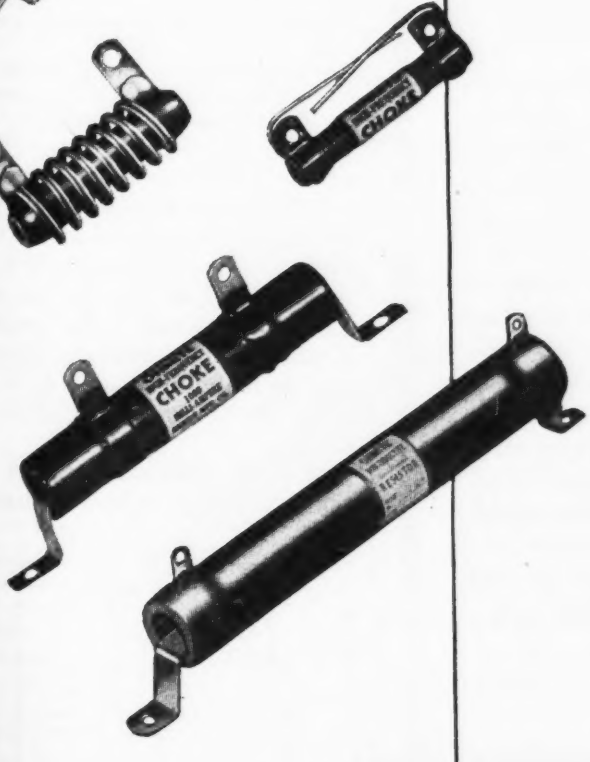
R. F. PLATE CHOKES—single-layer wound on low power factor steatite cores, with moisture-proof coating. Built to carry 1000 M.A. 5 stock sizes from 2½ meters to 160 meters.

PARASITIC SUPPRESSOR—small, light, compact non-inductive resistor and choke, designed to prevent u.h.f. parasitic oscillations.

NON-INDUCTIVE VITREOUS ENAMELED POWER-SIZE RESISTORS—Useful in wide variety of radio frequency applications. 50-watt, 100-watt and 160-watt stock sizes in many resistances.

Ohmite Engineers are glad to assist you on any resistance-control problem.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4816 FLOURNOY STREET • CHICAGO 44, U. S. A.



SEND FOR CATALOG No. 40
Write on company letterhead for helpful Catalog and Engineering Manual No. 40. Address Ohmite Mfg. Co., 4816 Flournoy Street, Chicago 44, Illinois.

Be Right with
OHMITE
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

Here's a soldering iron with . . .

HEAVY POWER (225 WATTS)

LIGHT WEIGHT (14 OUNCES)

made possible by **KWIKHEAT'S BUILT-IN THERMOSTAT**

- ★ HEATS IN ONLY 90 SECONDS
- ★ MAINTAINS PROPER HEAT
- ★ CAN'T OVERHEAT
- ★ LESS RETINNING NEEDED
- ★ TIPS LAST LONGER
- ★ COOL, SAFE HANDLE
- ★ LIGHT WEIGHT

The Kwikheat Soldering Iron has ample reserve power for your soldering jobs—225 watts held in check by a thermostat built right into the iron*—maintaining ideal temperature for perfect soldering—preventing overheating (which causes deterioration in other irons)—prolonging life of tips and eliminating the need for constant retinning. Besides these big advantages, the Kwikheat Iron is hot, ready to use only 90 seconds after plugging in. It is extremely light (14 ounces), well-balanced, and has a safe, cool handle. No wonder Kwikheat is a sensation wherever it is used. Ask your jobber. With choice of #0, 1, 2, or 3 tips. **$11.00**

6 INTERCHANGEABLE TIP STYLES

#0 $1.25 #1 $1.25 #2 $1.25 #3 $1.25 #4 $1.75 #5 $1.25

*patented

VANATTA

kwikheat

THERMOSTATIC SOLDERING IRON

A Division of

Sound Equipment Corp. of Calif. • 3903 San Fernando Rd., Glendale 4, Calif.

across terminals D and E and negative voltage across terminals E and F. Tubes V_1 and V_2 are so connected that the potential difference between the cathode of V_2 and terminal B will remain constant at a value determined by the bias applied between terminals B and C. By a suitable choice of bias, the output voltage between terminals E and F may be made half or any other desired fraction of the supply voltage.

This arrangement has certain limitations in that, if the load across terminals D and E is increased substantially, the voltage

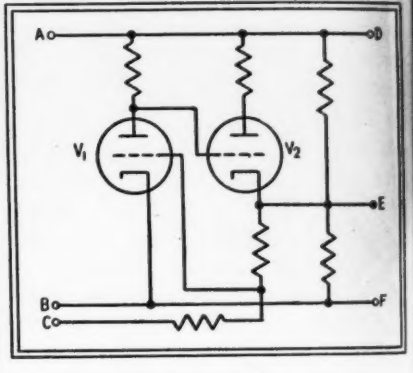


FIG. 1—Simplified circuit suitable for applications where loads are balanced and essentially constant

at E will tend to rise; this action is resisted by an increase in the plate to cathode resistance of V_2. Compensation can continue only to the cut-off point of V_2. On the other hand, if the load across terminals E and F increases, the voltage at E can be maintained only up to the point at which V_2 begins to saturate.

If large variations of load current are likely to be encountered,

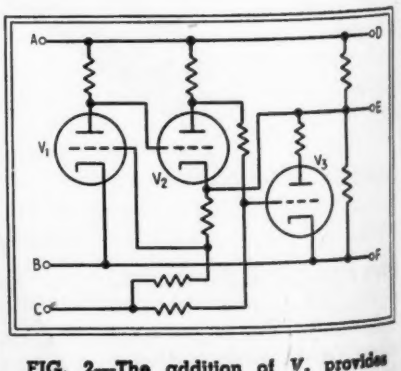
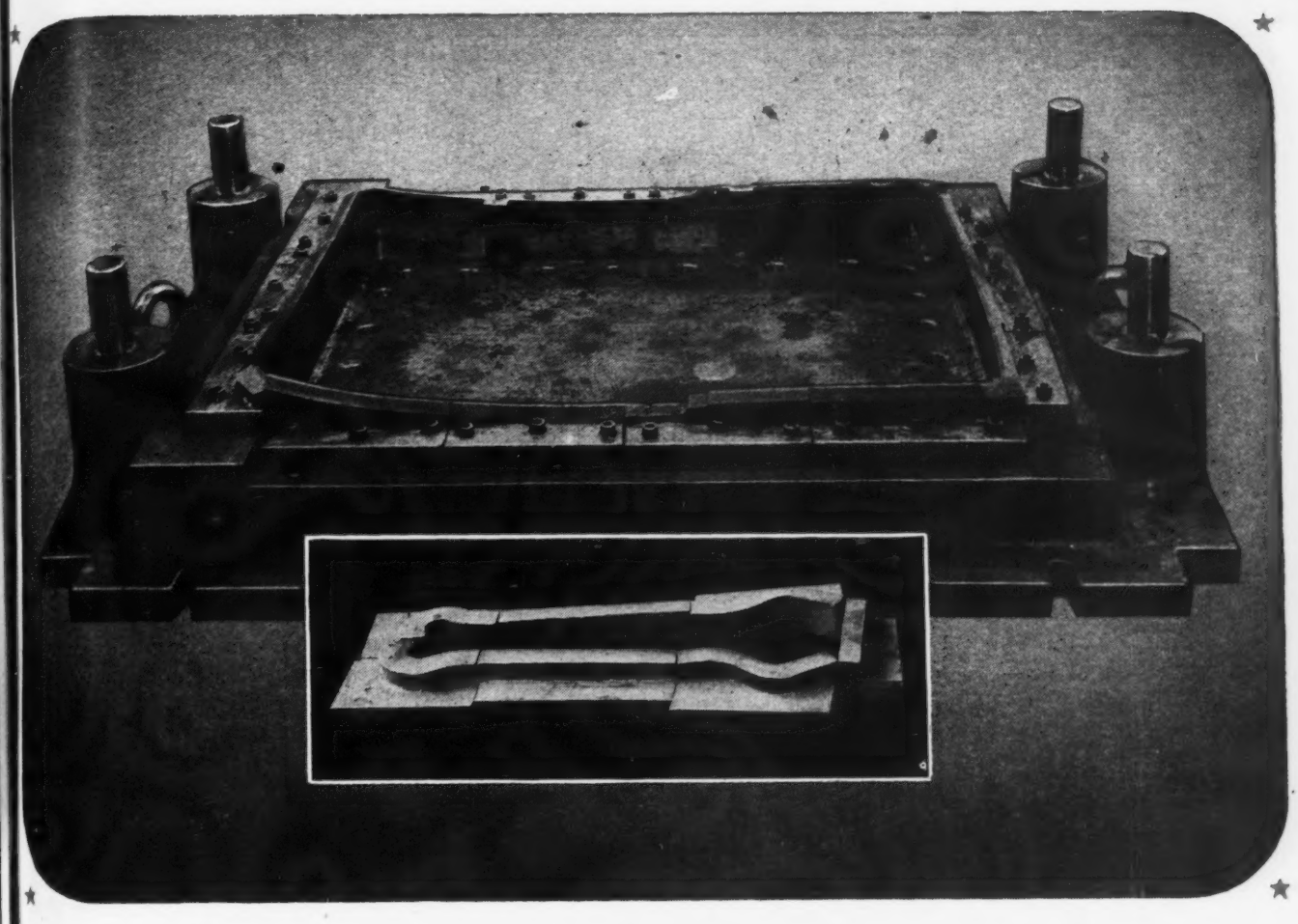


FIG. 2—The addition of V_3 provides for constant voltage division with fluctuating loads



When time is precious—

SPEED YOUR DIE MAKING

SAVE MONEY TOO

WRITE FOR ENGINEERING DATA FOLDER

It contains a blue-print showing thirty-five standard sections available for quick shipment, from combinations of which thousands of die shapes can be made. It also contains prices, weight tables and shows rib-reinforced extra high sections with full instructions for ordering. Get your copy. Write for it today.

Address Dept. E-35

W&D 9759-B

FCC Composite Die Sections are quickly available to your order. Shipment to your specifications can usually be made in five to ten days.

On large dies or small for blanking, beading or trimming, these prefabricated die parts save steel, and a vast amount of time and trouble in the die shop.

They are made of fine tool steel cutting edges in a selection of grades, electrically butt welded by a special process to non-hardenable mild steel bases. Accurate temperature control assures uniformity of behavior in heat treatment.

Further information is available from any Allegheny Ludlum field representative, or write us direct for engineering data (see details at left).

Allegheny Ludlum
STEEL CORPORATION
Forging and Casting Division
DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

The "Lid's" Off

With government restrictions lifted and essential materials again available, The Astatic Corporation is back on peacetime production . . . better located, better equipped and better manned than ever before, to do a grand job. The lid is off! Astatic Microphones, Phonograph Pick-ups and Crystal Cartridges, long restricted to military requirements, are now going to manufacturers of radio, phonograph and sound equipment, as well as parts jobber outlets, for civilian use. The tempo of production is being stepped up daily. Orders, long held in abeyance, are being filled as rapidly as possible in the order in which they were received.

"You'll **HEAR MORE** *from Astatic"*

THE Astatic CORPORATION
ASTATIC
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

the circuit of Fig. 2 is to be preferred. The plate-to-cathode resistance of V_3 appears across terminals E and F. With the grid of V_1 coupled to the plate of V_3, the plate-to-cathode resistance of V_3 will be varied in the opposite sense to that of the plate-to-cathode resistance of V_2, permitting greater variations in loads before the characteristics of V_2 begin to limit regulation.

• • •

Square-Wave Modulator for Signal Generator

DESIGN DETAILS and construction hints on apparatus for pulse-modulating the output of a high-frequency standard signal generator are described in an article by W. R. Piggott in *Wireless Engineer* (Dorset House, Stamford St. London S. E. 1) for March 1945.

The equipment consists of a neutralized, push-pull, cathode-follower, electronic switch used as a modulator, and a simple pulse generator which may be driven by power from the a-c line or by the output of an audio oscillator. The modulator, shown in Fig. 1, and the pulse generator, shown in Fig. 2, are designed to operate as a unit from a common power supply.

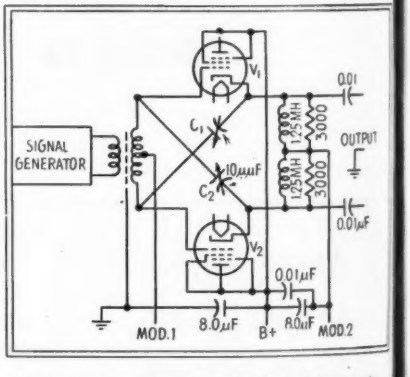


FIG. 1—Push-pull cathode-follower circuit used to impress pulse modulation on output of high-frequency signal generator

Application of the push-pull cathode-follower offers several distinct advantages as a modulator; low-output impedance, approximately unity stage gain, and independence of changes in tube operating conditions. High-frequency current is fed to the grids of the high mu tubes through the input transformer. The tubes are biased to

FF-55

deserves P.H.D.

FOR THESE MARKS IN CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

This recent graduate of the Formica war-expanded laboratories has passed the following tests and is qualified for employment in many old and new applications.

It is made with melamine resins and glass fibre base and conforms to Navy Grade GMG.

It withstands 440 degrees F for a short period, and 390 degrees continuously.

Its arc resistance reaches a new level—by ASTM test D 495-42 it is rated at 185 seconds.

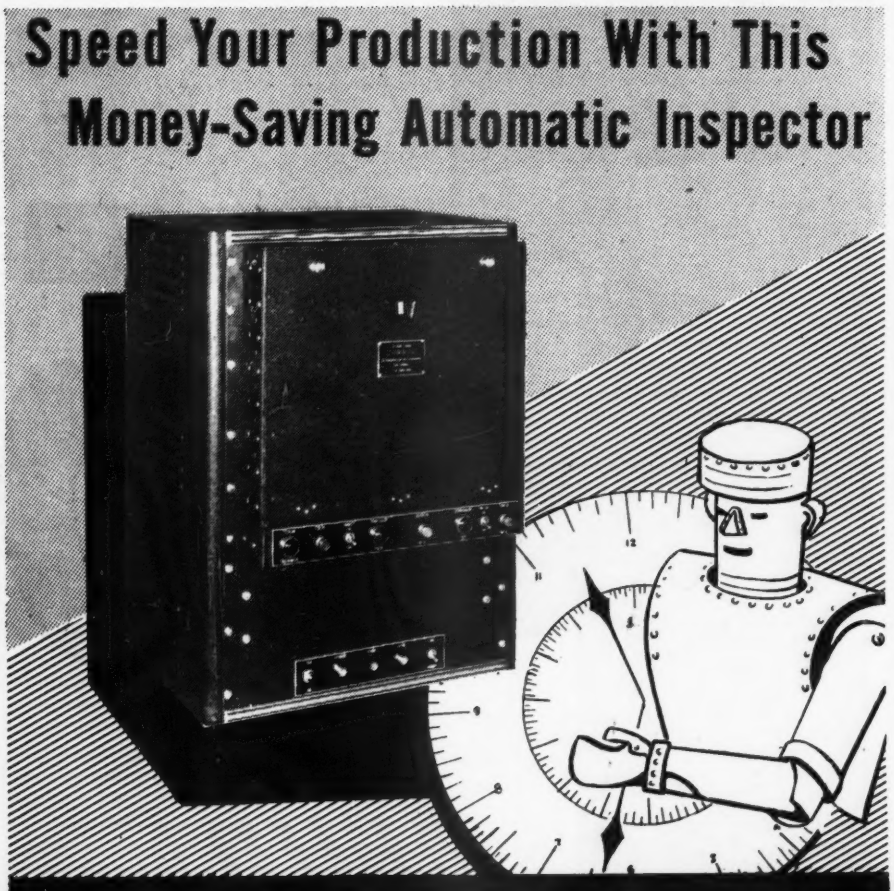
It is so strong it can take structural stresses when desirable. Test figures: Tensile strength 25,000 P.S.I.; Compressive strength (flatwise) 90,000 P.S.I.; Modulus of Elasticity in bending 3,000,000 P.S.I.; Izod impact, 12 ft. lbs. per inch of notch.

FORMICA

Here is a new combination of desirable properties not previously available in one material. Unlike various materials which possess some of these characteristics, FF-55 can be easily punched and machined. It is superior for rapid fabrication by production methods.

THE FORMICA INSULATION COMPANY, 4661 SPRING GROVE AVENUE, CINCINNATI 32, OHIO

Speed Your Production With This Money-Saving Automatic Inspector



ROTOBRIDGE

Checks a Circuit a Second!

Instantaneous and accurate, the Rotobridge functions with robot-like fidelity in checking wiring errors, resistance and reactance values.

Designed for continuous 24-hour duty, the Rotobridge does your bidding exactly. Do you wish a 10% resistance tolerance at one point? A 25% capacity tolerance at another spot? The Rotobridge gives it to you—automatically and accurately.

An error detected? The Rotobridge stops cold, flashes on a red blinking signal, which winks insistently until the defect is attended to.

The Rotobridge can be put to work on several small subassemblies or on a complete set, involving as many as 120 circuits. Want to inspect a 30 or 40 tube set-up? Two or three of these robots, working simultaneously, will do the trick . . . in five minutes flat!

Write for complete details.

Communication Measurements Laboratory

120 Greenwich Street · New York 6, N. Y.

cutoff, and any signal appearing at the output terminals is due to leakage through the grid-to-cathode capacitances of the tubes. This leakage is balanced out by feeding back small out-of-phase voltages from the cathodes through capacitors C_1 and C_2. Inductive cathode loads are used to prevent low-frequency modulation of the output and the resistive shunts prevent shock excitation of the inductors.

Feeding a square-wave, positive pulse from the pulse generator to the grids of the modulator tubes reduces the effective grid bias on these tubes, permitting amplifica-

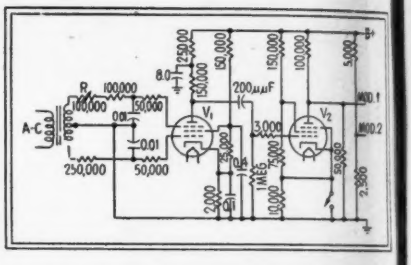


FIG. 2—Pulse-generator circuit develops square wave of variable width from audio-frequency sine wave

tion of the r-f signal to take place.

Square-wave, positive pulses are obtained from the circuit of Fig. 2, when sine-wave a-c is fed, from the a-c line or an audio-frequency oscillator, to the input transformer and through the phase-shifting network to the control grid and suppressor grid of V_1. The pulse repetition rate is determined by the frequency of the applied a-c, and the pulse length by the phase-difference in the voltages applied to the two grids. When the voltages fed

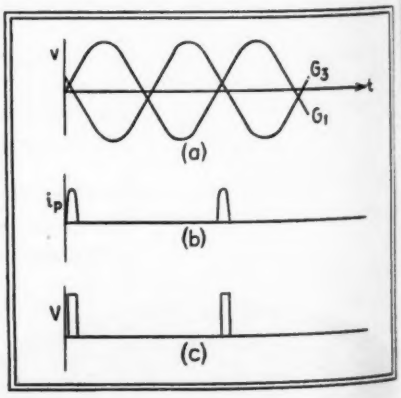


FIG. 3—Graphic representation showing development of square wave from vector sum of voltages applied to tube grids

The "chance" factor...

eliminated in transformer production by N·Y·T engineers

NYT Engineering, through long experience and specialization in problems of transformer design, assures units of dependability.

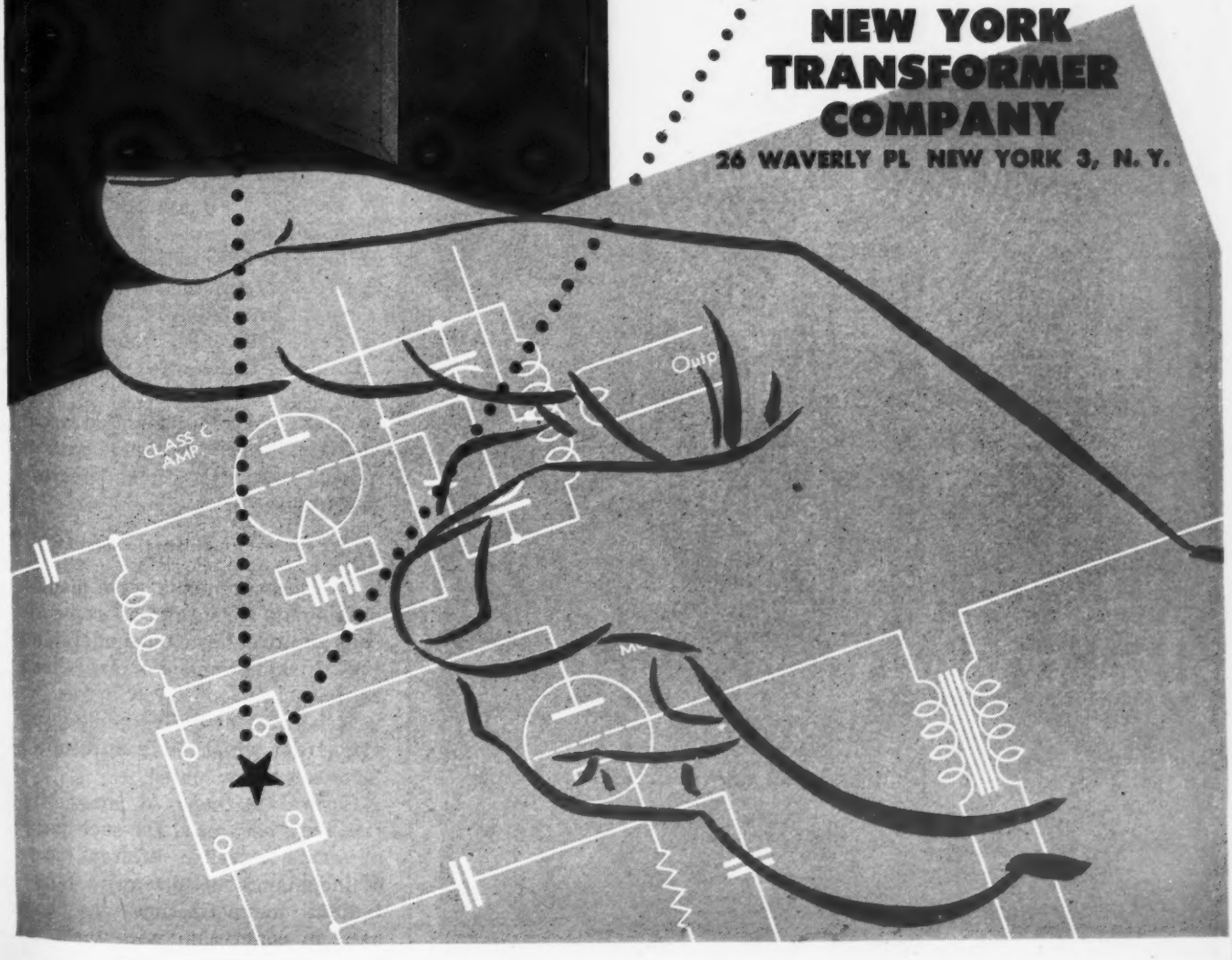
All required characteristics are incorporated to an exacting degree, with mechanical and electrical problems effectively surmounted at the blueprint stage.

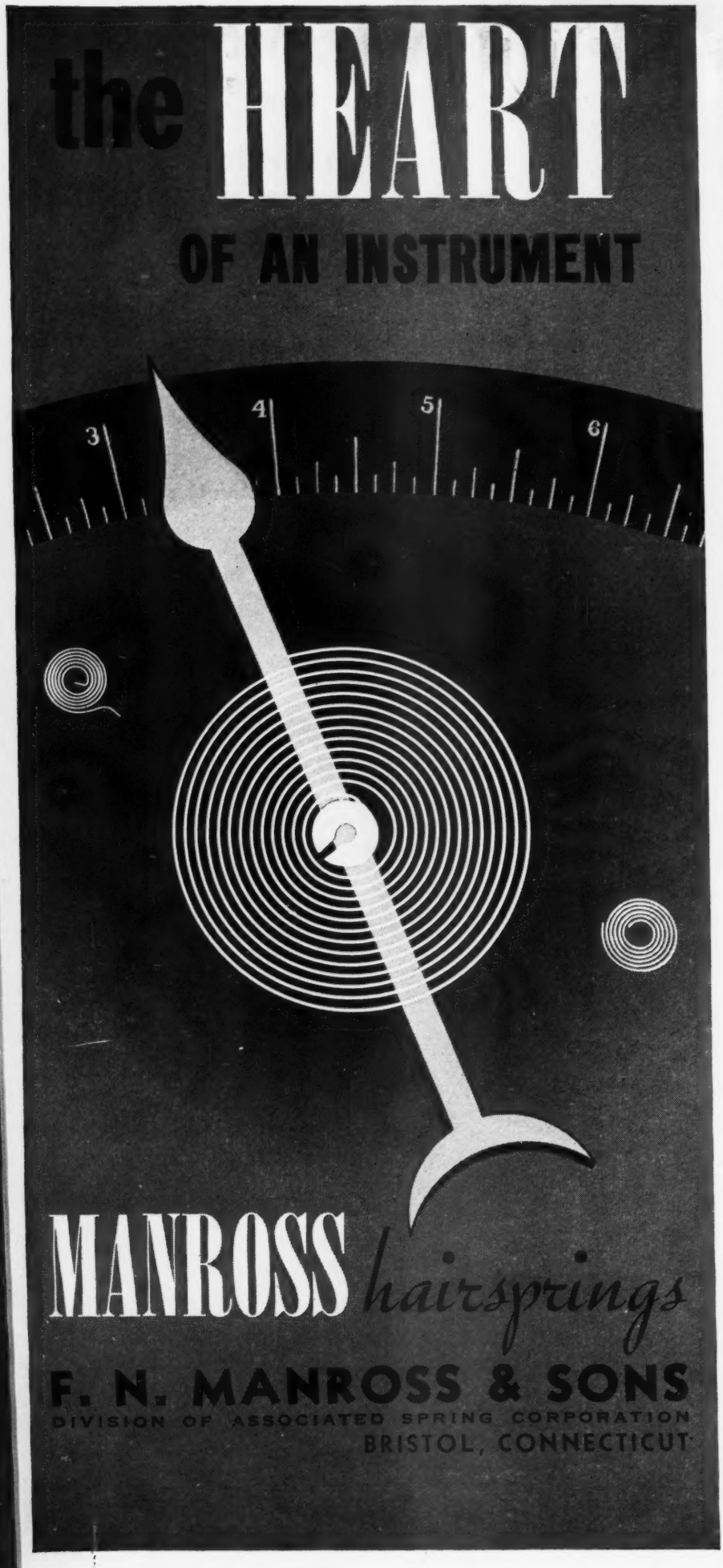
Equally important is the fact that every NYT design is checked for mass production.

Address inquires to Dept. E

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER COMPANY

26 WAVERLY PL NEW YORK 3, N. Y.





to the grids are exactly opposite in phase, no plate current is drawn by V_1. Adjustment of resistor R will produce a phase shift in the voltage applied to the suppressor grid, and plate current can flow during a part of the cycle as shown graphically in Fig. 3. The pulse developed in the plate circuit of V_1 is amplified and squared by V_2, appearing at the output terminals of the pulse generator in the form shown in Fig. 3(*c*). The minimum pulse width available from any given input voltage is inversely proportional to frequency, that is, a circuit producing a 10 μsec pulse from 50 cps, will produce a 0.1 μsec pulse from 5000 cps.

Careful attention to shielding of components and units, and grounding and orientation of components is necessary to obtain efficient, stable and consistent operation.

The device has many applications in pulse field-strength measurements, and measurements of the transient behavior of transmission lines, antenna systems and the like.

• • •

Permeability of Iron at Radio Frequencies

MAGNETIC PERMEABILITY of small diameter iron wires was measured at low field intensities in alternating fields of from 54 to 1150 meters wavelength by Alva W. Smith, F. P. Dickey, and S. W. Foor while at Ohio State University. The results, reported in the *Jour. App. Phys.* for Jan. 1945, indicate that apparent permeability decreases with decrease in wavelength and increase in wire size.

Permeability Measurements

The measurements were made to obtain data for design of iron-cored coils and to enlarge our understanding of magnetism. For experimental measurement, iron wires are used because of their simple geometry from which eddy current effects can be evaluated.

Several methods of magnetization have been used for such measurements, as well as different means of inductance measurement. Longitudinal magnetization has been used in connection with measure-

ENGINEERING RESEARCH . . .
Thermoplastic insulation specialists . . . producing a complete line from fine wires to heavy power cables . . . serving: Public Utilities, Radio, Electronic, Appliance and Instrument Manufacturers, Telephone Companies and Contractors.

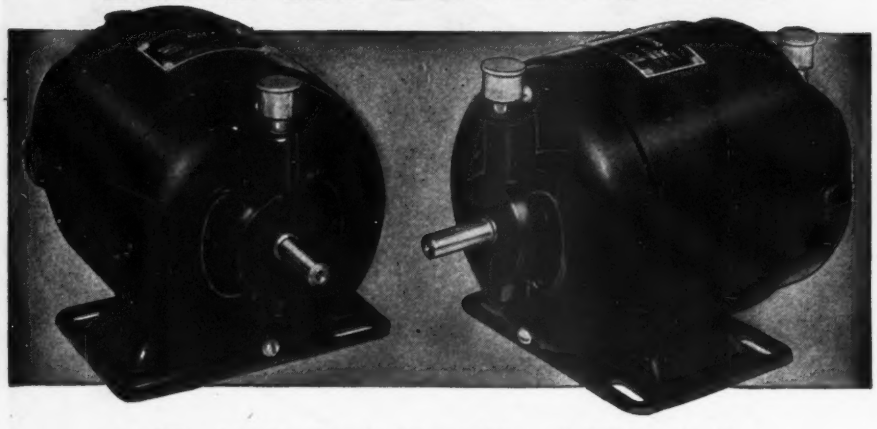
There is no substitute for engineering. Nationally recognized engineering talent . . . PLUS exclusive equipment, careful materials control, and exacting inspection . . . . explain PLASTIC'S amazing achievements in the design and production of thermoplastic insulated wire and cable. This engineering "know how" is at your command . . . . for today's planning or tomorrow's production. Write for complete information and samples engineered to fit your particular requirements. Remember . . . when you're thinking of PLASTIC you're thinking of US!

PLASTIC

WIRE & CABLE NORWICH CONN

CORPORATION

OHIO
MOTORS for ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS



⅛ HP—115 Volt D. C. Shunt Wound 1725 R. P. M.—Reversible, Ball Bearing, Ventilated

Cut shows one of many types and sizes of Ohio Motors designed for driving Electronic Devices.

RANGE

1/100 to 2 HP.—A.C.
1/100 to 1 HP.—D.C.
1/100 to ¼ HP.—A.C. Synchronous.
1 to 100 oz. ft. A.C. Torque.
Shell type motors for built-in applications to 4 H.P.—D.C. and to 7½ HP.—A.C.
All usual voltages and cycles.

What is your problem?

THE OHIO ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.
5908 Maurice Avenue Cleveland 4, Ohio

ments of the change in inductance of the magnetizing coil resulting from introduction of the specimen. Circular magnetization has been used with wavelength measurements of the electro-magnetic waves on Lecher wires made from the sample, or with measurements of the change in radio-frequency resistance of the specimen as determined from bridge or resonance observations—depending upon the frequency range to be covered.

There are three high-frequency permeabilities recognized in the literature. From the change-in-resistance method there comes μ_R calculated by skin-effect formulas. For circular and longitudinal magnetization there is μ_L calculated from inner self-inductance formulas. In both cases it is necessary to correct for the non-uniformity of radial flux distribution within the specimen.

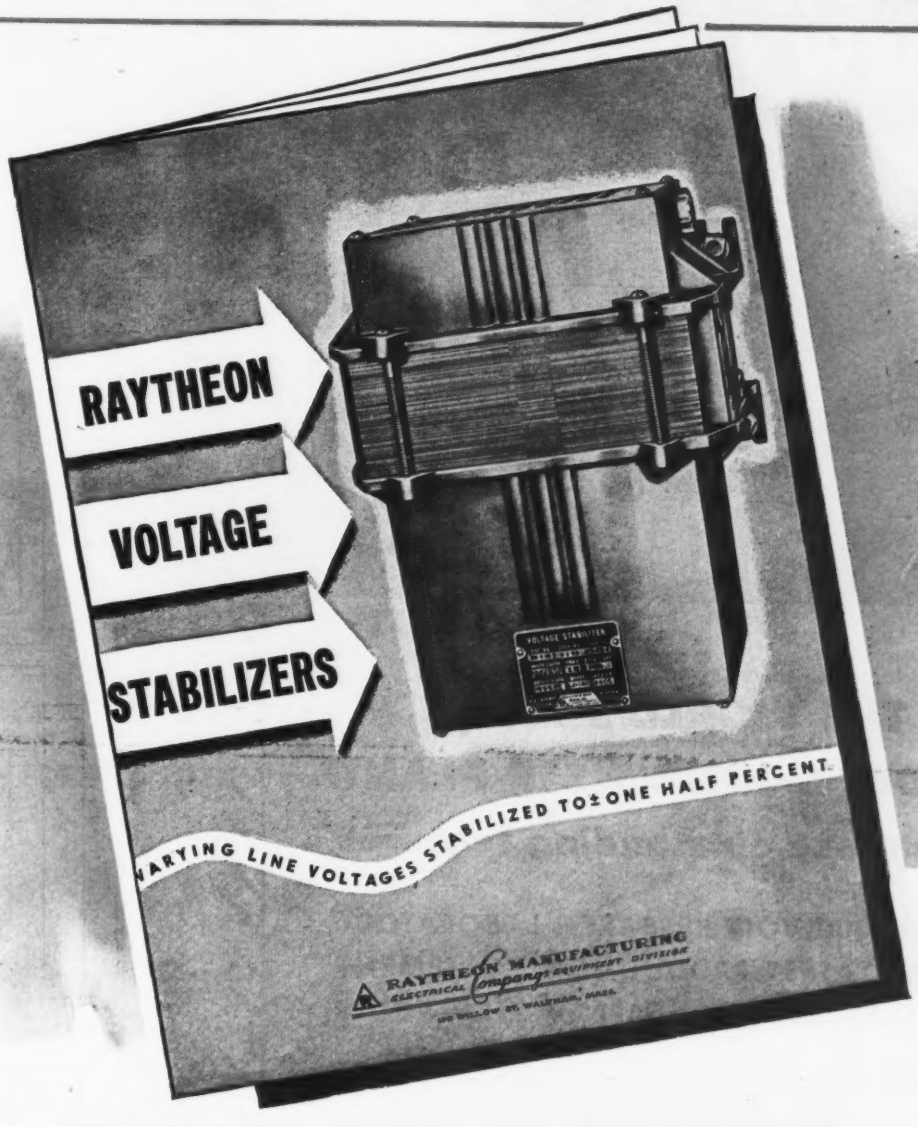
By correcting for eddy-current effects in the μ_L permeability, the apparent permeability μ is obtained. The permeabilities presented in this paper are apparent.

Measurement Circuit

Permeability was determined from change in inductance of a specimen coil in an oscillating circuit. Inductance changes were calculated from changes in capacitance necessary to restore the oscillating frequency to its initial condition after the specimen was inserted in the coil. Frequency was measured by double heterodyning, first by a fixed radio-frequency oscillator to an audio frequency, and then by a fixed audio-frequency oscillator to a second-order audio beat. When the two radio-frequency oscillators were at the same frequency, there was no second-order beat.

Figure 1 shows the essential features of the apparatus. A General Radio wavemeter was used to determine the operating frequency. The two tank coils L_1 and L_2 in the specimen oscillator were magnetically and electrostatically shielded, and the specimen coil L_3 was electrostatically shielded from the specimen which was inserted axially. L_3 was wound to form a coil about

HERE'S THE FULL STORY



SEND FOR IT TODAY...

IN A DETAILED, 8-page bulletin now available, Raytheon Manufacturing Company tells the complete story about the dependable Raytheon Voltage Stabilizers. These trouble-free magnetic-type units... with no moving parts to get out of order... stabilize AC from ordinary voltage sources to within plus or minus a half percent, throughout their full rating.

The bulletin includes such useful information as electronic applications, performance features, principles of operation, operating characteristics, graphs, specifications of the three immediately available designs, cased, uncased, and endbell, and a price list.

We urge you to send for your copy promptly. Ask for Bulletin DL48-537, and address your request to Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Electrical Equipment Division, Waltham 54, Mass.

RAYTHEON
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WALTHAM 54, MASS.
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION
Excellence in Electronics

Industrial Condenser Corporation's
NEW HOME

THE WORLD'S MOST MODERN CONDENSER PLANT
with these outstanding features

★ 1,000,000 VOLT RESEARCH LABORATORY
★ VERY LATEST PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
★ SPECIALIZED WAR-LEARNED TECHNIQUES

From this NEW ultra-modern factory come capacitors carefully engineered and accurately produced. Staffed by skilled engineers and backed by 16 years of technical progress, Industrial Condenser Corp. is supplying capacitors for every application. If your specifications call for Electrolytic, Paper, Oil, or Motor capacitors, look to Industrial Condenser Corporation.

INDUSTRIAL CONDENSER
CORPORATION
3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVENUE, CHICAGO 18, U. S. A.
District Offices in Principal Cities
PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC MOTOR CAPACITORS

16 cm long to assure a uniform field into which the specimen was inserted. L_1 was a plug-in coil, interchangeable for changes of frequency bands.

The series-parallel arrangement of the tank capacitors increased the accuracy of measurements by requiring a large change in C_{S1} or C_{S2}

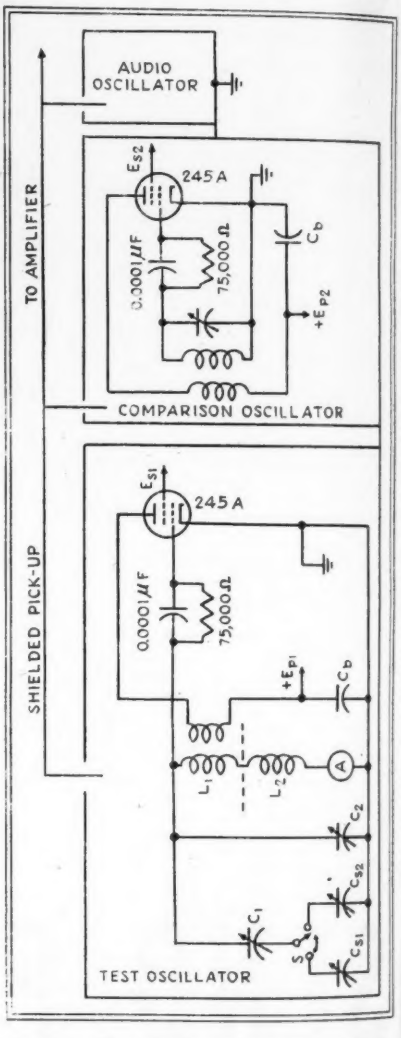


Fig. 1—Test circuit for measurement of permeability of iron wire at high frequencies

to produce a small change in effective tank capacitance. The two capacitors C_{S1} and C_{S2} were General Radio precision capacitors against which the other capacitors were calibrated. Mercury switch S operated by the same pulley system that moved the specimen in and out of L_2, switched one or the other precision capacitor into the circuit. The difference in capacitance between C_{S1} and C_{S2}, when operation of the specimen-switch system produces no frequency change, is indicative

A NEW POST WAR WEBSTER RECORD CHANGER

OF PROVED PERFORMANCE

Designed for post war use in the finest radio-phono combinations. Most outstanding development in a long list of Webster achievements—the new Webster Record Changer has more than passed rigid operating tests in the laboratory and field. In addition—it has been adapted to the needs of the armed services where it is now giving brilliant performance under the most exacting conditions. This, of course, is important to you—but equally important to you and your dealers are the many new features it possesses.

THESE FEATURES WILL WIN DEALER AND PUBLIC ACCLAIM

- Changes all standard 10 or 12 inch records; no chipping of record edge.
- Positive and fast change cycle—less time between records; automatic stop at end of play of last record.
- Light needle pressure. Freedom from noise and rumble—improved motor and drive—velocity trip.
- Highly styled; clean, beautiful lines.
- Compact—uses minimum space; ingenious mounting means.
- Many other important advantages.
- New post war design.

WHIP THE NIP
BUY EXTRA
WAR BONDS TODAY

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

WEBSTER CHICAGO

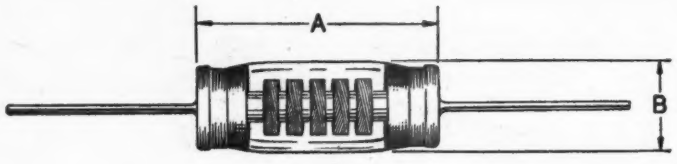
3825 W. ARMITAGE AVENUE
CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

31 YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SUCCESSFUL MANUFACTURING

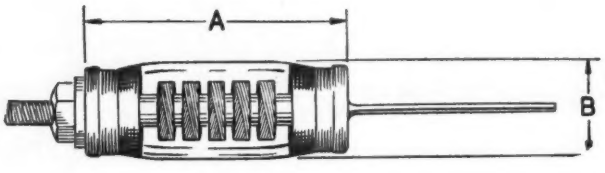
HANOVIA

HERMETICALLY SEALED

R. F. CHOKES



MILLI-HENRIES	A	B
1.0	1-3/4"	5/8"
2.0	1-3/4"	5/8"
2.5	2"	5/8"
5.0	2"	11/16"
10.0	3"	11/16"



AVAILABLE IN ABOVE TWO FORMS
RATED AT 125 M.A. FOR ALL SIZES

Complete information on these and other Hanovia Chokes on request.

HANOVIA

CHEMICAL & MANUFACTURING CO.

Industrial Division

Dept. E-16 **Newark 5, N. J.**

of the reflected inductance of the sample.

A Western Electric vacuum thermocouple and galvanometer were used to observe that the current in the specimen coil remained constant at a known value. Current was controlled by the screen-grid voltage. The d-c component of the grid current produced negligible magnetic effect.

The chemically pure iron-wire specimens were enclosed in individual sealed glass capillary tubes. Groups of from one to twenty wires enclosed in a larger tube constituted a test sample. The test samples were carried to the same position in the coil at each insertion.

Results and Conclusions

Logarithmic plots of permeability against wire diameters indicate that permeability μ varies inversely as the 0.9 power of the diameter. Although measurements were made

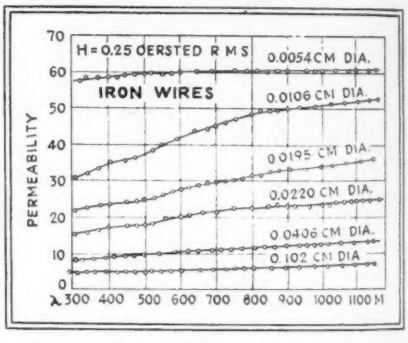


Fig. 2—Permeability as a function of wavelength for several sizes of iron wire

at low flux densities where permeability is assumed to be constant, the data seemed to indicate an increase in μ with increasing H.

The decrease in permeability with decrease in wavelength and increase in wire diameter indicated in Fig. 2 is caused by the reduction in flux produced by eddy currents flowing in the cross section of the wire. These eddy currents produce a counter mmf that increases with wire diameter and conductivity and decreases with wavelength.

• • •

Universal Electronic Indicator for Aircraft

WITH THE LARGE-SCALE development of commercial aviation just around the corner, consideration is being

PATHWAY TO EARTH... Everywhere

All over the world... from the mud-caked European fields to sun-baked air-strips in southern Burma . . . Federal Instrument Landing Systems are "bringing 'em in". . . *on the beam.*

Bombers, pursuit ships, night-fighters, transports . . . American, Canadian, British, Russian . . . ships wearing all the colors of the Allies . . . coming in on this "pathway to earth", day and night, through the toughest kinds of flying weather.

This is the instrument landing equipment that Federal developed over more than ten years of intensive research . . . and which has set the standard for aerial navigation equipment in all parts of the world.

For the coming "age of the air". . . see Federal first for the finest in aerial-navigation and communications equipment.

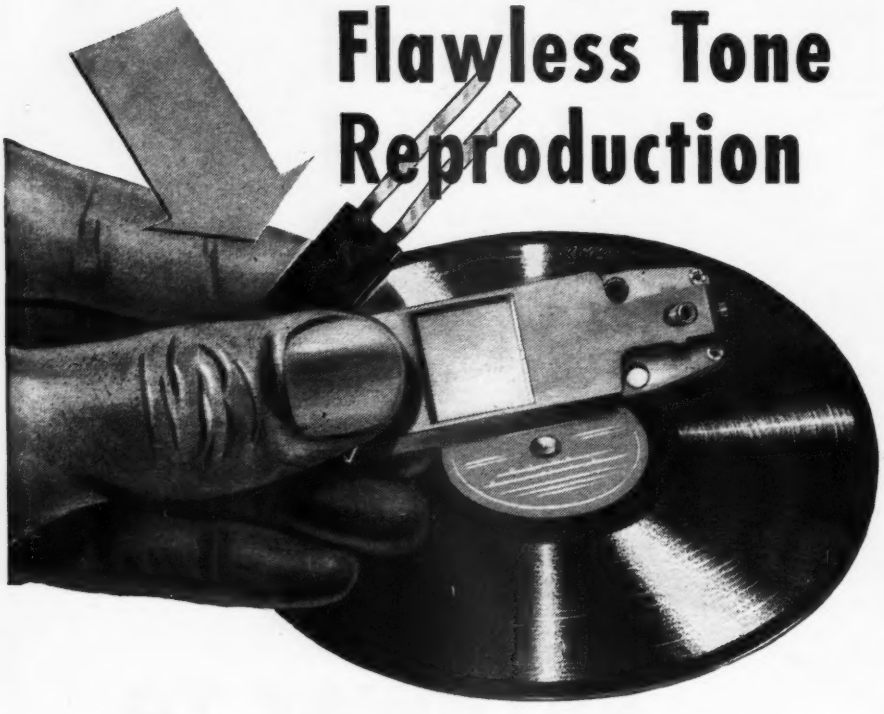
FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO — FTR

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

AN IT&T ASSOCIATE

Newark 1, N. J.

Webster Electric Pickups are Precision-Built for Flawless Tone Reproduction



No radio-phonograph combination is better than its pickup—and no pickup ever built is better than the modern Webster Electric Pickup. That simple fact has led more and more manufacturers of fine quality instruments to standardize on crystal pickups and cartridges bearing the authentic Webster Electric name.

Webster Electric Pickups . . . delicate, sensitive, responsive to every tone shading and color range . . . are designed and built by an organization possessing vast experience in sound engineering and the manufacture of sound equipment. We are making every effort to supply the ever-increasing demand for Webster Electric Pickups and Cartridges as rapidly as possible.

We suggest that you permit us to consult with you with a view to determine the best application of our products as integral parts of your present or planned models. Write us direct—today.

Let's All Back the Attack
Buy Extra War Bonds

(Licensed under patents of the Brush Development Company)

WEBSTER ELECTRIC

Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A. • Established 1909 • Export Dept.: 13 E. 40th Street, New York (16), N. Y.: Cable Address "ARLAB" New York City

"Where Quality is a Responsibility and Fair Dealing an Obligation"

given to more simplified instrumentation in aircraft. Proposals for a single indicator for presenting instrument readings to a pilot is described by P. Postlethwaite in *Electronic Engineering* (43-44 Shoe Lane, London, E.C. 4) for November, 1944.

The author takes as his starting point, the screening of an outline of the plane on a cathode-ray tube. Below the tube is a gyro mechanism and an artificial horizon bar which is arranged to move between the cover glass of the instrument and the screen of the tube. That much is mechanical.

Surrounding the c-r screen is a compass scale, while in front are a horizontal scale of speed and two vertical scales; one for height and the other for rate of climb or descent. Presentation of the various conditions of flight is made in the following ways:

Air Speed. The measuring mechanism is made to vary the gain of the c-r tube amplifiers and so vary the size of the outline. The wing tip acts as a pointer to read against the horizontal scale of speed.

Ground Speed. This is presented in a similar way, using a radio beam in conjunction with the Doppler effect.

Climb or Descent. The indications are presented by a vertical displacement of the outline, i.e., the rate of climb conditions are changed into electrical quantities and applied as bias to the vertical deflector plates of the tube.

Bank and Turn. Rheostats are connected to the usual instruments to obtain conversion to electrical quantities. Deliberate distortion of the outline could be used to indicate over or under banking. One way would be to alter the bias of a pentode tube and so cause the wings of the outline to become of unequal length.

Landing. The position of the outline relative to the screen could be equal to the position of the real plane relative to a Lorenz-type beam.

Height. A radio altimeter, working on the reflection principle, would enable a spot to be exhibited at the correct point of the height scale.

Compass Bearing. This is shown

RADIART VIBRATORS..

Individually Engineered

FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

High Quality Materials . . .

For the past six months Radiart Vibrators have been equal or superior to pre-war vibrators in quality and performance.

Our engineers will be glad to co-operate with you in the development of the proper Radiart Vibrator for your specific needs.

Physical Characteristics

Since each RADIART VIBRATOR is individually engineered all additional attachments for electrical grounding or for holding the vibrator in the socket are eliminated.

Electrical Characteristics

RADIART VIBRATORS are engineered for the individual requirements of each circuit application, taking into consideration every operating essential such as frequency, current carrying capacity, points and reads properly tuned for transformer-buffer circuit requirements.

This individual engineering guarantees much longer life than could possibly be obtained if any of these characteristics were compromised for the sake of vibrator type simplification.

RADIART VIBRATORS assure minimum R. F. interference, low level of mechanical noise and starting under adverse battery conditions.

Manufactured by makers of famous RADIART Rust Proof Aerials.

Radiart Corporation

3571 W. 62nd STREET • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

Export Division
25 Warren St., New York 7, N.Y.

Canadian Office
455 Craig St., W., Montreal, Canada

HIGHLY ACCURATE, STABLE VT VOLTMETER

features WAR RESTRICTED DEVELOPMENTS!

TELEVISO, pioneering in the production of measuring apparatus for the SONIC to UHF SPECTRUM, has specialized in building dependable Vacuum Tube Voltmeters.

A necessity wherever dependable voltage measurements within the range of 7 cps to 500 megacycles are required—the Televiso Series 200A VT Voltmeter is highly accurate and stable. IMPORTANT WAR TIME DEVELOPMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME IN THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:—

SUPERSENSITIVE RANGE—the lowest readable voltage is .05 volts on a maximum scale range of .5 volt.

FIVE VOLTAGE RANGES—.5, 2, 15, 50, 150—spread full scale on a 4½" meter dial for easy reading. Accuracy of readings are 2% full scale; middle scale accuracy is 5% or better.

PROBE CONSTRUCTION—detachable probe to eliminate cable wear; easily dismantled for tube replacement or for soldering to tube terminals for measurements in the 250-500 MC region; flat ½" wide brass terminals connect to input to make easy soldering to test or work piece; for low frequency work up to 100 MC, removable banana plugs are spaced ¾" center to center for use with standard jacks.

MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION—of aluminum throughout; panel and cabinet are ¼" thick (cabinet is dural.); sub-chassis is ⅛" and spaced off the panel by stubs to simplify servicing; all components are fastened to sub-chassis.

ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND CIRCUIT—Series 200A utilizes the finest components throughout and carries a two year guarantee. The circuit is a stable plate circuit rectifier. No diode input tube is used. The plate circuit rectifier type makes available higher input impedance at all frequencies. No shortening of input probe is required for zero adjustments. All zero adjustments are made once and remain constant. A panel adjuster is available to make the unit usuable without heating up time. All filament and plate voltages are transformer and tube regulated.

BUILT-IN CALIBRATION VOLTAGE—All units have a jack which produces a constant 6.3 volts for standardizing. This is the regulated filament voltage. The sensitivity can be adjusted without tools in the event tubes are replaced in the field. The Series 200A will operate satisfactorily from any source of voltage from 95 to 130 volts ac. Line voltage surges are not observable during use.

SIZE—14"H x 9½"W x 7½"D. Guaranteed 2 years. Price $170.00 F.O.B. Chicago.

Televiso Products Inc.

7466 IRVING PARK ROAD CHICAGO 34, ILLINOIS

in a similar way to height and is a spot on the outer edge of the screen, positioned to repeat the indication of the compass in the tail of the aircraft.

These last two spots are from the same beam as used to trace the outline, since even under these conditions the c-r tube is not being worked so hard as under television conditions.

Icing. Here, a simple device is suggested to increase the brilliancy of the spot when tracing the upper edges of the wings and to decrease it when tracing the lower.

Gasoline. To indicate that fuel supplies are running low the designer proposes to modulate the beam so that the outline is dotted instead of solid.

Perhaps the most important part of the whole instrument is the method of obtaining the outline of the plane on the screen. One way would be to use television technique and to scan a cut-out of the machine, but the designer proposes another method, under the claim that the outline would be brighter and more distinct. The method consists essentially of motor-driven cams interposed between a series of photocells and lamps. Six cams are suggested, two each for the outline, the wing flaps and the retractable undercarriage, the last two appearing on the outline at the required times.

The outputs of the photocells are amplified to produce the various voltages necessary for application to the deflector plates of the c-r tube.

• • •

Aviation's Electronic Requirements

By D. W. RENTZEL, *President*
Aeronautical Radio, Inc.
Washington, D. C.

COME OF AGE as a major means of transportation by the impetus of the war, aviation is in a position to dominate the coming age. However, the prominent limitations to safe, on-schedule flights are capable of solution only through electronic means. At present in the aviation industry electronic developments are trailing some of the other elements of air transportation. Solutions to many of these problems are in the offing; all that

INCREDIBLE SALVAGE

The Case of the Flying Gull . . .

During the storm season of 1942, *The Flying Gull* ran into heavy seas in the Gulf of Mexico.* Running before a terrific wind, she all but made port. Then, just as she was putting about near Hunter's Point, she shipped a gigantic wave and foundered. All hands were saved. But *The Flying Gull* rested in eight fathoms of Gulf water.

Salvage operations were started. Later in 1942, when The Flying Gull was in the dock and her electrical equipment ripped out, an amazing thing occurred. George Long, of The Harris Salvage and Drydock Company of Galveston, put the Thermador transformer equipment on a shelf in the sunshine—mentally assigning it to the scrap metal drive. Three days later, out of curiosity, he hooked the transformers onto a testing bench and flipped on the current. To his amazement, they still showed signs of life. He then ran standard tests. To his further astonishment, all twelve of the transformers were not only working—they were working perfectly.

Harvy Stark, owner of the boat, had already ordered a complete new set of transformers from Thermador. He cancelled the re-order. And today The Flying Gull sails with her original Thermador transformers. Not designed for the briny deep—but they could take it!

Such stories of plus performance are not accidents, for Thermador transformers are built to perform beyond normal expectations. They are completely manufactured—not just assembled—under one roof on a vast array of modern precision equipment. They are made *only* from the finest materials, engineered by men of broad experience. The result is not alone quality but *quality in quantity.* If that meets your specifications, better discuss transformers with Thermador.

THERMADOR TRANSFORMERS

DEFEAT HEAT • COLD • HUMIDITY

An actual case history from Thermador files; however names, dates, and location have been altered.* **Buy MORE War Bonds.

THERMADOR ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

5119 SOUTH RIVERSIDE DRIVE • LOS ANGELES 22, CALIFORNIA

it is folly to put the plow in front of the oxen . . .

. . . and it is equally bungling to use a cheap substitute for Macallen Mica. Not many do, but every once in a while somebody has to learn from experience that trifling with insulation can be a disastrous experiment. The fact of dependability in Macallen Mica has been known to experts for more than 50 years.

When you think of MICA think of MACALLEN

the Macallen Company

16 MACALLEN STREET - BOSTON 27

CHICAGO: 565 W. Washington Blvd. CLEVELAND: 1368 Leader Bldg.

remains for some is to be put into commercial form.

Obstacle Indicator

Increased flying speeds require a warning to the pilot of obstructions such as mountains, buildings (This paper was prepared prior to the Empire State Building disaster.—Ed. note) or other aircraft. Such equipment should take advantage of transmitters on the obstacle or other aircraft. A cone of ±15 degrees from the plane's center line should be scanned continuously, and it should be possible to explore a wider angle at will. The instrument should give indications of distance, position, elevation relative to the plane, and sight or sound alarm if the aircraft comes within a preset distance of the obstacle.

The obstacle indicator should have a range of approximately twenty miles (at current transport flying speeds this range allows only four minutes for avoiding obstructions). Its weight should be held within 50 pounds, 90 pounds if the instrument also serves as radio altimeter. Ground beacons could be used to reduce the weight and power of aircraft installations.

Radio Altimeter

Preferably operating in conjunction with the obstacle indicator the radio altimeter should have a vertical range of 40,000 feet, the elevation being indicated on low and high altitude scales. Its accuracy should be within three per cent and its stability within 30 feet over a 15 minute period. There should be a button for service test indications. The altimeter indication might well be combined with the indication of a ranging instrument.

One important application of the radio altimeter is in isobar flying. Instead of flying the most direct course, transports fly on long hops with the motion of the air mass, thus flying the course giving the shortest flight time.

In addition to weather reports indicating the positions of high pressure areas which rotate clockwise and low pressure masses which rotate counter-clockwise (in the northern hemisphere) from

YOU CAN TAKE THE SAME GRIP

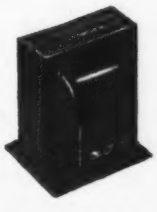
BUT CAN YOU PITCH LIKE A CHAMP?

There is more to throwing curves than holding a ball a certain way—

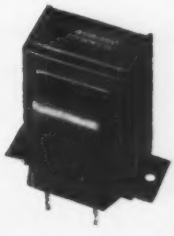
And there is more to producing top-performance transformers than assembling coils, cores, etc. in an enclosing case.

Correct use of engineering—years of experience—control of quality and manufacture in everyday large scale production—and the selection of the appropriate type and design for each particular requirement—are all essential to successful operation.

The hundreds of thousands of transformers regularly produced—are ample proof that leading manufacturers of equipment in electronic, lighting, radio and similar fields prefer Jefferson Electric Transformers. Recommendations concerning transformers made by the Jefferson Electric engineering staff can save time for you—and insure the performance you desire. JEFFERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bellwood (Suburb of Chicago), Illinois. In Canada: Canadian Jefferson Electric Co. Ltd., 384 Pape St., Toronto, Ont.



JEFFERSON ELECTRIC



ELECTRONIC • RADIO • TELEVISION

TRANSFORMERS

SMOOTH
PRODUCTION WITH
Follansbee
SILICON STEELS

Follansbee Electrical Sheets and Strip help minimize production problems with excellent mechanical properties that match their magnetic characteristics.

In standard grades—or special high silicons to meet specific requirements—Follansbee punching and shearing quality reaches the ultimate permitted by the silicon content . . . width and gauge are to the closest tolerances . . . surface finishes and stacking factors meet exacting specifications.

The rigid control necessary in the production of high quality Silicon Steels coincides perfectly with the practices followed by Follansbee through generations of fine steelmaking. When placing your next order for Electrical Sheets or Strip—check with Follansbee.

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES • PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

Sales Offices—New York, Philadelphia, Rochester, Cleveland, Detroit, Milwaukee. *Sales Agents*—Chicago, Indianapolis, St. Louis, Kansas City, Nashville, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle; Toronto and Montreal, Canada. *Plants*—Follansbee, W. Va. and Toronto, Ohio

ALLOY BLOOMS & BILLETS, SHEETS & STRIP • COLD ROLLED CARBON SHEETS & STRIP • POLISHED BLUE SHEETS • ELECTRICAL SHEETS & STRIP SEAMLESS TERNE ROLL ROOFING

which the navigator can chose the course, the navigator can compare the indications of the radio and barometric altimeters and thus observe his position relative to high and low pressure areas.

Experience with radio altimeters as landing instruments has indicated that obstructions on the path of approach to the runway, while not high enough to interfere with the glide path, produce excessive needle flutter in the altimeter.

Automatic Position Reporting

With increased aircraft traffic it is necessary to have available continuous data on plane positions. There is need for automatic equipment that will identify and give altitude, azimuth and range of all aircraft within the control area and duplicate this information to all interested parties. It would be advantageous if there could be superimposed on the indications of aircraft positions the locations of such navigational hindrances as thunderstorms.

Written Communications to Aircraft

The volume of information required in airline aircraft necessitates a means of sending written communications to aircraft, either by facsimile or radio teletype. Such an installation would free the plane personnel from the necessity of giving their attention to routine messages as such communications were transmitted.

The aircraft printer should be of the page type rather than of the tape type to eliminate the necessity of scanning for information, and should not weigh in excess of 25 pounds exclusive of the receiver. Paper should feed freely to avoid jamming during unattended periods. There should be several selectable channels, but transmission should be held to a narrow bandwidth. A keyboard and transmitter aboard the plane is not necessary, but such units should be adaptable to the receiver-printer.

Electrical Power on Aircraft

Equipment should operate from the normal power system of the plane. At the present most airline and private aircraft utilize the 12

The *Quiet Ballentine* Changer Motor

has these four characteristics achieved by advanced design, skilled engineering and precision manufacturing

- **Lowest Rumble**
- **Highest Efficiency**
- **Most Compact Design**
- **Longest Life**

The *Quiet Ballentine* Changer Motor is recommended to record changer manufacturers seeking to provide the ultimate in performance.

RUSSELL ELECTRIC COMPANY

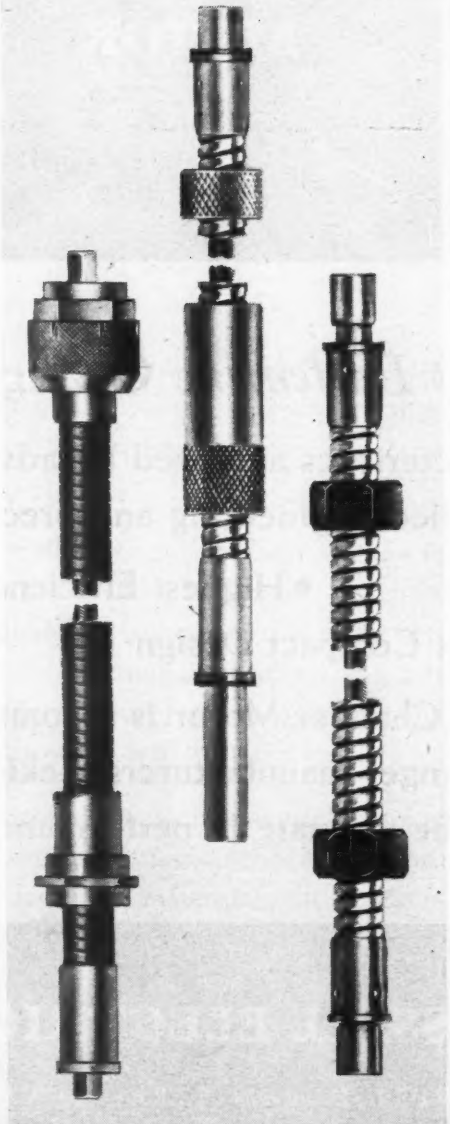
364 WEST HURON STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of **BALLENTINE RECORD CHANGER MOTOR**

"This Remote Control works like a Direct Connection"

Operation of remote control flexible shafts must be smooth and easy, free from any tendency to "jump". That's why the greatest care is taken in winding Walker-Turner Remote Control Shafting —to eliminate "back-lash"—to hold torsional deflection to a minimum in either direction of rotation—to keep internal friction low.

Result: in many applications, the same sensitive control is achieved with Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting as with a direct connection. Whether you need flexible shafting for remote control, push-pull or power transmission, you'll find careful design and manufacture, and high performance, characteristic of every type of Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting. Write today for our latest catalog.



WALKER-TURNER COMPANY, INC.
PLAINFIELD NEW JERSEY

walker-turner COMPANY, INC. PLAINFIELD, N.J. U.S.A.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTING
FOR REMOTE CONTROL AND POWER TRANSMISSION

volt, d-c system; most military aircraft utilize the 24-30 volt, d-c system. It appears, from a survey made by Aeronautical Radio on behalf of the airlines, that the 24-30 volt d-c system will be predominant after the war, although high voltages at 400 cycles may be common.

Air Borne Equipment

Equipment carried aloft in the plane must be kept to a weight minimum, 200 pounds seems a reasonable figure for all radio equipment in the ship. Such navigational units as marker receivers which are in use only a minute portion of the flight time should be combined with other services. The grouping of aircraft communication and navigation channels at the same region in the radio spectrum will do a lot toward simplifying receiver design and utilization problems.

For international and overseas operation supplemental equipment will be necessary. The private flier will not be interested in all the available radio services. Manufacturers will do well to develop package units that can be added as the need grows, each building on the circuits present in the previously installed units.

• • •

Medical Probe

By ROBERT E. RICKETTS
Auburn, N. Y.

IN THE MEDICAL FIELD of electronics there is a need for several new instruments the development of which need no longer be handicapped by lack of the design of uhf oscillators, transmitters, and receivers. Work was begun on one such instrument prior to the war.

The instrument, designated as the R-K Probe, was originally designed for two purposes: (a) to indicate irregularities of bone and organs under the skin; and (b) to indicate the size and placement of large organs of the body. The utility of such an instrument, which could be highly portable, lies in examining patients whose condition excludes moving them to x-ray or fluorscope installations.

The instrument consists of a transmitter, receiver, indicator, and a power supply for operation from

ONE PURPOSE ... *the improvement of capacitors*

C-D never relaxes in its determination to improve capacitor design and to develop new and better materials and processes of manufacture. The C-D Type TJ series is typical of improved capacitor engineering.

Where a lot of capacitance must be packed into little space, there is no better capacitor for high voltage filter applications than the C-D Type TJ containing the Dykanol impregnant.

Dykanol "G", due to its chemical stability, allows operation at higher temperatures. It also permits the use of maximum paper thickness for a given size container, with a high factor of safety due to low voltage stress. Insulation resistance is five or more times as high as in capacitors using organic oil impregnants. On the larger sizes of the Type TJ series, the sturdy porcelain terminals withstand extremes of heat and cold and are practically unbreakable.

Look to Cornell-Dubilier for the extra quality and dependability that is engineered into every capacitor — the result of C-D's 35 years of capacitor specialization. Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, N. J. Other plants at New Bedford, Brookline, Worcester, Mass. and Providence, R. I.

Comparative size of capacitors for same voltage stress using two types of impregnants.

MINERAL OIL

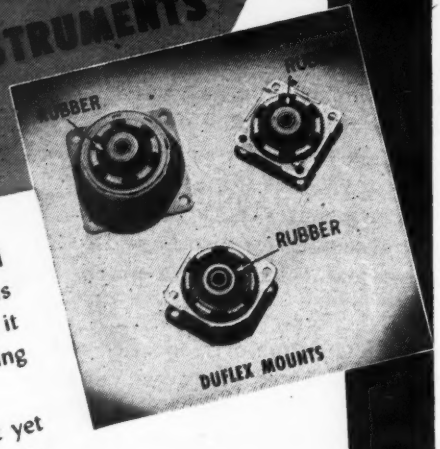
C-D DYKANOL

Testing paper for number of conducting particles. Other tests determine thickness, porosity, voltage breakdown.

CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITORS 1910 CD 1945

MICA • DYKANOL • PAPER • ELECTROLYTICS

Duflex Mounts
CONTROL VIBRATION
ABSORB JOLTS and SHOCKS
Protect
DELICATE INSTRUMENTS



Duflex mounts, through shear-stressed rubber, protect sensitive apparatus from shock and vibration, enabling it to maintain accuracy and prolonging the life of the apparatus.

Duflex mounts are light in weight yet sturdy and in the case of instruments, radios, electrical control equipment, etc., they provide an effective suspension capable of preventing the transmission of vibrations or shocks.

Duflex mounts are made in accordance with the Army-Navy standards to suit any requirements as to weight, frequency, deflection or operating conditions.

If you have a problem send it in; our engineers may already have the answer, if not they will gladly work with your engineers on solving it. Send for our free Bulletin Series 1022 on Duflex mounts today.

HARRIS PRODUCTS CO.
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO
BRANCHES: 44 WHITEHALL STREET, NEW YORK
GENERAL MOTORS BUILDING, DETROIT

house current. A preliminary model shown in Fig. 1, although itself unsatisfactory, did indicate the direction in which to proceed.

Basic Principle

The principle of the device is simple. An electromagnetic field is set up about one inch from the portion of the body to be examined. Assuming the air and outer surface of the medium under examination as a fairly constant dielectric, if the probe were held a fixed distance from the body irregularities would be detected as a change in dielectric.

For example, the probe is held an inch from a reference point on the body—such as the forearm while it rests close to the body—and is adjusted for a set indication. The probe is then moved in the general

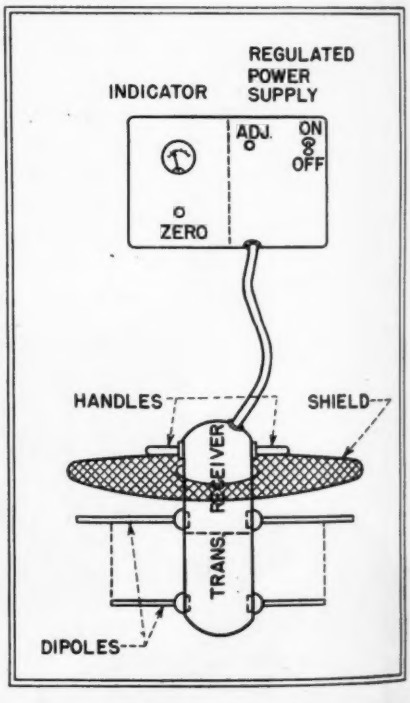


Fig. 1—Experimental model of R-X Probe used to diagnose physical abnormalities. Hand probe used to examine patient contained transmitter and receiver

direction of the heart until a sharp deflection is noted on the indicator. By one's moving the probe in a rough oval, the reading remains about the same, but in one's moving the probe away from the region of the heart the indicator returns to normal. If the operator inserts a

THE *"Know-How"* OF TRANSFORMERS

. . . ITC combines years of experience in the field, with leadership in the scientific design of every type of transformer for every application . . . to bring you *better* transformers.

. . . The trained, skilled engineers who design ITC TRANSFORMERS are ready to aid you with your individual transformer problems.

. . . For dependable service now . . . and in the future, be sure to use and specify ITC TRANSFORMERS.

. . . Your inquiries are invited.

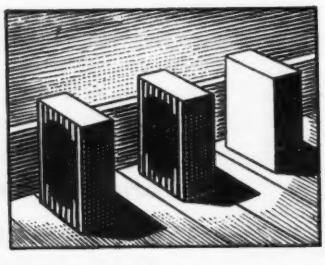
INDUSTRIAL TRANSFORMER CORP.
2540 BELMONT AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

PORTABLE POWER PROBLEMS

THIS MONTH—WESTINGHOUSE VIBROGRAPH

THE WESTINGHOUSE VIBROGRAPH—an accurate instrument for measuring and recording vibrations—is one of many time-saving devices powered by Burgess Industrial Batteries. Where sensitive test and control equipment is regularly employed, engineers specify Burgess for maximum quality and service. The complete Burgess Industrial Battery line is built to meet every standard commercial requirement. Your Burgess distributor can fill your needs today—write for his name and address.

BURGESS IS FIRST CHOICE OF 2 OUT OF 3 in recent nation-wide survey of manufacturer electronic engineers. If you have a special battery application, Burgess engineers are equipped to develop the type you need. *Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Ill.*



BURGESS BATTERIES

REMEMBER THE WAR CHEST—GIVE TODAY!

VOTED *FIRST* BY ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

paper between the body and the probe and attaches a black crayon to the probe, a rough sketch of the heart can be quickly drawn.

Similarly the probe can be used to locate bone irregularities or foreign bodies in the patient.

Figure 2 is a wood box with a stone and a piece of metal imbedded between gravel and plaster. The probe is adjusted by using point A for a reference level. At point B the meter shows a sharp deflection, while at point C the indicator reading rises.

Experimental Models

The preliminary work on the first model indicated that it was extremely sensitive to differences in the medium being examined, providing the surface layer was uniform. Unfortunately, even at 600

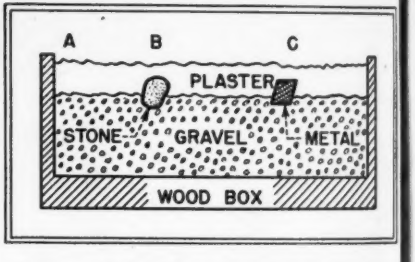


Fig. 2—Laboratory dummy illustrates that probe will indicate irregularities under the surface. Stone and metal simulate foreign particles embedded in subcutaneous tissue but hidden by the sufferer's skin

mc the electromagnetic field was too sensitive to discontinuities within several feet of the medium under examination. Also the probe housing both transmitter and receiver was heavy and cumbersome. Instabilities indicated a need for tuning of the transmitter and receiver and provision for maintaining a more constant field.

The second model was designed to work at a much higher frequency with a more directive antenna system. A single dipole was used for the transmitter and a single dipole for the receiver. The transmitter and receiver were contained in the indicator housing and connected to the probe by coaxial line. This resulted in a much smaller probe, a major improvement. The housing of the probe was drilled and tapped at many

You're in good company . . .

in *Southern New England*

No matter where you go in industrial Southern New England, it won't be long before you come upon the plant of a well-known manufacturer.

For example, in this section of Connecticut, nationally-famous typewriters, locks, firearms, silverware, brushes, tools, safety razors, rugs, vacuum bottles, aviation engines and propellers, rubber goods, shaving cream, soap and skin lotion, as well as many other products, are manufactured.

Every one of these products has a name as familiar as your own. Many of them had their beginnings here. Others have come because of conditions favorable to manufacturing . . . generations of skilled craftsmen; abundant power; fair taxes; industrially-minded banking; State and local government that grew up with industry and understands its problems.

But that is only part of the story.

Southern New England lies in the heart of the world's richest, most-highly concentrated market.

Within a radius of 500 miles live 58,000,000 people to absorb not only Southern New England's consumers' goods but her producers' commodities —the tools and parts that go into other industries.

And because no part of Southern New England is more than 125 miles from tidewater and the great ports leading to foreign markets, manufacturers locating here will be at the threshold of the huge overseas trade that will develop during the great era of peacetime commerce ahead.

Southern New England offers better personal living, too, for it abounds in charming residential communities with good schools, churches, lakes, hills and sandy beaches—all close by.

In planning your tomorrow, don't overlook Southern New England—perfect for your new or expanding business . . . and for your all-around enjoyment of life.

An industrial booklet in full color, "Southern New England for Tomorrow's Industry", is yours for the asking. Write to P. E. Benjamin, Manager of Industrial Development, The New Haven Railroad, 80 Federal Street, Boston 10, Mass.

This is one of a series of advertisements presenting the industrial advantages of Southern New England.

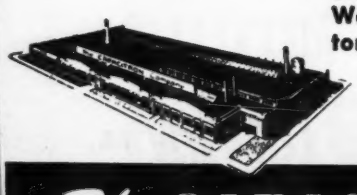
THE **NEW HAVEN** R.R.

Serving **SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND** *with a network of rail and highway transportation that puts every manufacturer* "ON THE MAIN LINE".

Quality . . .

A Success Secret of
CAPACITRONS

The Capacitron reputation for progressive design, superior craftsmanship and dependable service is backed by a continuous research program covering every capacitor manufacturing operation. No Capacitron production process is ever given a chance to become "standard procedure"—it is always an engineering project—always open for immediate improvement. Through this system of *method control* has come unquestioned leadership for Capacitron Oil, Wax and Electrolytic Capacitors . . . our customers call it Quality.



Telephone VAN Buren 3322

The CAPACITRON Company
849 North Kedzie Ave., Chicago 51, Illinois

points for reflectors to try forming a beam. These experiments on the second model and its directive array were never completed, however.

Results of Experiments

From the work done the following observations can be made.

SIZE-WEIGHT: A probe was designed to fit in the palm of the hand and light enough to be handled by one hand. Adjustments were made on the front panel of the instrument proper by the other hand.

INTERFERENCE: Two separate problems were encountered here, (a) interference due to organic objects such as the operator, and (b) interference from surrounding objects of which metal caused the greater difficulty. The use of a more directive antenna, lower power, and a sensitivity adjustment on the receiver, would reduce interference.

SENSITIVITY: The sensitivity of the receiver, and stability of the transmitter were peculiar problems. An instable transmitter was critical to adjust and made the most sensitive probe useless.

BALANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD: This problem was and still is the major one and has much to do with the phase relationships mentioned previously. A balance is obtained between the portion of the field absorbed by the medium and that reflected to the receiver antenna in the initial adjustment of the probe at its reference point. Variations from the reference adjustment activate the indicator section of the instrument.

Further Study

The second model gave a power output of seven watts from the transmitter; considerable of this power was lost in the coaxial line to the probe. The amount of power and the required sensitivity for such an instrument must be determined from further study.

A lower-power probe using a wave guide in duplex as transmitter and receiver may solve some of the interference problems of earlier probes.

There's never any doubt about either stability or *electrical efficiency* of a HYDENT connection. That's why Federal Manufacturing & Engineering Corp. of Brooklyn, N. Y., selected Burndy HYLUGS for the wiring harness of this signal generator. Built to meet the exacting specifications of military service, the manufacturer could take no chances on faulty connections in this equipment. *HYDENT* connectors are virtually *coined* to the conductors by the Burndy HYPRESS, in one quick operation, thus eliminating costly and messy operations involved in soldering. In addition, the finished connections are easy to inspect. Why not investigate this modern, economical connecting method today. Write to... Burndy Engineering Co., Inc., 107-L Bruckner Blvd., New York 54, N. Y.

Headquarters for CONNECTORS

Burndy

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

New RTPB officials; receiver licensees; standards; radar display; meeting schedule; news of Washington; FCC actions; industrial activities; people, and awards

Science Search: Man and Material

BECAUSE OF A PREDICTED shortage in scientifically talented people with corresponding training, Dr. Vannevar Bush, director of OSRD (Office of Scientific Research and Development) has recently made some proposals in a report to the President, a report called "Science, the Endless Frontier." In it he suggests that the armed services be culled for people who should continue their scientific education as soon as possible. This would plug up holes in the ranks of science caused by what he describes as the radical way educational activities in science were suspended during the war.

He also points out that higher education has heretofore been available only for those who could afford it and whether they had talent or not. His feeling is that talented individuals in every segment of society should not be wasted by lack of education.

Specifically, he advocates the establishment of a National Research Foundation consisting of nine members to be selected by the President and responsible to him. They would be divided into five sections covering medical research, natural sciences, national defense, scientific personnel and education, and publications and scientific collaboration. He sets the prospective cost at $33,000,000 at the outset with a possible gradual rise thereafter.

Meanwhile, in Germany, technical specialists are searching through the files of German scientists to be sure we are fully abreast of all types of scientific endeavor. In the communication field, nine specialists were reported by the Foreign Economic Administrator as having been active in investigations. The group included: John A. Parrott, AT&T; Pierre Mertz and John A. Townsend, Bell Labs; Todos M. Odarenko, Federal Telephone & Radio Laboratories; C. W. Hansell, RCA; Frederick E. Henderson and Roland H. McCarthy, Western Electric Co.; Charles M. Banca, RCA, and C. B. Horsley, Harvey-Wells Electronics.

Hams in Again

AN ANNOUNCEMENT by FCC permits those amateur radio operators who are in good standing to return to the air at once, operating in the 112-115.5 mc band until November 15. The shift to 144-148 mc will follow.

Naval Research

BRINGING TOP-FLIGHT technical talent into close contact with fleet operating and maintenance problems is one of the objectives of a recent reorganization of the Naval Research Laboratory. War experience has dictated the changes.

Four new scientific divisions have been set up by Rear Admiral A. H. Van Keuren, director of the Naval Research Laboratory, to cover activities which were formerly contained in a single radio division under Dr. A. Hoyt Taylor of Chicago, Ill. Dr. Taylor now becomes chief consultant and chief coordinator for electronics. Heads for the new divisions are as follows: fire control division—Dr. Robert M. Page,

Admiral Alex H. Van Keuren

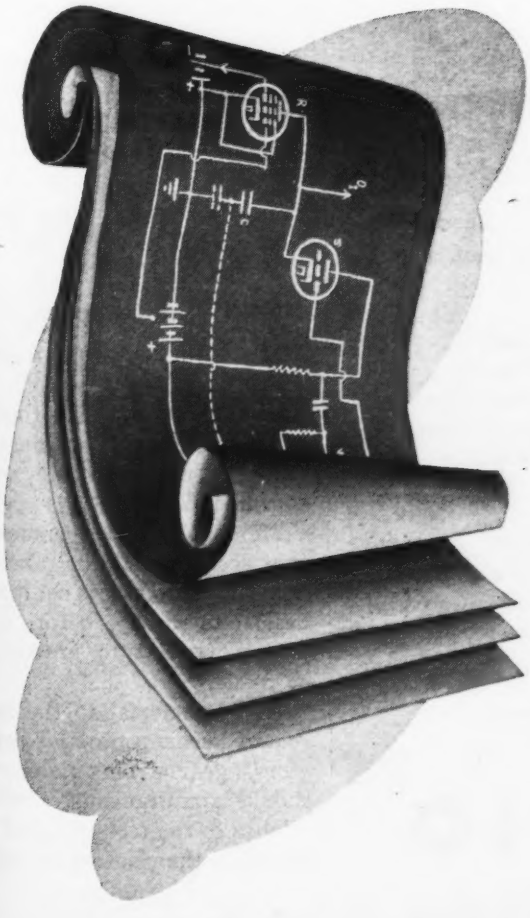
Dr. A. Hoyt Taylor

Dr. Robert M. Page

Electronic controls automatically regulate exposure time in this chest x-ray operation at McNulty Shipyards in Brooklyn, N. Y. Developed by North American Philips Co., this particular unit handles plant workers in rapid-fire order taking x-ray images on 70 mm film. Equipment was provided by the U. S. Public Health Service

Specialized Knowledge and Equipment for

UHF DESIGN



● The phenomena encountered in the UHF field are in many cases so decidedly different from those true of lower frequencies that many manufacturers find themselves in urgent need of specialized UHF knowledge, in order to develop equipment that will handle certain specific conditions.

● Since we are specialists in UHF engineering, we are equipped not only to render technical advice, but also to follow through in the actual production of equipment in our shops.

● Of necessity, during the war period, our efforts have been concentrated largely on Army and Navy work. Now that peace is with us, we have adequate time to devote to civilian requirements. We invite discussion of any problems you may have in the UHF field.

Lavoie Laboratories

RADIO ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS
MORGANVILLE, N. J.

Specialists in The Development of UHF Equipment
and in The Manufacture of UHF Antennas

ONE QUICK CENTRAL SOURCE
for all Leading Makes of
TRANSFORMERS

STOCK ON HAND FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Thordarson
Stancor
Sola
General Radio
UTC
Superior
Merit Coil
Knight
General Transformer
Acme
Pioneer Electric
Crest

It's simpler, faster to get your transformer needs from this one central source. Here, under one roof, are *all the leading makes, in all the wanted types:*

Power • Adjustable • Voltage Regulating
Step-up and Step-down • Plate and Filament
Audio Input • Interstage and Output • Modulation
Driver • Microphone, Line and Mixing Transformers
Filter and Swinging Chokes • Audio Reactors
Fluorescent Lighting Ballasts

Large and varied stocks are maintained for *rush service.* Close contact with manufacturers expedites procurement. This complete service saves time and work. That's why thousands call ALLIED First!

Helpful **BUYING GUIDE** Available on Request Write for it!

WRITE, WIRE, OR PHONE HAYMARKET 6800
for Everything in Radio and Electronics

ALLIED RADIO
CORPORATION
833 W. Jackson Blvd. • Dept. 24-K-5 • Chicago 7, Illinois

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO INDUSTRIAL AMERICA
Electronic Tubes, Rectifiers, Power Supplies, Intercommunicating Systems, Sound Systems, Photo-Cell Equipment, Batteries, Chargers, Converters, Generators, Supplies for Resistance Welders, Fuses, Test Instruments, Meters, Broadcast Station Equipment, Relays, Condensers, Capacitors, Resistors, Rheostats, Transformers, Switches, Coaxial Cable, Wire, Soldering Irons, Microphones, Speakers, Technical Books, etc.

Superintendent, St. Paul, Minn.; special electronics research and development division—John M. Miller Hanover, Pa.; ship-shore radio division—L. A. Gebhard, Buffalo, N. Y.; airborne electronics—R. A. Gordon, Hyattsville, Md.

RTPB Election

FOR THE TERM running from Oct. 1, 1945 to Sept. 30, 1946, the administrative committee of RTPB (Radio Technical Planning Board) has elected the following officials: chairman, Haraden Pratt, Mackay Radio

Haraden Pratt

& Telegraph Co., New York; vice chairman, Howard S. Frazier, National Association of Broadcasters, Washington; treasurer, Will Baltin, Television Broadcasters Association, New York; secretary, W. H. Crew, IRE, New York.

Radio War Museum

THE ADVERTISING COMMITTEE of RMA headed by John S. Garceau, Fort Wayne, Ind., is proposing the establishment of a national war museum to exhibit radio and radar equipment.

Members of the committee feel that action should be taken shortly. Otherwise electronic equipment may be lost to salvage before an organized movement to preserve it can be made.

As a memorial to the important role of heroic radio and radar operators, gear from historic battles should simultaneously serve as a tribute to the technological achievements of the electronics industry.

New Receiver Makers

LICENSES have been issued by RCA to permit receiver manufacturing by a number of new concerns. The present total is 105, a figure which can be compared with the 54 manu-

Now—a silicone varnish that cures at 300°F

DC 996 VARNISH

DOW CORNING
SILICONES

Dow Corning 996 is an electrical impregnating varnish for low temperature baking.

Dow Corning 996 was developed to provide manufacturers of new equipment and rewinders of old equipment with a heat resistant, waterproof silicone varnish which can be cured at temperatures obtainable in ovens now used for curing organic insulating varnishes.

Dow Corning 996 is used as the dipping or impregnating varnish for equipment wound with typical silicone insulation components. These include Fiberglas cloth, tape and sleeving varnished with DC 993; silicone bonded mica-Fiberglas for ground insulation; silicone bonded Fiberglas served magnet wire; silicone-Fiberglas laminated coil separators and slot sticks, and Silastic* coated lead wire.

Electrical equipment, wound with silicone insulating components and sealed by impregnating with DC 996, will have the high order of thermal stability and retention of waterproofness characteristic of silicone insulation.

Dow Corning 996 thus enables all types of electrical shops to realize the advantages of silicone insulation. It is recommended for use in equipment which is to be operated at temperatures up to 175°C. (347°F.). For higher operating temperatures, or extremely severe service conditions, DC 993 should be used throughout. The same methods of dipping, spraying, or vacuum-pressure impregnating that are used for applying conventional organic varnishes can be used with DC 996.

PROPERTIES—Dow Corning 996 is furnished as a 50 per cent by weight solution in an aromatic solvent and has a viscosity of 2 to 5 poises. In this consistency DC 996 is suitable for impregnating electrical equipment. It can be reduced to any desired viscosity with aromatic naphtha.

Dow Corning 996, when coated on metal, air dries to a slightly tacky, soft film. Baking the coated panel at 150°C. (302°F.) for a period of four hours will cure the coating to a non-flowing, tack-free, flexible film. DC 996 has ample heat stability for continuous use at temperatures as high as 175°C. or for intermittent use at higher temperatures.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF DC 996—(measured on coated panels at 25°C. and 50% relative humidity.)

Dielectric Strength, volts per mil	1500 to 2000
Dielectric Constant, at 1000 cycles	3.0
Power Factor, at 1000 cycles	0.7%

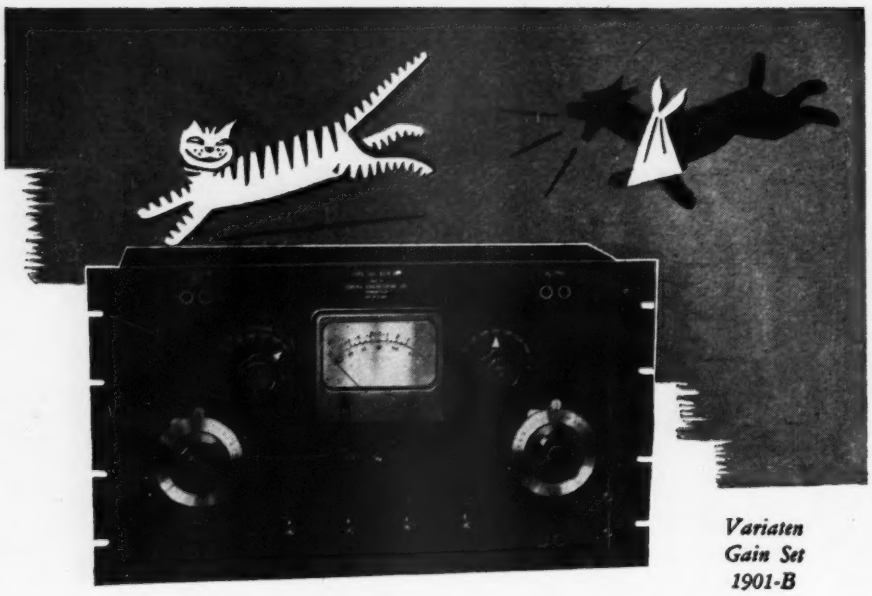
DOW CORNING CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN
NEW YORK OFFICE: EMPIRE STATE BUILDING

DISTRIBUTED BY

Electrical Specialty Co.	San Francisco
Prehler Electrical Insulation Company	Chicago
Insulation Manufacturers Corporation	Chicago
Insulation and Wires, Incorporated	St. Louis
Mica Insulator Company	Schenectady
National Electric Coil Company	Columbus
Westinghouse Electric Corporation Insulation Section, Micarta Division	Trafford, Penna.

* Trade name for Dow Corning Silicone Rubber

Dow Corning
FIRST IN SILICONES



Variaten Gain Set 1901-B

As necessary to perfect Amplifier performance as the fourth leg to a dog!

You can't have perfect performance in amplifying or other speech transmission without knowing the efficiency and performance of each unit in the installation.

With a Variaten Gain Set you can (1) measure the total amplification of an amplifier; (2) measure the gain at all frequencies to determine whether there is discrimination against any part of the frequency spectrum; (3) measure the power output of any amplifier; (4) measure frequency response of transmission lines in absolute quantities; (5) check all control equipment—in fact, quickly make a quantitative analysis of any part of the audio frequency spectrum.

Unvarying accuracy is all-important. Variaten Gain Set, Type 1901-B (shown above) has a flat frequency characteristic of 0 to 20 kilocycles, and leakage is *guaranteed to be less than 1/10th db.* (Measurements have been made at frequencies as high as 100 kilocycles with practically no error.)

Variaten Gain Set 1901-B is equipped with both send and receive impedance matching controls for *both* Straight T and Balanced H circuits. This dependably accurate instrument can be supplied with either one or two meters.

Write today for complete data on Type 1901-B and other Variaten Gain Sets.

Other Variaten products—*Attenuators, Mixers, Resistors, Matching Pads and other precision sound equipment meet the most exacting specifications. Catalog on request.*

VARIATEN

CINEMA ENGINEERING CO.

Established 1935 • Burbank • California

facturers who were licensed befo the war.

The new licensees include: Cr stal Products Co., Kansas City Mo Electrical Research & Mfg. Co., L Angeles, Calif.; E. W. McGra Mfg. Co., Kansas City, Mo.; Mega Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.; Nation Scientific Products Co., Chicag Precise Developments Co., Chicag Premier Tool & Instrument Cor New York, N. Y.; Radio Proce Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; R Energy Radio & Television Cor of America, New York, N. Y Scientific Radio Products Co., Cou cil Bluffs, Iowa; Searle Aero Indu tries, Inc., Orange, Calif.; Signa Electronic & Mfg. Co., New Yor N. Y.; Tech-Master Products C New York, N. Y.; Electrical E gineering Co., Los Angeles, Calif Whiting & Davis Co., Plainvil Mass.

Radio-Shows Organization

SPONSORSHIP and operation shows for the radio parts industr will be handled on a non-profit bas by a new corporation called Radi Parts and Electronic Equipme Shows, Inc. The group has bee formed as a result of a resoluti by the Radio Parts Industry Coo dinating Committee.

Merged in the new group will b the Radio Parts Industry Nation Trade Show and the Electronic I

Radio officer graduates of the U. S Maritime Service Radio Training Sta tion, Gallups Island, Boston, Mass. who have lost their lives in the serv ice of their country are memorialized by this dramatic monument. Here it is being inspected by Lt. Comdr. Peter W. Larsen, administrative officer at the station; Commodore Telfair Knight, Commandant of the U. S. Maritime Service; and J. A. Clark, Executive Officer of the station

IT'S THE *KNOW HOW* THAT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

From the same basic ingredients can come many different results, some excellent, some, . . . well not so good. Whether it's cakes or regulators, it's the "KNOW HOW" that counts.

The engineering staff of Sorensen and Company, Inc. have developed a new idea in voltage regulators. Models 1K, 2K, and 3K, will meet 90% of all the requirements and applications of voltage regulators.

The 60 cycle models 1K and 2K, cover power requirements from 100 to 2000 watts. The 400 cycle model, 3K handles powers from 50 to 500 watts—(they are not resonant type regulators . . . automatic voltage control is accomplished by electronic means). Voltage control stability is better than plus or minus ¾ of 1% for input variations of from 90 to 130 volts.

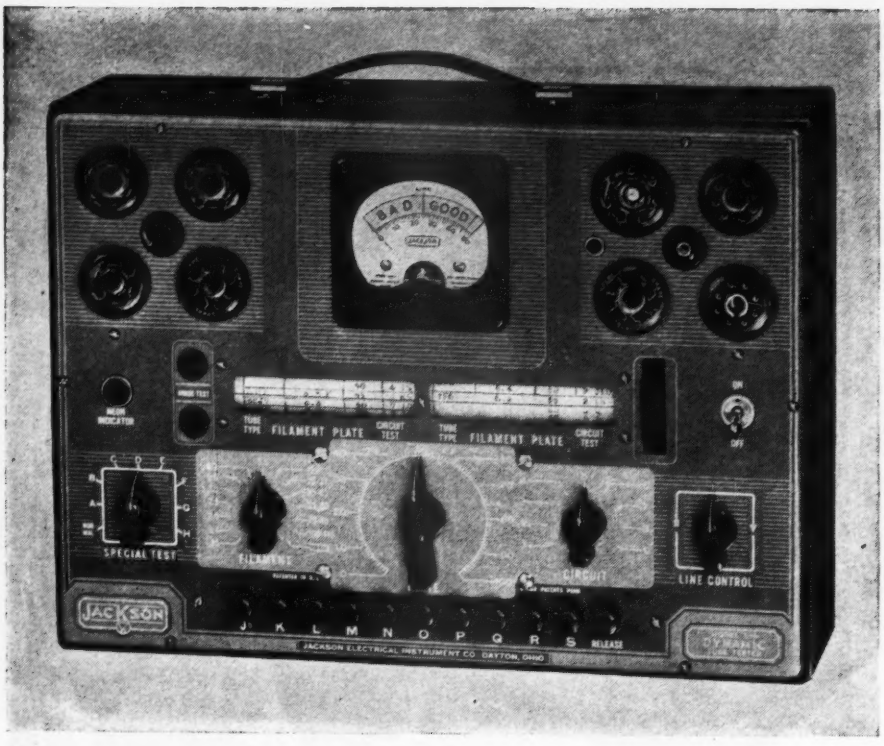
The 60 cycle models are constructed for rack or cabinet. The 400 cycle model, 3K, is in shock mounts. All the regulators are outstanding because frequency variation does not affect the regulation factor.

Sorensen and Company, Inc. likewise offers voltage adjustable transformers in ratings from 500 V.A. to 1500 V.A. These models known as INCREVOLT controls are capable of providing voltage in increments as small as ONE TENTH VOLT, in a range of from 0 - 130 volts.

We are the only source for lightweight aircraft transformers which feature the Fosterite and oil filled units.

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.

AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS — STAMFORD, CONN.



Model 636 Dynamic* Tube Tester

With Built In Rotary Tube Chart

Tops in design and performance including the latest Jackson patented switching circuits.

Modern in every feature of construction, appearance and operation.

Complete with every valuable feature. Up to date for all newest tube types.

SPECIFICATIONS

"Dynamic" Method of Test—Makes a better test on every tube. The "Dynamic" method is more accurate, frequently finding "poor" tubes which might pass for "good" in ordinary testers.

Tests All Tubes—All of the popular receiving types and television amplifiers, including *Bamtams—Loctals—Single Ended—High Voltage Filament Types and Miniatures.* Provision for many more. The tester is protected against obsolescence in every possible feature.

Roll Chart tube index—simplifies correct settings.

Full Range Filament Selection—marked directly in volts.

• • •

Bench Model 636-B (illustrated) is installed in welded steel cabinet. This instrument is also furnished (portable model 636) in a French grey leatherette case with removable lid—matched in dimensions and finish to other testing instruments in the Jackson line. It can be assembled with them in the Jackson Service Lab. Buy now with an eye ahead—on a *matched* Jackson testing set.

*TRADE MARK REG.

BUY WAR BONDS AND STAMPS TODAY

JACKSON

Fine Electrical Testing Instruments

JACKSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DAYTON, OHIO

dustry Conference Committee, Inc. mutual interests and treasury balances being pooled.

Eight directors have been appointed, two from each of the four sponsoring groups: RMA parts division, National Electronic Distributors Association, Association of Electronic Parts and Equipment Manufacturers, and Sales Managers Club—Eastern division.

Officers of the new corporation include: H. W. Clough, Belden Mfg. Co., president; Charles Golenpaul, Aerovox Corp., vice-president; Sam Poncher, Newark Electric Co., treasurer; and J. J. Kahn, Standard Transformer, secretary. Plans call for the appointment of a show manager on a full-time basis with the expectation that a convention might materialize by October 1946.

X-Ray Standard

FOR INDUSTRIAL use of x-rays, a new safety code has been completed by a War Committee of ASA (American Standards Association). It is expected that the code will form the basis for a peacetime standard which will likewise be devoted to the job of protecting industrial users of x-ray against tissue damage. Previous standards, particularly those applicable to the medical field, have been published by the National Bureau of Standards. Increasing use of x-ray equipment in the one- and two-million volt classifications indicates the need for protection beyond that required for medical practice.

West-Coast Relay

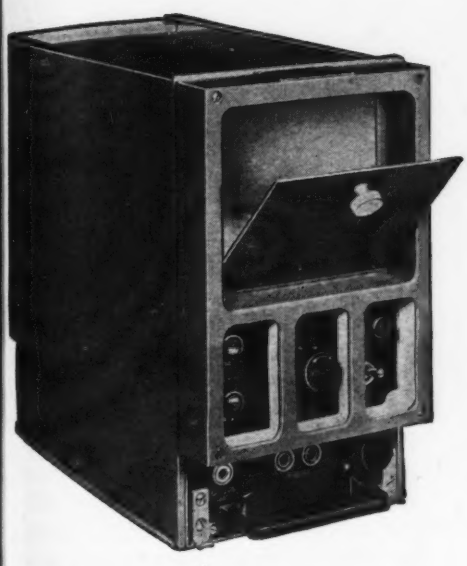
APPLICATIONS have been filed by International Business Machines Corp. for FCC permission to build terminal stations in Los Angeles and San Francisco as part of an experimental radio-relay network.

According to information released by GE, suppliers of the gear, the relay towers are to be triangular in cross-section and about 125 ft high. A covered platform 35 ft wide at the top will be reached by spiral staircase. On each side there will be six antennas, three for reception and three for transmission to provide three channels in each direction.

Located within sight of each other, the towers will be spaced 50

CONVERT WAR AMPLIFIERS TO CIVILIAN USEFULNESS AND

MAKE A PROFIT



R.F.C. Material

BC-605-D AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Specifications: Two stage cascade amplifier. Chassis and slip-off cover of 18 gauge steel. Cadmium plated. Outside finish olive drab baked enamel. Dimensions: 11½" high, 6⅝" wide, 12½" deep. Total weight 23½ lbs. Access at front to a spares compartment, 5" x 6¼" x 7½" suitable for locating vibrator or small transmitter.

Input Impedance: At 400 cycles, 200 ohms; at 1000 cycles, 300 ohms.

Output Impedance: Two secondary windings on output transformer with one high for minimum 3,500 ohm load with wired-in "T" pad attenuator. (control on front) and one low for 8 ohm load (no control).

Output Power: At 350 volts plate; nominal 4 watts, maximum 5 watts.

Input Requirements for Maximum Output: minus 25 db.

Tube Compliment: Two type RCA 1619.

Power Requirements: Low voltage, 12V or 24V DC. High Voltage, up to 350 volts. Filament and bias consumption nominally 2 amps. Plate and screen drain at 350 volts is 75 to 80 milliamperes.

Designed for attachment of a No. DM-34-D 12 volt or a DM-36-D 24 volt dynamotor which may be available from another source. An 18 contact male receptacle at rear for connection to dynamotor.

Front Panel: One filament OFF and ON switch; One volume control; One indicator lamp; One fuse; One jack for single button carbon microphone; and one 4 point connector for magnetic microphone; two jacks for high impedance head phones. (Current for carbon microphone is provided as integral part of the amplifier circuit.) A second 30 contact male receptacle is mounted at rear of cabinet for connection to external microphones or other units when used as an inter-com. system.

Suggested microphones to use: WEJ 201 carbon or WEJ202 magnetic. Headphones, any good make, 1000 ohm impedance and up.

All parts and wiring readily accessible for alterations for other use and space for addition of one or two tubes if required.

The large volume of released electronic equipment no longer needed by our armed forces is a challenge to the inventive genius of the electronic industry. Help to prevent waste. Apply your skill and ingenuity to the problem of converting some of this war equipment to meet civilian needs.

Consider the possibilities of this inter-comm amplifier. It was built to lead a rugged life in U.S. Armored Division Tanks. Easily converted for announcing use in motor buses, police or fire department vehicles; yacht, motor boat or fishermen's loud-hailers. It has space in the spares compartment for a micro-wave transmitter. Or perhaps you have a better idea.

Available in large quantities. New — packed in original cartons. Immediate delivery. Send for a sample. Look it over and experiment with it. Price $10.00, f. o. b. San Francisco. Make checks or money orders payable to Remler Company Ltd.

REMLER COMPANY Ltd. • 2101 Bryant St. • San Francisco, Calif.

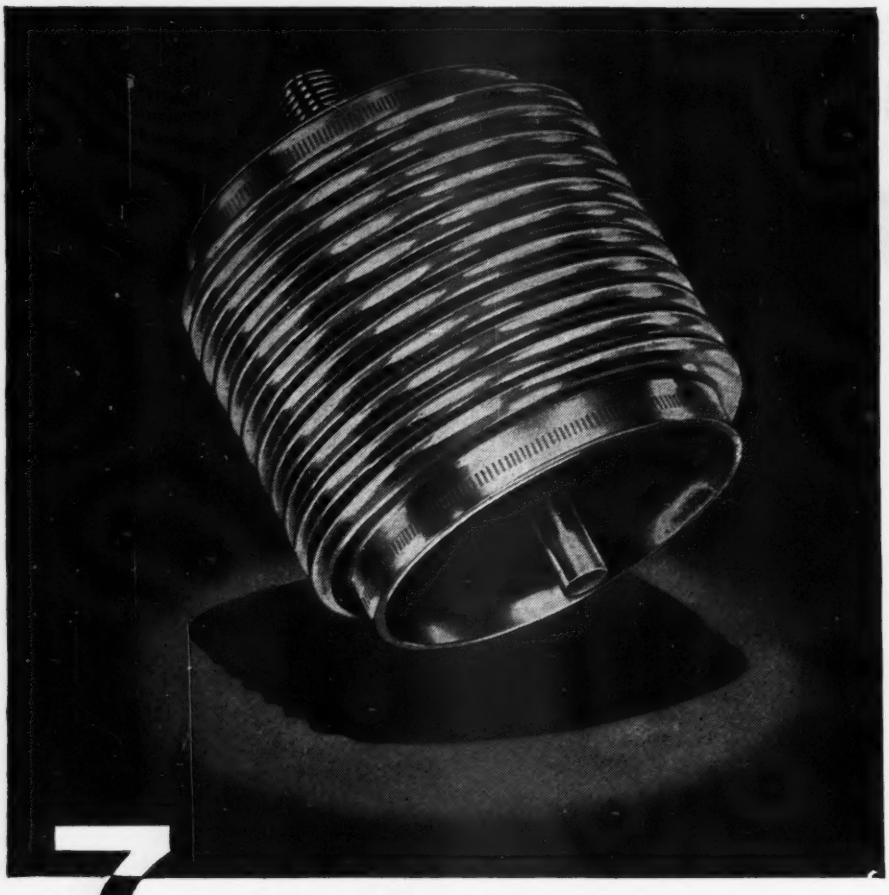
Agent for

Reconstruction Finance Corporation

REMLER

SINCE 1918

Announcing & Communication Equipment



7 Facts You Should Know About C.M.H. *Stainless Steel* Bellows

IF you plan to use bellows for vacuum equipment, instruments, rotating shaft seals, or for other similar purposes in the electronic field, here are some essential features of C. M. H. Stainless Steel BELLOWS:

1. ***Corrosion resistant qualities of stainless steel*** **enable wider application of C.M.H. BELLOWS.**
2. ***High and low temperatures*** **do not affect the operating efficiency.**
3. ***Multiple ply construction*** **gives even greater strength factors when needed.**
4. ***Ferrous fittings,*** **attached by Circular Seam Welding, assure permanent, leak-proof joints.**
5. ***Uni-metal assemblies*** **avoid the costly troubles encountered where bi-metal types are used.**
6. ***Long lengths are standard production*** **permitting economical use of C.M.H. Stainless Steel BELLOWS for many unusual types of applications.**
7. ***Better delivery schedules*** **are possible because C.M.H. BELLOWS are standard production products.**

For complete information about C.M.H. Stainless Steel BELLOWS and about the many types of Flexible Metal Hose in the complete C.M.H. line, write us today.

Ask for Chicago Metal Hose Form SSB2 on which to submit your bellows requirements. It will save you time—assure more accurate transmittal of essential data.

Flexible Metal Hose for Every Industrial Use

ARMY E NAVY

CMH CHICAGO METAL HOSE CORPORATION

MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS

Plants: Maywood and Elgin, Ill.

to 60 miles apart where mountain tops are available, but in level country the distance will be reduced to about 30 miles. The relay will handle two two-way television programs, four full-fidelity sound channels for f-m broadcasting, two radiophoto or facsimile channels and 120 business-machine channels.

Industry Predictions

MAKING A STUDY among 1406 individual manufacturers and 158 trade associations with more than 20,000 members, the Marketing Committee of CED (Committee for Economic Development) concludes that American manufacturers plan to produce 41.6 percent more goods in 1947 than they did in 1939. At the 1939 price level, the totals are $56,843,000,000 against $80,518,000,000.

Electrical machinery, the classification including durable goods products in the electronic industry, was valued at $1,727,400,000 in 1939 and is estimated at $2,698,000,000 for 1947, or an increase of 56.2 percent.

NAB Engineering

AMONG A NUMBER of new committees appointed by NAB (National Association of Broadcasters) is an engineering executive committee consisting of G. Porter Houston, WCBM, Baltimore, Md. (chairman); J. B. Fuqua, WGAC, Augusta, Ga.; O. B. Hanson, NBC, New York, N. Y.; Karl B. Hoffman, WGR, Buffalo, N. Y.; and William B. Lodge, CBS, New York, N. Y.

Insulator Standards

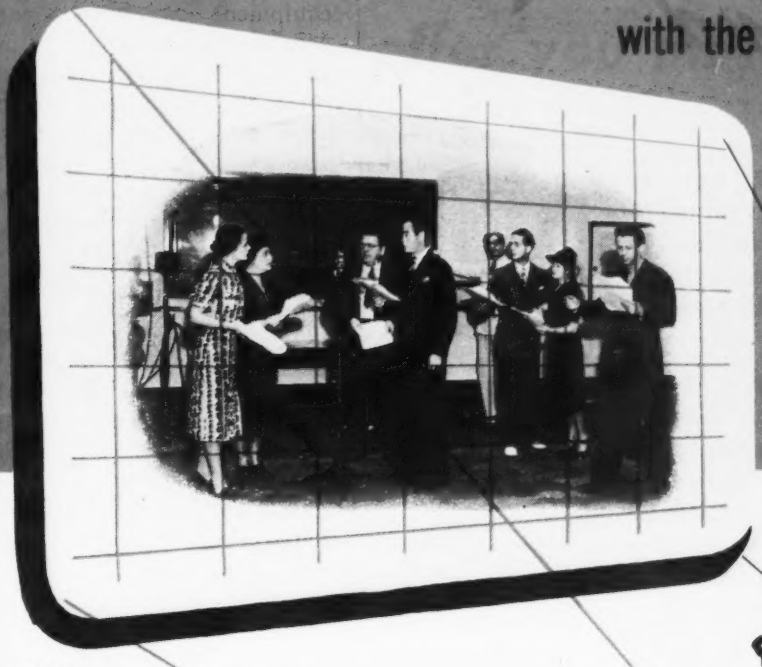
REVISED TESTS are included in a current revision of the ASA (American Standards Association) standard on insulators for supporting electrical conductors. The new standard, C29.1-1944, is a revision of AIEE Insulator Tests standard No. 41, of March 1930, also listed as ASA C29a-1930. The work includes pin-type, suspension, switch and bus, guy, spool, wire holder, bushing, and tube insulators.

Test data cover 60-cycle wet and dry flashover, puncture, corona, high-frequency flashover, low-frequency withstand voltage, impulse withstand voltage, impluse flashover voltage, and radio-influence

U.H.F. and other measurements, easily, quickly—at your fingertips

★ 25 Millivolts AC Full Scale
★ 700 Megacycles Frequency Range
★ 7 Micro-Microfarads Input Capacity

with the new Reiner Model 451
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
and Model 101
Amplifier



RANGES:

A. C. VOLTS: 0 — .025 — .1 — .25 (with amplifier) — 2.5 — 10 — 25 — 100 — 250 — 1000

D. C. VOLTS: 0 — 2.5 — 10 — 25 — 100 — 250 — 1000

D. C. CURRENT: 0 — 2.5 — 10 — 25 — 100 — 250 — 1000 Ma.

OHMS: 1 ohm to 1000 megohms

A. C. FREQUENCY RANGE: 10-5000 cps; (with amplifier) — 50 cps. to 700 megacycles

ACCURACY: 2% on full scale — D. C. volt, ohm and current; 2%, 50 cps to 50 megacycles, A. C. volt; 5% accuracy entire A. C. frequency range

OTHER FEATURES Wide Frequency Range • High Input Impedance • One Linear Scale for all Voltage and Current Scales • Wide Voltage Range • Single Zero Adjust for all A. C. and D. C. ranges • Voltage Regulated Supply — Stable Operation • Accuracy 2% of full scale values • Large Overvoltage Capacity • Compartment for Accessories prevents losing or mislaying them; • Many other time-saving, convenience features

MODEL 451, complete with Amplifier Model 101 weighs 20 lbs.; Size: 10¾" x 9" x 8".

For more information on this and other Reiner equipment such as square wave generators, oscilloscopes and signal generators, write Reiner Electronics Co., Inc., 152 W. 25th St., New York 1, N. Y.

Reiner
ELECTRONICS

HOW CHACE BIMETALS HELPED

Builders of Appliances and Controls

More than twenty years ago Chace developed and introduced thermostatic bimetals made of nickel-chrome steels, which had a longer life at high temperatures than earlier type bimetals made of other alloys.

As a result, the manufacturer of temperature responsive devices was enabled to get a more lasting actuating element and, in consequence, to produce a dependable and more enduring appliance or control. Chace Thermostatic Bimetal thus became "the heart" of many leading temperature indicating and controlling devices whose sales volume steadily increased.

Developed in years of peace, Chace bimetals became vitally important in war, as did the knowledge of our engineering and fabricating divisions, in the application of bimetal to many precision controls.

This knowledge—now fortified by additional hard-won experience—will again be freely offered to manufacturers wishing to refine present designs or to bring out new developments.

W.M. CHACE CO.
Manufacturers of
Thermostatic Bimetals and Special Alloys
1630 BEARD AVE • DETROIT 9, MICH.

CHACE BIMETALS
are made in **35** Specific Types
one of which should precisely fit your needs
SOLD IN SHEETS, STRIPS and FINISHED FORMS

voltage tests. Data covers physical factors such as mechanical and electrical strengths, thermal characteristics, and dimensions.

American Standards Association is located at 70 East 45th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Surplus Equipment

SPB (SURPLUS PROPERTY BOARD) estimates that there will eventually be thrown on the market radio equipment and components totalling about $3,000,000,000. Some types of equipment may have a somewhat nebulus merchandising future such as $5,000,000 worth of special tubes, currently surplus. Although they have no civilian possibilities at present, they may very well be useful to amateur operators when they are once again on the air.

Mobile Radio Service

GRANTS ARE BEING offered by FCC for experimentation in two classes of mobile service for which frequencies have been designated. In these two classes, 24 channels were allocated for urban mobile service in the 152-162-mc region and 40 channels were set aside for general highway mobile service in the 30-40 and 42-44-mc regions.

Where the facilities are to be used to obtain factual data relative to needs and requirements of the proposed service and to collect information which might be useful in de-

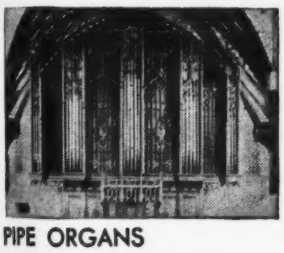
This scroll of greeting being held by Professor Robert Chambers, president of the Union of American Biological Sciences; Dr. Harlow Shapley, director of the Harvard College Observatory; and Professor Harold C. Urey, Columbia University, was presented to the Academy of Sciences of the U. S. S. R. during that organization's 220th-anniversary ceremonies in Moscow during June. It was prepared under the auspices of the Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences, and Professions

B-L METALLIC RECTIFIERS

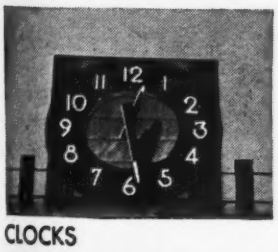
SELENIUM COPPER SULPHIDE

A few B-L Rectifier applications are illustrated below:

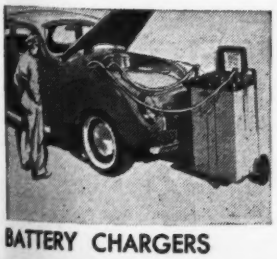
AUTO RADIOS



PIPE ORGANS



CLOCKS



BATTERY CHARGERS

FIRE TRUCKS

BUSINESS MACHINES

from AC →

→ to DC

B-L METALLIC ELECTRICAL RECTIFIERS (SELENIUM COPPER SULPHIDE)

offer you these advantages:

***They are* COMPACT**

For a given power output the space required by metallic rectifiers is very small.

***They are* SILENT**

B-L Rectifiers are silent in operation and have no moving parts.

***They are* DEPENDABLE**

Dependability is assured by their simple and rugged construction, in which no glass bulbs, filaments, or other fragile parts are employed.

***They are* TROUBLE-FREE**

Regular maintenance and attention are unnecessary.

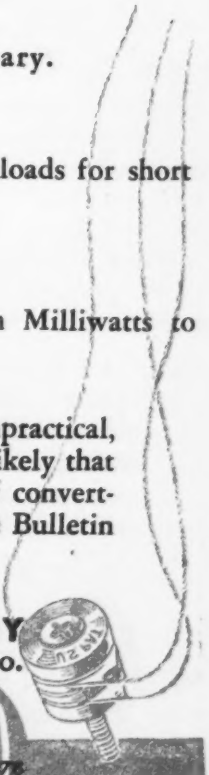
***They are* RUGGED**

B-L Rectifiers are rugged and will withstand heavy overloads for short periods of time.

***They are* ADAPTABLE**

B-L Rectifiers are adaptable for power outputs from Milliwatts to Kilowatts.

Many rectifier applications, heretofore considered impractical, have been devised by B-L Engineers. It is more than likely that they can be of assistance in solving your problems of converting AC current to DC . . . Write for Copper-Sulphide Bulletin R38-A — or for Selenium Bulletin R41-A.



THE BENWOOD-LINZE COMPANY
1815 Locust Street . . . . . St. Louis 3, Mo.

Long Distance Telephone CEntral 5830

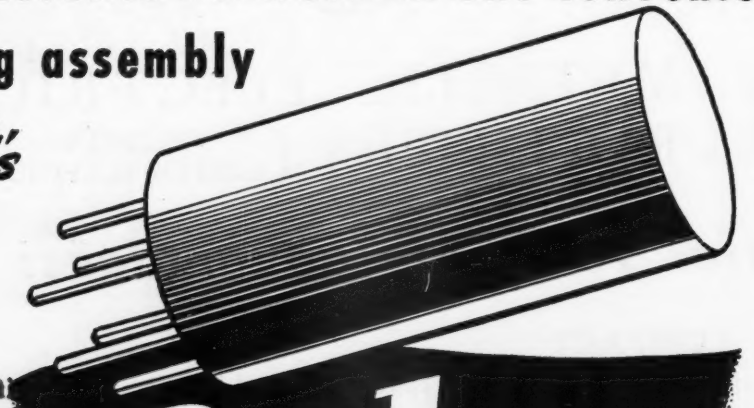
SALES OFFICES:

420 Lexington Ave. ⟷ New York 17, N. Y. ⟷ MUrray Hill 5-5878
20 N. Wacker Drive ⟷ Chicago 6, Illinois ⟷ CEntral 2379

Designers and Manufacturers of Selenium and Copper Sulphide Rectifiers, Battery Chargers, and DC Power Supplies for practically every requirement

NOW... get an Instrument Rectifier and a Balanced Resistance network in one convenient plug assembly

it's



Balac

by **Conant**

The lid's off! Now, Conant can give you this new development that meets the demands for applications that involve the balanced bridge principle in AC operation.

A striking example of Balac's many uses is the conversion of standard Wheatstone bridge instruments to AC. AC accuracy and performance become equal to DC operation on the same instrument. Null indication is never affected by temperature, frequency, wave form or line voltage changes.

No priorities necessary—no waiting. Write today for information on Balac by Conant.

Instrument Rectifiers

CONANT ELECTRICAL LABORATORIES

6500 O STREET, LINCOLN 5, NEBRASKA, U. S. A.

20 Vesey St., New York 7, New York — 2017 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo. — 1526 Ivy St., Denver, Colo.
85 Richmond St., West, Toronto, Ont. — 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. — 1215 Harmon Pl., Minneapolis 3, Minn. — 378 Boulevard N. E., Atlanta, Ga. — 4018 Greer Ave., St. Louis, Mo. — 3014 Country Club Dr., Long Beach 7, Cal. — Export Div., 89 Broad St., N. Y. 4, N. Y. — 50 Yarmouth Rd., Toronto, Canada

ciding the eventual method of operation, a limited number of authorizations will be permitted. However, the Commission will not give any assurance that the licensees will be authorized to operate stations in the new service when it is finally established.

Experimental authorizations have already been introduced in the general mobile radio service to Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., St. Louis, Mo. and Yellow Cab Companies of Cleveland, Ohio and Washington, D. C. Other applications are on file from Bell System Companies, Highway Radio, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., Raytheon Mfg. Co., Air Associates, Inc., Pacific Freight Lines, U-Drivit Auto Rental Co., Bendix Aviation Corp., Tanner Motor Livery, Ltd. and Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co.

Theater Loudspeakers

UNDER THE SPONSORSHIP of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences a series of tests is being conducted to provide for measuring the efficiency of theater loudspeaker systems.

Because previous power specifications have been based on amplifier characteristics alone, it has been impossible to specify effective acoustical power in a theater auditorium.

Such standards will be useful in

During the nazi occupation of Holland, patriots of the underground built and operated this tiny clandestine receiver to pick up verboten newscasts. Using a selenium rectifier in place of the customary electron type, the circuit was energized from a bicycle generator and formed with components "liberated" at the Philips Radio Works during air raids—the only time nazi guard control was relaxed sufficiently to make them feasible

more efficient ...in miniature

ACTUAL SIZE

The early camera addict had to be both patient and rugged. He carried a bulky camera in one yellow stained hand and a case containing his plates, tripod and cloth in the other. He would laboriously "set up," struggle with focusing and try to keep subjects still for long time exposures. Compare the size of his equipment, his efforts and the results he obtained with those of the user of the modern camera.

Yet the pocket camera of today is no better example of greater efficiency in miniature than is the modern Electronic Tube. In most high frequency circuits TUNG-SOL miniatures function far better than the larger conventional tubes. Because of shorter elements they are more rigid and their lesser mass makes them less prone to distortion as the result of vibration.

TUNG-SOL's principal interest in the Electronic industry is to produce tubes that make radio sets and other Electronic Equipment more effective and efficient. Their engineers are at your service to help plan circuits and select tubes. Consultation, of course, is confidential.

TUNG-SOL

vibration-tested

ELECTRONIC TUBES

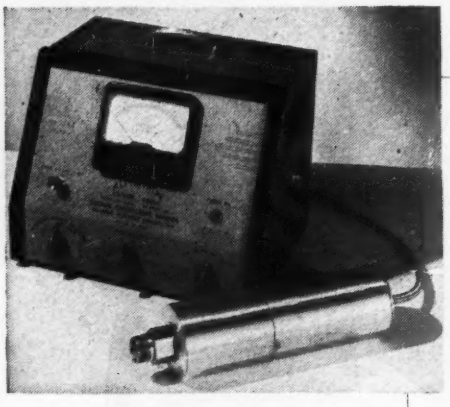
TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

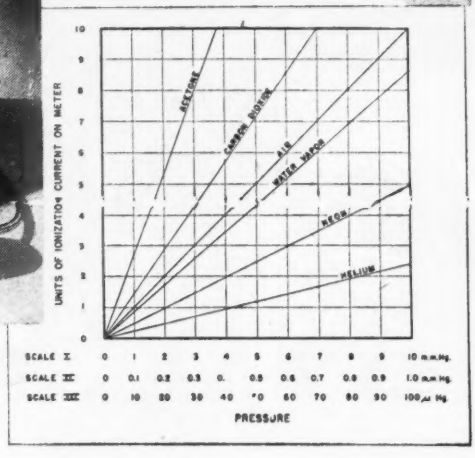
Also Manufacturers of Miniature Incandescent Lamps, All-Glass Sealed Beam Headlight Lamps and Current Intermittors

In Vacuum Gauges . . . its the new

Alphatron

No. 3 in series on new developments in the field of High Vacuum




UNITS OF IONIZATION CURRENT ON METER
ACETONE
CARBON DIOXIDE
AIR
WATER VAPOR
NEON
HELIUM
SCALE X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 m.m.Hg.
SCALE XX 0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0. 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 m.m.Hg.
SCALE XXX 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 μ Hg.
PRESSURE

Alphatron Gauge Type 510
Preliminary Calibration Scale

1 micron to 10 millimeters . A single gauge giving continuous linear indication of pressure in three ranges: 1–100 microns; 1–1000 microns and 1–10 millimeters.

instantaneous response . . The Alphatron utilizes the ionization effect of alpha particles. This new principle enables instantaneous response to pressure change and thus avoids lag in readings.

undamaged by atmospheric pressure . . . . . The flow of alpha particles is produced from a sealed radium source. There is no filament to burn out, and the gauge is unaffected by exposure to atmospheric pressure.

simple calibration for different gases . . . . . The graph above shows that the Alphatron has linear reactions to pressure throughout its entire range. Calibrated for dry air the standard Alphatron may be used directly for other gases by means of calibration factors. Excellent for use with systems containing water vapor and for leak detecting.

specifications . . . . . Control box: size 12⅝" x 9¼" x 9⅜", weight 20 lbs., finish grey and black crackle with red trim; gauge (including first stage amplifier); size, 12" x 3" O. D., weight 5 lbs., finish natural; cables: 10 feet special 10 conductor; power 110 volts, 60 cycle, A. C., 1 ampere; calibration as shipped: dry air; shipping weight; approximately 27 lbs.

Vacuum ENGINEERING DIVISION

NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION

BOSTON 13, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

High Vacuum for Industry

For full particulars send for bulletin G-3.

the light of higher efficiency theater loudspeakers which recent tests indicate are becoming available. Also, it is anticipated that higher efficiencies in acoustical levels will be required for proper dramatic presentation of forthcoming pictures wherein improvements in signal-to-noise ratio, an extension of frequency range, and more dramatic effects of sound are expected.

The Research Council Theater Sound Standardization Committee, under whose sponsorship activities have been conducted, has recommended that theaters utilize improved loudspeakers to produce better overall sound results and not as a way to reduce electrical power. Test equipment for these activities is installed in the Fox West Coast Academy Theatre, Inglewood, Calif. where the committee holds meetings.

Instrument Society Officials

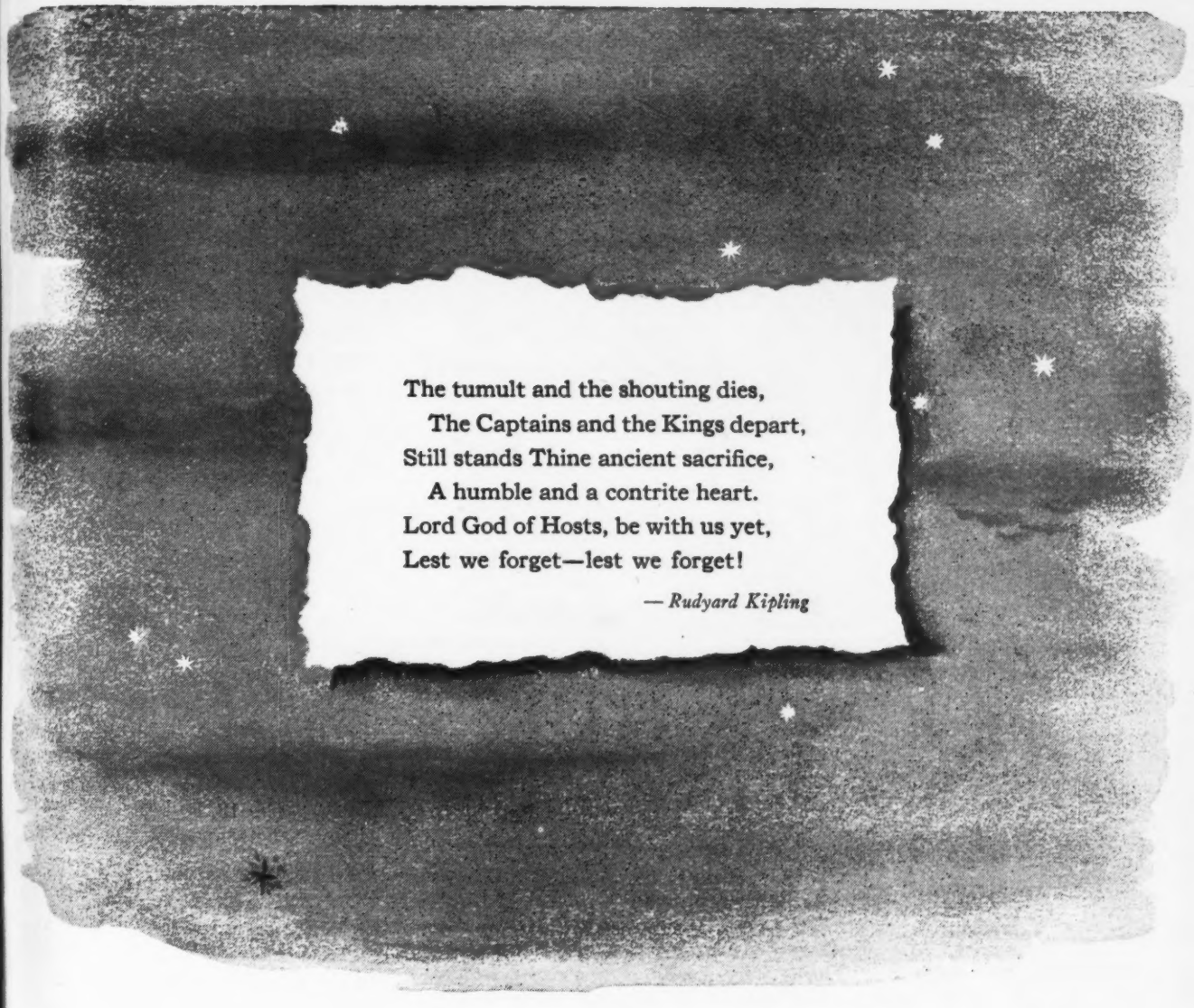
PRO-TEM OFFICERS have been elected by The Instrument Society of America as follows: president, A. F. Sperry, Chicago; vice president, Carl Kayan, professor of mechanical engineering, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.; treasurer, Charles E. Fry, Pittsburgh; and secretary, Richard Rimbach, Pittsburgh.

In addition to these elected individuals, chairman and committee members have been established for the following committees: Constitution, exhibit, finance, membership, nominating, program, publications, and publicity.

Radar Shown by Radiation Laboratory

A DEMONSTRATION of microwave radar equipment which it had developed during the past four years was made by the Radiation Laboratories at Massachusetts Institute of Technology late in August to members of the technical press.

Occasion for the demonstration was the conclusion of hostilities and recognition of the virtual completion of the developmental work of the Laboratory. A few remaining projects are expected to be completed by the end of 1945. The staff of 3800 has for the most part already returned to the colleges, universities, or industrial concerns


The tumult and the shouting dies,
The Captains and the Kings depart,
Still stands Thine ancient sacrifice,
A humble and a contrite heart.
Lord God of Hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget—lest we forget!
— Rudyard Kipling

To Our Customers and Friends—

You and we have worked together through four of the world's most tragic years. Our common interest in a common cause has strengthened old business friendships and has made many new ones. For this we are grateful.

This experience of mutual respect and confidence is *one* result of the war that will be carried over to the problems of peace. It is the very stuff that will assure profitable business at home and better relations with our neighbors abroad.

We of the Biddle Company fortunately have no factory problem of reconversion. For the most part, we make the same testing instruments for industry at peace as were required for war. And as more of our products become available for industrial and rehabilitation purposes, we will continue to serve you—in good faith always—and to the best of our ability.

JAMES G. BIDDLE CO.
1211-13 Arch Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

"MEGGER" INSULATION TESTERS, GROUND TESTERS AND OHMMETERS • "FRAHM" FREQUENCY METERS AND TACHOMETERS • "JAGABI" RHEOSTATS • INDICATING HAND TACHOMETERS • SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS

Give Solder STAYING Power

Photo Courtesy of Stanley Tools

USE KESTER FLUXES for Permanence!

➔ Don't risk service difficulties, mechanical failures, with solder flux that won't hold tight! Chemically correct flux—and different fluxes for different types of operations—are imperative for permanent soldering. That's why Kester fluxes are scientifically compounded to form tight, clean solder-bonds resistant to shock, vibration, bending, contraction and expansion. They insure the lasting quality of your product!

➔ For over 45 years Kester Fluxes have been tried, tested and proved dependable. There is a wide range of Kester flux formulas to fit every possible solder operation.

➔ Consult Kester engineers for practical, experienced help in solving any solder problem you may have. They'll gladly suggest the right flux to protect your product—and at no obligation.

BUY VICTORY BONDS

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4204 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO 39, ILL.
Eastern Plant: Newark, N. J., Canadian Plant: Brantford, Ont.

KESTER Solder Fluxes

STANDARD FOR INDUSTRY

from which they had been recruited. A small staff remains to prepare material for the publication of about 30 volumes of technical information on microwave techniques and electronic developments produced at the Laboratory.

MEETINGS TO COME

SEPT. 27-28; SOUTHWARK DIVISION, BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS; Strain Gage Conference, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N. Y.

OCT. 15-17; SOCIETY OF MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS, 58th Semi- Annual Fall Conference; Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, N. Y.; Harry Smith Jr., Executive secretary, Hotel Pennsylvania.

OCT. 16-18; CARNEGIE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY AND INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA, Educational Conference on Instrumentation, Pittsburgh, Pa.; committee chairman, Dr. B. R. Teare Jr., head, Department of Electrical Engineering, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh 13, Pa. Invitation by application only.

OCT. 18-20; OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, Thirtieth Annual Meeting, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York N. Y.; Arthur C. Hardy, secretary, MIT, Cambridge 39, Mass.

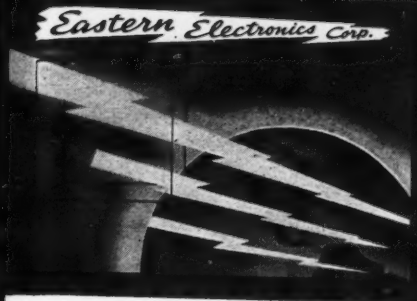
OCT. 19; INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS, Cedar Rapids Section, Polyphase Broadcasting, by Paul Loyet, WHO, and Dehydration by Radio Frequency, by M. R. Himmell, Intratherm Co.; Younkers Tea Room Des Moines, Iowa; J. A. Green, secretary Collins Radio Co., 855 35 St., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

NOV. 27; INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS, Cedar Rapids Section, Oscillators, by Professor W. L. Cassell, Iowa State College; J. A. Green, secretary, Collins Radio Co., 855 35 St., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

JAN. 23-26; INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS, Winter Technical Meeting; Astor Hotel, New York, N. Y.; E. J. Content, chairman of meeting committee, WOR, 1440 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

WASHINGTON NEWS

SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT. Electronic equipment and communication gear constitutes the fourth largest class of military surplus



- PRECISION WIRE WOUND RESISTORS
- WHEATSTONE BRIDGES
- RADIO & ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT
- RADAR ASSEMBLIES

A Message from
R. S. BRUNEAU

Dear Friends:

An introduction to Eastern Electronics at this time is in order.

"Eastern" is an expansion and growth from the Radio Installation Co. which many will recall I started in 1924 in Boston, Mass. We have grown rapidly during the last few years and are busily engaged on war contracts producing many items for the electronics program.

My associates here include Manfred Johnson, well known for his research and design of meters and recording instruments; and Dave Chapman, well recognized for his work in ultra high frequency Radio and Radar. You real old-timers should recall Bob Ringer formerly a partner in the Hixon Electric Co., Boston.

Our engineering and technical staff is well manned. You can be assured our products will meet the most rigid specifications, both for quality and performance.

Sincerely,

Roland S Bruneau

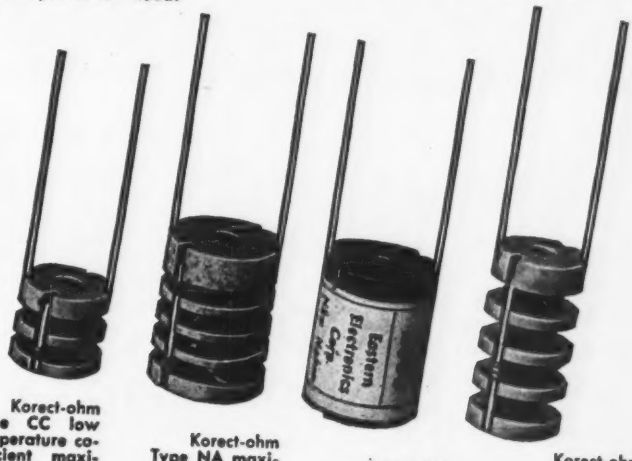
KORECT-OHM RESISTORS
General Specifications

To insure stability Korect-ohm resistors are aged and treated to relieve strains due to winding before the final adjustment is made.

Final resistance adjustment to an accuracy of better than .1%.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT. Resistors are wound with selected alloy wire having a resistance change vs. temperature of less than .08% between —55°C and +55°C. For applications where space is a factor, resistors are wound with an alloy wire having a resistivity of 650 ohms per circular mill ft. the resistance change vs. temperature of this high resistance alloy is .5% ± between —50°C and +50°C.

Many years of experience in the making and applying resistors for precision instruments and electronic equipment places us in a position to cooperate with you in supplying the right resistors for your particular need.



Korect-ohm Type CC low temperature coefficient maximum resistance 250,000 ohms. Type NC maximum resistance 500,000 ohms.

Korect-ohm Type NA maximum resistance 1 million ohms.

Korect-ohm Type CA low temperature coefficient ranges from a few ohms to 500,000 ohms.

Korect-ohm Type CB low temperature coefficient maximum resistance 500,000 ohms. Type NB maximum resistance 1 million ohms.

We will make special resistors to any value and tolerance.

Our regular line of resistors are available for immediate delivery.

Watch our Ads for New Items.

Eastern Electronics Corp.

41 CHESTNUT STREET, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Boston Sales Office
11 Pemberton Square
Tel. Capitol 2425

Chicago Sales Office
Bauman & Bluzat 2753 West North Ave.
Tel. Humboldt 6809

No. 5 of a Series

MODERN COIL WINDINGS

Partial View of Assembly Department

For many months, COTO-COIL facilities have been employed in producing wartime essentials. Now, as we so long hoped, our entire plant can be devoted to peacetime industry.

Our 28 years of experience are at your service to help you with modern coil design and construction.

COTO-COIL CO., INC.

COIL SPECIALISTS SINCE 1917

65 PAVILION AVE. PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.

capital and producers' goods held for disposition by Reconstruction Finance Corp. The two major items are electron tubes with an original cost of $15,989,000 and components and subassemblies at $14,304,000.

FCC APPLICATIONS. On January 25, 1945, FCC issued a public notice outlining the procedure involved in handling standard broadcast applications under their existing policy. It was announced that a 60-day period would be provided for the filing of new applications when manpower and materials again reach the situation where normal licensing practice is to be reestablished. This 60-day period was announced to have commenced running on August 7, 1945. Applicants will not be required to show that they have the necessary equipment on hand. After October 7, FCC will consider applications filed previously and also those filed during the 60-day period. However, f-m and television applications cannot be acted upon until regulations have been adopted.

WPB CONSOLIDATION. The radio and transport bureau of WPB has been abolished and its divisions transferred to the equipment bureau, all except the Radio and Radar Division. This organization no longer comes under bureau heading but is now under the office of the operations vice-chairman.

FCC ACTS

To permit:	To do this:
W9XLA Denver, Colo.	Operate with changed frequency of 43.5 mc and class of station changed from temporary class 2 experimental high-frequency to developmental broadcast with 1 kw power.
— — — — Cincinnati, Ohio	Construct new station to relay to WCPO on frequencies of 31,220, 35,620, 37,020, 39,260 kc with 10 w power.
— — — — Gallup, N. M.	Construct new station to operate on 1230 kc at 250 w, unlimited time.
— — — — Findlay, Ohio	Construct new relay broadcast station on frequencies of 30,820, 33,740, 35,820 and 37,980 kc with 25 w power.
WSSV Petersburg, Va.	Operate newly constructed station on 1240 kc, 250 w, unlimited time.
— — — — Grand Island, Neb.	Construct new station to relay to KMMJ on 30,820, 33,740, 35,820 and 37,980 kc with 50 w power.
WHGB Harrisburg, Pa.	Operate a newly constructed station on 1400 kc with 250 w unlimited time.

FAMOUS KENYON T-LINE TRANSFORMERS

BORN IN THE EARLY 1930's...

TODAY THE MOST COPIED-OF-ALL TRANSFORMER HOUSINGS

THE MARK OF EXCELLENCE

We, at Kenyon, take a good deal of pride in our famous **T-LINE TRANSFORMERS.** Similar units are now produced and advertised by many of our competitors who long ago realized that the **T-LINE** Housing was a superior Housing in many respects—outdating by years the unpotted open-type Transformers produced by other Transformer Manufacturers.

Additional features of the famous

KENYON T-LINE

are:

- ***Excellent Appearance***
- ***Universal Mountings***

Mounting centers remain exact because they are die-punched all at the same moment in a single operation.

- ***A Manufacturer's Dream***

Because they provide an excellent electrical and mechanical design that can be made cheaply from plentiful materials.

Kenyon is extremely satisfied with its outstanding engineering developments. The **KENYON T-LINE** case when produced in the early 1930's was years ahead of its time.

Our engineers are indeed proud to be the originators of such a popular design and point to its duplication with pride.

Kenyon engineering intends to maintain its place as a pioneer in the continued development of outstanding Transformer Equipment.

Inquiries invited. Write for our NEW 1945 Illustrated Catalog

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc. 840 BARRY STREET NEW YORK, U. S. A.

No. 5 of a Series

MODERN COIL WINDINGS

Partial View of Assembly Department

For many months, COTO-COIL facilities have been employed in producing wartime essentials. Now, as we so long hoped, our entire plant can be devoted to peacetime industry.

Our 28 years of experience are at your service to help you with modern coil design and construction.

COTO-COIL CO., INC.

COIL SPECIALISTS SINCE 1917

65 PAVILION AVE. PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.

capital and producers' goods held for disposition by Reconstruction Finance Corp. The two major items are electron tubes with an original cost of $15,989,000 and components and subassemblies at $14,304,000.

FCC APPLICATIONS. On January 25, 1945, FCC issued a public notice outlining the procedure involved in handling standard broadcast applications under their existing policy. It was announced that a 60-day period would be provided for the filing of new applications when manpower and materials again reach the situation where normal licensing practice is to be reestablished. This 60-day period was announced to have commenced running on August 7, 1945. Applicants will not be required to show that they have the necessary equipment on hand. After October 7, FCC will consider applications filed previously and also those filed during the 60-day period. However, f-m and television applications cannot be acted upon until regulations have been adopted.

WPB CONSOLIDATION. The radio and transport bureau of WPB has been abolished and its divisions transferred to the equipment bureau, all except the Radio and Radar Division. This organization no longer comes under bureau heading but is now under the office of the operations vice-chairman.

FCC ACTS

To permit:	To do this:
W9XLA Denver, Colo.	Operate with changed frequency of 43.5 mc and class of station changed from temporary class 2 experimental high-frequency to developmental broadcast with 1 kw power.
— — — — Cincinnati, Ohio	Construct new station to relay to WCPO on frequencies of 31,220, 35,620, 37,020, 39,260 kc with 10 w power.
— — — — Gallup, N. M.	Construct new station to operate on 1230 kc at 250 w, unlimited time.
— — — — Findlay, Ohio	Construct new relay broadcast station on frequencies of 30,820, 33,740, 35,820 and 37,980 kc with 25 w power.
WSSV Petersburg, Va.	Operate newly constructed station on 1240 kc, 250 w, unlimited time.
— — — — Grand Island, Neb.	Construct new station to relay to KMMJ on 30,820, 33,740, 35,820 and 37,980 kc with 50 w power.
WHGB Harrisburg, Pa.	Operate a newly constructed station on 1400 kc with 250 w unlimited time.

FAMOUS KENYON T-LINE TRANSFORMERS

BORN IN THE EARLY 1930's...

TODAY THE MOST COPIED-OF-ALL TRANSFORMER HOUSINGS

THE MARK OF EXCELLENCE

We, at Kenyon, take a good deal of pride in our famous **T-LINE TRANSFORMERS.** Similar units are now produced and advertised by many of our competitors who long ago realized that the **T-LINE** Housing was a superior Housing in many respects—outdating by years the unpotted open-type Transformers produced by other Transformer Manufacturers.

Additional features of the famous

KENYON T-LINE

are:

- ***Excellent Appearance***
- ***Universal Mountings***

Mounting centers remain exact because they are die-punched all at the same moment in a single operation.

- ***A Manufacturer's Dream***

Because they provide an excellent electrical and mechanical design that can be made cheaply from plentiful materials.

Kenyon is extremely satisfied with its outstanding engineering developments. The **KENYON T-LINE** case when produced in the early 1930's was years ahead of its time.

Our engineers are indeed proud to be the originators of such a popular design and point to its duplication with pride.

Kenyon engineering intends to maintain its place as a pioneer in the continued development of outstanding Transformer Equipment.

Inquiries invited. Write for our NEW 1945 Illustrated Catalog

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc. 840 BARRY STREET NEW YORK, U. S. A.

LET US HELP YOU WITH YOUR

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CIRCUITS

The public may be very happy just to have a new automobile. But they are conditioned to expect the postwar domestic radio to be different — with the precision and quiet of Crystal Controlled circuits.

Through the war we have learned a lot about the use of Control Crystals, and this knowledge is at the disposal of manufacturers of radio, fm and other electronic devices.

And when you know what crystals you need, our quantity-production methods are ready to supply you with crystals to your exact specifications, on time, clean, and at a price that will be within your production budget.

ARMY E NAVY

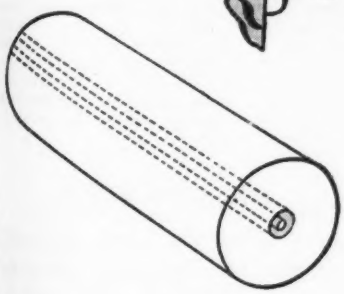
PAN-ELectronics LABoratories, Inc.

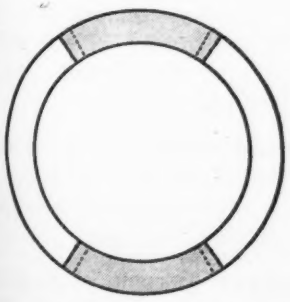
500 Spring St., N. W. Atlanta, Georgia

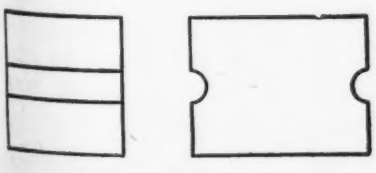
Pan-El QUANTITY PRODUCERS OF STANDARD AND SPECIAL Control Crystals

To permit:	To do this:
KRMD Shreveport, La.	Change automatic frequency control equipment.
KXOA Sacramento, Calif.	Operate a newly constructed station on 1490 kc, 250 w.
WKAQ San Juan, Puerto Rico	Operate moved transmitter, studio, and auxiliary transmitter at new site.
WHTB Talladega, Ala.	Change antenna in newly constructed station.
Philco Radio & Television Corp. Wyndmoor, Pa.	Construct experimental television broadcast station to develop a television system operating in the 480 to 920 mc region with frequencies to be assigned and A3, A5, Special, and Special emission for f-m, power 1 kw (peak) visual and aural. Also construct three experimental television relay stations on frequencies to be assigned. A0, A1, A3, A5, Special, and Special for f-m emissions.
W2XRA New York, N. Y.	Operate a newly constructed developmental broadcast station.
Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc. New York, N. Y.	Construct portable-mobile experimental television relay station in the 480 to 920 mc region with frequencies to be assigned. A3, Special, and Special for f-m emissions, 1 kw (peak) visual and aural power.
Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp. New York, N. Y.	Construct new developmental broadcast station on frequencies to be assigned. A0, A3, and Special emission for f-m.
J. F. Novy Riverside, Ill.	Construct new developmental broadcast station on frequencies to be assigned. A0, A4, Special emission for f-m.
General Railway Signal Co.	Construct and operate ten new experimental Class 2 portable and portable-mobile radio stations in yard and teminal areas and along the roads of principal railroads. Frequencies are to be assigned. Power is 60 w, emission A1, A2, A3, and Special for f-m, and hours of operation unlimited.
KUSC Los Angeles, Calif.	Extend completion date of new non-commercial educational broadcast station to Dec. 21, 1945.
W3XO Washington, D. C.	Operate at new site and with class of station changed from temporary class 2 experimental high-frequency broadcast to developmental broadcast.
KIT Yakima, Wash.	Operate with change in transmitting equipment.
— — — — State College, Pa.	Construct new station to operate on 1450 kc, 250 w, unlimited time.
KLS Oakland, Calif.	Change calls letters to KWBR.
Bendix Aviation Corp.	Construct three identical experimental Class 2 portable and portable-mobile stations and operate for experiment in connection with the development and testing of railroad radio communication systems. Composite transmitters will operate at 10 w, with A1, A2, A3, and Special emissions for f-m, (telephony) on frequencies to be assigned.
Halstead Traffic Communications Corp., Weehawken, N. J.	Construct and operate two new experimental Class 2 radio stations for use to determine relative merits of f-m and a-m for communication between a central office and moving trains or switch engines. Frequencies will be assigned.
Raytheon Mfg. Co.	Construct five experimental radio relay stations to be installed between Boston and New York City. Intermediate locations will be

MOUNT HIM RIGHT!







Much as he would like to be, he's no hero, this permanent magnet. However, he should be well mounted. He doesn't need a pedestal so that all the world can admire him, but he does need to be so designed that he can be mounted properly in the instrument or machine he is to serve. Otherwise he may sulk and loaf on the job.

Most permanent magnets are prepared for mounting in one of three ways:

1. **By casting small holes or slots or shaft holes into the magnets**
2. **By casting soft iron inserts into the magnet**
3. **By casting the magnet into a housing wall**

But which method to choose . . . that's the problem!

The selection of the proper mounting for a magnet need not be too troublesome once the advantages and disadvantages of all methods are understood. Our engineers will be glad to advise on this point at any time but perhaps a reading of our pamphlet PERMANENT MAGNET DESIGN will be helpful to those designing their own magnets. Shall we send *you* a copy?

10-CC-1

CINAUDAGRAPH CORPORATION

ARMY E NAVY

2 SELLECK STREET STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

Permoflux Speakers and Transformers Set New Standards of Comparison!

New Permoflux speakers in a complete range of true-dimensioned sizes from 2" to 15", with power handling capacities from 1 to 20 watts, provide the finest sound reproduction for every application.

Permoflux midget transformers, with their many practical circuit applications, have literally revolutionized efficiency concepts where size and weight are determining factors.

Advanced engineering designs, improved manufacturing methods and new materials have all contributed their share in the development of Permoflux speakers, transformers, microphones and headphones. You can count on Permoflux to provide an acoustical unit to suit your exacting requirements.

BUY WAR BONDS FOR VICTORY!

TRADE MARK

PERMOFLUX

PERMOFLUX CORPORATION

4900 WEST GRAND AVE., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF PERMANENT MAGNET DYNAMIC TRANSDUCERS

To permit:	To do this*
	Lexington, Mass.; Bristol and Tolland, Conn.; and Webster, Mass. Experimentation will involve Class 2 point-to-point radio stations to develop new techniques for the transmission and relaying of high definition and color television programs, high-fidelity f-m and telephone, telegraph and facsimile. Power of 100 w will be used on frequency bands to be assigned.
WLBZ Bangor, Maine	Change from directional antenna day and night to directional antenna night only.
WMAZ Macon, Ga.	Operate with nighttime directional antenna pattern from 15 min before local sunset to 15 min after local sunrise during those months in which the average hour of local sunset and/or local sunrise occurs on the quarter-hour or three-quarter hour.
Seaboard Air Line Railway Co.	Construct four experimental Class 2 portable and portable-mobile stations to investigate possible improvements in public transportation. Frequencies are to be assigned, power is 25 w with Special emission for f-m (telephony).
Raytheon Mfg. Co.	Construct experimental Class 1 portable radio station for conduct of field strength measurements and determination of propagation characteristics from a series of Western mountain peaks. Frequencies will be assigned, power 250 w with Special emission for f-m.
Southwestern Telephone, Telegraph & Power Co.	Construct one experimental Class 2 radio land station and twelve portable mobile stations to be installed in repair trucks and supervisory cars. Frequencies will be assigned. Power 250 w for the land stations and 15 w for the portable-mobile station with Special emission for f-m.

BUSINESS NEWS

BENDIX AVIATION CORP. anticipates the early installation of radar network systems which will make all-weather flight a reality. Using radar landing techniques, airlines will be able to take off, fly, and land safely under all weather conditions short of a full gale.

OTRONICS COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC. New York, N. Y., is a new company formed to handle a newly developed aid to hearing.

HALSTEAD TRAFFIC COMMUNICATIONS CORP., New York, N. Y., has been acquired by Farnsworth Television and Radio Corp., Fort Wayne, Ind. The Halstead engineering staff as well as the laboratory and manufacturing facilities will be transferred to Fort Wayne.

AUDAR, INC. is the name of a newly formed corporation, an affiliate of John Meck Industries, Inc., Chicago Ill. It will manufacture and sell

That's how they make ONE type of Fiberglas*-Mica combination

Several processors were quick to realize that mica and Fiberglas each have advantages which, when combined, result in an insulation material with unsurpassed characteristics. That is why the combination of thin glass cloth with mica, for ground insulation, was one of the first applications of Fiberglas in the electrical industry.

Types of Fiberglas-Mica Combinations

Fiberglas-Mica combination insulation is available commercially in thicknesses from .004" to .030". The Fiberglas may be applied to one or both facings of the mica, and the thickness of the Fiberglas used may be varied.

For ease in using the material, where minimum space is a factor, Fiberglas may be applied to one surface of the mica, while "fish paper" is applied to the other. In all cases, the strength of the Fiberglas-Mica combination is in excess of any other type of reinforced mica of the same thickness. This is particularly important in the thinnest mica tapes used for conductor or coil insulation. Four mil thick Fiberglas-Mica Tape is nearly three times as strong as the same thickness of mica tape with silk or paper backing—thus reducing application time.

Typical Applications

Fiberglas-Mica combination materials are used wherever there is a need for maximum reliability under high temperatures, either internal or external; where mechanical service is most severe, where a maximum safety factor is required. Its chief use is as ground or slot insulation in motors and generators, as phase insulation in large a-c apparatus, or as coil insulation between high and low voltage sides of dry-type transformers.

Complete Information

If you do not have complete information about Fiberglas-Mica combinations, write for the new EL 44-7 catalog, today. It also contains data on Fiberglas Tapes, Sleeving, Cord, etc. The name of the Fiberglas Insulation Materials Supplier located nearest to you will be supplied on request.

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, 1860 Nicholas Building, Toledo 1, Ohio.

In Canada, Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Oshawa, Ontario.

There is a **FIBERGLAS** Insulation Material for every need

Fiberglas-Mica Sheets or Tapes are available in thicknesses from .004" to .030"—with Fiberglas facings on one or both sides.

One of the chief uses of Fiberglas-Mica combinations is as ground or slot insulation in motors and generators.

Fiberglas-Mica has exceptional strength, permitting use of thinner tapes for conductor or coil insulation.

Write for catalog EL 44-7, today.

Each distributor of Fiberglas-base Insulation Materials has his own source of supply, since Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. does not process these materials.

FIBERGLAS

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

ELECTRICAL INSULATION MATERIALS

another Audio Development

Our Variable SOUND EFFECTS FILTER

One of hundreds of basically different filter types produced by Audio Development, this unit has been designed principally for the use of broadcasting stations and recording studios. The filter consists of a single prototype low pass and a similar high pass filter section, each with eight different cut off frequencies. This permits the selection of a proper cut off frequency for any application. Attenuation of at least 18 DB per octave is obtained for both high and low pass sections with the insertion loss in the pass band less than 1 DB. Coils are individually shielded to permit normal operating levels between −40 and +14 VU. Standard impedance is 600 ohms. Mounting facilities are provided within the unit for transformers, thereby permitting operation in systems of any impedance.

DO YOU HAVE A FILTER PROBLEM?

ADC

Audio Development Co.
2833 13th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
"Audio Develops the Finest"

sound systems and audio amplifiers.

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY, Syracuse, N. Y., plans to install a wired television system for use in the conduct of classroom equipment experiments as well as program instruction. General Electric Co. will be the supplier.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA adds to its present list of products a complete line of dry batteries. They will be handled by the tube division in conjunction with RCA tubes and parts.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, INC. is leasing an armory building in Scranton, Pa., to serve as a new tube feeder plant for the Williamsport, Pa. electron tube factory.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. has an order from Don Lee Television and Don Lee Bradcasting Systems, Hollywood, Calif., for a 40-kw television transmitter. The plan is to install the gear 5,800 ft. above sea level on Mount Wilson and use the present facilities of Station W6-XAO in Los Angeles as a relay station and studio site.

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. begins production of luminescent chemicals for cathode ray tubes in its new Towanda, Pa. plant. This facility is in the Patterson Screen Division of the photo products department and involves the latest in equipment and techniques for zinc and cadmium phosphors for specific applications.

VULCANIZED RUBBER COMPANY changes its name to Vulcanized Rubber and Plastics Co. Facilities are located in New York City and Morrisville, Pa.

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA has received from a B-25 bomber crew a Radiotron carton which bears battle autographs including Salerno, Algiers, Avellino, Corsica, Bizerte, Tunisia, Rome, and Naples. One of the crew members is the son of a worker in the Harrison, N. J. tube plant.

INTERNATIONAL DETROLA CORP. proposes to merge Utah Radio Products Co., Chicago, Ill., and Universal Cooler Corp., Marion, Ohio, into its organization. The group and their subsidiaries own and operate a total of nine manufacturing plants in this country and two in Canada.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO., Phil-

LET'S LOOK UNDER *THEIR* BUSHELS!

Many and valuable—even spectacular—are the wartime achievements of the electronic industry. On land, at sea and in the air, men and fighting equipment have moved into action with amazing synchronization—victories have been won—many lives and days have been saved—through the direction, guidance and safety of electronic creations. The contributions of electronic devices to all-time war production records here at home are equally amazing. In fact, the needs of war have given such immense impetus to the value of electronics in the communications and industrial fields that it has become one of our Nation's great industries whose peacetime future is full of rich promise.

This war-stimulated progress reflects great credit, indeed, on the genius and resourcefulness of the entire electronic industry—and especially on the tube manufacturers of America. For largely because of their pioneering accomplishments in developing and supplying new kinds of tubes for the many new-found war uses, along with improving existing types, has it been possible to put electronics to work in so many places. Making tubes is *not* our business. Yet we at Speer are keenly aware of the almost incredible wartime record achieved by those who do while taking little or no credit for themselves. For their vital—though still largely censored and unheralded role in gaining Victory, it seems uniquely fitting to say "Well done" to all tube manufacturers, many of whom it has been our privilege to serve.

PRODUCERS OF ELECTRONIC TUBES

Amperex Electronic Products
de Forest Laboratories, Inc.
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.
Electronic Enterprises, Inc.
Federal Telephone and Radio Corp.
General Electric Co.
General Electronics Company
General Electronic Industries
Heintz & Kaufman, Ltd.
Hytron Corp.
Ken-Rad Tube & Lamp Corp.
Machlett Laboratories
National Union Radio Corp.
North American Philips Co.
Raytheon Mfg. Co.
Radio Corp. of America
Sal-Mar Laboratories
Slater Electric & Mfg. Co., Inc.
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc.
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
Taylor Tubes, Inc.
Translite, Inc.
Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc.
United Electronics Co.
Western Electric Co., Inc.
Westinghouse Lamp Div.,
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

SPEER
CARBON COMPANY
ST. MARY'S, PA.

CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DETROIT
MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH

183

WILEY Books in COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

Scientific progress is entering upon a new productive era. Now is the time to step up your knowledge. Be ready for new ideas . . . profitable opportunities. Look over the important titles listed below. Then, make your selection and order from the coupon today.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO—Fifth Edition

By Keith Henney

1945 534 Pages $3.50

Designed for those with or without technical training in radio who want a working knowledge of the basic principles of radio communications. Starts with the fundamental principles of electricity, and gradually develops the subject of radio practice. Thoroughly revised to include recent developments and future methods.

FIELDS AND WAVES IN MODERN RADIO

By Simon Ramo and John R. Whinnery
1944 503 Pages $5.00

An authoritative coverage of this field, requiring only a basic knowledge of elementary calculus and physics, which gives a rigorous account of the technique of applying field and wave theory to the solution of modern radio problems.

HYPER AND ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY ENGINEERING

By Robert I. Sarbacher and William A. Edson
1943 644 Pages $5.50

A practical treatment of an important new branch of communications engineering, requiring no special advanced knowledge. Of value to the beginner, as well as to those having some familiarity with the subject.

FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRIC WAVES

By Hugh H. Skilling
1942 186 Pages $2.75

Discusses the principles of wave action as applied to engineering practice, with particular emphasis on the basic ideas of Maxwell's equations and repeated use in simple examples; also on physical concepts and mathematical rigor.

APPLIED ELECTRONICS

By the Electrical Engineering Staff, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
1943 772 Pages $6.50

Provides a thorough understanding of the characteristics, ratings, and applicability of electronic devices. Gives a working knowledge of the physical phenomena involved in electronic conduction, plus its applications common to various branches of engineering.

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS

By Royce G. Kloeffler
1942 175 Pages $2.50

Tells clearly and simply the story of electron theory and the operation of the electron tube. Beginning with the discovery of the electron and the forces of attraction and repulsion of charged particles, the entire action taking place in electronic devices is carefully explained.

HIGH FREQUENCY THERMIONIC TUBES

By A. F. Harvey
1943 244 Pages $3.00

Gives the details of these important new tubes and describes the experimental work that has been done with them. Presents a thoroughly comprehensive account of the properties of thermionic tubes at very high frequencies and their relation to those of the associated electric circuits.

THE TECHNIQUE OF RADIO DESIGN

By E. E. Zepler
1943 312 Pages $3.50

Thoroughly practical, this treatment of radio design deals with the day-to-day problems of the radio engineer, both in the development and in the testing of radio receiving apparatus of all types.

ELECTRON OPTICS AND THE ELECTRON MISCROSCOPE

By V. K. Zworykin, G. A. Morton, E. G. Ramberg, J. Hillier, and A. W. Vance
1945 Approx. Pages 759 Probably $10.00

A comprehensive coverage of the entire field, presenting a thorough discussion of various types of electron microscopes, and offering a survey of theoretical and practical electron optics.

TIME BASES—(Scanning Generators)

By O. S. Puckle
1943 204 Pages $2.75

Covers the subject from both the design and the development points of view; assembles more time bases circuits than have heretofore been available in one volume.

HOW TO PASS RADIO LICENSE EXAMINATIONS—Second Edition

By Charles E. Drew
1944 320 Pages $3.00

This revised edition of a well-known book offers recent material for amateur radio operators, radiotelephone and telegraph operators, whether in the broadcasting, marine, aeronautical, or any other field of transmission or reception.

ON APPROVAL COUPON

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me on ten days' approval the books I have checked in this advertisement (or I am attaching to this coupon a separate list of the books desired). At the end of that time, if I decide to keep the books, I will remit indicated price plus postage; otherwise I will return the books postpaid.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Employed by E-9-45

adelphia, Pa., will manufacture and sell the all-electronic drying system developed by RCA to produce penicillin.

THE ROBINSON-HOUCHIN OPTICAL CO., Columbus, Ohio, has changed the name of its electronic equipment from Radiotone to Rad-O-Recorder.

INDUSTRY INVENTIONS, INC. has been established in Ohio to license the use of electronic vulcanization in the manufacture of rubber and plastic products. Available patents will be those held by B. F. Goodrich Co. and Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.

STROMBERG CARLSON CO., Rochester, N. Y., is building a $300,000 annex with a capacity of 60,000 sq. ft. Space will be used for making cabinets.

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEVISION CORP. is building a new factory just north of the Elgin, Ill., city limits. The plant, the company's third, will involve about 160,000 sq ft with plans for expansion to 243,000.

VIEWTONE CO., New York, N. Y. has introduced the low-cost table model

television receiver illustrated herewith. It is designed to retail at approximately $100.

MEISSNER MFG. CO., Mt. Carmel, Ill., is purchased for cash by Maguire Industries and merged with the latter concern as an independent division. No changes are planned in policy or operation except that there will be an expansion of sales volume made possible by increased capitalization.

RADEL MFG. CO., Cleveland, Ohio, is a new company founded to manufacture a line of automobile radio antennas as well as radio parts and

SEND FOR THIS

RESISTOR DATA

For the convenience of designers of products requiring resistors, Ward Leonard offers this new Resistor Handbook. It describes in detail the full line of wire-wound resistors giving complete information on mountings, enclosures, terminals and resistance values. Write for your copy today.

BUY MORE WAR BONDS

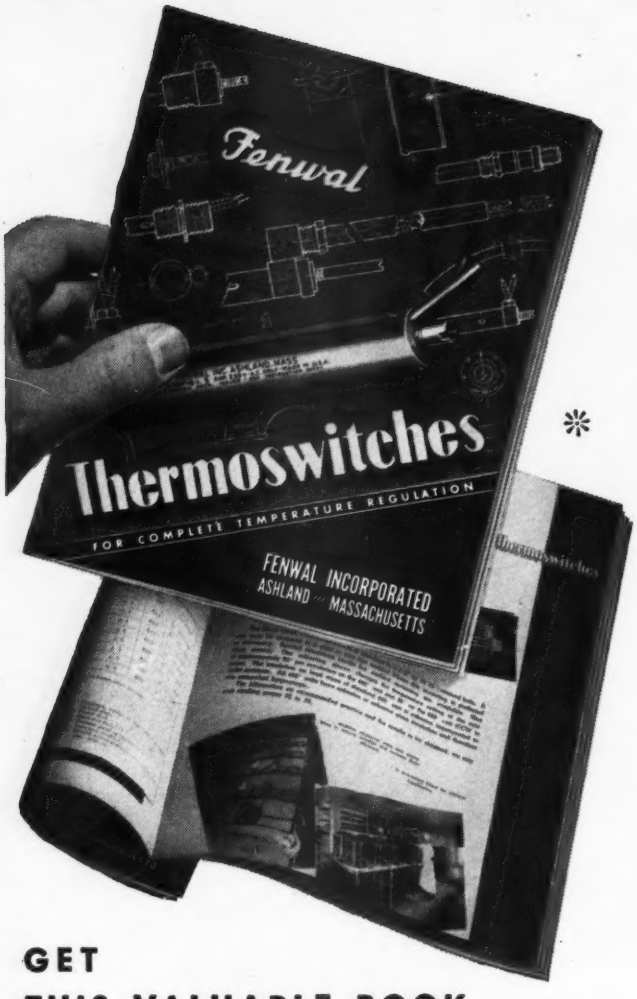
ARMY E NAVY

WARD LEONARD

RELAYS • RESISTORS • RHEOSTATS

Electric control (WL) devices since 1892.

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC COMPANY · 32 SOUTH ST. · MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.



GET
THIS VALUABLE BOOK
On Temperature Control

Mailed to you without obligation immediately

TO ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

Before deciding on temperature regulating devices for your products, be sure to investigate Fenwal Thermoswitches. They operate on an unusual principle, and offer many advantages not found in other types of switches. The Fenwal Engineering Data Book contains detailed drawings of construction of various models and typical installations.

- Compact construction permits installation in tight places.
- Make and break unaffected by external vibration.
- Readily adjustable for wide range of temperature control.
- Minutely accurate.
- Adaptable for all types of media.
- Inexpensive.

A 44-page treatise on Thermal Control including installation drawings, photographs, blueprints and descriptive suggestions for future planning with basic principles involved in temperature regulation and control. . . . Just write for your *free* copy on your business letterhead.

"IF IT'S A FENWAL—IT'S THE BEST OF ALL"

THERMOSWITCHES
Fenwal, Inc.
FOR COMPLETE TEMPERATURE CONTROL
43 Pleasant Street, Ashland, Massachusetts

equipment. It is headed by Sidney Ludwig, former chief engineer of Ward Products.

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP. has under construction a new plant annex, is at the same time leasing three other buildings, and has purchased a new brick 32,000 sq ft structure adjacent to its present quarters in Los Angeles, Calif.

GENERAL ELECTRIC X-RAY CORP. moves its main office from the plant to the Insurance Exchange Bldg., 175 Jackson Blvd., Chicago. The five-story building thus made available will be used for manufacturing purposes.

FEDERATION OF BROADCASTING ASSOCIATIONS is the name of a newly merged organization including Holland's four leading broadcasting associations which before the war shared two stations at Hilversum.

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP. has launched its postwar product and policy campaign by revealing the design of specific models of its projected radio receivers.

FERROCART CORP. OF AMERICA and Micro Products Corp., both located in Hasting-on-Hudson, N. Y., have been acquired by Maguire Industries Inc.

PERSONNEL

ANTHONY LAMBO becomes vice-president and general manager of Mectron Corp., Lawrence, Mass. In this capacity he heads up electronic and mechanical engineering activities in the company.

MELVIN E. KARNS, RCA Victor Division, RCA, Camden, N. J., is designated director of the Radio and Radar Division of WPB. He succeeds Louis J. Chatten. Mr. Chatten becomes vice president and general commercial manager of North American Philips Co., New York, N. Y. John Creutz becomes assistant director for production to replace Mr. Karns.

FRANCIS X. RETTENMEYER is appointed chief components engineer of Federal Telephone and Radio Corp., Newark, N. J. Mr. Retten-

Don't Let Repairs and Replacements Leave You "Holding the Bag"

Make sure wire meets the "specs" for trouble-free performance in every service condition

You may not be able to anticipate everything that your product will stack up against in service . . . but you should consider all probable trouble factors such as high operating and ambient temperatures, vibration, moisture, fungus, oil, grease, corrosive fumes and fire hazard . . . then wire-plan for dependable performance by selecting wires, cables and cords that meet your requirements and provide *an ample safety margin* as well.

For performance protection that pays off in satisfied customers by practically eliminating wire-failure breakdowns, rewiring, replacements and service calls, specify Rockbestos *permanently insulated* wires, cables and cords. Every one of the 125 different standard constructions, ranging from 1000 volt No. 22 Radio Hookup Wire to 5000 volt Rockbestos A.V.C. Power Cable, was designed to provide a better wire for a severe or unusual application . . . and Rockbestos Research is always willing to work up a special if you need it.

A phone call or letter will bring complete information or engineering assistance in your wire-planning from the nearest district office or:

ROCKBESTOS PRODUCTS CORPORATION
428 Nicoll Street, New Haven 4, Conn.

New York Buffalo Cleveland Chicago Pittsburgh St Louis
Los Angeles San Francisco Seattle Portland, Ore.

A few of the 125 different wires, cables and cords developed by Rockbestos to meet severe or unusual operating conditions.

ROCKBESTOS FIREWALL RADIO HOOKUP WIRE

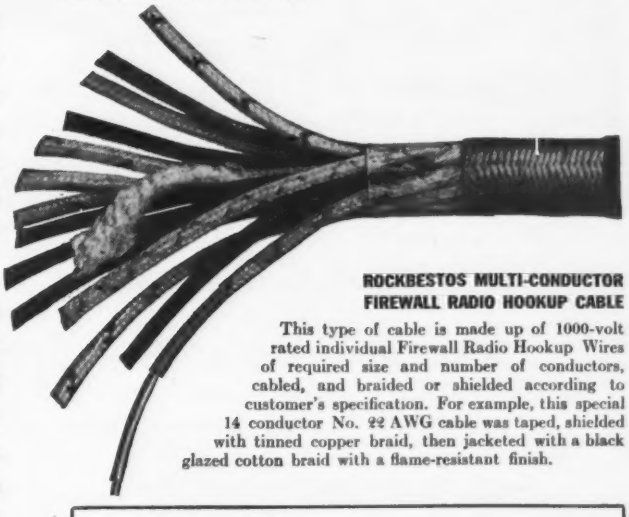
The first lightweight, small diameter, flame-resistant hookup wire designed in 1937 and widely used since in airborne and ground communications systems, electronic devices, instruments and apparatus. Operating temperatures range from 125° C. to minus 50° C. Also with tinned copper shielding braid and in twisted pair or tripled construction. Sizes No. 22 to 4 AWG in 1000-volt rating, and No. 12, 14 and 16 AWG in 3000-volt.

ROCKBESTOS A.V.C. 600 VOLT FLEXIBLE CORD

This heat-resisting flexible cord is ideal for apparatus leads, etc., where a heavy duty high-dielectric, heat and moisture resistant cord is required. Labeled cord with polarized conductors if desired. Sizes No. 10 to 18 AWG with two or three conductors insulated with impregnated felted asbestos, varnished cambric, felted asbestos and covered with asbestos braid. May be had with polarized conductors if desired.

ROCKBESTOS MULTI-CONDUCTOR FIREWALL INSTRUMENT CABLE

This unusually small diameter, light weight, high-dielectric No. 26 AWG three conductor cable was designed for an electronic device in which three No. 22 AWG single conductor aircraft circuit wires previously used proved too bulky. It is made to a nominal diameter of .125" (smaller than a No. 14 AWG single conductor 1000-volt Rockbestos Firewall Radio Hookup Wire). Also made in four, five and six conductor construction, and in No. 24, 22 and 20 AWG.



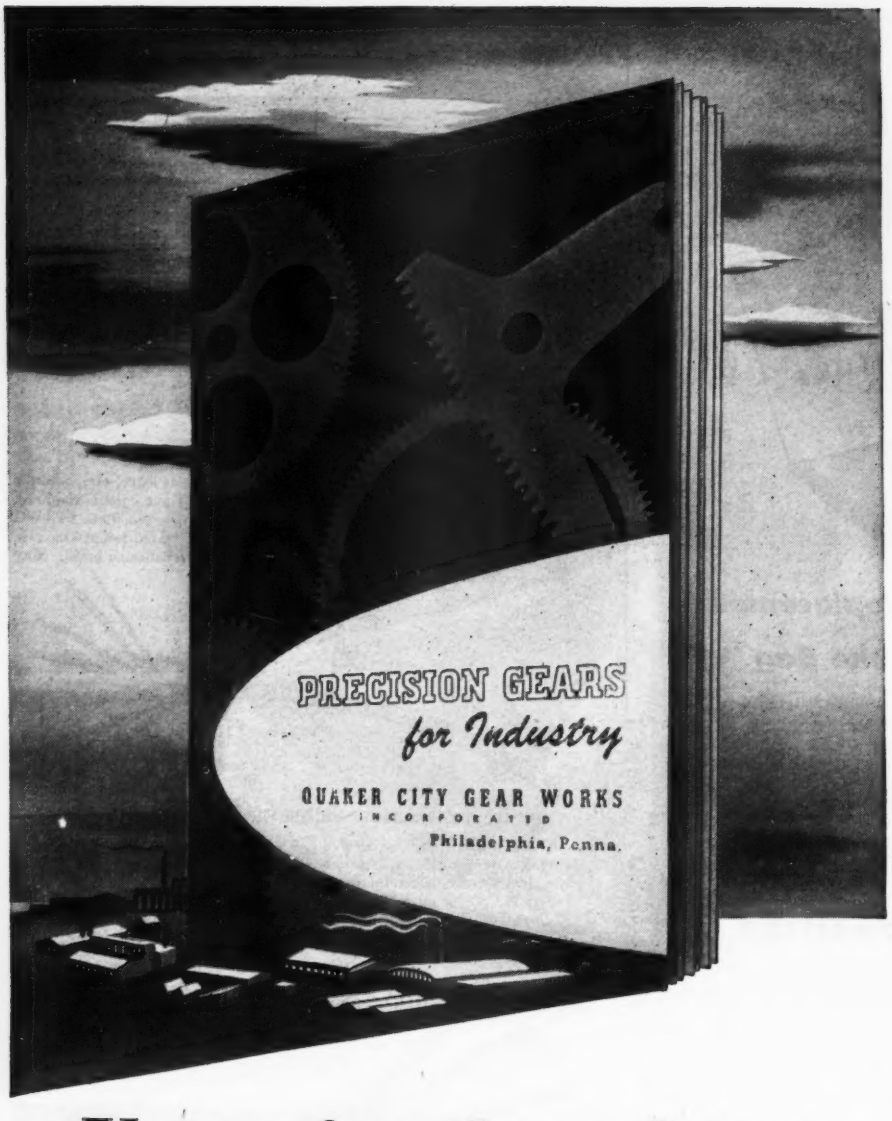
ROCKBESTOS MULTI-CONDUCTOR FIREWALL RADIO HOOKUP CABLE

This type of cable is made up of 1000-volt rated individual Firewall Radio Hookup Wires of required size and number of conductors, cabled, and braided or shielded according to customer's specification. For example, this special 14 conductor No. 22 AWG cable was taped, shielded with tinned copper braid, then jacketed with a black glazed cotton braid with a flame-resistant finish.

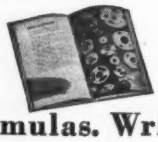
Another New Rockbestos Firewall Construction!

War-developed Rockbestos High-Temperature Wire — *with a maximum operating temperature of 400° F.* — designed for jet propelled plane applications and circuits to hot-wing de-icers, fire detectors and extinguishers, and air conditioning and heating units where baking temperatures destroy ordinary insulation. Under continuous operation at rated temperature it retains its original dielectric strength and inherent resistance to heat and flame, and *progressively improves* in its resistance to moisture and abrasion. It is now available for these and other severe applications. Write for complete information and samples.

ROCKBESTOS RESEARCH
Solves Difficult Wiring Problems
Invest in U. S. Victory Bonds!



Yours for the asking

A new informative booklet on gears. It has illustrated sections **on practically every known form of gearing, together with**  **many reference tables and formulas. Write for your copy today on your company stationery.**

Quaker City Gear Works
INCORPORATED

1910 N. Front Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa.

meyer, who will be in charge of engineering of selenium rectifiers, quartz crystals, transformers and coils, special purpose and transmitting tubes and cables, was formerly chief receiver engineer and staff engineer of RCA Victor Division, RCA.

W. S. WINFIELD, formerly with Colonial Radio, Buffalo, joins Westinghouse Electric Corp. to become chief engineer of the home radio division.

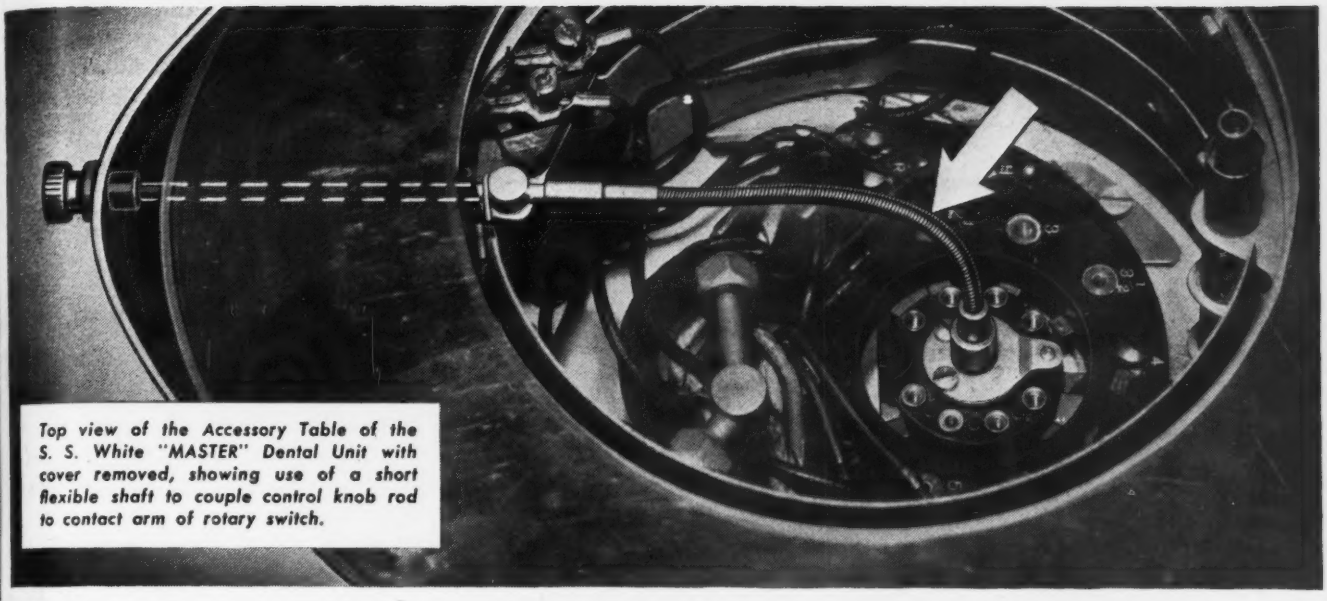
LAWRENCE C. F. HORLE, New York consulting engineer, is appointed chief engineer in the engineering

department of RMA. He will be responsible for management of the department, including the RMA Data Bureau and related activities.

A. D. WILLARD, JR., manager of Radio Station WBT, fills the newly created office of executive vice-president in NAB (National Association of Broadcasters).

ESTERLY CHASE PAGE, until recently a lieutenant colonel, U. S. Army Signal Corps, joins the Mutual network in the newly created post of engineering director. He will head up a new technical planning and engineering department and be responsible for future f-m and television activities as well as improvements on present a-m facilities.

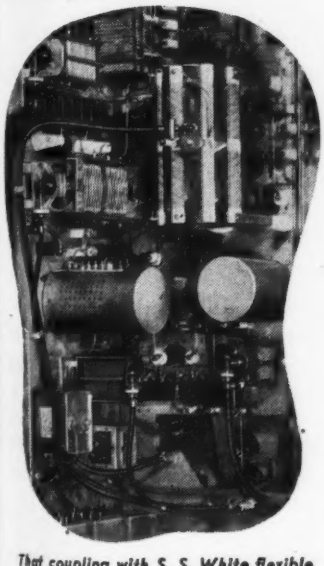
HENRY F. DEVER, vice-president in charge of engineering for Minneapolis Honeywell-Regulator Co.,



Top view of the Accessory Table of the S. S. White "MASTER" Dental Unit with cover removed, showing use of a short flexible shaft to couple control knob rod to contact arm of rotary switch.

WHEN DESIGNING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Remember this use of . . . S. S. White Flexible Shafts



That coupling with S. S. White flexible shafts gives complete freedom in placing variable elements is clear from this interior view of a large broadcast transmitter. Note centralized controls.

Electronic Equipment generally includes elements which require rotational adjustment. In designing the internal arrangement, positioning of these elements is determined by considerations of simplification of assembly and wiring, space saving, convenient servicing. At the same time, control knobs or dials must be placed where they will be in ready reach of the operator.

Coupling of the elements to their control knobs with S. S. White flexible shafts is the simple solution. It gives complete freedom of location—as can be appreciated from a look at the applications illustrated. And nothing is lost in the quality of control, for with correct application, S. S. White remote control shafts provide operation that is as smooth and sensitive as a direct connection.

GET FULL INFORMATION ABOUT COUPLING IN THIS FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK

This 256-page volume completely covers the subject of flexible shafts, coupling included. It gives all technical data and information essential to working out actual applications. A complimentary copy will be mailed to you if you will write for it on your business letterhead and mention your position.

ARMY E NAVY

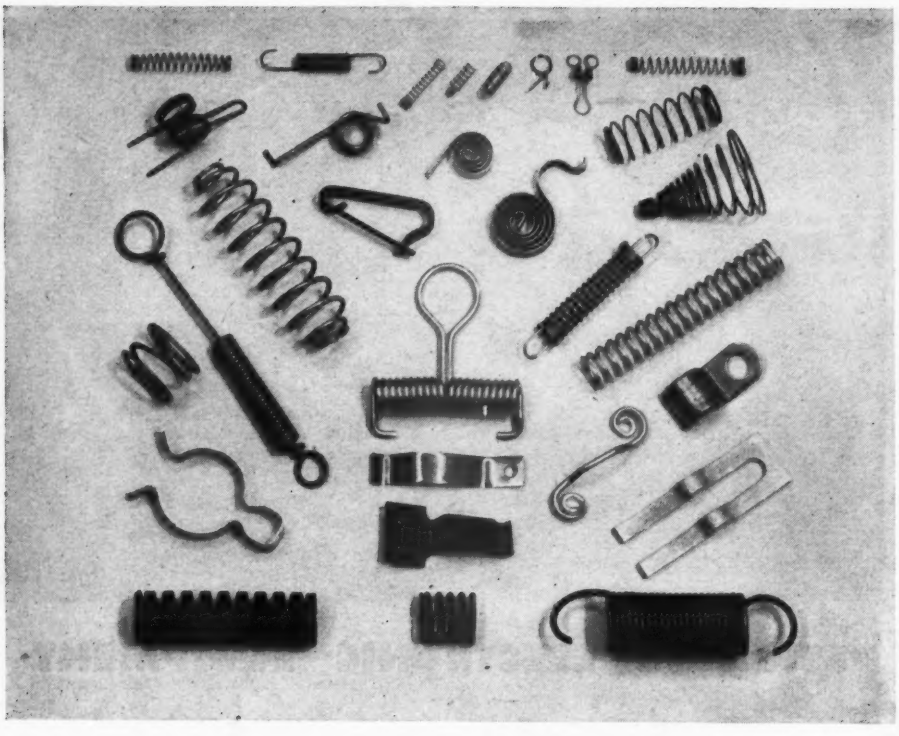
S. S. WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.

DEPT. E, 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
MOLDED PLASTICS
MOLDED RESISTORS FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises



springs for ELECTRONIC USES

Reliable

The efficiency of your product—if it requires springs—is highly dependent on the *quality* of those springs. With little or no difference as to *cost*, the service life and performance of your equipment can be radically improved by proper attention to the design, material, and workmanship on your springs.

Reliable is thoroughly experienced on all varieties of springs, wire forms and light stampings, with special emphasis on precision work requiring close tolerances. Our facilities and personnel are exceptional because our kind of customers very often demand exceptional results.

On all-out war production, Reliable has really done things with springs—attained results which we will certainly later turn to good account on your civilian needs. Remember that for experimental springs or small lots, our small order department is at your service. If you're in a hurry—we have the facilities and the materials for double-quick delivery!

Ask for Reliable Catalog 44.

THE RELIABLE SPRING & WIRE FORMS CO.

3167 Fulton Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio • ***Representatives in Principal Cities***

YOU CAN RELY ON

Reliable Springs

ROUND AND FLAT WIRE SPRINGS

CLIPS HOOKS BENDS LIGHT STAMPINGS

Minneapolis, Minn., succeeds Charles B. Sweatt as president of the wholly-owned subsidiary, Brown Instrument Co. He will be replaced by W. J. McGoldrick, vice-president in charge of aeronautical engineering.

PAUL H. FRYE, chief engineer at Electronic Laboratories, Chicago, Ill., has the new title of vice-president.

FRANCES B. SMITH is appointed to the post of chief engineer at the Rola Co., Cleveland, Ohio. He was formerly in charge of audio-frequency and acoustics in Zenith Radio Corp.

E. M. WEBSTER, captain and chief communications officer of the U. S. Coast Guard is promoted to the rank of commodore.

M. L. REDMAN is in charge of the electron microscope field engineering group of RCA Service Co., Camden, N. J. He has been active in the supervision of electron microscope installations.

G. A. BECK becomes manager of the industrial design division in General Electric Co.'s electronics department.

FRANK W. WALTER of the Michigan State Police leaves the presidency of APCO (Associated Police Communications Officers) to become chief communications engineer of Greyhound Corp. He is replaced by Ray Groenier, Madison, Wis.

LOUIS MARTIN is appointed manager of the application engineering section of the RCA tube division.

W. L. EVERITT, chief of the operational research branch in the office of the chief signal officer, has been released from active service to return to his duties as head of the department of electrical engineering at the University of Illinois. He is also president of IRE.

LEROY D. WELD is director of research at the Turner Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Dr. Weld, professor of physics at Coe College, formerly conducted part time research for the company.

ARTHUR C. OMBERG becomes chief research engineer of the Bendix Radio Division, Bendix Aviation

FARNSWORTH

EXTENDS COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES

BY ACQUIRING

THE HALSTEAD

TRAFFIC COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

WILLIAM S. HALSTEAD, president of the Halstead Company, joins the Farnsworth organization as consultant on radio communications equipment and traffic control, as well as on other phases of Farnsworth's broad electronic developments.

JOHN A. CURTIS, vice president of the Halstead Company and chairman of its management committee, joins the Farnsworth organization as manager of the mobile communications division.

To EXTEND its broad communications activities into the rapidly expanding field of mobile railway and highway communications and control, Farnsworth has acquired the assets of the Halstead Traffic Communications Corporation, including its developments, designs and patents. Key personnel, including William S. Halstead, president, and John A. Curtis, vice president, have joined the Farnsworth staff.

The Halstead organization is a recognized pioneer in this relatively new field of radio communications. It has invented, developed and produced field-tested equipment to provide railroads with modern, unfailing radio communications. It gave the world its first successful highway radio service, including the centralized control of busses, trucks and passenger vehicles.

The Halstead technical staff will establish new headquarters at the Fort Wayne Farnsworth laboratories. The organization will be merged and coordinated with more than two hundred Farnsworth research and development engineering personnel—a staff of scientists and technicians recognized as one of the country's leading technical organizations in the development of television; broadcast transmitters and receivers; radio-phonographs, and the most complicated types of radio and radar equipment for the Armed Forces.

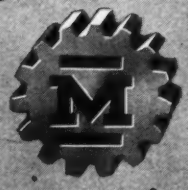
Farnsworth resources, plus its seventeen years of electronic pioneering, its extensive engineering staff, and specialized manufacturing facilities, will strongly augment the outstanding position of the Halstead developments in this field.

FARNSWORTH TELEVISION & RADIO CORPORATION

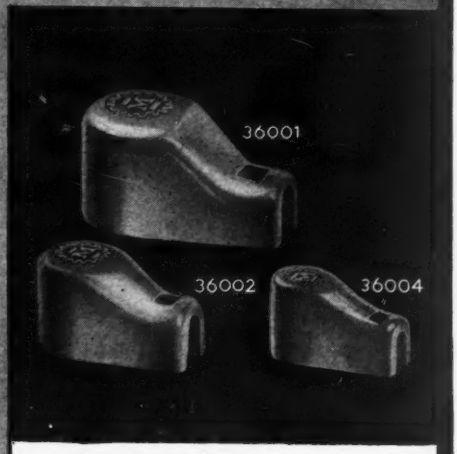
FORT WAYNE 1, INDIANA

Farnsworth Radio and Television Receivers and Transmitters • Aircraft Radio Equipment • Farnsworth Television Tubes • Halstead Mobile Communications and Control Systems for Rail and Highway • the Farnsworth Phonograph-Radio • the Capehart • the Capehart-Panamuse

Designed for



Application



36000 SERIES

Ceramic Plate or Grid Caps

A new addition to this series of exclusive Millen "Designed for Application" products is the 36004 for use on tubes with ¼" diameter contacts. Efficient, compact, easy to use and neat appearing. Soldering lug and contact one-piece. Lug ears annealed and solder dipped to facilitate easy combination "mechanical plus soldered" connection of cable. No. 36001 for 9/16" tube terminals. No. 36002 for ⅜". No. 36004 for ¼".

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

Corp., Baltimore, Md. Formerly assistant chief of operational research in the U. S. Army Signal Corps, he will be responsible for long-term product development and electronic research in radio, radar and television.

HAROLD GOLDBERG becomes research engineer in the Bendix Radio Division of Bendix Aviation Corp., Bal-

timore, Md. He was formerly senior engineer with the Stromberg-Carlson Co.

WILLIAM G. MORAN, superintendent of electronic tube manufacturing at Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Bloomfield, N. J., is given the company's honorary award—the Order of Merit. His citation is for recognition of pioneering in engineering development and manufacture of radar transmitting tubes.

AWARDS

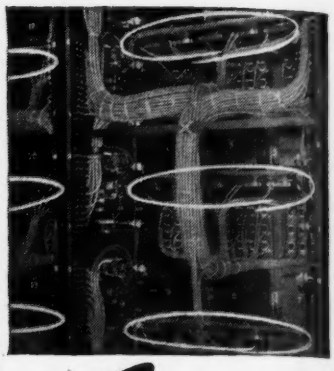
Workers of the following concerns in the electronics field have been awarded Army-Navy burgees for excellence in production:

Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Newark, N. J.

North American Philips Co.
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.

Sylvania Electric Products
Wakefield, Mass.

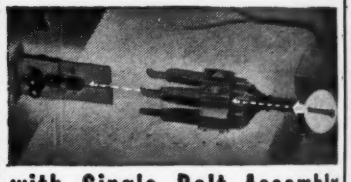
INACCESSIBLE WIRING?



NOT **FOR MODEL MCL AND MODEL MCM**

"Master"

LEVER SWITCHES

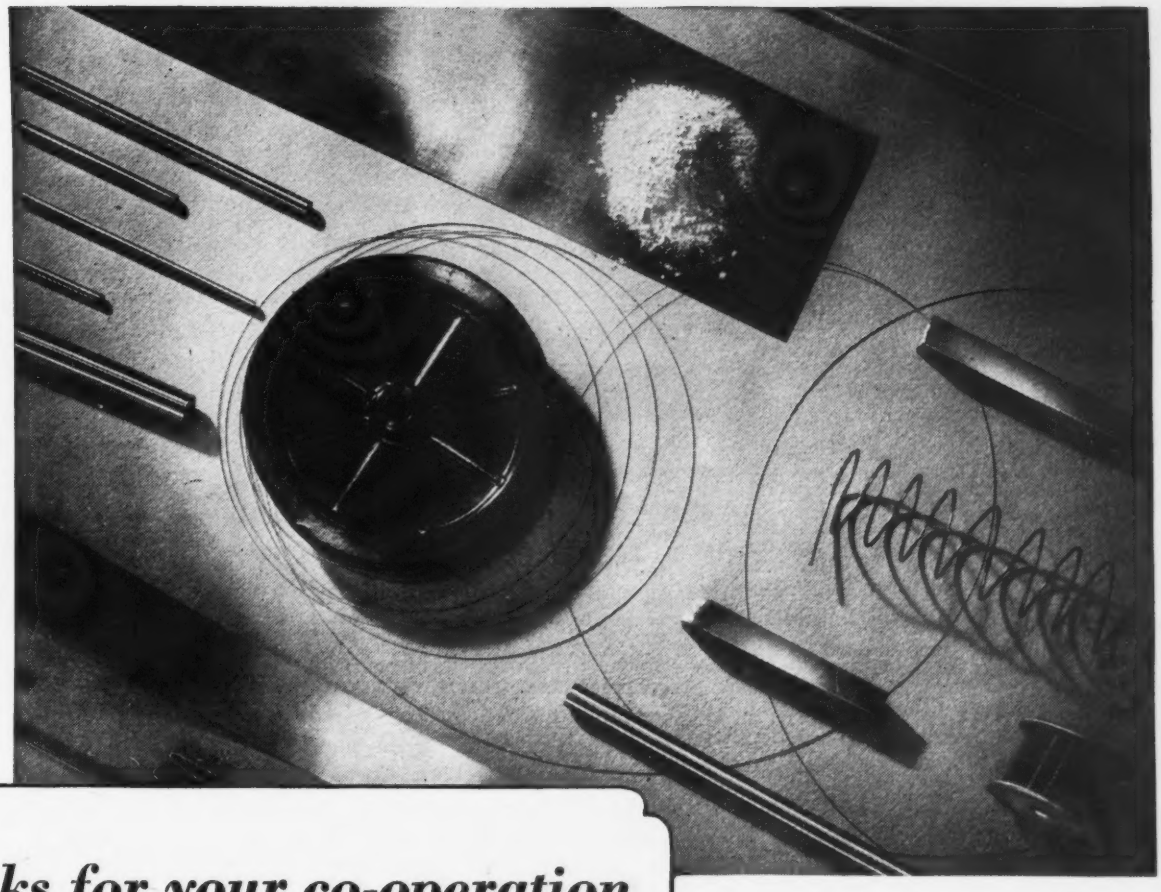


with Single Bolt Assembly

EVER run into a problem like the wiring shown above? Or worse? Standard Electric Time Co., Springfield, Mass., did and solved it by using General Control Company's Models MCL and MCM Lever Switches! The Models MCL and MCM have *single bolt assembly* — this means you can attach the switch frame to the panel practically anywhere you like, solder the wiring to the contacts (at a bench, if you wish), then connect the contacts to the frame with a *single bolt*. This feature saves maintenance time too, because the frame can be removed and repaired, or replaced without disturbing the wiring. Write today for New Handbook and Catalog No. 200.

Front view of panel

General Control Company
1202 Soldiers Field Road
Boston 34, Mass.



Thanks for your co-operation

. . . Now we can deliver — TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM

RODS • BARS • WIRE • SHEET • POWDER

Here's news of interest to you!

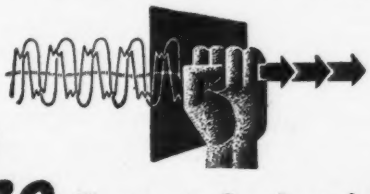
As you know, supplies of tungsten and molybdenum products have been limited. During the shortage we tried every means of getting as much of these materials to you as possible. Thanks for understanding the limitations imposed on us and accepting them.

Now we can deliver, *on short order*, most of the tungsten and molybdenum products you need—in rod, bar, wire, sheet or powder form.

Every one of the tungsten or molybdenum products supplied by North American Philips is backed by the knowledge of processes and techniques developed by an organization with a background of over half a century in the electrical field. Every piece of material is controlled to your most rigid specifications.

North American Philips can supply your needs in a variety of sizes, shapes and thicknesses and deliver on short order.

So, when you want tungsten or molybdenum rod, bar, wire, powder, or sheet stock—write, wire or telephone North American Philips. And remember, the services of our application engineers are also at your disposal.



Norelco Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. *Electronic Products by*

OTHER PRODUCTS: Quartz Oscillator Plates; Cathode Ray Tubes; Searchray (Industrial X-ray) Equipment; X-ray Diffraction Apparatus; Medical X-ray Equipment, Tubes and Accessories; Fine Wire; Diamond Dies. • We invite you to visit our office and showroom when in New York City.

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY, INC.

Dept. S-10, 100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

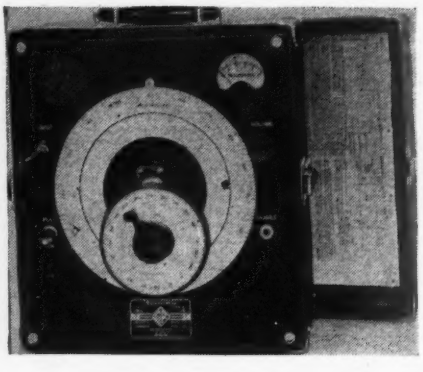
Factories in Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.; Mount Vernon, N. Y. (Metalix Div.); Lewiston, Me. (Elmet Div.)

NEW PRODUCTS

Month after month, manufacturers develop new materials, new components, new assemblies, new measuring equipment; issue new technical bulletins, and new catalogs

Heterodyne Frequency Meter

TYPE 720-A HETERODYNE frequency meter is a compact, portable, battery-operated instrument for frequency measurements between 10 and 3000 mc. The internal oscillator covers a frequency range of 100-200 mc. For frequencies below 100 mc harmonics of the unknown frequency are made to produce beats with the internal oscillator. For



frequencies above 200 mc harmonics of the internal oscillator product beats with the unknown frequency. The internal oscillator uses a butterfly-type circuit in which capacitance and inductance are varied simultaneously. No sliding contacts are used in this circuit and no current is carried by the bearings; consequently, smooth and stable adjustment of the frequency can be made over the frequency range of the instrument.

The detector is a silicon crystal so mounted that it is easily accessible for replacement. A three-stage audio amplifier is included, having a band width of 50 kc. The output of the amplifier operates a panel meter and a built-in loudspeaker. A jack is provided for head telephones.

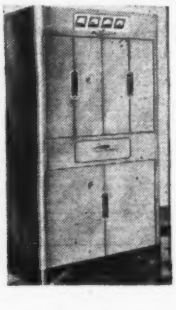
The entire assembly is completely self-contained. Sensitivity of the instrument is high and no direct connection to the source under measurement is required. The pickup obtained by the adjustable antenna (mounted on the panel) is usually adequate, but provision is made for connecting an additional pickup wire. Tubes and batteries are supplied with the instrument. Overall dimensions are 12½ x 13½ x 10½ in. The unit weighs 27¾ lb, with battery, and is priced at $250.

General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

Ground Station Transmitters

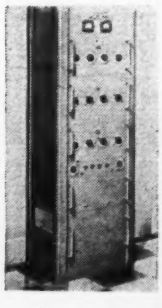
TWO TYPES OF GROUND station transmitters are available from Bendix Radio, Baltimore, Md.

The first of these is described in Bulletin No. SE-113 and is designated as Model TG-15. It is a me-



dium-power transmitter for operation in the low-frequency (200-540 kc), high-frequency (2.5-15 mc), and very high-frequency (118-132 mc) bands. It can be operated on four separate channels in any combination of these frequency ranges, and, as the separate r-f units are mechanically interchangeable, it is easy to modify the transmitter for a different frequency arrangement should requirements change while the unit is in service. The h-f unit is capable of operation on two adjacent channels, the vhf unit on three, making it possible to pretune as many as 12 frequencies on the same transmitter. Either radio telephone or radio telegraph operation may be used with l-f and h-f units while radio telephone only is available on the vhf unit. Power output for continuous commercial service in the low and high-frequency ranges is 500 watts and over 300 watts in the vhf range.

The second type of transmitter is described in Bulletin No. SE-114, and is designated as TG-16. Low-



frequency (beacon and control tower), high-frequency (airways communications), as well as very high-frequency (proposed band for all aircraft service) operation are all available in one transmitter with power outputs ranging from 100 watts at vhf to 190 watts at the lower frequencies. Individual and interchangeable r-f sections make possible a high degree of flexibility. Up to four such sections can be operated by a single control unit, and each h-f and vhf section may be pretuned for operation on either of two adjacent channels. If l-f operation is not required, it is possible to operate the transmitter on any one of eight pre-tuned channels using only four r-f sections and one control unit in addition to the power supply and modulator. The equipment is designed for continuous operation at ambient temperatures between −40 and +50 C, and relative humidities between zero and 95 percent.

DeJUR

MODEL 120 . . . A New DeJUR Miniature Meter . . . precision instrument for more permanent accuracy in small panel space. Conforms to forthcoming JAN-1-6 specification . . . self-contained up to 1 ampere and 150 volts. D.C. or A.C. (rectifier) . . . external shunts or multipliers . . . in a wide variety of ranges.

ALNICO MAGNETS . . . highest grade . . . provide stability and quick response under high torque, with increased protection against magnetic fields.

EXTERNAL PIVOTS . . . insure maximum accuracy . . . reduce pointer-rocking, side friction between jewels and pivots, and wear on bearing surfaces.

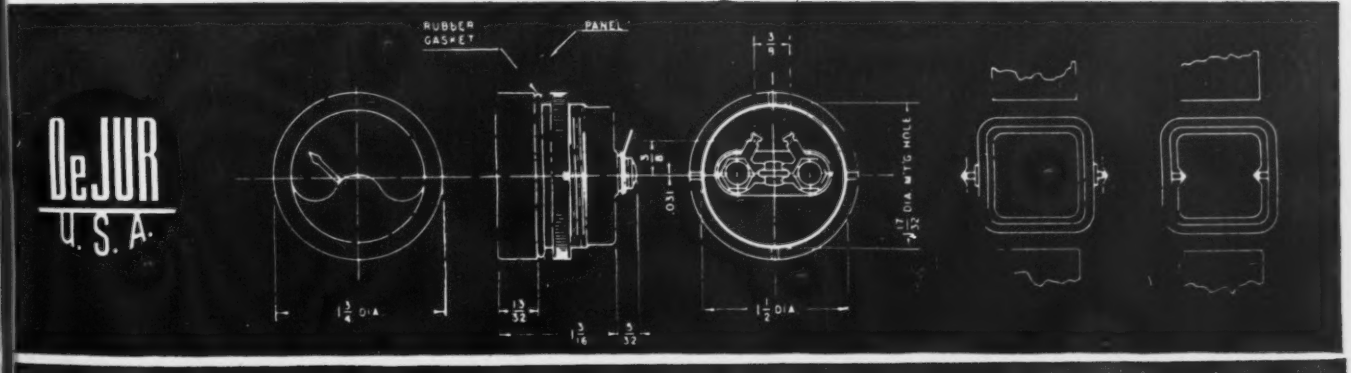
EXTRA-TIGHT SEALING . . . completely waterproof . . . in addition, rubber gasket seals flange to panel. Model 120 is particularly adapted for water-proof equipment.

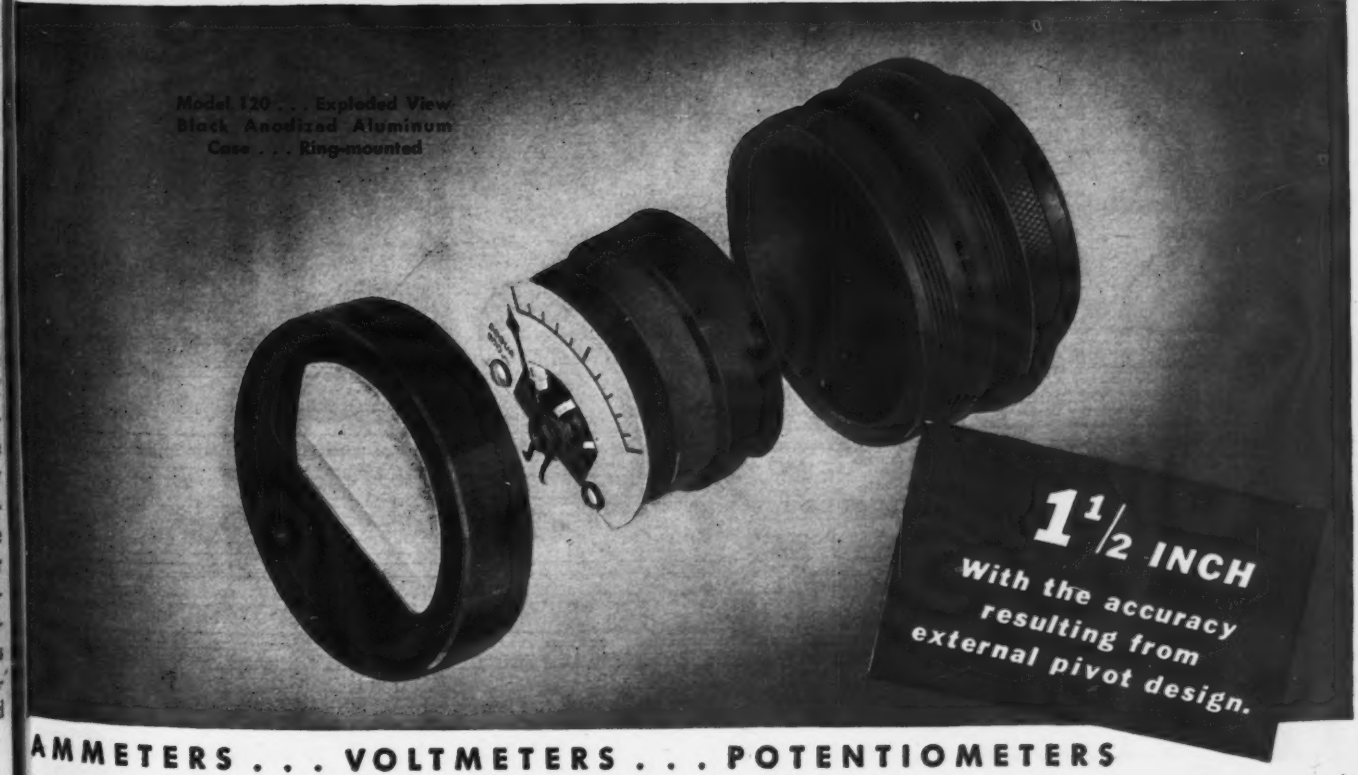
For full information on DeJUR Miniatures and special applications, write

DeJUR-AMSCO CORPORATION, Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Compact, Trouble-Free Modern Design

External Pivot (As Used by DeJUR) **Internal Pivot (Not Used by DeJUR)**

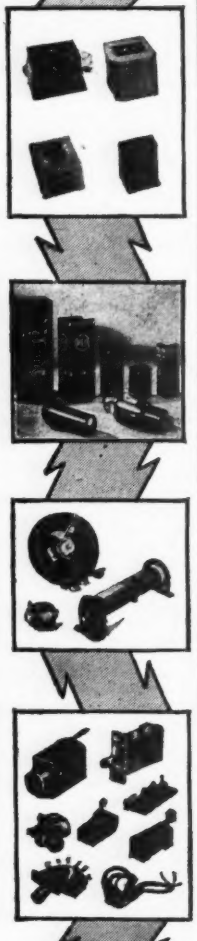



Model 120 . . . Exploded View
Black Anodized Aluminum
Case . . . Ring-mounted
1 1/2 INCH
With the accuracy resulting from external pivot design.

AMMETERS . . . VOLTMETERS . . . POTENTIOMETERS

for
COMMUNICATION
LABORATORY
AND PRODUCTION
MAINTENANCE

OVER 10,000 electronic items..one of the largest stocks in the midwest..are available here at W-J for shipment AT ONCE! Maintenance of Industrial Electronic equipment is a highly developed specialty of ours. Users of electronic equipment from coast-to-coast will benefit from *W-J Industrial Emergency Service*..countless uses may be found such as those in research laboratories, broadcasting stations, railroad communications systems, airport control towers, shipboard radio installations, to name a few! Our trained procurement experts and technical staffs are geared to function with a speed and efficiency unapproached in the history of Electronic Supplies distribution! Save time and trouble. Make us headquarters for ALL your electronics needs.



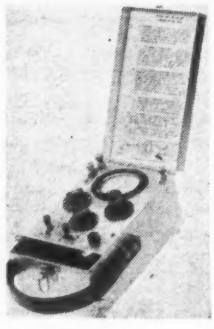
SEND FOR THIS NEW BUYERS' GUIDE

Radio and Electronic Supplies

WALKER-JIMIESON, INC.
311 SOUTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 12, ILL.
Phone CANal 2525

Lineman's Bridge

SMALL, RUGGED and compact enough to be carried easily, this bridge (measures 9 x 5 x 4½ in. and weighs 5 lb complete) is built to meet the requirements of the telephone and telegraph lineman. It is used to measure the resistance of wires as well as the unbalance between two wires. It can also be used as a general purpose bridge up to the limit of its capacity. By throwing a switch and changing the position of



the three decade dials the reading on the loop can be changed to the unbalance reading without disturbing the connections. The switching arrangement also designates which wire has the higher resistance. The range of the measurement is up to 111 ohms in steps of 0.1 ohm with an accuracy of one-quarter of 1 percent. The galvanometer (Weston Model No. 375) has a sensitivity of approximately 22 μa per division for 30 divisions. Batteries are standard 1½-v flashlight cells arranged so that they can be quickly and easily replaced. Nilsson Electrical Laboratories, Inc., 103 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.

Brown Instrument Devices

A CHART-DRIVE CONTROL, embodying means for automatically starting and stopping electronic-recorder chart motion by pen position is available from Brown Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa. for their circular chart designated as "ElectroniK" recorder. Control contacts are wired in the chart drive circuit. By setting the control point, the chart can be stopped and started as desired, corresponding to any pen position. The new feature is useful in molten-metal thermocou-

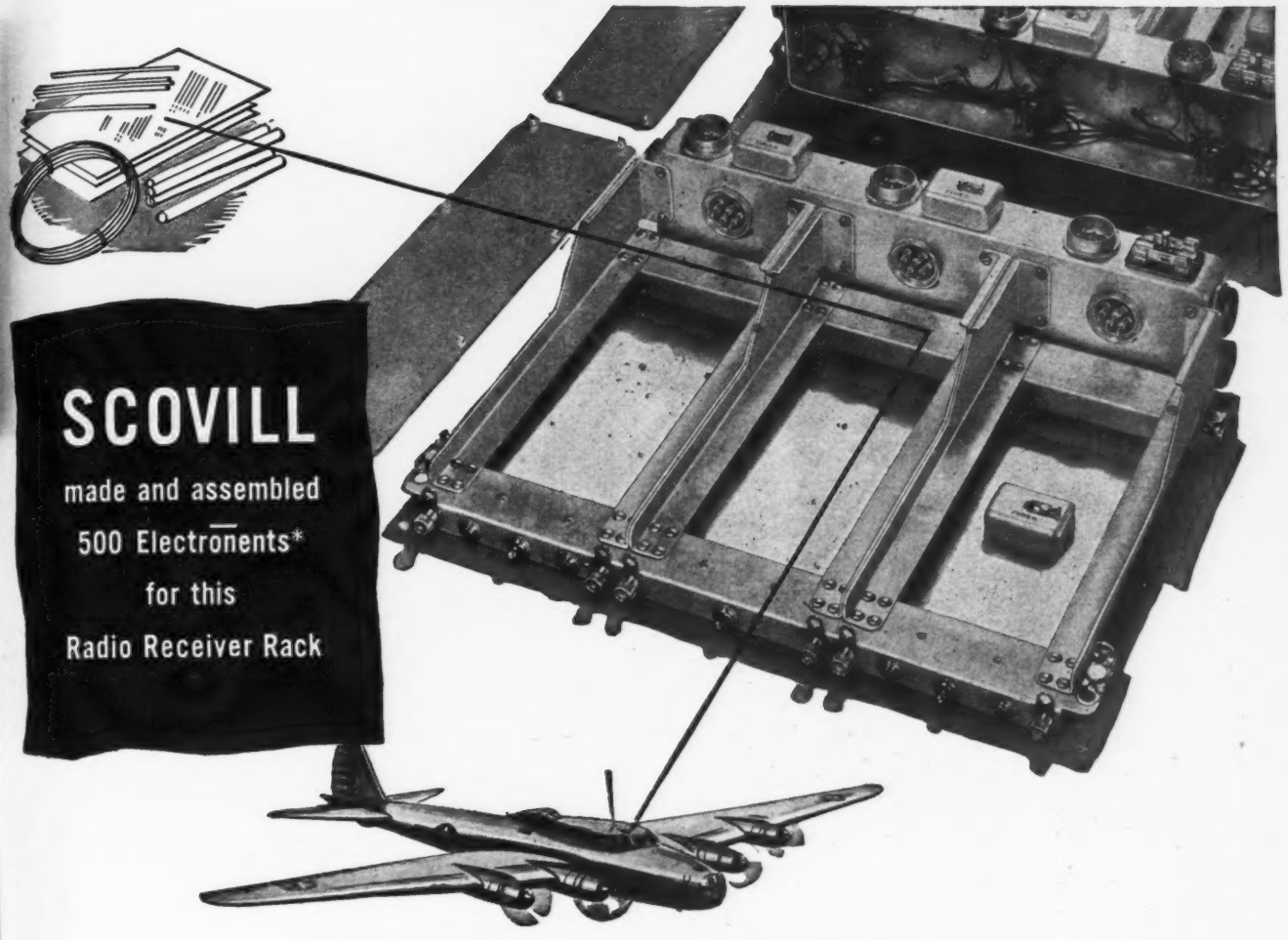
. . . INSTALL A
PHOTOX
Photographic Silk Screen Stencil Department for marking and decorating your products!

The PHOTOX Process is the only process that *guarantees* exact reproduction of one-color or multi-color jobs in either line work or halftone!

- *It is practical on any printing surface* – can be successfully used on paper, metal, wood, rubber, glass, plastic, textiles, etc.
- *There are few size or contour limitations*–makes possible marking in corners and on irregular contours that cannot be marked by machine.
- *Preparation and operation are simple*–unskilled workers easily taught the preparation and operation of the PHOTOX Process.
- *The PHOTOX Process is economical*–art work preparation cost is considerably decreased; plate-making cost is eliminated.

Let us show you how a PHOTOX Photographic Silk Screen Stencil Department can mean greater efficiency and greater profits for you. We are prepared to aid you in installing a PHOTOX Marking Department in your plant. Write for further details or personal consultation.

PHOTOX
SILK SCREEN SUPPLY CO.
Manufacturers of PHOTOX Photographic Film and Silk Screen Accessories.
30 IRVING PL., NEW YORK 3, N.Y.



Demonstrating how Scovill can reduce your overhead on small parts or complete assemblies

Put yourself in the shoes of the prime contractor who needed this three-position, high-frequency radio receiver rack for big bombers in a hurry. He could have undertaken to make in his own plant the more than 500 individual parts required, or . . . made some and purchased the remainder, then assembled the complete unit himself. Instead he turned the complete responsibility over to Scovill . . . and saved time, space, trouble and money.

Here's what Scovill did: made all the metal parts of sheet, rod, wire and tube stock using such metal-working methods as forging, stamping, drawing, heading, machining and wire forming . . . cut all wires to length, stripped and soldered them into position . . . manufactured, tested and adjusted relays . . . assembled the entire rack as illustrated.

Investigate how Scovill's versatile production setup, as exemplified above, can improve the quality or lower the cost of your small electronic components or complete assemblies. Learn how Scovill's designing and metal-working experience and facilities will make you sure of getting the one *right* solution to your metal-parts problems. For proof of Scovill's ability to help you, write for literature. Fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

*Electronents = Electronic Components

Scovill
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WATERBURY 91, CONN.

Please send me a free copy of "Masters of Metal" booklet describing your facilities. I am interested in the ELECTRONENT* applications checked.

- ☐ Batteries
- ☐ Record Changers
- ☐ Clips
- ☐ Condensers
- ☐ Dials
- ☐ Escutcheons
- ☐ Jacks
- ☐ Lugs
- ☐ Panels
- ☐ Sockets
- ☐ Stampings (misc.)
- ☐ Tubes

Other applications.....

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Electronic Division
22 Mill Street, Waterbury 91, Connecticut

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Burlington

PANEL INSTRUMENTS

Guaranteed ACCURACY

Due to design characteristics and close control of manufacturing processes, Burlington instruments embody the following advantages:

PERMANENCE OF CALIBRATION . . . All DC instruments employ Alnico magnets which are known to be more highly resistant to shock, heat, vibration, and stray fields than any other magnetic material.

FREEDOM FROM STICKING . . . Clearances for all moving parts are such that the results of entrance of small particles as encountered in field service are reduced to a minimum.

STABILITY OF OPERATION . . . All instruments are "NORMALIZED" after assembly to eliminate "zero shift" and other calibration errors due to ageing.

Exceptionally high torque to weight ratio of control springs to moving element insures minimum error under conditions of shock, vibration, and other rough usage.

Alignment of jewels and magnet core piece is such that the center lines of these parts coincide within plus or minus .002". The design of the brass movement frame and components is such that mechanical tolerances are reduced to a minimum in assembly. As a result, jewel and pivot wear is uniform which reduces "frictional torque" of the moving coil.

All series resistors and coils are heat treated and impregnated after wrapping to insure stability and long life.

All ranges AC & DC are available in 2½", 3½" and 4½" sizes, both square and round, flush mounting.

Engineering service furnished for specialized applications.
No obligation. Write today for further information.

BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT CO.
102 FOURTH STREET
BURLINGTON, IOWA

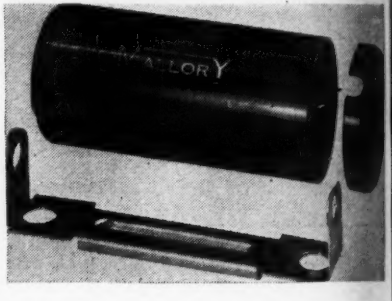
PANEL INSTRUMENTS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZERS • FREQUENCY REGULATORS

ple and radiation pyrometer applications.

A new safety emergency alarm feature that protects process equipment and materials has been added by Brown Instrument to its line of electronic air-operated controllers. The instrument is designated as ElectroniK contact controller and it provides on-off control in addition to air control to actuate motorized valves, solenoid valves, contactor panels, signal lights, etc.

Capacitor Mounting Bracket

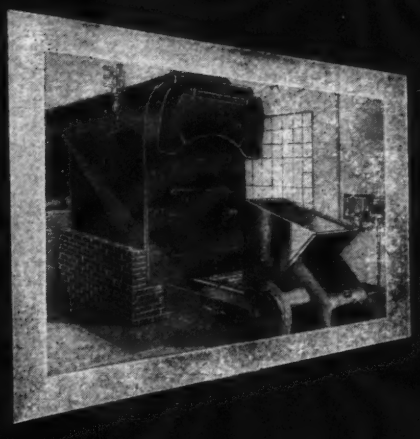
FASTER, LESS expensive assembly of capacitor motors is facilitated by the use of a new plastic capacitor and mounting bracket developed by P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind. The bracket is used with the new Mallory type P

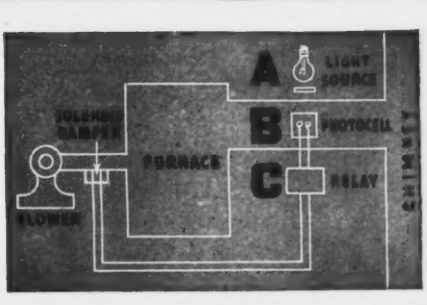


plastic case capacitor and end cap. The bracket requires no special tools since it is fastened to the motor with two screws. The capacitor is snapped into the bracket by hand. Two different lengths of brackets (which will handle four capacitor case sizes) are available. The unit is splash-proof and moisture-proof.

Variable Isolation Transformer

ISOLATION-TYPE transformers (designated as type W Vari-Formers) are a new development of the Gulow Corp., 26 Waverly Place, New York 3, N. Y. They are double or isolation wound for laboratory and industrial use. The units have a primary wound for 115-v input and a variable secondary wound for an output of 0-130 volts. Separate terminals are provided for both primary and secondary windings. The units can be connected as auto





How to stop smoking with smoke

Typical of the applications possible with a Bradley Luxtron* photo*cell* is this suggested means of smoke control in a stoker-fired furnace.

Light source "A", beamed through the smoke stack to photo*cell* "B", will cause the cell to generate power sufficient to close relay "C" until smoke diminishes the light. Or the system could be arranged to close the relay when light is reflected by smoke particles.

In any event, resistance to vibration and temperature changes make the photo*cell* ideal for such an application. As in any photo*cell* application, it is as simple as A, B, C—and the "B" stands for Bradley.

Write Bradley for literature and complete engineering assistance on any photo*cell* application you may have in mind.

Write for Rectifier Data

Bradley also has available a complete line of unique copper oxide rectifiers, featuring mounting flexibility, pre-soldered terminals for ease and safety in assembly, low forward resistance with high leakage resistance, and gold coating of pellets to provide long life.

Data on five basic models are included in an illustrated Bradley "Coprox" Rectifier bulletin sent on request. Please write for it.

*TRADE MARK REG U S. PAT. OFF.

PHOTOCELLS—MASTERS OF LIGHT **BRADLEY** MASTER OF PHOTOCELLS

BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC., 82 MEADOW STREET, NEW HAVEN 10, CONNECTICUT

Standard fixed resistors: 10 and 20 watt; 1-50,000 and 1-100,000 ohms.

Standard adjustable resistors: 25 to 200 watt; 1 to 100,000 ohms. Additional sliders available.

Also other types of terminals and mountings.

It's a GREENOHM!

★ Yes, it's a Greenohm—not just another power resistor.

And that means a lot to you and the buyers of your products. It means a tougher, longer-lasting, absolutely dependable power resistor.

Greenohms are those green-colored cement-coated power resistors featured in the finest transmitters and receivers; in power supplies; in electronic, electrical and industrial equipment. Already in service year after year since they were first introduced, Greenohms have proved that "they can take it"—and then some. No tougher resistors are made.

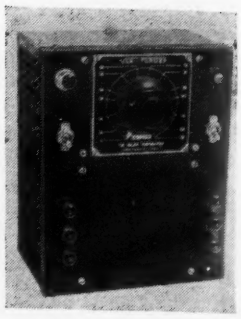
Try a Greenohm! Make your own comparative tests. Then draw your own conclusions once and for all.

★ Greenohms are available in standard sizes and values through local jobbers. For volume requirements or special types, write us direct.

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

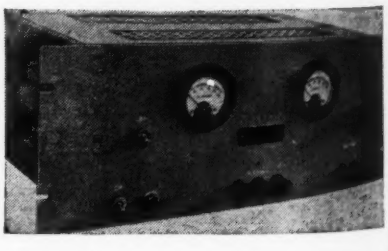
CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



transformers to obtain several different voltage combinations. Inputs of 115 or 220 volts can be applied and output voltages of 0-65 or 65-130 are obtainable with increments of 0.3 volts. Output ranges of 0-130 or 115-245 volts with increments of 0.6 are obtainable. The separate primary and variable secondary windings are wound on the same core eliminating the need of two transformers to obtain an isolated variable voltage supply. For critical electronic testing and special applications, an electrostatic shield has been imposed between the windings, grounded to the core and brought out to a separate terminal. These units are available with capacities of 500 va to 2000 va.

Power Supply

MODEL 200-B IS a new and improved power supply for applications in the laboratory and on the production line. Its characteristics are:



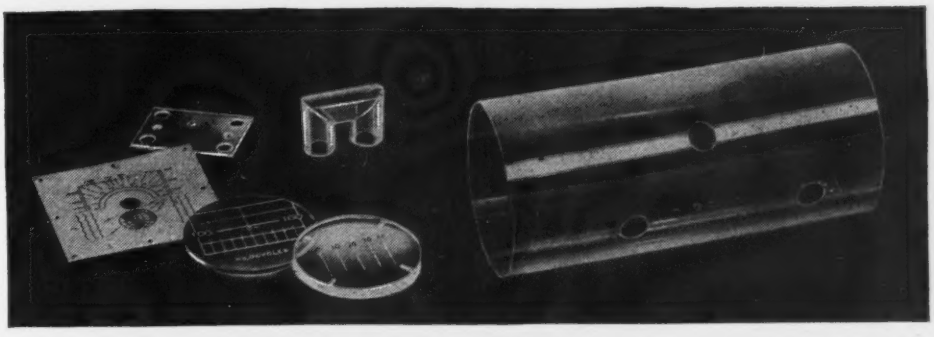
Voltage, from zero to 325-v d-c at 125 ma continuously variable, and 6.3-v a-c at 6 amp, center tapped; Regulation, within 1 percent for voltages between 20-235 volts from no load to full load. Within 2 percent at 10 volts from no load to full load; Hum voltage, less than 10 mv including noise; Metered output, voltmeter and milliammeter included to read output voltage and current. Electronic Measurements Co., 10 West Front St., Red Bank, N. J.

PLASTIC PARTS

. . . . PRODUCED TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

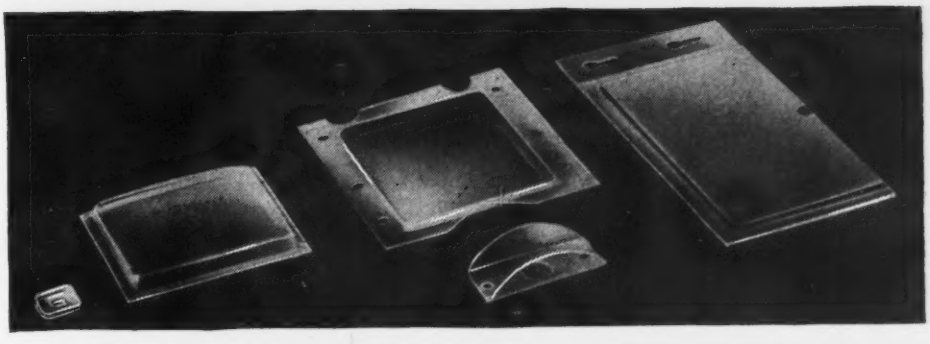
PRINTING
DIE CUTTING
CEMENTING

Wide experience by all known processes in the application of printing, engraving, silk screening, die cutting and cementing of all thermoplastics.



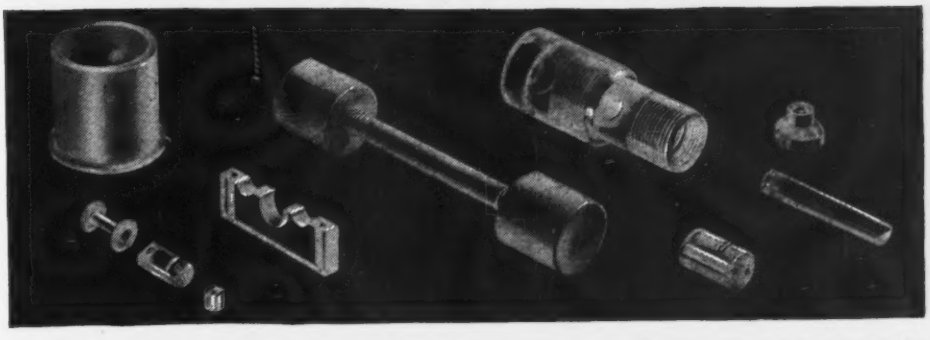
FORMING

Specialists in deep drawing radio dial windows, embossing, swaging and bending in Acetate, Vinylite and Acrylics.



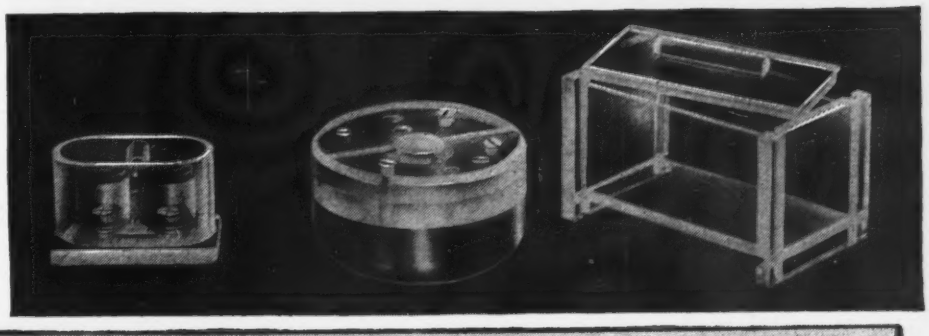
MACHINING

Precision threading, screw machine, milling, drilling, turning of Polystyrene, Acrylics, Phenolics, Nylon, Tenite; sheets, tubes and rods; through spindle capacity up to 2½" rod.



ASSEMBLY

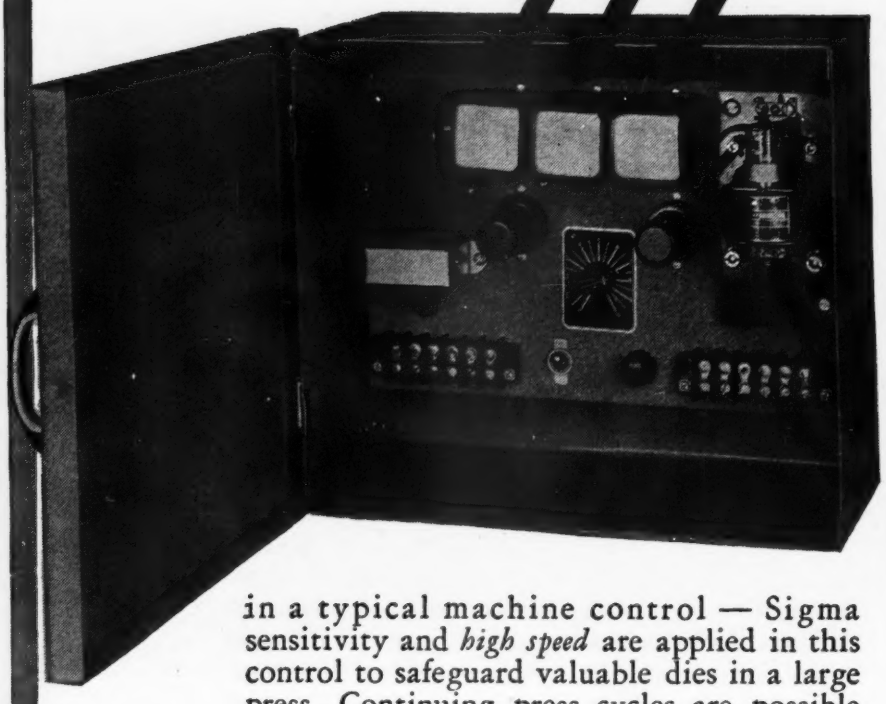
Our engineers can assist you in problems of design and assembly of your plastic units.



PRINTLOID, *Inc.*

93 Mercer Street
New York 12, N. Y.

here are ③ SIGMA RELAYS



in a typical machine control — Sigma sensitivity and *high speed* are applied in this control to safeguard valuable dies in a large press. Continuing press cycles are possible only as each formed piece is ejected and monitoned by the control.

SIGMA RELAYS have always embodied —

Speed	Sensitivity
Long Life	Compactness
Stability	Precision

Now is the time to let our Engineering Department know what additional specific features will be required in relays for your product. We intend to design new relays for expressed demands first. Do you need —

- Multicircuit Contacts?
- Higher Power Handling Capacity?
- Polarized Relays?
- Differential Operation?
- Snap-Action Contacts?
- A-C-relays?

Write and let us know the relay features which would be specifically useful to you, *especially those not now obtainable in existing relays.*

SIGMA

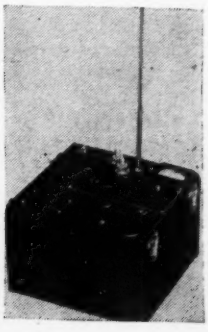
Sigma Instruments, INC.

Sensitive **RELAYS**

62 CEYLON ST., BOSTON 21, MASS.

Oscillator

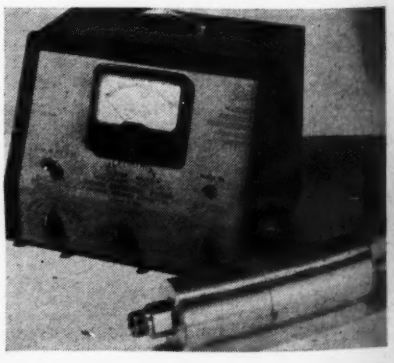
TYPE 291 IS A portable, battery-operated oscillator especially designed for checking high-frequency aircraft radio receivers. The unit has a frequency range from 49 to 154



mc with modulation frequencies of 70, 90, 400, 1300 and 3000 cycles. It contains an easily extended, collapsible antenna and two coaxial terminals for low and high-level outputs. Andrew Co., 363 East 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill.

Ionization Gage

THE ALPHATRON is an all-metal ionization gage with continuous linear response to 10-mm total pressure. The ionizing agent is a stream of alpha particles emitted by a radioactive source, which permits operation at any pressure, including atmospheric, without damage to



the gage. The steady emission characteristic of the radioactive element and amplifier design insure stability and reduce needle flicker to a minimum. The model produced at present by the National Research Corp., Vacuum Engineering Div., Boston 15, Mass., covers from zero to 10 mm in three ranges, all reading direct pressure. The ranges are zero to 0.1 mm, zero to 1 mm, and zero to 10 mm. Pressures are read to 1 percent of full-scale reading.

POSTWAR TRANSFORMERS

BY

FOSTER

Facilities for peacetime manufacture of transformers are already available at A. P. Foster, and, as war commitments are filled, will be increasingly at your service.

During the war years A. P. Foster has supplied thousands of custom-designed and custom-built transformers to all branches of our armed services, for use in all parts of the world under great extremes of climatic condition.

High production schedules have been maintained by advanced Foster manufacturing techniques. High standards of performance were demanded, achieved and will be maintained—to the benefit of America's peacetime economy.

As your own reconversion plans advance from the conference stage to the blueprint stage, it may well be worth your while to bear in mind that Foster engineers and designers are ready *now* to consult with you on every transformer problem and to furnish estimated costs and delivery schedules on experimental or quantity production of standard transformers or special jobs custom-built to your own specifications.

- BOB REID, 810 West 57th Street, Indianapolis 5, Ind., Telephone Broadway 2725
- BAUMAN AND BLUZAT, 2753 West North Avenue, Chicago 47, Ill., Telephone Humbolt 6809-10-11-12
- THE A. P. FOSTER COMPANY, BARRETT BORDER, 11 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., Telephone PEnnsylvania 6-9133

SPECIALISTS IN BUILDING TRANSFORMERS SINCE 1938

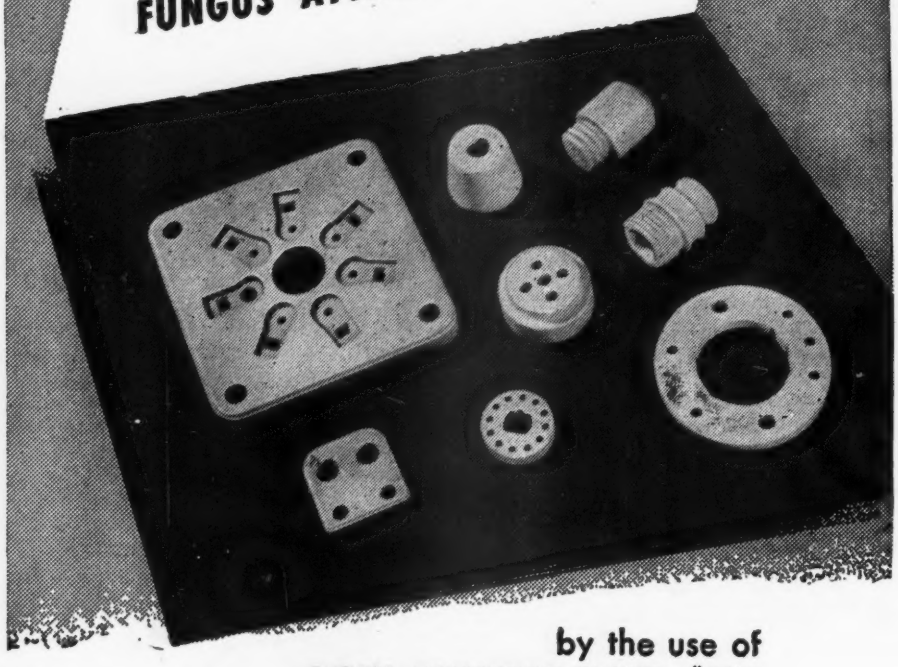
A. P. FOSTER COMPANY

TRANSFORMER ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS

719 WYOMING AVENUE, LOCKLAND 15, OHIO (SUBURB OF CINCINNATI)

A New Impregnating Service

Which . . . PROTECTS STEATITE CERAMIC PARTS AGAINST MOISTURE ABSORPTION AND FUNGUS ATTACK . . . . . .



by the use of

DOW-CORNING FLUID #200

This new method for waterproofing ceramic surfaces results in increased electrical resistance and improved performance of equipment under conditions of high humidity and condensation. Application of Dow-Corning Fluid No. 200 to ceramic bodies coats them with an extremely thin film of silicone. It will adhere effectively even when immersed for days in sea water and does not collect dust or corrode metals; nor will it react with organic materials. It has a power factor of the order of .005% and is effective up to 150°C. It also acts as a neutral flux for soldering, and is not removed by contact with organic solvents. For further applications and engineering data write or phone.

Other Services:
- DEHYDRATING
- DIPPING
- IMPREGNATING
- CENTRIFUGING
- SPRAYING
- POLISHING

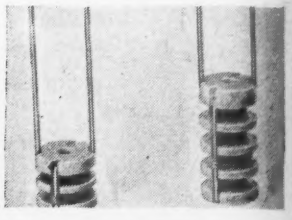
PRODUCTION ENGINEERING CORP.

666 VAN HOUTEN AVENUE, CLIFTON, N. J. • TEL. PASSAIC 2-5161

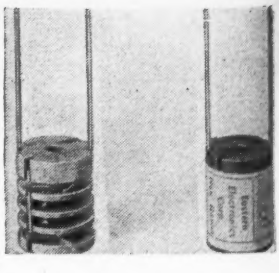
The gage is suitable for measuri pressures of gases other than a such as argon, water vapor, a hydrogen, as the linear response the gage hold true regardless of t atmosphere.

Resistors

EASTERN ELECTRONIC Corporati (41 Chestnut St., New Have Conn., manufacturers of precisio wire-wound resistors, wheatston bridges, radio and electronic te equipment and radar assemblies announce "Korect-Ohm" resisto as follows: Type CC, low-tempera



ture coefficient, has a maximum re sistance of 250,000 ohms; Type N has a maximum resistance of 500, 000 ohms; Type NA has a maxi mum resistance of 1 million ohms Type CA ranges from a few ohm to 500,000 ohms; Type CB has



maximum resistance of 500,00 ohms; and finally Type NB whic has a maximum resistance of million ohms. All resistors ar aged and treated to relieve strain due to winding before the final ad justment is made. Final resistance adjustment accuracy is rated t better than 0.1 percent. The re sistors are wound with an alloy wire having a resistance change vs tem perature of less than 0.08 percent between −55 and + 55 C. For ap plications where space is a factor, resistors are wound with an alloy wire having a resistivity of 650 ohms per circular mil ft. The re sistance change vs temperature is 0.5 percent plus or minus between −50 and + 50 C.

NATIONAL RECEIVERS ARE THE EARS OF THE FLEET

OFFICIAL U. S. NAVY PHOTOGRAPH

THE PACIFIC IS A LOT OF OCEAN

It is a big place to get lost in. The ceaseless search by Navy PBM "Mariners" has saved the lives of many downed fliers. Sometimes the plane can make the rescue; often radio sends help on its way.

The Navy knows how important radio equipment is. 3 out of 4 of the Navy's ships — landing craft and larger — use receivers designed by National.

HRO

NC-200

NATIONAL COMPANY

MALDEN MASS, U. S. A.

NATIONAL RECEIVERS ARE IN SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

For more than 10 years

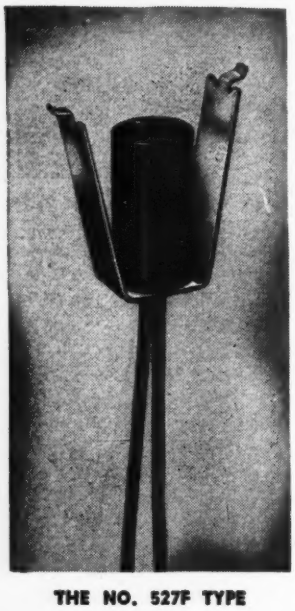
we have been manufacturing crystals. Not only are we crystal manufacturers, but crystal specialists as well. Consult us on your "crystal problems".

★

PETERSEN RADIO CO.

Council Bluffs, Iowa

CRYSTALS EXCLUSIVELY SINCE 1934



THE NO. 527F TYPE

Check the Quality Features of the Drake No. 500 Series

- √ Time tested — *Millions have been used since March 1940!*
- √ Available in *any* quantity with *any* type of bracket.
- √ Sturdy Bakelite Molded insulating casting shields socket from outside contact.
- √ Center contact lead wire mechanically secured before soldering.
- √ Both lead wires withstand over 25 lbs. tension.
- √ Rounded eyelet edges prevent cut or frayed lead wire insulation.
- √ 1000 volts minimum breakdown voltage between contacts and to ground.
- √ Casting mechanically secured to bracket — can't turn.
- √ Socket mechanically secured within casting — can't turn or be pulled out.
- √ Center contact secured within socket — contact won't protrude when lamp removed.

Consider this better underwriters' approved DRAKE dial light assembly for war or peace-time products. Lead wire 2¾ in. to 4 ft. Prompt shipment in any quantity assured. May we send samples or our newest catalog?

SOCKET AND JEWEL LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

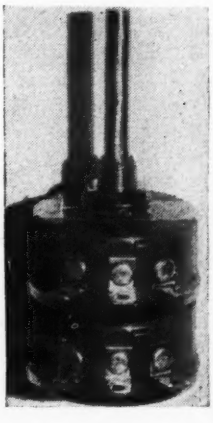
DRAKE

DRAKE MANUFACTURING CO.

1713 WEST HUBBARD ST., CHICAGO 22, U. S. A.

Wire-Wound Potentiometers

TREFZ MANUFACTURING CO., 38-11 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y. announce Series PWW-5 wire-wound potentiometers which have been produced to Army and Navy specifications for electronic operations. The linearity of both single and dual units makes them readily adaptable to applications using calibrated dials or in circuit arrangements where close series of parallel tracking is a requirement. Wattage rating is high for a standard-size unit (patent pending feature). An electronically-welded instrument spring maintains positive continuity between center terminal and wiping contact. A dust-proof phenolic case houses the units, and



when specified, a sealing washer can be furnished between the case and the heavy cover making a hermetically-sealed potentiometer when used in conjunction with a water tight panel bushing. Resistance range is rated 1 ohm to 150,000 ohms; shafts are made to specification; switches can be supplied in off position and tapered units.

Magnetic Phonograph Pickups

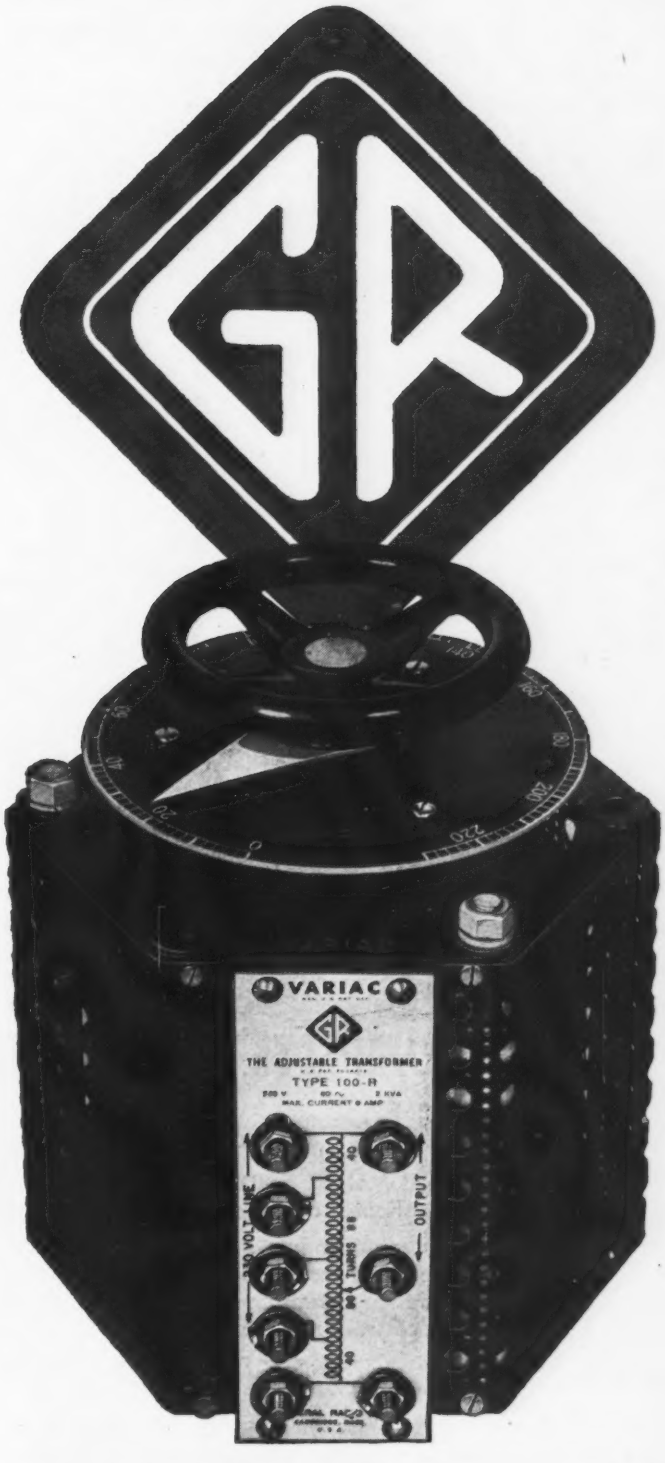
NEW LOW COST magnetic phonograph pickups, produced by Caltron Company (11746 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 34, Calif.) have a smooth response to 6000 cps and a sharp cutoff beyond top frequency. Units have no bearings, pivots or needle chucks. The manufacturer states that units will track fully modu-

MORE VARIACS* NOW!

A portion of our greatly expanded VARIAC production has been released from war orders. VARIAC deliveries are improving daily. We hope that within a comparatively short time *all* models of the VARIAC can be shipped promptly upon receipt of your order.

In the meantime you'll find several weeks required for delivery of some models well worth the waiting . . . VARIACS are still the *original* continuously-adjustable autotransformer first introduced by General Radio . . . redesigned to meet all of the mechanical and electrical requirements for all types of service . . . assuring rugged construction, long life and the same manufacturing care that is given to the finest G-R laboratory instrument.

You may have to wait a little longer for VARIACS, but you'll be satisfied many times longer.



YOU CAN GET THESE FROM STOCK At the moment we have a small stock of the popular Types 100-Q and 100-R VARIACS and can ship immediately. These models are rated at 2,000 va. The Type 100-Q supplies continuously adjustable voltages from zero to either 115 or 135 volts from a 115-volt 60-cycle line with a maximum output of 18 amperes; the Type 100-R supplies a maximum of 230 or 270 volts from either a 230- or 115-volt line with a maximum current rating of 9 amperes from a 230-volt input, or 4.5 amperes when used on 115 volts. Price of either model: $40.00.

**The trade name VARIAC is registered at the U. S. Patent Office. VARIACS are manufactured and sold only by General Radio Company under our U. S. Patent 2,009,013.*

VARIAC

MADE ONLY BY **GENERAL RADIO COMPANY**

Cambridge 39, Mass.
NEW YORK
CHICAGO
LOS ANGELES

For Planning of
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
investigate
ERCO'S COMPLETE ENGINEERING SERVICE

ERCO'S specialized knowledge and technique is reflected in custom-built equipment for such varied users as Pan American Airways, American Airlines, General Motors, Eastman-Kodak, Grumman, Sperry, National Carbon, Westinghouse, and the Hudson's Bay Company.

Whatever your requirements . . . police, airline or industrial; mobile, ground to air, base to branch, office to field . . . ERCO provides complete service in the design, manufacture and installation of equipment that is engineered specifically to meet YOUR needs. We invite your inquiry.

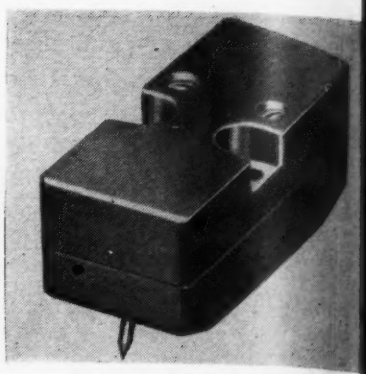
A complete, ERCO-BUILT Radio Station all in one package.

Erco's Engineering staff is available to fulfill your requirements.

ARMY E NAVY

ERCO

ERCO RADIO LABORATORIES INC
HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK
Manufacturers of CUSTOM BUILT RADIO APPARATUS



lated pressings with 15 grams n
dle pressure. The pickups are
affected by temperature or hum
ity, and no scratch filter is need
in the amplifier.

Autoflight Instrument

A MICROTORQUE potentiometer,
quiring negligible force to opera
is shown coupled to a pressure ga
It can be used to remotely indic
pressure, to operate alarm signa
cut off switches, and for a vari
of other devices. This autoflight

strument, now available for c
mercial uses, was originally de
oped for the accurate transmiss
of data on board aircraft by G.
Giannini & Co., Inc., 161 E. C
ifornia St., Pasadena, Calif.

Double-Beam Cathode-Ray Tube

TYPE 5SP double-beam cathode-ra
tube produced by Allen B. DuMo
Laboratories, Inc., of Passaic, N.
provides two complete guns in
single 5-in. glass envelope, bo
aimed at or converging on the s

JAY CEE

SILICA GEL

PROTECTS TELETYPE* EQUIPMENT FROM MOISTURE DAMAGE • • •

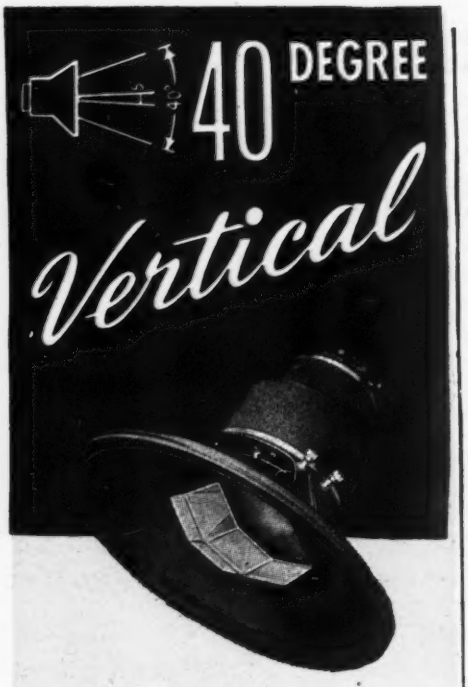
Yes . . . this Teletype printer arrived "perfectly dry" . . . thanks to Jay Cee Silica Gel —which is protecting innumerable over-seas shipments of delicate machines, instruments and weapons from moisture damage.

A few small cotton bags containing this ideal drying agent are enclosed in the box or carton with the equipment. The phenomenal power of Jay Cee Silica Gel to absorb the atmospheric moisture within the container prevents rust or corrosion in transit. Jay Cee Silica Gel is also used in packages of foods, fabrics, chemicals, and other products. Moreover, it has wide application in the air conditioning, refrigeration, and chemical industries. Jay Cee Silica Gel is clear white; passes a rigid section test, meets exacting Government specifications; is strictly a quality product.

JOBBERS WANTED—A few excellent Jay Cee Silica Gel sales territories are still open to jobbers. Write for details.

* Registered trade-mark

JOLIET CHEMICALS, LTD.
INDUSTRY AVENUE
JOLIET, ILLINOIS



AREA OF DISTRIBUTION

The new amazing Altec Lansing multi-cellular Duplex Speaker provides up to 800% increased area of quality sound distribution. In the vertical plane, the Duplex delivers a forty degree angle of distribution, or eight times the area distribution at high frequencies as compared to single unit speakers of comparable size. Another reason why the DUPLEX is the SPEAKER that REVOLUTIONIZES the methods of sound REPRODUCTION.

SEND FOR BULLETINS

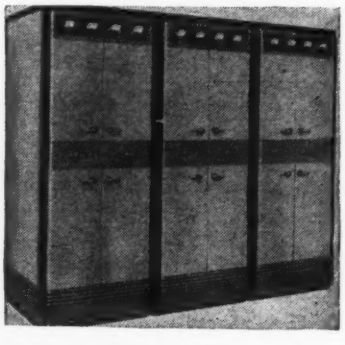
ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION

1210 TAFT BLDG., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.
250 WEST 57 STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
IN CANADA: NORTHERN ELECTRIC CO.

gle screen for simultaneous and superimposed traces. There is complete and independent control of the X, Y and Z axis functions for each beam. Adequate shielding between guns and plates minimizes cross talk particularly at high frequencies. Deflection plate leads, brought out through the glass envelope wall, minimize shunt-input deflection-plate capacitance and lead inductance, and also prevent interaction between signals caused by coupling between long leads. Second-anode leads are also brought out through the envelope wall in order to provide better insulation and longer leakage paths. A standard Army-Navy diheptal 12-pin base fits the standard socket. The electrode voltage ratings are similar to those of the Army-Navy preferred type 5CP1. Contact connectors for electrode leads are supplied with the tube.

F-M Broadcast Transmitters

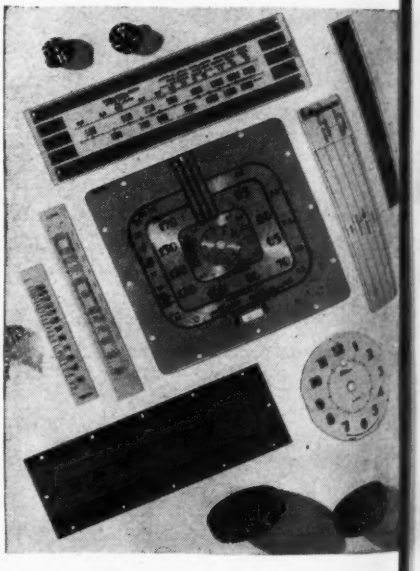
ILLUSTRATED IS an f-m broadcast transmitter, one of a line of 1, 3, 10 and 50-kw units, recently announced by Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Newark, N. J. The transmitters are of a multi-unit design. The basic unit is the exciter which generates the initial r-f power, in itself, a complete 250-w transmitter. In this unit are included the f-m system, center frequency stabilization system, and the r-f multiplier and output stages. The 250-w output of the exciter unit is stepped up to 1, 3, 10 or 50 kw by a power amplifier unit or series of such units.



Federal's new f-m broadcast antenna arrays are fed by standard coaxial lines and consist of from 1

QUALITY PLASTIC DIALS

★ **PRECISION-MADE TO YOUR EXACT SPECIFICATIONS**



Where your plastic dial requirements demand precision fabrication, it will pay you to call on the experience and skill of Sillcocks-Miller specialists. They can help you in four ways:

1. In working out your own ideas.
2. In developing new ideas for you.
3. In advising you on the most practical and economical methods of fabrication.
4. In selecting the right plastics for your requirements.

Remember, it costs you less to pay a little more for Sillcocks-Miller quality.

Write for Illustrated Booklet

THE SILLCOCKS-MILLER CO.
10 West Parker Avenue, Maplewood, N. J.
Mailing Address: South Orange, N. J.

Specialists in High Quality, Precision-Made Plastics Fabricated for Commercial, Technical and Industrial Requirements

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

A SHORT-CUT

TO HAVING THOSE CONSUMER PRODUCTS READY

This little message is addressed to the "Vice-President in Charge of New Consumer Products". For his hairs are probably turning gray . . . trying to get the factory to give him a delivery promise early enough to cash in on the expected demand.

And over his shoulder we want to talk to the "Vice-President in Charge of Production"—for he too has problems, what with Uncle Sam hounding his every waking hour on those remaining war orders—at the same time the sales department and the consumer products division are pushing him for delivery schedules.

It worked in war—it will work in peace

It is only three years ago that American industry learned a big lesson in the expediting of war production. American industry RE-discovered the principle of sub-contracting.

Instead of waiting until all departments of a plant could be tooled-up for complete production, the bottle-necks were isolated and turned over to a good sub-contractor as grist for his mill.

It worked in converting to war—it will work again in re-converting to peace time products.

Why not isolate those parts and assemblies that are likely to delay the finished job and turn them over to a good sub-contractor.

Let Lewyt Do It

Here at Lewyt, for over fifty years, we have been pinch-hitting for other manufacturers, dove-tailing our production lines with their assembly schedules. We have worked out short cuts and tricks that enable us to beat the normal time required for tooling-up.

It has worked miracles for many manufacturers . . . it may be just the answer to your problem as you face re-conversion to civilian production. At any rate it won't cost anything to investigate why some of America's leading industries have found it profitable to "let Lewyt do it".

★ ★ ★

Write on your business stationery for 48-page book, "Let Lewyt Do It"—the story of the Lewyt organization in pictures. Lewyt Corporation, 60 Broadway, Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

Lewyt

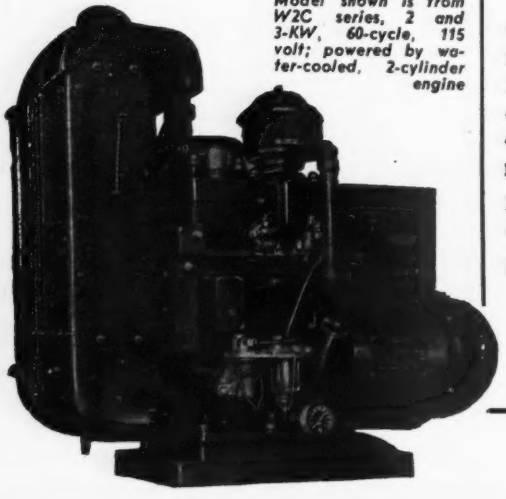
FOR MORE THAN 50 YEARS A CONTRACT MANUFACTURER . . . EXPERTLY STAFFED TO PRODUCE COMPLETE ELECTRONIC AND MECHANICAL ASSEMBLIES, COMPONENT PARTS, SUB-ASSEMBLIES AND METAL PRODUCTS, TO THE MOST EXACTING REQUIREMENTS

BUY VICTORY BONDS

ELECTRICITY FOR ANY JOB —ANYWHERE

★ **ONAN ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANTS** supply reliable, economical electric service for electronics applications as well as for scores of general uses.

Driven by Onan-built, 4-cycle gasoline engines, these power units are of single-unit, compact design and sturdy construction. Suitable for mobile, stationary or emergency service.



Model shown is from W2C series, 2 and 3-KW, 60-cycle, 115 volt; powered by water-cooled, 2-cylinder engine

ELECTRIC PLANTS Onan
POWER AND LIGHT FOR EVERY NEED

"Models range from 350 to 35,000 watts. A.C. types from 115 to 660 volts; 50, 60, 180 cycles, single or three-phase; 400, 500, and 800 cycle, single phase; also special frequencies.

D. C. types range from 6 to 4000 volts.

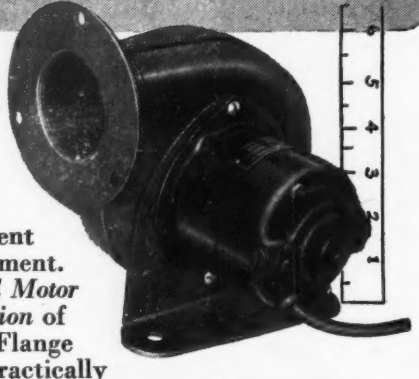
Dual voltage types available.

Write for engineering assistance or detailed literature".

D. W. ONAN & SONS — 3269 Royalston Ave. Minneapolis 5, Minn.

6½" HIGH — AND EIGHT MOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS!

Tens of Thousands Now in Use!



. . . for cooling, ventilating purposes by America's most prominent manufacturers of electronic equipment. Available as *Centrifugal Fan and Motor only* or with any *one* or *combination* of accessories such as Stand, Inlet Flange and Discharge Flange. Can be practically custom-built to your needs—with all advantages of large-scale production. Extremely compact. Wide pressure range. Capacity 60 cfm at ½" pressure. Low power input. Highly efficient. "One Name-Plate" Guarantee covers *both* Centrifugal Fan and Motor. Phone nearby ILG Branch Office (consult classified directory) or write us today for engineering data and attractive prices. Special equipment can be furnished for special requirements.

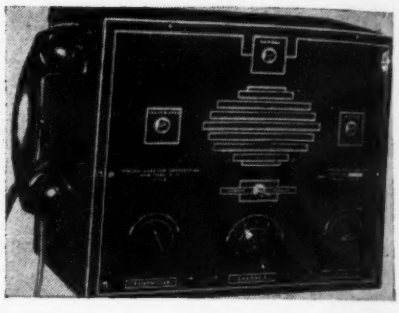
ILG ELECTRIC VENTILATING CO., CHICAGO 41, ILL.
2882 N. Crawford Ave. • Offices in 40 Principal Cities

ILG VITALIZED VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING

to 12 or more loops, each embodying two or more half-wave elements. The arrays are factory-tuned for easy installation.

Marine-Radio Telephones

FOUR NEW MODELS of marine-radio telephones for communications requirements in the yachting and coastal harbor services are announced by Hudson American Corp., a subsidiary of Reeves-Ely

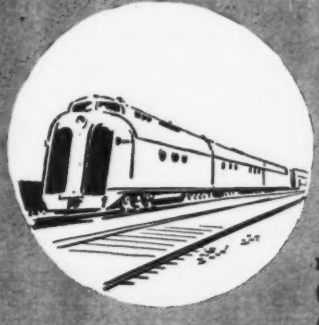


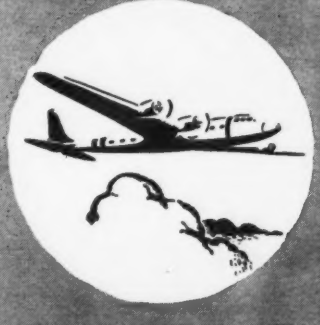
Laboratories, Inc., 25 West 43rd St., New York 18, N. Y. The complete line covers ship-to-ship, ship-to-shore, and ship-to-Coast Guard (emergency) marine radio telephones ranging from 5 watts to 75 watts and operating on frequencies between 2100 kc and 2800 kc. Features of the units include: no variable capacitors are used in the sets; provision for the completely individual adjustment of each channel; and complete crystal control of the transmitter and receiver. An outstanding feature is the development of a new transmitter-output coupling system, designed to give greater efficiency of operation and to minimize both interference with other communications and harmonic radiation.

Potentiometer

A NEW TYPE of precision, ten-turn helical potentiometer, known as Micropot, is announced by Thomas B. Gibbs & Co., Delavan, Wis. The Micropot is linear within 1/10 of 1 percent (resistance is directly proportional to shaft rotation over the entire range of a 20,000-ohm unit to within plus or minus 20 ohms). Ten full turns on the standard ¼-in. shaft drives a sliding contact

WHAT DO ALL THESE HAVE IN COMMON?





Radio equipment? Right. And one thing more: **a common need to make sure the transmitter is on the correct frequency.**

This means that, postwar, most transmitter users will also have in common the proud ownership of a very special piece of equipment. For there is only one piece of equipment which, at a modest price, **accurately and quickly** checks the frequency of any transmitter and is especially designed for mobile services. That is the Browning Frequency Meter.

For literature containing complete descriptive data, write for the Frequency Meter Bulletin.

BROWNING
LABORATORIES, INC.
WINCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

Back Again!

NOW AVAILABLE for finer peacetime radio reception are Tru-Sonic Co-axial Speakers. Better than ever as a result of their four years of war experience, these outstanding speakers are ready to offer their superior range and tone to those who demand the best. The Tru-Sonic Co-axial Speaker is a combination of two units; a high frequency reproducer operating into an 8 cell multicellular horn, and a 15" cone low frequency reproducer. This combination speaker, complete in a single unit, gives a horizontal sound distribution of 80 degrees.

TRU-SONIC

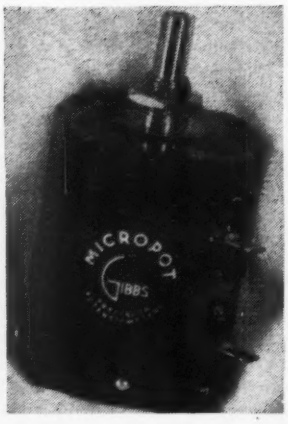
CO-AXIAL SPEAKERS

Licensed under Western Electric Patents

STEPHENS MANUFACTURING CO.

10416 NATIONAL BLVD.
LOS ANGELES 34, CALIFORNIA

Tru-Sonic Speakers are available for delivery now. Write today for complete information.



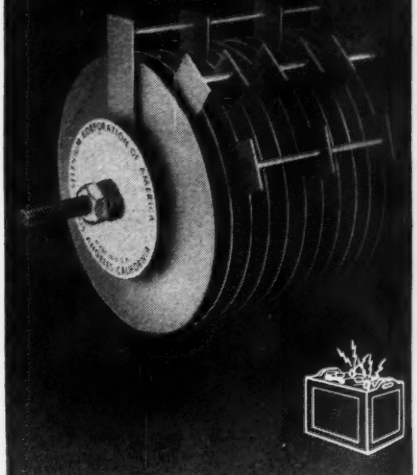
across more than 40 in. of wire-wound resistance element. The complete potentiometer measures 2⅜-in. in diameter and extends 2⅛-in. behind the panel. The running torque is rated less than 1½-in.-oz. at room temperature, and not greater than 3-in.-oz between minus 55 and plus 70 C. The resistance element (with both end terminals soldered in place) is molded as an integral part of the housing to prevent any loosening or shifting of the turns of resistance wire and to insure stability both as to linearity and total resistance. The potentiometers are available in several resistance values from 5000 to 30,000 ohms.

Aircraft Marker Receiver

MARKER RECEIVER (75 mc) provide stable lamp indicator operation under varying conditions of supply voltage, temperature and humidity. Audio frequency output at the various tone modulations is used to heat the filament of the indicator lamps, thus eliminating the need for saturable reactors, relays and other intermediate operating means. Another feature of these units is the consistent and reliable lamp and audio indications produced at low supply voltage (11 and 22-v d-c). The stabilized superheterodyne receiver with crystal oscillator utilizes i-f transformers which are provided with an easily adjustable coupling control. This coupling control simplifies adjustment procedures and permits variation in the overall selectivity characteristic to provide peak or band pass response as required. The two types of marker receivers available in-

NUMBER FIVE OF A SERIES

DC means SC



DC means SC . . . Selenium Conversion in battery charging. Fully automatic . . . absolute dependability over wide temperature range . . . elimination of maintenance costs . . . no harmonics in DC wave . . . power failure protection . . . small . . . compact . . . moisture and fungi proof . . . immunity to corrosive fumes . . . these features prove that DC means SC . . . Selenium Conversion in battery charging. If you use DC . . . get the facts on SC!

SEND FOR BULLETIN

SELENIUM CORPORATION of AMERICA

1719 WEST PICO BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 15, CALIFORNIA

EXPORT DIVISION: FRAZAR & HANSEN
301 CLAY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

IN CANADA: BURLEC LTD., TORONTO 13, ONTARIO, CANADA

clude Type NM 53-A which is not interchangeable with present equipment, and type MN 55-A which is interchangeable with other manufacturers' receivers. Bendix Radio, Baltimore 4, Md.

Voltmeter

MODEL 565 vacuum-tube voltmeter utilizes a probe which is designed for measuring r-f voltages and which is small enough that it can be held in the hand as a test lead. The probe contains a high-frequency diode of the miniature type and it can also be used for measurement, with negligible frequency error, over a frequency range of 50 cycles to 100 mc. Shielded leads are used in the d-c voltage measurement circuits. Each shield has installed in it a 20-meg isolating re-

sistor which also acts as part of the multiplier resistors. Input impedance of 80 meg on the 1-v range and 40 meg on the 500-v range makes it possible to make voltage measurements, with negligible error, in circuits having extremely high impedance. A balanced bridge-type circuit (using nearly 100 percent degenerative feedback) eliminates errors due to line-voltage shift and due to grid current in the tube which operates the meter. D-c voltage ranges of 0-1, 0-2.5, 0-10, 1-100, 0-250, and 0-500 and a-c voltage ranges of 0-1, 0-2.5, 1-10, 1-100 and 0-250 are provided by pushbutton selection. Supreme Instruments Corp., Greenwood, Miss.

Television Connector

ILLUSTRATED IS A television connector designed to utilize a minimum of space behind the prongs of the tube. The connector can be used

WORLD'S FASTEST PLANE *uses* ANDREW COAXIAL CABLES!

Lockheed's sensational new jet-propelled super fighter, the P-80 "Shooting Star," is the world's fastest and highest flying plane.

It is highly significant that Andrew coaxial cables were chosen for the vital radio and radar equipment installed in the P-80. They were selected because they are much more resistant than ordinary solid dielectric cables to the high temperature encountered in the tail of the plane.

Andrew Co. is a pioneer manufacturer of antenna tuning and phasing equipment, including a complete line of ceramic insulated coaxial cables and all necessary accessories. *Write for catalog.*

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET, CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS

Private-brand radios for America's best retailers!

- **Retail Chains, Furniture Chains,**
- **Department Store Buying Combines**

DO YOU PLAN TO SELL FROM 5,000 TO 20,000 RADIOS A YEAR? . . .

We will make:

- √ **5- and 6-tube AC-DC table model radios in bakelite, catalin and wood cabinets**
- √ **Table radio-phonograph combinations**
- √ **Portable phonographs**

Our policy has consistently been to keep costs at rock-bottom; to accept orders only when we can fill them and live up to agreed-on terms. We welcome inquiry.

ARMY E NAVY

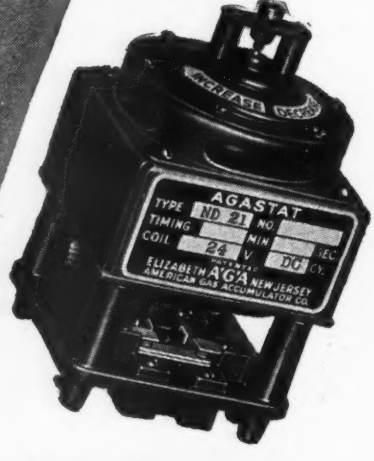
First of the pre-war radio manufacturers in the New York Metropolitan area to win the Army-Navy "E."

ESPEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

33 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • BRYANT 9-2300

Reliable!

EFFICIENT • FLEXIBLE • INSTANTANEOUS RECYCLING • REASONABLY PRICED • COMPACT



AGASTAT

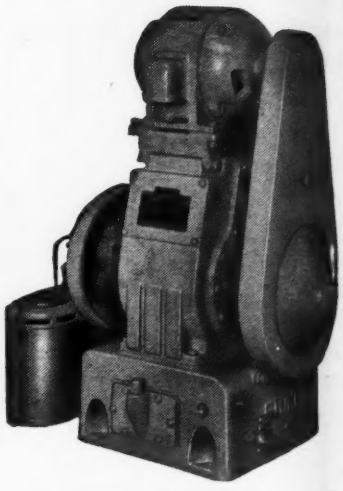
ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC TIME DELAY RELAY

ELIZABETH AGA NEW JERSEY

AMERICAN GAS ACCUMULATOR COMPANY

Stokes MICROVAC Pumps

HEART OF HIGH VACUUM SYSTEMS



- Higher Vacuum (in the low micron range)
- High volumetric efficiency
- Low power requirement
- Complete discharge of air —no re-expansion
- Continuous dehydration of oil — no moisture to re-evaporate
- Discharges sudden slugs of liquid without injury
- Easily accessible, non-corrosive discharge valve
- Rugged, compact, simple construction
- Long life . . . negligible maintenance.
- Five sizes—from 10 to 235 cu. ft. per min.

Stokes VACUUM GAUGES

(Patented McLeod Type)

Are Always Accurate

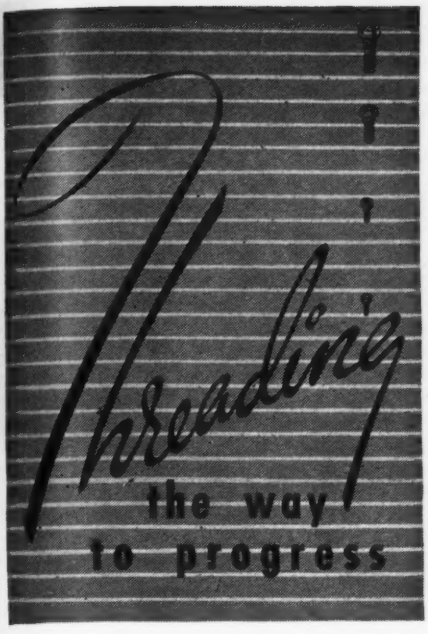
- Require no calibration
- Rapid readings
- Simple to operate—just tip and read
- Two models (AA) 0 to 5000 microns—(BB) 0 to 700 microns, with readings to 1/10 micron.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO.

6046 Tabor Road Philadelphia 20, Pa.

Stokes *High Vacuum*

PUMPS • GAUGES • EQUIPMENT



Screw Machine Products:

- Screw machine products have now entered the field of electronics in volume.
- Experienced Producers of screw machine products are essential to expedite efficient operation.

Your Source—
Waltham Screw Company because:

- Of sufficient equipment to produce in any quantity screws, tubes, shafts, inserts, nuts and other screw machine products in any thread to meet close tolerance requirements.
- Our experience gained in over half a century of development and production of screw machine products is now available to you in the electronics fields.

Send for our catalog and call upon our Engineering Staff for solutions to your problems in screw machine products.

WALTHAM SCREW
COMPANY
75 Rumford Ave.
Waltham, Mass.

in television sets, oscilloscopes and other similar applications. It is designed for the higher voltages and provides longer leakage paths between the contacts protecting the skirt around the prongs of the tube to preclude the possibility of shock. Alden Products Co., 117 N. Main St., Brockton 64, Mass.

Two-Pole Circuit Breaker

A SMALLER, lighter, more compact, two-pole breaker with a more efficient blow-out action and a faster latch mechanism has been added to the line of circuit breakers made by the Heinemann Circuit Breaker Company of 97 Plum Street, Trenton, N. J.

The unit illustrated here, is fully electro-magnetic, is designed for service on 230-v a-c or 250-v d-c of 50 amp maximum. It may be connected either front or rear. It will carry full load continuously and

Build longer life, better performance, into your products . . . with rugged, dependable

SPERTI HERMETIC SEALS

Buyers who have waited through the war years will be looking for big improvements in your products. You'll have to meet civilians' expectations . . . just as you have met military specifications.

You can do it by building longer life, better performance, more trouble-free operation into your products. That calls for Sperti Hermetic Seals, the rugged, dependable, war-proved seals that effectively shut out dust, moisture and deteriorating agents.

Sperti Hermetic Seals are durable, one-piece units, easily soldered-in at less expense. Because of Sperti's advanced manufacturing methods, plus exhaustive tests and inspections, you'll get "true" seals that cut down production delays and costly rejects in the inspection line.

WRITE, TODAY. Get the facts. Find out about the many product applications of Sperti Hermetic Seals and their performance advantages.

Here's Why
Leading Manufacturers Choose
Sperti Hermetic Seals

- Seal out dust, fungus, salt spray, sand atmosphere at high altitudes, etc.
- Will add longer life to a product.
- Will help reduce operational troubles.
- Are one-piece, rugged units. Easily soldered-in at less expense.

Sperti INCORPORATED
CINCINNATI 12, O.
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • MANUFACTURING

WIRE SO FINE IT MUST BE *Magnified* TO BE SEEN

WOLLASTON PROCESS

Wire as small as

1/100,000 { OF AN INCH IN DIAMETER

. . . available in Platinum and some other Metals

.00001" is less than 1/30 the diameter of the smallest wire die commercially available. Yet our Wollaston Process wire (drawn in a silver jacket) closely meets your specifications for diameter, resistance and other characteristics.

●

This organization specializes in wire and ribbon of smaller than commercial sizes and closer than commercial tolerances. ***Write for List of Products.***

SIGMUND COHN & CO.

SINCE 1901

44 GOLD STREET NEW YORK 7

Get This New Booklet on *Cellusuede* FLOCK

An interesting and colorful booklet on their product has been prepared for your information and convenience by the makers of Cellusuede Cotton and Rayon Flock. Brief, clear explanations give all the facts you'll want to know about this versatile coating material; what it is made of; how it is applied; how it can be used. In the pages of this booklet you may find the answer to one of your manufacturing problems. You will be interested, too, in the colorful and unique application of Cellusuede on the booklet cover. Write for your copy.

CP *Cellusuede Products, Inc.*

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

***Need* TRANSFORMERS FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS ?**

●

We are completely equipped for volume production. Write us concerning your requirements.

●

DONGAN ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

2977 Franklin Detroit 7, Mich.

DONGAN TRANSFORMERS

The Dongan Line Since Nineteen-Nine

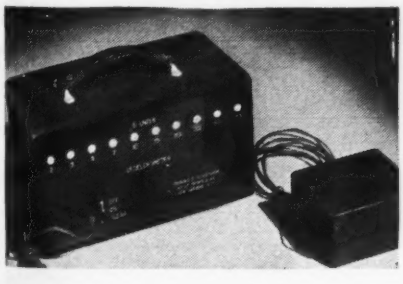
We Invite Inquiries

has instantaneous trip at eight to ten times full load. It also has a selection of three time delays, any one of which may be specified. Overall dimensions are: 5¼ in. long by 2-$\frac{1}{16}$ in. high and 2 in. wide.

Meter for Measuring Maximum Shock

A MEASURING DEVICE, designated as the G Meter, reads the value of the maximum intensity of shock, even though that maximum exists for an extremely short duration. The gravitational unit G is used as the unit of measure. The meter consists of the G meter itself (which is subjected to the shock) and the electronically-operated indicating mechanism. The two are interconnected by a multi-wire cable. The entire device operates from a-c power. Readings are obtained by means of a series of lights which glow at a given impact and which represent graduating degrees of shock.

The meter can be used to determine the shock involved due to



vibration even at relatively high frequencies; shock transmitted to the various components of any moving mechanism; shock administered to a radio, or a carburetor, or any other part of a car or a plane.

Another application of the meter is in packaging materials to determine various means for providing full protection of packaged material. In this application, the meter is securely mounted and incorporated in a mock-up of the article whose packaging is to be tested. The size and weight are adjusted to simulate the article itself. This mock-up is then wrapped, and the completed package dropped a known distance. The reading obtained is a direct indication of

Now—Immediate Delivery!

Priorities on all radio parts and electronic equipment have been removed! You can again order long-scarce items, until now available only to producers for war. Concord is ready to fill your needs, from vast stocks.

RADIO PARTS • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
ORDER TODAY FOR SHIPMENT TOMORROW

Our shelves are loaded with standard lines of high quality nationally known parts and equipment until recently reserved for government agencies and war manufacturers. These are now released for *you* . . . Tubes, Condensers, Transformers, Resistors, Test Equipment, Amplifiers, Intercoms, Repair and Replacement Parts of every description, and hundreds of other essential items. Our two shipping-warehouses—one in CHICAGO and one in ATLANTA—can fill most orders in 24 hours from the day they reach us. No matter what you need in parts and equipment, order from CONCORD for dependable quality, excellent values, and immediate service.

COMPLETE STOCKS AT CHICAGO AND ATLANTA

Aerovox • Amphenol • Amperite • Astatic
B & W • Cardwell • Centralab • Cornell-Dubilier • Eimac • General Electric • Hallicrafters • Heintz & Kaufman • Hickok • TRC
Janette • Jensen • Johnson • Mallory
Meissner • National • Ohmite • Presto • RCA
Readrite • Shure • Simpson • Sprague
Stancor • Supreme • Thordarson • Triplett
UTC • Universal • Utah • Weston • Worner

Mail Coupon for FREE Copy "VICTORY CLEARANCE FLYER"

We have just published an exciting new Flyer offering thousands of standard-line, standard-quality parts and equipment at Victory Clearance prices. It contains exceptional values in many items you have not been able to obtain at any price. Consult this VICTORY CLEARANCE FLYER before you buy. It will save you money. Mail coupon below for your copy—it's FREE.

Order from Former Catalogs No. 345 and No. 94

Our former catalogs No. 345 and No. 94 contain many parts now available. Use them to order what you need!

CONCORD RADIO CORPORATION

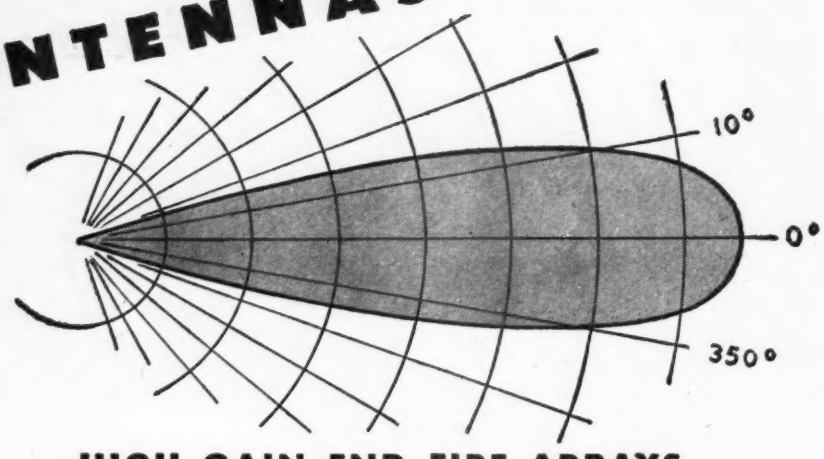
CHICAGO
901 W. Jackson Blvd.
CHICAGO 7, ILL.

ATLANTA
265 Peachtree St.
ATLANTA 3, GA.

MAIL FOR VICTORY CLEARANCE Flyer

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....
(Dept. G-105)

ANTENNAS



HIGH GAIN END-FIRE ARRAYS

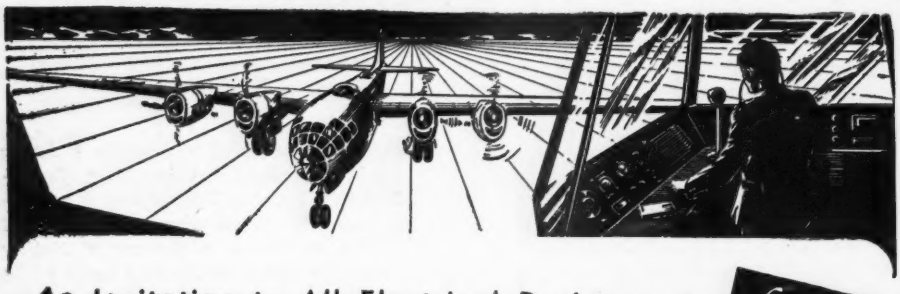
The pattern of the 18 element, high gain, end-fire array (illustrated above) will convey more than words, the capabilities of the Workshop for manufacturing antennas to fill your requirements. Due to our exceptional electronic test equipment for measuring gain, pattern and impedance match we can readily meet the most exacting specifications for all types of antennas suitable for use in the high frequency spectrum — from 30 mc up.

If you have an antenna problem in the VHF, UHF, or SHF bands we can help you — write or phone the details.

The WORKSHOP ASSOCIATES

Antenna Manufacturers FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

66 NEEDHAM STREET, NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASSACHUSETTS



An Invitation to All Electrical Designers to

TRY SILVER GRAPHALLOY

for RELAYS MOTORS CONTROLS ELECTRONICS

FOR BRUSHES

High current density, low contact drop, low electrical noise, and self-lubrication are characteristics of this silver-impregnated molded graphite that may be the answer to your electrical brush problems.

FOR CONTACTS

Low contact resistance and non-welding when breaking surge currents are inherent properties of this unique combination of conductive silver and self-lubricating graphite.

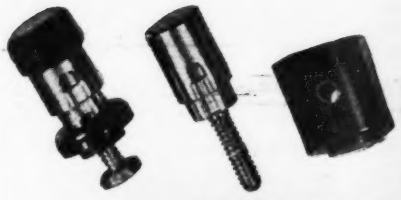
SAMPLES of Silver Graphalloy will be gladly furnished for test on your applications. Silver Graphalloy is usually silver plated to permit easy soldering to leaf springs or holders. Why not WRITE NOW for your test samples?

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION

1055 NEPPERHAN AVE • YONKERS, NEW YORK

ALWAYS SPECIFY GRAPHALLOY Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SLIP-RING AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES AND CONTACTS



THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR EBY SPRING BINDING POSTS

From the product designer through to final assembly and use in the field, the Eby Spring Binding Post line offers top service based on dependability.

The spring binding post offers unique advantages that can't be duplicated:

1. No screw cap to tighten or come loose with vibration.
2. Constant, even pressure on the wire at all times in all positions.
3. Easy one-hand feeding of wire into the post.
4. Corrosion - resistant, long-life springs.
5. Complete range of sizes, stem lengths, and accessories for every application.

Replace with Eby Spring Binding Posts — Write today.

HUGH H. EBY INCORPORATED 18 W. CHELTEN AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

the shock transmitted through the package to the meter. If desired, the shock transmitted may be correlated to the total shock administered, and the degree of shock insulation of the particular package may be calculated. Different types of packaging may then be investigated and compared.

Literature is available from the manufacturer, Frederic D. Schottland, 82-62 Grenfell Ave., Kew Gardens, N. Y., whose engineering department maintains package design and testing facilities, and is also prepared to analyze any problem and make recommendations as to the range of meter suitable to its application.

Literature

Ignitron Tube. A new 24-page publication (No. ETI-21) on the General Electric Company's ignitron tube is available from the Publicity Section, Electronics Dept., Schenectady, N. Y. The booklet describes the operating characteristics and performance ratings of the GE ignitron types with an explanation of how they are used in welding circuits and for power rectification. Applications of the ignitron in steel mills, mines, plane factories, floating drydocks and other industries are outlined.

Introduction to Electronics. This 20-page booklet (No. E6358) was prepared from material used by Dr. Walther Richter for a series of five lectures which he gave to a group of Allis-Chalmers engineers. The booklet is aimed at applica-

• • •

RADIO BOMB

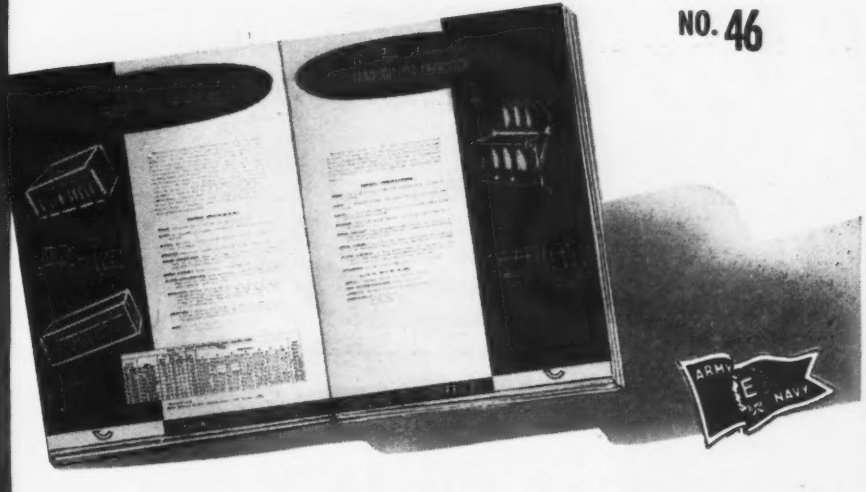
Radio-controlled glider bombs like this were released from German aircraft in attacks on Allied shipping. This bomb was found packed for transport near Paris

An important statement on

CARDWELL deliveries...

Almost all standard Cardwell Capacitors are now being made at our Plainville, Connecticut, plant. The splendid facilities of this newly acquired plant will permit us to produce greater quantities, and to considerably improve delivery schedules.

Now Ready! CARDWELL CATALOG NO. 46



. . . a valuable new edition, just off the press. Filled with descriptions, charts and photographs of standard Cardwell capacitors, accessories and precision instruments.

. . . a handy reference manual of unusual interest to engineers and purchasing agents working on present and postwar projects. Your copy will be sent immediately.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MFG. CORP.
81 PROSPECT STREET
BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK

Please send me a copy of the Cardwell Catalog #46.

NAME .....

FIRM NAME.....

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... STATE.....

CARDWELL CONDENSERS

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

81 PROSPECT STREET BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

Streamlined
. . . in appearance
. . . in assembly
ELECTRIX
PLUGS offer

- Superior features of mechanical design
- Quick, easy assembly
- Lowest cost per finished unit

ELECTRIX *Corporation*
140-158 MIDDLE STREET
PAWTUCKET • RHODE ISLAND

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY
Exclusive Selling Agents

FOR QUALITY

RADELL-BUILT PRODUCTS

• It is easy to recognize the marks of superior craftsmanship in Radell-built electronic products. With a broad basic knowledge and advanced production skill, Radell Corporation is a versatile organization specializing in the assembly and sub-assembly of highest quality electronic products.

COMPLETE FACILITIES FOR AUDIO WORK

RADELL CORPORATION
6323-37 Guilford Avenue, Indianapolis 5, Indiana

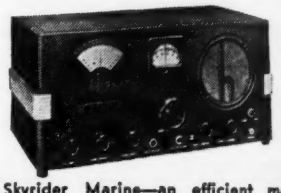
FLASH!! HARRISON HAS RECEIVERS

110 KC TO 210 MC!
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Here's the good news we've all been waiting for. Harrison can ship you WITHIN 24 HOURS a brand new, latest improved model Communications Receiver.

But hurry! We don't expect even our tremendous stock to be adequate for the pent-up demand. It's first come—first served, so wire or mail your order right now.

110 KC TO 18 MC
HALLICRAFTERS S-22R



The Skyrider Marine—an efficient marine receiver at a moderate price. Protected against salt air. AC or DC operation. Top performance afloat or ashore.
Eight tubes, nickle plated chassis, built-in speaker. **Complete $74.50.**

550 KC TO 42 MC
HALLICRAFTERS SX-28A

Here's the new Super Skyrider—the receiver that played an outstanding role in War Communications! Improved—up-to-the-minute—ideal for Lab or home.
15 tubes, crystal filter, noise limiter, adjustable band width..... $223

27.8 TO 143 MC
HALLICRAFTER S-36

FM-AM-CW, full coverage in three bands, fifteen tubes, 115/230 V. AC operations, audio system flat from 40 to 15,000 cycles, noise limiter.... $307.50

130 TO 210 MC
HALLICRAFTERS S-37

Advanced features of design providing peak VHF performance. FM-AM, two RF stages, three I.F. stages, voltage regulated, mechanical bandspread, 14 tubes, noise limiter $591.75

Hallicrafters - Jensen 10 Inch PM dynamic speaker in cabinet to match above receivers. PM-23 ..... $15

NATIONAL H R O
Nine tubes, 1.7 to 30 MC Table model, complete with tubes, speaker and pack. $226.35

Literature describing these Receivers is available upon request
(Prices subject to change without notice)
Have you our new 800 page BUYERS GUIDE? Write today!

HARRISON RADIO CORPORATION
12 WEST BROADWAY • NEW YORK CITY 7
BARCLAY 7-9854
JAMAICA BRANCH — 172-31 Hillside Ave. — REpublic 9-4132

tion engineers and is designed to provide an understanding of the principles of electronics and to give an idea of the part electronics will play in future industrial developments. A brief discussion on the fundamentals of conversion and control of electric power in a load prefaces the introduction to the subject of electron tubes. The discussion of tubes is divided into two main parts: vacuum and gaseous. Differences between a vacuum tube and the equivalent mechanical device, methods of specifying tube performance, application of tube characteristics for design purposes, and use of the high-speed response of the tube are explained. Principles of tube detector action with applications, and principles of tube oscillators with application to induction and dielectric heating are also given. Line drawings, curves, and sketches add to the comprehensiveness of this booklet. Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

RCA Questions and Answers. A 48-page book entitled "RCA, What It Is, What It Does" was published in response to questions that are often asked of RCA. The booklet covers such subjects as broadcasting, television, manufacturing, communications, marine radio, technical training, research and engineering and other data about RCA. Radio Corporation of America, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Substitute Tubes for Diathermy. A substitution list of tubes for diathermy apparatus has been published by Taylor Tubes, Inc., 2312 Wabansia Ave., Chicago, Ill. The leaflet lists the equipment by manufacturer and shows which type tubes are furnished with the unit and the Taylor tube substitute.

Bushings and Insulators. Dimensional and electrical data on Tronex 1300 line of solder-seal bushings is contained in an 8-page booklet available from T. C. Wheaton Co., Industrial Div., Millville, N. J. One page of the booklet illustrates types of electronic components available, and two pages of the booklet give background data on Wheaton.

D.P.I. Vacuum Coating Units

MEETING today's rigid requirements of uniform, versatile, high-capacity production.

The units pictured here are part of a large battery of the new D.P.I. Vacuum Coaters—Model LC 1-500-3, designed to deposit metals or metallic salts on glass, other metals, and plastics.

SIX OUTSTANDING FEATURES

1. Fast evacuation cycle
2. Convenient high-vacuum valve
3. Rugged construction
4. Low maintenance costs
5. Simplicity of operation
6. Completeness—ready for operation with the necessary pumps, gauges, controls, wiring, and service connections

For further information on D.P.I. vacuum coating equipment . . . *Write Vacuum Equipment Division.*

DP INC HIGH-VACUUM HEADQUARTERS

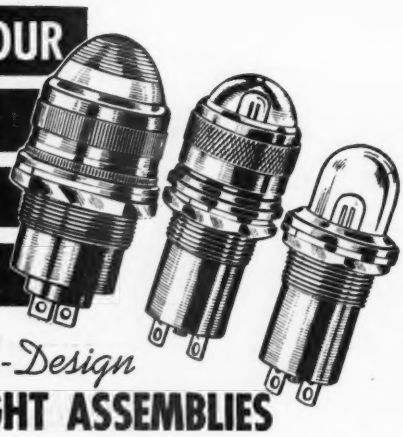
DISTILLATION PRODUCTS, INC.

Jointly owned by EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY and GENERAL MILLS, INC.

ROCHESTER 13, N. Y.

IT'S DIALCO FOR POST-WAR PILOT LIGHTS

PERFECT YOUR POST-WAR PRODUCTS WITH DIALCO



Functional-Design

PILOT LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

HOUSING *NEON* OR *MAZDA* LAMPS

GREATER emphasis on *functional* design is the trend in post-war engineering of Electrical-Electronic Products. Mindful of this fact, Dialco has produced a line of Pilot Lights calculated to meet readily all post-war requirements. Comprising Warning-and-Signal Pilot Lights, Panel Lights, Jewel Assemblies, and Socket Assemblies, the Dialco line offers unlimited variations in functional design, size, shape, electrical characteristics, color, finish, etc. Special emphasis on applications of NEON Glow Lamps.

DIALCO

Let our Engineering Dept. help you select the *Pilot Light best suited to the functional design of your post-war product.*

PLUS LAMPS: To help speed production, we offer Pilot Lights completely assembled with the required General Electric or Westinghouse Lamps.

WRITE FOR NEW ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

DIAL LIGHT CO. *of America, Inc.*

900 BROADWAY · NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-5180-1-2-3

IT'S DIALCO FOR POST-WAR PILOT LIGHTS

ZOPHAR

Fungus-Proofed Waxes

As a vital service to the Armed Forces we now offer Fungus Resistant Materials. These recently developed products are the answer to Communications requirements where the impregnation or coating of radio parts and equipment are concerned.

ZOPHAR waxes and compounds meet every specification of both the Army and Navy for waterproofing and insulating all electrical and radio components. They also have wide application in packaging of every description.

ZOPHAR MILLS INC

112-130—26th STREET ESTABLISHED 1846

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

BELL MAY HAVE THE "Key" TO YOUR ELECTRONICS NEEDS

The right use of electronics may unlock new possibilities for your postwar product, or open the way to new efficiency on your production line. Bell engineers may have the key—the electronic answer—to your needs! BELL's wide experience in designing and building electronic assemblies and controls—from the earliest developments right through to the latest types—qualifies them to serve you. Your inquiry will not obligate you in any way.

AMONG PRESENT BELL PRODUCTS ARE—Electronic Sound Devices — Intercommunicating Systems—Industrial Voice-Paging and Broadcasting Equipment—Permanent and Portable Amplifying Systems—Recording and Disc Playing Units — Electronic Controls — Operating Sequence Recorders — Other Special Devices.

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS, INC.

1189 Essex Ave. Columbus 3, Ohio

Export Off. 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Tube Chart. Amperex Electronic Corp., 25 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y., have made available a wall-mounting tube interchangeability chart which lists approximately 300 transmitting-tube type numbers and their equivalent designation in Amperex tubes.

Volt-Ohm-Milliameter. Model No. 625-N multi-range, volt-ohm-milliammeter with a 5-in. scale is described and illustrated in a 1-page form (No. 71045-T). The instrument is rated at 20,000 ohms per volt d-c, and 10,000 ohms per volt, a-c. The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co., Bluffton, Ohio.

Vibrating Reed Frequency Meters. New uses for vibrating-reed frequency meters are described and illustrated in a 4-page bulletin (No. VF-43-1C) from J-B-T Instruments, Inc., 441 Chapel St., New Haven 8, Conn. Several special purpose meters are included in the bulletin.

Background Data. The title of this 20-page booklet is "The Story of Webster Chicago". Besides the data giving the background history of Webster, the booklet contains illustrations and descriptive matter on the products manufactured by Webster Chicago Corp., Chicago, Ill.

Supplemental Catalog Data. An 8-page Supplemental Bulletin, No. 3, supersedes all technical data on Types BT (metallized insulated resistors) and BW (insulated wire wound resistors) manufactured by International Resistance Co., 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

Dry Air Pumps. Bulletin No. 30 illustrates and describes three different pumps which were originally designed for filling coaxial transmission lines, but which can also be used for electrical, radio and radar equipment. Andrew Co., 363 East 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill.

Railroad Radio Communications. This title designates the name of a 20-page brochure designed to tell

WAVE
FILTERS
Precision Made for Specialized Applications
Engineering experience and manufacturing know-how combine to make Chicago Transformer unusually well qualified to design and produce all types of audio frequency filters for the most exacting requirements.
Also makers of . . .
Power transformers for radio and other electronic circuits, vibrator power transformers, audio and filter reactors, instrument transformers, auto and control transformers, wave filters, fluorescent ballasts and ignition coils.
CHICAGO TRANSFORMER
DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
3501 WEST ADDISON STREET
CHICAGO, 18

HARVEY

delivers
RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

WITHOUT PRIORITY

anywhere in the
U. S. A.

With Government regulations eliminated, HARVEY can now fill your needs for radio, electronic, test and laboratory equipment more quickly and efficiently from the finest and largest stocks in our history.

HARVEY carries the lines of leading American radio and electronic manufacturers. Their long-promised postwar products will be on our shelves the very moment they are released.

Our experienced staff is ready to serve you.

Special Buy!

Heavy Duty Desk Panel Cabinets

8¾" high x 19" long x 14¾" deep

Ideal for small transformers, public address amplifiers, oscillators, test equipment, etc.

These cabinets are rigidly constructed of 1/16" cold rolled steel, with all joints electrically welded. Louvres provide ample ventilation through sides and back. Top door is mounted with piano type hinges, and locks with flush mounted snap catches. Two sturdy handles are mounted on each side and semi-recessed. Black ripple finish. Suitable for standard 8¾" x 19" relay rack panel or any size chassis up to 13" x 17". Price. $4.95.

Telephone Orders to LO 3-1800

HARVEY RADIO COMPANY

103 WEST 43rd ST., NEW YORK 18 N Y

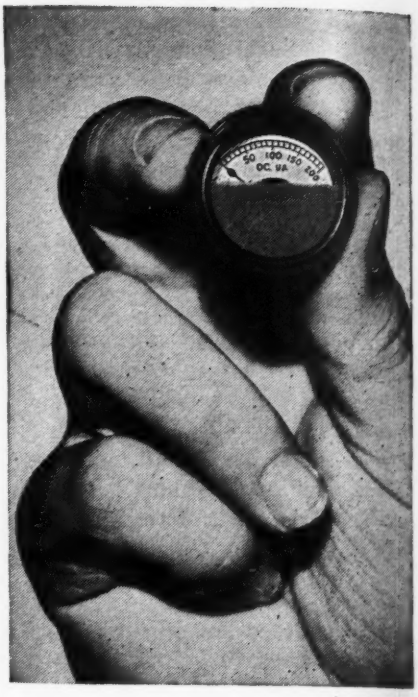
the reader that this company has engineered a comprehensive and integrated communication system which can be adapted to the individual requirements of each railroad. The brochure contains many illustrations relating to different phases of railroad communication. Maguire Industries, Inc., Electronics Div., 1437 Railroad Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

Electronic Equipment. Rectifiers, test equipment, aerial printer, electronic timers, solenoid brakes, 400-cycle timers, junction boxes, oscillators, switches, solenoids, antennas are all illustrated in a 4-page bulletin entitled "Electronic Equipment" which tells the reader that Richardson-Allen Corporation specializes in electronic engineering, development and production. 15 West 20th St., New York 11, N. Y.

Radio Accessories. General Cement Manufacturing Co., of Rockford, Ill., have issued a catalog (No. 146) which contains a complete listing of their line of radio cements, chemicals, hardware, cabinet repair kits, repair parts, tools and other service accessories.

Electrical Instruments. Types TD and TA, RD and RA, DD and DA, OD and OA, VD special, PD and PA, and VD and VA improved ammeters and voltmeters are illustrated and described in three separate pieces of literature available from the manufacturer, The Norton Electrical Instrument Co., Manchester, Conn.

Precision Instrument Dials. A 4-page bulletin (Form No. 1-745-2M) from American Dial Co., Inc., (450 West 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.) contains many illustrations and descriptive data of precision instrument dials which have been produced by means of an optically-recording instrument which utilizes a combination of optical and electromechanical principles. Dial graduations are available in any dimension from three microns (0.000120 in.) in width for microscopic dials up to any desired size to meet



ACCURACY OF LARGER METERS IN

MB 1-inch Miniatures

PRECISION DESIGNED and skillfully built, MB meters have the stamina and accuracy to meet the most precise, rigorous tests. Lightweight moving coil mounted on standard size jewel bearings and pivots . . . powerful, retentive magnet . . . hermetically sealed, anodized aluminum case—all combine to give ability to withstand vibration, shock, temperature extremes, moisture.

These 1¼ oz. instruments are available in standard DC ranges from 100 microamperes through 10 milliamperes . . . and 0-10 and 0-50 millivolts. Standard external shunts, multipliers, rectifiers available for other ranges. MB also offers a 1½-inch, 1½ oz. model self-contained in all standard DC ranges, and rectifier-type AC voltmeters and milliammeters.

MB miniature meters are adaptable to a hundred and one uses. Our engineers will be glad to aid in your problems. Write Dept. G for catalog and details.

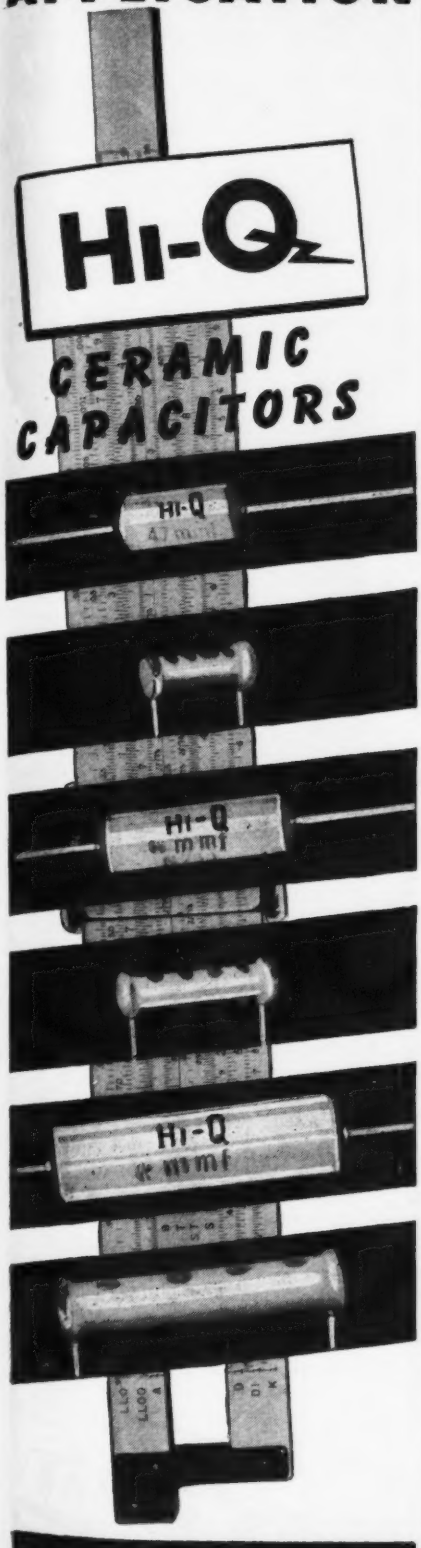
THE MB MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

ELECTRICAL METERS FOR AIRCRAFT AND PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

Instrument Division

250 DODGE AVE., EAST HAVEN 12, CONN.

ENGINEERED TO THE APPLICATION



ELECTRICAL REACTANCE
CORPORATION
FRANKLINVILLE, N.Y.

Model DR-12

Versatile is the word for Atlas Sound's latest creation the DR-12 Little Giant (Bell diameter 7 in. Overall length 7½ in.) Its construction gives equally gratifying service when used for marine application, factory, police and other communications . . . a design that has proven itself more than equal to War's rigorous demands.

Write for detailed description

ATLAS SOUND
CORPORATION
1449 39th Street Brooklyn, New York

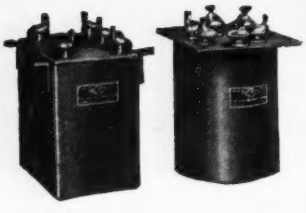
METAL STAMPINGS
IN SMALL LOTS

Die cut metal stampings in limited quantities can be produced to your special requirements at 15% to 20% of the cost of permanent type tools. No matter how small your quantity requirements or how intricate your work, we can show you a definite saving. During our twenty-three years of specialized experience in this service, there has been no other method of producing metal stampings in small lots that can equal the process originated by Dayton Rogers.

Our new, illustrated booklet #176-17 will give you full particulars.

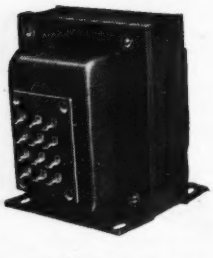
DAYTON ROGERS MFG. CO. 2835 12th Avenue So. Minneapolis, Minnesota

TRANSFORMERS FOR *POST WAR* ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS



● Designed to meet your specifications, mechanically and electronically.

Open type, plastic impregnated transformers provide adequate weatherproofing for certain applications.



This special Radio Power transformer consists of primary winding, high voltage secondary winding and filament winding.

THE ACME ELECTRIC & MFG. CO.
CUBA, N. Y.

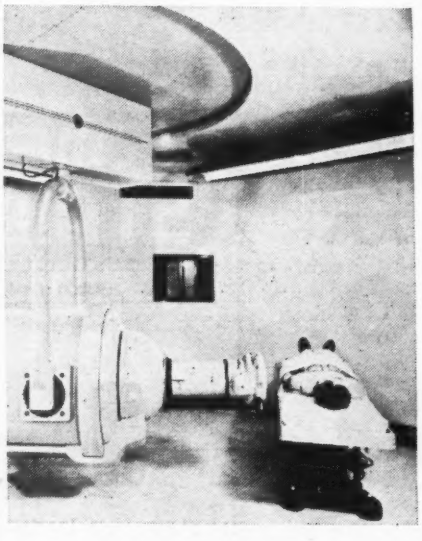
Acme ACME Electric
TRANSFORMERS

commercial requirements. Any indicated wave forms (sine, square top, or saw-tooth waves) can be recorded to any frequency as close as 1 cycle apart and of any desired amplitude. Dials can be produced on any metal or plastic material, complete and ready for installation.

Industrial Tube Manual. A new 412-page technical manual on electronic tubes, prepared by General Electric Company's Tube Division, is available from GE at a cost of $2.00. The manual is intended to serve as a guide in selecting tubes for industrial applications. Popular applications of ignitrons, phototubes, thyratrons, phanotrons and other tube types are given in the manual, which is illustrated with photographs, outline drawings and performance curves. The manual has an expander-type binder and provision has been made by GE to supply purchasers with new data as prepared for the manual from time to time for a nominal annual charge of $1.00. Electronics Dept., 267-122 at Schenectady, N. Y.

• • •

CANCER TREATMENT



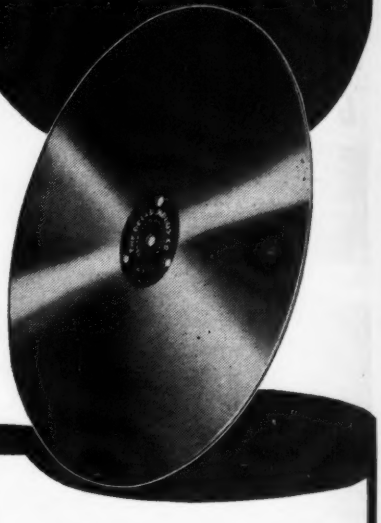
Million-volt x-ray provides therapeutic radiation for treatment of cancer, tumors and other malignant diseases responsible for half the deaths in Surgical Service, Army Medical Center, Walter Reed General Hospital. One of four supervolt therapy units installed in the country, its design is based on General Electric industrial x-ray for examining thick metal castings (see ELECTRONICS, Dec. '44, p 128; June, '45, p 122)

GOULD-MODOY *Improved*

Professional Quality

"Black Seal"

ALUMINUM INSTANTANEOUS RECORDING BLANKS



Technological advancements brought about by our wartime assignments provide critical engineers with "Black Seal" blanks of improved cutting and reproduction qualities plus more satisfactory play-back life.

Rapid Deliveries to

Broadcasting Stations
Recording Studios
Motion Picture Sound Studios
Schools and Colleges
Governmental Agencies

Old Aluminum Blanks Recoated with "Black Seal" Formula on Short Notice

395 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Cable Address: Recordisc, New York, N. Y.
Export Dept: Royal National Company, Inc.
89 Broad Street, New York

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

TRIPLETT
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeters

TRIPLETT 666 ..... 15.25
TRIPLETT 666-H 16.00
TRIPLETT 1200-S 34.67
Servicemen's Priority

MASCO AMPLIFIERS

Complete with tubes.

17 Watt 30.30
25 Watt 42.60
35 Watt 54.60
50 Watt 70.50

17 Watt with Phono-top 42.30
25 Watt with Phono-top 52.20
35 Watt with Record-changer 89.10

TURNER MICROPHONES

Model	Type	Cord	Level	Each
BX	Crystal	7'	-55	$5.85
22X	Crystal	7'	-52	10.88
33X	Crystal	20'	-52	13.23
BD	Dynamic	7'	-52	8.53
33D	Dynam.	20'	-54	14.70

SPEAKER BUYS!

4" PM square $1.35
4" 450 ohm, square ..... .40
5" PM 2 watt 1.25
5" 450 ohm 1.50
10" PM 11 watt 7.20
12" PM 16 watt 10.14
12" PM 17 watt 14.25

SPRAGUE - CORNELL DUBILIER AEROVOX CONDENSERS

8 mfd 450v Upright can. 76¢
16 mfd 450v Upright can 1.12
20 mfd 450v Upright can 1.23
8 mfd 450v Tubular .. 44¢
16 mfd 450v Tubular .. 68¢
30 mfd 150v Tubular .. 44¢
20-20 mfd 150v Tubular. 76¢
40-20 mfd 150v Tubular. 82¢
30-30 mfd 150v Tubular. 79¢
60-30 mfd 150v Tubular. 94¢

RADIART VIBRATORS

Type	Equal	Each
8-1	4-4	$1.35
5300	294	2.09
5326P	509P	1.76
5334	868	2.09
5341M	901M	1.76
5400	248	3.30
5426	716	3.30

ORDER OTHERS BY MAKE AND SET MODEL

CRYSTALS M22 2.94 L40 2.35 LP6 4.70
PICKUPS 2.97, 3.30, 3.90
MOTORS 3.17, 3.33

PHILCO BEAM OF LIGHT
Selenium Cell only, no holder 1.80

20% deposit required on all C.O.D. orders. 2% transportation allowance on orders of $25.00 or more accompanied by payment in full.

Write for FREE CATALOG

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING CO., Inc.
127 SELDEN AVE. DETROIT 1, MICH.

Spencer Microscopes bring new precision to the drill press

With miniature drills as small as .0040" in diameter, the operator produces Diesel engine injection spray tips with openings barely visible to the naked eye, yet held to remarkably close tolerances.
To meet the need for such precise drilling, National Jet Company manufactures these small drills and is now supplying a precision drilling machine equipped with a Spencer Stereoscopic Microscope through which the operation can be observed.

To other manufacturers whose plans call for optical parts or complete instruments, we offer extensive research and manufacturing facilities, plus many years of experience in building fine Spencer scientific instruments.

American Optical COMPANY
Scientific Instrument Division
Buffalo 11, New York

Manufacturers of **SPENCER** *Scientific Instruments*

THE CONNECTICUT CABLE CORPORATION

Now in Peacetime Production

OFFERS TO THEIR OLD AND NEW CUSTOMERS

PROMPT DELIVERY

OF ALL TYPES OF

Electric Cord Sets

Manufactured to commercial specifications or customer's individual requirements.

- EXTENSION CORDS
- HEATER CORDS
- HARNESSES
- LAMP CORDS
- RADIO CORDS
- CUSTOM MOLDED SETS

All wires engineered and manufactured in our own plant. Our prices are truly competitive. We solicit your inquiries regardless of quantity.

THE CONNECTICUT CABLE CORPORATION
JEWETT CITY • CONNECTICUT

FOR CAPACITIES UP TO SEVERAL THOUSAND VOLTS AC, GRAYHILL ROTO-SWITCHES OFFER A NEW VERSATILITY EQUAL TO PRACTICALLY ANY SPECIAL CIRCUIT COMBINATION. SUBMIT YOUR PROBLEM TO OUR ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.

Grayhill
5 North Pulaski Road
Chicago 24 Illinois

IN·RES·CO RESISTORS

For super-performance in critical circuits...

Supplying low-cost wire wound resistors to meet critical circuit requirements is our business. Manufacturers of television, radar, radio or other equipment who require fast delivery on resistors of proven superiority are invited to investigate the low cost and diversified types available from IN-RES-CO. A completely illustrated catalog is available on request. Detailed and informative, it includes inductive, non-inductive types for every application need.

Type BLN: 4 watt, moisture proof, non-inductive resistor. Max. res., 20,000 ohms, dia. 7/16", length 1½" long.

IN·RES·CO
INSTRUMENT RESISTORS CO.
25 AMITY STREET, LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY

NEW BOOKS

Electromagnetic Engineering

By RONOLD W. P. KING, *Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.* 1945, 580 *pages*, $6.00.

FIRST OF A SERIES of three textbooks written for advanced undergraduate or graduate study, this work lays the foundation for wave propagation problems to be considered in following, as yet unpublished, works. The author should be familiar to technical readers through his papers on wave guides and antennas in engineering society journals.

The approach is highly analytical, beginning with a mathematical description of matter and space, considering field and force equations, reviewing the development of electromagnetic wave analysis in a logical rather than historic order, and concluding with internal impedance (skin effect) and general circuit properties.

To read this work unaided, the engineer needs a firm background of modern physical theory and complex and vector calculus, as well as the usual physics and mathematics of undergraduate level.

This work is indicative of the growth of engineering. Five years ago the material of this book would have been contained in two physics texts which would have been looked upon as scholarly works of but academic interest. Today the material is presented as a single-volume engineering text. The extension from the field of physics to that of engineering is in large measure due to the author's preparation of the analytical approach so that it is available to engineers. The content is what one must know to design uhf equipment.—F.R.

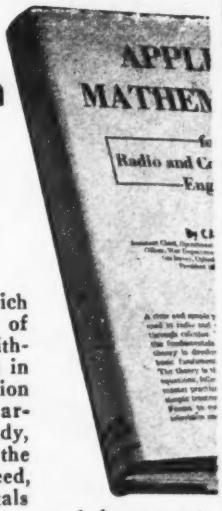
• • •

Electrical Coils and Conductors

HERBERT BRISTOL DWIGHT. *McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York 18, N. Y., 351 pages, $5.00.*

THE DESIGN OF COILS and conductors as they are used in electrical machinery and power distribution is based on a consideration of many interrelated factors. The evaluation of each factor in itself depends

Teach yourself MATHEMATICS for big new jobs in *radio television radar*



Here's the manual which can make you master of mathematics, from arithmetic to calculus, used in radio and communication engineering. Especially arranged for home study, the book gives all the mathematics you need, from basic fundamentals to more detailed concepts—to help you get ahead in radio, television, frequency modulation, radar development.

Just Published!

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

For Radio and Communication Engineers

By CARL E. SMITH

Assistant Chief, Operational Research Branch, Office of the Chief Signal Officer, War Department; Development and Research Engineer (on leave), United Broadcasting Co., Cleveland.

336 pages, 5¼ x 8¼, $3.50

You will find it easy to learn by yourself through this method of presentation. Useful design equations are solved in the text, and 150 exercise problems help you build a sure working knowledge of each subject. There is a simplified treatment of calculus and the last chapter on series and wave forms meets the modern trends to frequency modulation, television and radar development. An unusually full appendix of useful charts and tables contains all necessary reference material.

CHAPTERS

Arithmetic	Quadratic Equations
Logarithms	Hyperbolic Trigonometry
Algebra	Differential Calculus Treating Algebraic Functions
Geometry	Differential Calculus Treating Transcendental Functions
Trigonometry	Integral Calculus
Vector Addition	Series and Wave Forms
Complex Quantities	
Curves and Graphs	
Simultaneous Equations	

Includes 97 figures, 20 tables and charts. The presentation has been streamlined to include only the subject matter most useful in the field of radio and communication engineering.

See it 10 days—Send coupon

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., N.Y.C. 18

Send me Smith's Applied Mathematics for Radio and Communication Engineers for 10 days examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $3.50, plus few cents postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Company .....

Position .....L 10-45

NEED SMALL, INTRICATE METAL STAMPINGS TO CLOSE TOLERANCES?

HOW GOAT SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY

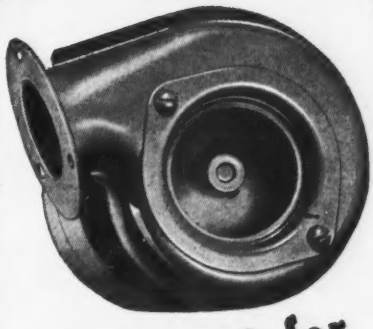
Goat specializes in the design and fabrication to close tolerances of small, intricate, drawn, formed, stamped metal and alloy parts. Expert tool design, quality control, and modern manufacturing techniques can save you time and money on parts like those illustrated above.

ENGINEERS SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

GOAT METAL STAMPINGS, INC.

AN AFFILIATE OF THE FRED GOAT CO., INC.

314 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.



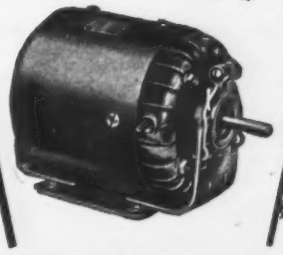
BLOWERS for Electronic Equipment

Easy-to-install . . . compact . . . quiet-running . . . economical . . . these are the features which make Pilot Blowers ideal for the important job of air circulation and ventilation in Radio Equipment. Available in standard models to move from 15 to 100 C.F.M. Write for Bulletin 507.

SHADED POLE F. H. P. MOTORS

FASCO

Tell us what your requirements are and we will send you "fact sheets" giving complete specifications on these dependable, efficient, low-cost Motors. For continuous or intermittent duty with H.P. ratings ranging from 1/15 to 1/500 H.P. and from 1550 to 3400 R.P.M. Plain round or with base or resilient mounting . . . open or enclosed cases.



F. A. SMITH MFG. CO., INC.

801 DAVIS ST., ROCHESTER 2, N.Y.

SHADED POLE MOTORS **Pilot** CENTRIFUGAL BLOWERS

upon many variables. In this book, the author has isolated the factors and analyzes each one individually. He assumes that the reader is an electrical engineer with a broad and detailed knowledge of the equipment and apparatus used to generate and distribute electrical power.

To comprehend and interpret the subject matter, which consists mostly of formulas complemented with a brief concise statement of their derivation, an electrical engineer should be well versed in the methods of analytical calculus and have some acquaintance with higher mathematical functions.

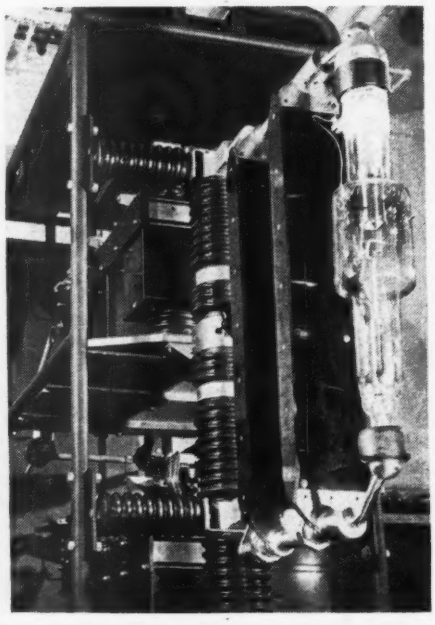
The formulas presented have many practical applications, but few of the specific applications are discussed in detail. The formulas cover the calculations necessary for evaluating reactance, eddy current loss, skin effect, inductance, and magnetic field strength of coils and conductors that carry electrical current.

One long chapter is devoted to formulas for inverse functions of complex quantities that are used in several branches of electrical engineering, such as in calculations for transmission and communication circuits.

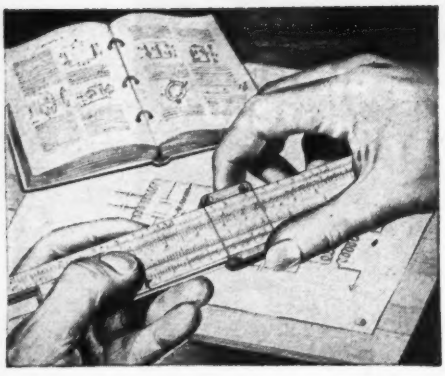
Chapters dealing with trans-

• • •

MICROSECOND X-RAY



X-ray exposures short enough to catch the action of a bullet traveling down a gun barrel are produced by this Westinghouse tube. The 600 million watts for the exposures are delivered from six capacitors of the surge generator behind the tube



MR. RADIOMAN: You Can Use These "Tools" To Build a Better Job and a Secure Career in RADIO-ELECTRONICS

CREI Home-Study Training in Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering Combined With Your Own Experience Assures You Job Security and an Interesting, Profitable Career

What's ahead for you in the field of Radio Electronics? One thing is certain. Now that peace is here, Radio-Electronics will surge forth as one of America's foremost industries, offering promising careers for radiomen with modern technical training.

NOW is the time to take the time to prepare yourself for these important, career jobs in radio-electronics engineering. CREI can show you the way by providing you with the "tools" to build a firm foundation of ability based on a planned program of technical training. In our proved home-study course, you learn not only *how* . . . but *why!* Easy-to-read-and-understand lessons are provided you well in advance, and each student has his personal instructor who corrects, criticizes and offers suggestions on each lesson examination. This is the successful CREI method of training for which more than 10,000 professional radiomen have enrolled since 1927.

Your ability to solve tough problems on paper and then follow-up with the necessary mechanical operation, is a true indication that you have the *confidence* born of *knowledge* . . . confidence in your ability to get and *hold* an important job with a secure, promising post-war future. Investigate now the CREI home-study course best suited to your needs, and prepare for security and happiness in the New World of Electronics! *Write for all the facts now.*

• WRITE FOR NEW, FREE 36-PAGE BOOKLET

If you have had professional or amateur radio experience and want to make more money—let us prove to you we have something you need to qualify for a better radio job. To help us answer intelligently your inquiry — PLEASE STATE BRIEFLY YOUR BACKGROUND OF EXPERIENCE, EDUCATION AND PRESENT POSITION.

CAPITOL RADIO
ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. E-10, 3224 — 16th Street, N. W.
WASHINGTON 10, D. C.

Contractors to U. S. Navy—U. S. Coast Guard —Canadian Broadcasting Corp. Producers of Well-trained Technical Radiomen for Industry

Member: National Council of Technical Schools

PARTS? ORDER TODAY FROM...

R. W. T.
WORLD'S LARGEST
Radio Supply House • Founded 1922

For Industrial Organizations
Laboratories • Purchasing Agents
Radio Dealers & Service Men
Training Schools • Expeditors
Amateur Operators and Experimenters

10,000 PARTS
immediately available. (Some no longer need priorities.) Selected and shipped same day your order is received.

Radio Wire Television Inc.
100 SIXTH AVE. (DEPT. E-10) NEW YORK 13
BOSTON, MASS. NEWARK, N. J.

Originators of the
Lafayette Radio
soon in production again

MARTINS INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

is "In the groove and ready to go!"

We have helped Uncle Sam and now
We would like to help you

**SAVE MANUFACTURING COSTS
SPEED UP PRODUCTION AND
YOUR PLANS FOR POST WAR WORK**

These are some of the fields in which we have experience and production facilities

- WIRING INSTRUMENTS
- WINDING ARMATURE
- CABLES
- FILTER COILS
- SWITCHBOARDS
- RADIOS

Machine Shop and Drafting Room Time Available to Create and Develop Your Mechanical and Electrical Ideas.

MARTINS INSTRUMENT CO., INC. 316 37th St., Brooklyn 17, New York

"SEALOL"

BALANCED PRESSURE SEAL
FOR ANY ROTATING SHAFT

**INVESTIGATE THIS "ENGINEERED" SEAL
USED IN MANY ELECTRONIC DEVICES**
WRITE AND TELL US YOUR REQUIREMENTS

"Sealol" is doing a vital job in the Electronic Industry sealing liquids and gases under pressure or vacuum with the utmost dependability. Balanced Pressure feature controls seal face pressure for minimum friction loss. "Sealol" is available in many constructions for efficient sealing under a wide range of conditions. Bulletin on request.

SEALOL CORPORATION
45 WILLARD AVENUE, PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.
Baltimore • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Los Angeles • New York

FREE!

NEW 11th EDITION

RADIO'S MASTER

The only official Radio and Electronic equipment source-book

Tells you:

WHAT
the product does, its specifications, comparable and competing items . . . Thousands of illustrations . . . Data covers 90% of all products in the industry, each item indexed and cross indexed.

WHO
makes it. Directory of manufacturers alphabetically listed, with page numbers for instant reference.

HOW MUCH
Prices on thousands of items, all clearly catalogued for easy buying.

WHERE
you can get it. Your nearest sources that can supply your radio and electronic requirements. Saves time . . . Eliminates bulky files.

IMPORTANT

Distributors from coast to coast have just bought quantities of this 800 Page, hard-covered encyclopedia ready for free distribution.

If you are an Engineer or Purchasing Agent WRITE FOR FREE COPY NOW.

★ Write us on your company letterhead and we'll put you in touch with the jobber nearest you who has your FREE Copy. No obligations.

Address Dept. FEP

UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.
110 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.

HEXACON
ELECTRIC
SOLDERING
IRONS

..tagged for
the big jobs!

TYPE P-150
(illustrated)

SPERRY
Westinghouse
Bendix
KAISER
Douglas
Aircraft

Follow the leaders—and use HEXACON! For rugged, heavy duty work or for light intricate work . . . here's the answer. One reason is "Balanced Heat"—dissipating excessive element-impairing heat—and minimizing element burn-outs and tip replacements. Another is their lightweight. Literature is available describing the complete HEXACON line of screw tip and plug tip irons from 40 to 700 watts, and with tip diameters ranging from ¼" to 1¾"

HEXACON ELECTRIC CO.
130 W. Clay Ave., Roselle Park, N. J.

HIGH-QUALITY, LONG-LASTING SOLDERING IRONS

HEXACON

RMA
RADIO MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

MOLDITE
IRON CORES

EXACT Q VALUES:
Precision manufacture assures exact Q values. Resulting uniform tuning and gain helps speed equipment production.

THREADED ROD AND INSERTS:
These are incorporated where required, and MOLDITE'S exclusive feature for retaining screw concentricity is widely recognized.

SIZES AND SHAPES:
Screw cores, cup cores, tuning slugs are produced in any desired type, with uniform quality and accuracy.

FREQUENCIES:
Iron cores manufactured to meet your specifications in high, medium or low frequencies.

ECONOMY:
New MOLDITE formulae allow the substitution of low cost powders, which usually reproduce the performance of more expensive powders.

• • •

MOLDITE iron cores are manufactured to fit any coil requirements. Your inquiries and orders will be given our prompt, efficient attention.

NATIONAL MOLDITE COMPANY
25 MONTGOMERY STREET, HILLSIDE 5, NEW JERSEY

former design problems include formulas for determining reactance in concentric core-type transformers and those having interleaved components, cross-section of cores, and operation of delta and V banks. Other chapters deal with the reactance of overhead stranded conductors at wide spacing, round tubes, square tubular busbars, and rectangular or strap conductors such as are used to carry heavy alternating currents in busbars on switchboards and in the supply circuits of electric furnaces. Formulas are presented for the calculation of eddy-current loss in transformer windings, armature coils, and in round wire.

The section on heat transfer covers calculations for conduction of heat, thermal resistivity, radiation and convection of heat in transformers and built-up busbars.

Other chapters present methods for determining: The proximity effect in a return circuit of two adjacent strap conductors, in wires, and in thin tubes and sheaths; the mutual inductance of fine wire circles, coaxial solenoids in air, two adjacent thin disk coils in air, and coils with parallel axes; the self-inductance of circular coils without iron; the magnetic field strength near a cylindrical coil in air; the force between coaxial coils without iron, between coils with parallel axes, and between cylindrical transformer coils; the magnetic force on disconnecting switches; the repulsion between strap conductors; the resistance to ground for conductors of different types; and the sag in transmission-line conductors.

Numerous footnotes throughout the text refer the reader to engineering society papers and technical articles that deal with the subject under discussion.—J.K.

• • •

Applied Mathematics for Radio and Communication Engineers

By CARL E. SMITH, *President (on leave to the War Department), Smith Practical Radio Institute. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 231 pages, $3.50.*

THE REFRESHER COURSE for home study covered by this text begins with arithmetic and progresses through algebra, geometry, trigonometry into complex quantities

ATTENTION MANUFACTURERS!

We are distributors to the radio, electronic and electrical trade as well as manufacturers of cord sets, cables and other wire products.

We are desirous of obtaining additional lines in

PLUGS — SOCKETS
SWITCHES — CAPS
RADIO and ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES
and OTHER WIRE PRODUCTS

as a distributor or as representatives.

We prefer to stock the items in Chicago. We have extensive facilities and experience men in the field and can create and handle a large volume of business.

References Furnished

ADVISE AT ONCE

COLUMBIA WIRE & SUPPLY CO.
4110 N. PULASKI ROAD
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

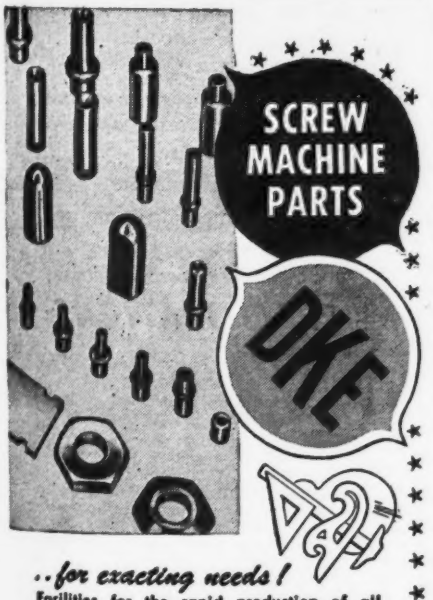
Skill in **METAL**

PAR-METAL . . . a specialized manufacturing plant employing modern high-speed methods. Nevertheless, Par-Metal products have a definite quality of Craftsmanship—a "handmade" quality born of genuine skill and long experience. *Write for Catalogue.*

PAR-METAL ELECTRONIC HOUSINGS

Serving the Electronics Field Exclusively

PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
32-62—49th STREET . . . LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
Export Dept. 100 Varick St., N. Y. C.



. . for exacting needs!

Facilities for the rapid production of all types of screw machine metal parts—to close tolerance specifications—are available for industry. DKE equipment includes a battery of Brown & Sharpe automatic screw machines, power presses, drill presses, hand turret lathes, and modern machine tools for all other phases of finishing. Quality of work is uniformly high, with particular emphasis on low unit cost.

INQUIRIES INVITED

THE ENGINEERING CO.
DANIEL KONDAKJIAN
27 WRIGHT ST., NEWARK, N. J.

Draftsmen Wanted

Also

Designers, Detailers, Tracers and Engineers

We are one of the largest manufacturers of a wide variety of communication and electronic equipment in the world, fully prepared and ready to go ahead with a very ambitious, expansion program as quickly as we are permitted. There will be unlimited possibilities for creative, ambitious men to advance to key positions both in research development and production field. At present, we are producing vital equipment for our fighting forces.

Good Starting Salaries—Exceptionally fine working conditions

Apply Personnel Office 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO CORP.
The Mfg. unit of the International Tel. & Tel. Corp.
591 Broad St., Newark, N. J.
W M C Rules Observed

"What goes on!" I bellowed,

"I might as well use a wooden spoon!"

We know how it is, Tom. Blurs and uneven lines and headaches. What to do? Use Typhonite Eldorado. How that pencil can draw! Crisp, sharp, dense lines—brilliant and true.

No feathering or crumbling in the softer degrees; no grit in the harder degrees. And get this, Tom—Eldorado is dependably uniform in all degrees. A 2H is a 2H today, tomorrow and always!

Eldorado is a sweet pencil. And the best test is to try it. So send for a free Comparison Sample *now*. Request it on your business or professional stationery, specifying degree.

DIXON'S TYPHONITE

ELDORADO

Pencil Sales Dept. 59-J10

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., Jersey City 3, N. J.

and advanced algebra, and concludes with chapters on differential and integral calculus. The concisely presented material is readily grasped by those reading the book as a review. However, to the readers covering the material for the first time, essential points are not brought out with sufficient force to be readily appreciated. (It is intended that the book be used in connection with a correspondence school.) Answers to the many problems are included.

Illustrative mathematical solutions are well explained. The book has a good index—indexing makes or breaks technical books. Although the contents is solely mathematical, the author makes it clear to readers why particular mathematical knowledge is presented, and why it will be useful to readers. For example: In introducing Chapter 11 on hyperbolic trigonometry the author observes that "Since traveling waves on a transmission line are very conveniently expressed in terms of hyperbolic functions, this chapter will be devoted to the mathematics of these functions."

On pages 87-89 there is developed a slide rule solution for right triangles, unfamiliar to this reviewer,

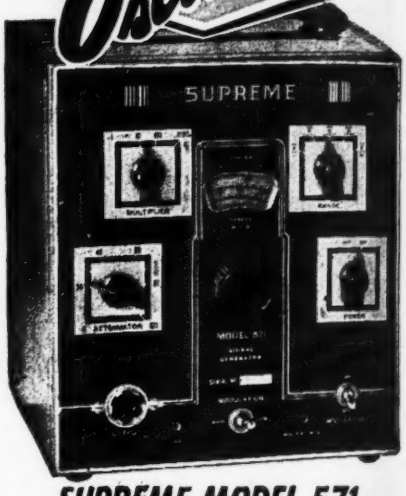
• • •

TUBE CHARACTERISTICS

Electron tube characteristics are determined by cathode-ray tube tracing apparatus. Curves are scanned in rapid succession and photographically recorded directly from the cathode-ray tube screen. Developed by Sylvania research engineers to supply design data for radar and high frequency communications, the equipment will be used to assure closer tube production control

FOR SPEEDY ACCURATE ALIGNMENT

Test Oscillator



SUPREME MODEL 571

- Simple Operation — all ranges read on two basic scales.
- Dual Tuning Ratio. One for speed—one for vernier adjustments.
- Electron coupled circuit giving greatest stability. Iron core coils.
- Ladder Attenuator.
- Double shielding minimizes leakage.
- Golden Oak carrying case.

SPECIFICATIONS

R.F. RANGES:
65-205 KC; 205-650KC; 650-2050 KC, 2050-6500 KC; 6.5-20.5 MC. Harmonics to 82 Megacycles.

AUDIO FREQUENCY:
400 cycles available for external testing.

INTERNAL MODULATION:
R.F. Carrier modulated at approximately 30% and 70% at 400 cycles. Modulation level selected by toggle switch.

EXTERNAL MODULATION:
Jack provided for external audio modulation.

ACCURACY:
½ of 1% on first three bands. 1% on last two bands.

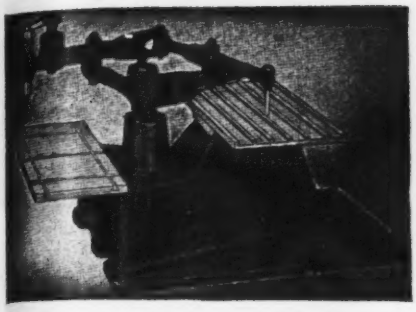
SIZE:
9-1/2"x8-11/16"x7-3/8"

POWER SUPPLY:
115 volts 60 cycles—Special voltage and frequency on request.

SUPREME

SUPREME INSTRUMENTS CORP

Greenwood, Miss., U. S. A.



DUPLICATING and PROFILING

AUTO ENGRAVER

Accurate Engraving with Unskilled Operators

Unskilled operators will profile or accurately reproduce in smooth lines any design, number, letter, emblem, signature; on iron, brass, copper, aluminum, soft steels and all plastics. Here are some of its other uses . . .

- Drills a series of holes, or profiles small parts
- Cuts an even channel for wiring on panels. Increases accuracy and production.
- Works from original drawing or templates.
- Etches glass and similar items.
- Will not cause distortion.

For complete information on this and other models and prices write Dept. K.

AUTO ENGRAVER CO.
1776 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 19

FOR
ELECTRONIC USE

SILVER

WIRE - SHEET - TUBING
SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS & FLUXES

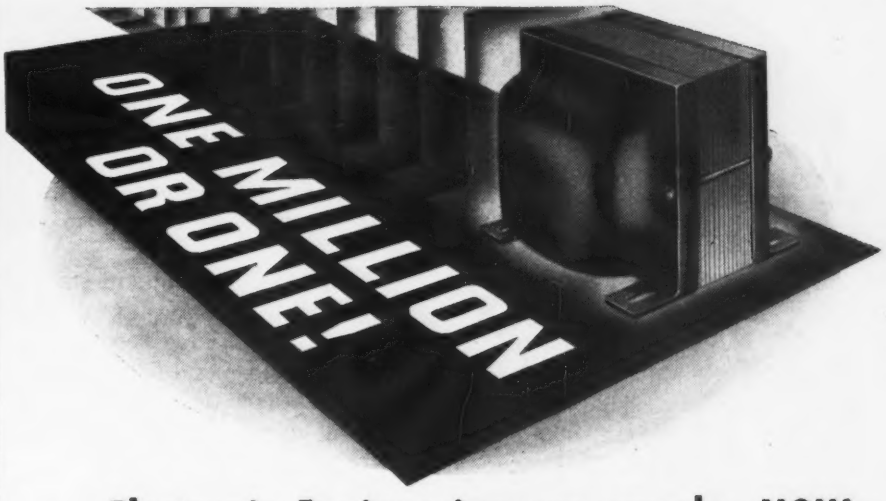
PLATINUM

WIRE - RIBBON - FOIL
SEAMLESS TUBING

WE INVITE INQUIRIES REGARDING ALL APPLICATIONS OF PRECIOUS METALS TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS.

PRECIOUS METALS — SINCE 1875

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS
N. J. R. R. AVE. AT OLIVER ST.
NEWARK 5, N. J.



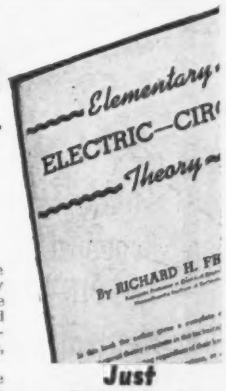
Electronic Engineering can supply—NOW—transformers in standard or special styles in *Any* quantity . . .

ELECTRONIC *Engineering* COMPANY
SPECIALIZED *Transformer* ENGINEERS

Because there have been no conversion problems at Electronic Engineering, we are now producing and delivering the *finest* transformers with the same speed and skill as during the war. We are ready to serve your needs . . . with one million or one!

3223-9 WEST ARMITAGE AVE. • CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

Now . . .
the basic principles of electric circuits applying to all fields of specialization—electric power—communications —electronics



Use this book to assist you in utilizing latest developments that influence practice in your field—as a basic reference of material for your daily working needs in all branches of electrical engineering over a wide range of frequency. Simple, concise explanations, many diagrams and numerical examples, numerous tables and charts supply quick, dependable reference material on resistance networks, impedance networks, nonsinusoidal waves, polyphase networks and transients.

The book builds up basic electrical principles applicable in all the special fields, taking into account new developments in electricity which tend to overlap from one field of specialization into another.

Just Published!

ELEMENTARY ELECTRIC-CIRCUIT THEORY

By RICHARD H. FRAZIER

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

434 pages, 5¼ x 8¼, $4.00

This book gives you a broad view of the utilization of electrical energy in various parts of the frequency spectrum on which to build your study of recent progress in electricity. The book includes physical and idealized concepts of the electric circuit, principal electric-circuit diagrams and letter symbols, application of electric-circuit laws to solution of resistance networks, explanation of the use of complex algebra in electric-circuit analysis and computation, basic relations of three-phase networks and analysis of two-, four- and six-phase, systems, etc., etc. 268 diagrams and charts, 13 useful tables, supplement the text.

Examine this book 10 days on approval, noting diagrams and charts, handy, lucid explanations, practical treatment of electrical principles.

CONTENTS

1. Electric-circuit Definitions and Concepts
2. Resistance Networks
3. Basic Alternating-Current Concepts
4. Use of Complex Algebra
5. Impedance Networks
6. Nonsinusoidal Waves
7. Polyphase Networks
8. Transients

Appendix: Tables and Charts
Wire Tables
Skin-effect Ratios
Current Capacities
Physical Capacities
Trigonometric Functions
Natural Logarithms, Exponentials

SEE IT 10 DAYS ON TRIAL

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., N.Y.C. 18

Send me Frazier's Elementary Electric-Circuit Theory for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $4.00 plus few cents postage or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Company .....
Position .....L 10-45

No.
T-52
SPINTITE SET.
Chuck Type Handle with Reamawl, 3 Screw Drivers, 7 SPINTITES, Insulated Neutralizing Alignment Wrench, and 2 Pliers, all in a Leatherette Roll. . . .
A Positive need in every RADIO, HOME and ELECTRICAL SHOP.
A Fascinating, Fast-Moving Item for thousands of stores. Your good jobber has it...

Send for Catalog No. 141 picturing a full line of Automobile, Aircraft and Radio Tools.

WALDEN WORCESTER WRENCHES

STEVENS WALDEN, INC.
468 SHREWSBURY STREET
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

which reduces the laborious squaring and square-rooting to a surprising minimum.

The symbol used for factorial in this book is not the preferred ! but ⌊, which can be mistaken for the angle sign and on page 176 in Eq. (9) has been printed as an angle sign ∠.

There is an appendix of some 100 pages which, while useful, duplicates in abbreviated form the contents of the several books of tables and equations that should form a part of every engineer's reference library.—F.R.

• • •

UHF Radio Simplified

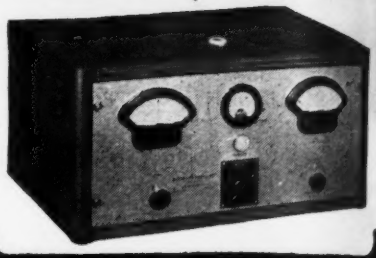
By MILTON S. KIVER. *D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. New York*, 238 *pages*, $3.25.

WITH RADIO HAVING only one direction in which to expand further—up into the higher frequencies—a knowledge of the logical relations between familiar low-frequency equipment and the new microwave plumbing, uhf tubes, and uhf radiators becomes highly essential today for those who follow the radio field either as a hobby or as their profession. In plain, understandable words without complex theory and math, the author achieves his goal of bringing his readers up to date on the basic principles involved in generating, transmitting, and radiating at frequencies in the range of 300 to 3,000 megacycles and higher. Concurrently the book also gives a real measure of familiarity with the component parts used at these frequencies, making it of particular value for classroom use.

The author makes the initial transition from the low frequencies to the ultrahighs by explaining the use of Lecher wire systems and concentric cables as tuning circuits, then describing the first attempts by Barkhausen and Kurz to put transit time to work in tubes. This introduction paves the way for chapters on the magnetrons and klystrons, followed by a chapter on use of transmission lines as inductances, capacitances, tuned circuits, and matching stubs.

Chapter 5 tells how empty pipes become power conductors and explains how radio waves travel in guides. The nomenclature of waves in guides is clearly presented, with

Engineered and built by Doolittle



FM and AM FREQUENCY MONITORS

Direct reading. No charts or complicated calculations necessary. Models available for 110 volt A.C. or battery operated portable use. Meet FCC requirements.

DISTORTION METER

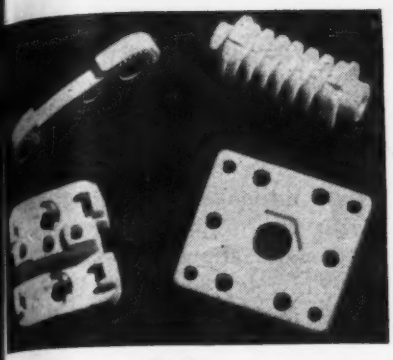
Direct reading device which indicates as a percentage of the fundamental frequency, the square root of the sum of the squares of the harmonic components. It is used for audio frequency measurements in any audio device in the usual range of voice or musical notes from 150 to 15,000 cycles.

• Utilize the many advantages of these units now. They are sturdily built, self-contained, moderately priced. Remember . . . equipment pioneered by DOOLITTLE years ago, *still serves efficiently today!*

SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

Doolittle RADIO, INC.
7421 SOUTH LOOMIS BOULEVARD
CHICAGO 36, ILLINOIS

BUILDERS OF PRECISION RADIO EQUIPMENT



Lavite STEATITE CERAMIC

Properties and Characteristics of Our LAVITE S1-5 Steatite Ceramic Body

Compressive Strength	96,000 lbs. per square inch
Tensile Strength	7,200 lbs. per square inch
Flexural Strength	10,500 lbs. per square inch
Modulus of Rupture	20,000 lbs. per square inch
Dielectric Strength	235 volts per mil
Dielectric Constant	8.42 } Frequency of
Loss Factor	2.90 } 1 megacycle
Power Factor	.446 }
Bulk Specific Gravity	2.664%
Density (from above gravity)	0.096 lbs per cubic inch
Hardness (Mohr scale)	7.0
Softening Temperature	2,350°F.
Linear Coefficient of Expansion	8.13x10—6
Moisture Absorption (ASTM D-116-42-A)	0.009%

Makers of electrical and radio apparatus destined for war service are finding in LAVITE the precise qualities called for in their specifications . . . high compressive and dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and resistance to rot, fumes, acids, and high heat. The exceedingly low loss-factor of LAVITE plus its excellent workability makes it ideal for all high frequency applications.

We will gladly supply samples for testing.

D. M. STEWARD MFG. COMPANY

Main Office & Works: Chattanooga, Tenn.

Needham, Mass. Chicago Los Angeles

"ALNICO"

PERMANENT MAGNETS

Specializing in the production of highest quality Alnico Magnets in all grades including new triple strength No. 5.

Production material checked to assure highest uniform quality of product.

Castings made to customer's special order on the basis of sketches or blueprints furnished.

Information and suggestions furnished on request.

GENERAL MAGNETIC

CORPORATION

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH COERCIVE MAGNETIC ALLOYS

2126 E. Fort Street • Detroit 7, Michigan

ELECTRONICS

Opportunity offered to manufacturers interested in production of extremely accurate, high-speed dynamic balancing machine for rotating parts involving principally electronic equipment; covered by basic patent and proved in operation with important U.S. manufacturers; to negotiate for manufacturing rights or exclusive license or purchasing U.S. patent from reliable well-known owners. Write:

BO-916, Electronics

330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

ATTENUATORS by TECH LABS

MIDGET TYPE 600

"Midget" model is especially designed for crowded apparatus or portable equipment.

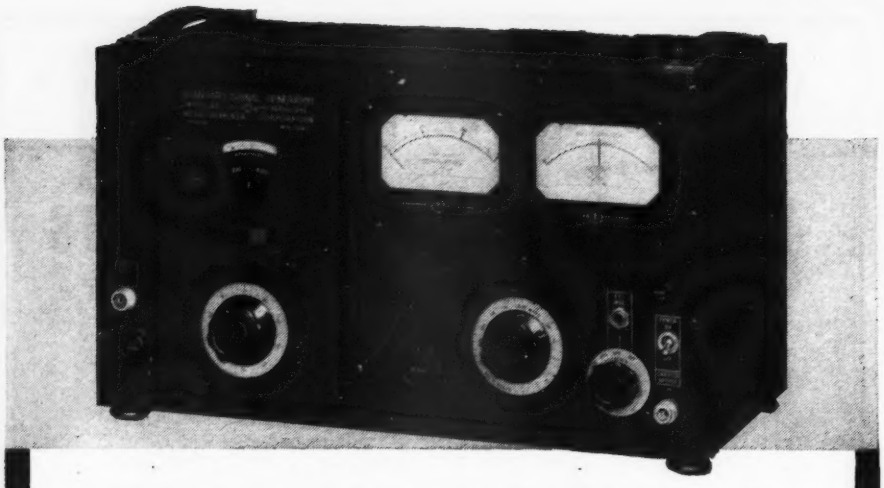
STANDARD TYPE 700

- Solid silver contacts and stainless silver alloy wiper arms.
- Rotor hub pinned to shaft prevents unauthorized tampering and keeps wiper arms in perfect adjustment.
- Can be furnished in any practical impedance and db. loss per step upon request.
- TECH LABS can furnish a unit for every purpose.
- Write for bulletin No. 431.

TECH LABORATORIES

Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments

337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.



STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR Model 80

SPECIFICATIONS:

CARRIER FREQUENCY RANGE: 2 to 400 megacycles.
OUTPUT: 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts. 50 ohms output impedance.
MODULATION: A M 0 to 30% at 400 or 1000 cycles internal.
Jack for external audio modulation.
Video modulation jack for connection of external pulse generator.
POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 50-60 cycles.
DIMENSIONS: Width 19", Height 10¾", Depth 9½".
WEIGHT: Approximately 35 lbs. **PRICE**—$465.00 f.o.b. Boonton.
Suitable connection cables and matching pads can be supplied on order.

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

FREE DATA FOLDER!
HERMETICALLY-SEALED MULTIPLE HEADERS AND TERMINALS...

Six pages of complete and detailed information!

A concise, informative piece of literature. Fully illustrated with straightforward data that simplifies proper choice and facilitates ordering to exactly meet your requirements. Covers all standard items as well as custom built sealed leads and multiple headers. Breakdown voltages, high voltage, skirted units are included. E-I components can be furnished on short notice—often in quantity direct from stock. Write for your copy of this new folder today. No obligation.

Types . . . sizes . . . standard and custom designs . . . material . . . construction . . . features . . . voltage ratings . . dimensional data and coding system

E-I INC ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES • INC
42 SUMMER AVENUE, NEWARK 4, N. J.

many diagrams to illustrate diffe ent types of guides and excitin methods.

The last four chapters cover ca ity resonators, uhf antennas an reflectors, uhf measurements, an wave propagation through space with well-prepared diagrams ado ing materially to the value of th text in every instance.

All in all, this book is as interest ing as it is educational, and its nin chapters lend themselves admirabl to a chapter a day of home study Test questions are grouped at th end of the book for those who wish to check their mastery of the mate rial and for instructors using th book in classes.—J.M.

• • •

Elementary Electric-Circuit Theory

By RICHARD H. FRAZIER, *Massachu setts Institute of Technology. Mc Graw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York N. Y.*, 1945, 414 *pages*, $4.00.

A BROAD VIEWPOINT of lumped con stant circuits is taken in this text written for a first course in circuits On page 16 the author concisely states his approach: "Often both

• • •

KEEPS PIPE OPEN

Before a vacuum pump removes all the air from a tube, the tube's glass exhaust pipe and the larger glass support piece must be joined by heating their tips to a pliable state. At the height of heating, Helen Schmidt of Westinghouse keeps the channel open by blowing air gently through the pipe. Too much air would burst the glass. Later the tube is pumped free of air and sealed

Send for Your Copy

of our new and latest Edition

Many new types of equipment shown and described.

Sent free upon request

R W CRAMER COMPANY
CENTERBROOK CONNECTICUT

PURE SILVER FOIL

Available Now

GOLD PLATED SILVER FOIL

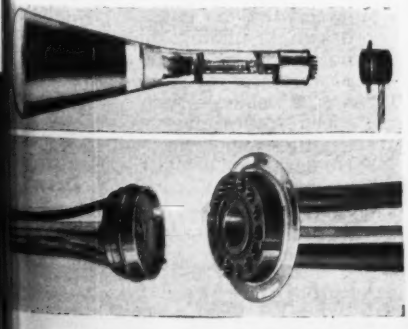
.0005" to .003" thickness ± .0005"

- TECHNICAL QUALITIES
- UNIFORM THICKNESS
- FREE OF HOLES
- NO POROSITY

Write, Wire, or Telephone

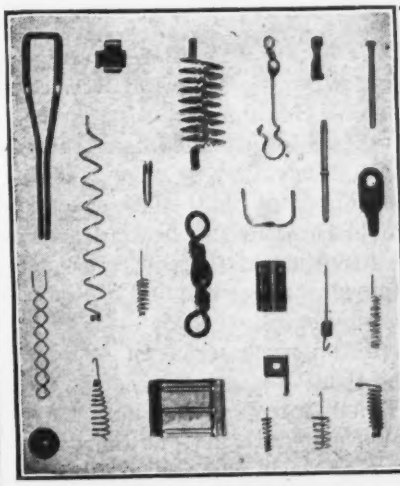
PEERLESS ROLL LEAF CO., INC.
4517-4519 New York Avenue
UNION CITY • NEW JERSEY
Union 3-8686

ALDEN
CATHODE RAY TUBE
CONNECTORS



Do not make several problems of Cathode Ray Connectors and Sockets. An experience in supplying the first pioneers for the pilot runs to the latest radar gives you the connectors with leads, compact, individual strain relief, individual insulation with generous safety factors and every type of wire to provide (even in small quantity) a connector with the proper insulation of leads, and to your particular requirements as to length, including shielding of any leads, lacing, overall braiding, intervening connectors or "what have you."

Write for the
ALDEN "BLUE-BOOK"
of Electrical Components
ALDEN PRODUCTS COMPANY
BROCKTON (64E) MASS.



SMALL PARTS

Filaments, anodes, supports, springs, etc. for electronic tubes. Small wire and flat metal formed parts to your prints for your assemblies. LUXON fishing tackle accessories, double pointed pins, fine sizes wire straightened. Inquiries will receive prompt attention.

ART WIRE AND STAMPING CO.
227 High St. Newark 2, N. J.

- INSTRUMENT HOUSINGS
- PANELS
- CHASSIS
- METAL AND PLASTIC SPECIALTIES

SCREW MACHINE PARTS AND STAMPINGS
Manufactured to your Requirements

Experienced fabrication and dependable service for all types of radio and electronic parts. Send us your drawings and specifications for quotation.

STAMFORD METAL SPECIALTY CO., 428 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13
Metal Work of Every Description

With reconversion in full swing

You will want to use and know more about these new sub-miniature vacuum tubes

Actual *Size*

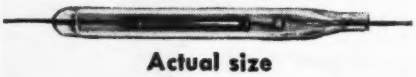
-Series VW-
15 ma., 1.5 volts

Grid current less than 10^{-14} amperes—grid resistance approximately 10^{16} ohms.
Individually checked for uniformity within the range of the best operating characteristics—each tube is built for exacting circuit requirements.

Available as . . .
Electrometers
Pentodes
Tetrodes
Triodes
Diodes

And now in production—new hi-meg vacuum sealed resistors in a range never adequately covered before—values from 1 megohm to 1,000,000 megohms. Write for literature on tubes and resistors or consult us on your tube problems.

1,000,000 Megohms



Actual size

THE VICTOREEN INSTRUMENT CO.
5806 HOUGH AVENUE
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

the power engineer and the communications engineer tend to confine themselves too narrowly to their respective divisions of the field, with the result that interrelated problems may not be adequately handled by either."

The work is self-contained. It begins with definitions and concepts of electric circuits, takes up methods of circuit analysis using resistive networks as examples, introduces a-c concepts and the corresponding complex algebra for handling them, discusses nonsinusoidal waves and polyphase networks, and concludes with transients.

The book is intended as a text for electrical engineers who have completed fundamental physics and mathematics courses. Rather than separating the class into power and communication majors when they begin studying circuits, the instructor can hold it together by the approach of this text. For example, in discussing nonsinusoidal waves, waves encountered both in power and in communication circuits are used as illustrations and problems for Fourier series and graphical analysis.

The author has interspersed the text with non-technical observations which aid in orienting student engineers to their technical studies. As an illustration, on page 2 the author observes that "The engineer should be skilled in leading a double life—one in the concrete world of physical apparatus and one in the abstract world of ideas—and in interpreting each realm in terms of the other."

Brief introductory paragraphs which orient readers at the beginning of each chapter are useful. The quantity of condensed technical information in this book cannot be presented without giving, beforehand, an indication of where the student is being led. Until he sees his goal, he cannot follow. In short, it is a technical book written by a pedagogue, which is unusual!

More books of this sort will be written. It coordinates. The wealth of information and technique that engineers must acquire today cannot be learned without such books. It is indicative of the contemporary trend away from limited specialization, toward broad coordination. —F.R.

Get the help of this new aid to industry: PHOTOCOPYING!

New, handy unit copies anything —Saves time, money, labor
Photo-Copyer
$55
Copies up to 18" x 22"
Also continuous cabinet models for prints up to 42" wide, any length

With APĒCO PHOTOEXACT quickly make copies of BLUE PRINTS, PENCIL SKETCHES, LETTERS, SPECIFICATIONS, TRACINGS, DIAGRAMS, GRAPHS, CHARTS (over 100 others)

Now, with this handy unit right in your own office or plant, you can always have plenty of copies of *anything*, whether written, typed, printed, drawn, or photographed—even if on both sides! Permanent error-proof *photo*copies—at amazingly low cost. APĒCO makes them at 1-a-minute speed—saves hours of drafting and typing—expedites *everyone's* work. No darkroom or technical knowledge needed—even a boy or girl can easily operate APĒCO.

Streamline YOUR COPYING WITH Photocopying!

Send for your Free copy of this informative book
...tells how APĒCO
Photocopying can serve you

See how you can save time, money, labor, and assure accuracy with this most modern method of copying. APĒCO's 20-page, fully illustrated book gives you the story of Photocopying—shows *graphically* the "what" and "how" of this amazingly simple procedure. Yours without obligation. Write, today:

AMERICAN PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT CO.
2849 N. Clark St., Dept. AG105 Chicago 14, Ill.
Representatives in principal cities and Canada

The **APĒCO PHOTOEXACT**
"Copies Anything!"
AMERICA'S MOST WIDELY USED PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT

RADEX

RADEX

CHICAGO

In future peace-time production, Radex will uphold its war-won reputation by the scope and caliber of its service to the radio and electrical industries.

Radex Corporation

53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.

Have you a High Temperature Capacitor Application?

PLASTICONS* Operate at 256° F.

Plasticon Types AS are silicone impregnated plastic film dielectric capacitors. They will operate from —80° F. to +256° F. with less than 10% capacitance change. Plasticons are small in size as they are not "voltage derated."

Condenser Products Company

1375 NORTH BRANCH STREET • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

KIRKLAND Pioneer
INDICATING LAMPS

FOR USE WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

(1) #659 D/E De-Luxe-Unit of Superior Design & Construction

This Heavy-Duty Unit, extremely shallow in depth, extends but 1¼" behind the *front* of the panel. Single hole mounted in a 1⅜" diameter hole. Hexagon holding lip ⅛" thickness. Molded bakelite socket for use with S6 Tungsten and T4½ Neon bulbs. Its heavy-walled glass lens is securely held in a screw type lens-cap. The bulb is easily removed from the front without a tool. List Price, $2.20 (less bulb).

(2) Typical Lamp Annunciator Easily made with Kirkland Bulls-I-Units.

MAKE UP YOUR OWN LAMP ANNUNCIATORS—EASILY

Kirkland Units provide a simple, practical means of making high quality Lamp Annunciators. Simply provide proper holes in the panel and insert units, locking them in place, connect to the wiring and the Annunciator is in service.

The Kirkland catalog sent promptly on request, will prove helpful. Write for it.

The H. R. KIRKLAND CO., Morristown, N. J.

ARGON · NEON
HELIUM · KRYPTON
XENON

GASES

HYDROGEN
NITROGEN · OXYGEN

COMPLETE GAS PRODUCTION PLANTS INSTALLED FOR LOWEST COST OPERATION . . .

FORMING MIXTURES
CARBON DIOXIDE
ACETYLENE

HIGHEST QUALITIES • ANY QUANTITY DELIVERED ANYWHERE

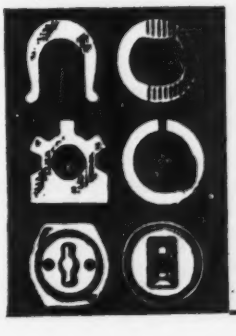
AMERICAN GAS & CHEMICAL CO.

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • Contracted Complete Service on All Gases

C & D

Precision engineered for electronic requirements

QUADRIGA *Quality* WASHERS



Special, Flat, Tension and Spring, Formed and Drawn, Cupped and Finishing, Wire Terminals, etc. Any quantity. Prompt delivery. Also SMALL STAMPINGS, any design. Send specifications for quotations.

Ask for Quadriga Catalog

Photos show samples of Quadriga superiority. Tables, data, valuable information. Wire or write.

THE QUADRIGA MANUFACTURING CO.

Incorporated 1894. *"Half a century"*

221A West Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

CONSTANTLY IMPROVED
TO GIVE YOU BETTER PERFORMANCE !
BUD
BUD Radio and Electronic Products brings you new developments in design and performance. For example, BUD Streamlined Relay Racks are made with
(1) Additional louvres at the top—front and back—
(2) More complete louvre construction on all three sides—
to provide maximum ventilation. These added features together with the new reinforced construction illustrated below, make BUD Relay Racks "tops" for performance, utility and beauty.
NEW — INTEGRAL CASTER MOUNTING
Heavily reinforced bottom construction provides for insertion of casters quickly and easily. Dolly racks are eliminated . . . thus adding to the beauty and serviceability of the cabinet.
BUD RADIO, INC. CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

NORCO
Electronic Communication Components
NORCO has been supplying close tolerance electronic communication components, and complete audio frequency amplifiers to discriminating users. The intensive engineering and development work, resulting in the high standard of NORCO products, has been intensified by rigid wartime demands. Whatever your needs, you can depend on NORCO as a dependable source of supply for your present or future requirements.
TRANSFORMERS
SPECIAL COILS
COAXIAL TRANSMISSION LINES AND FITTINGS
NORTHERN COMMUNICATIONS MANUFACTURING CO.
210 EAST 40th STREET NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Manufacturers of Transformers • Special Coils • Reactors • Sound Systems
Recorders • Equalizers • Full Range Phonograph • Coaxial Transmission Lines

Backtalk

This department is operated as an open forum where our readers may discuss problems of the electronics industry or comment upon articles which ELECTRONICS has published.

Hartley Law

DEAR MR. HENNEY:

YOUR COMMENTS in "Cross Talk" in the June issue of ELECTRONICS concerning the band width of frequency necessary for the transmission of intelligence are very timely.

I have reason to believe this concept was well known previously to its formulation by Dr. Hartley in 1927.

I recall hearing a presentation by Dr. Alexanderson of General Electric on the results of his high-frequency alternator at the summer convention of AIEE in Swampscott, Mass. This must have been in 1921 or 1922. In the course of his remarks, Dr. Alexanderson noted that the transmission band width of the transmitter and receiver required to be increased in exact proportion to the increase in keying frequency, and furthermore stated that this requirement necessarily proportionately reduced the total number of available channels in any given portion of the spectrum.

His explanation was so clear that I still remember it vividly, although I was only 14 or 15 years old at the time. Anything which can be explained satisfactorily to a youngster is undoubtedly pretty well understood by the teacher. Therefore, I would like to nominate Dr. Alexanderson as the proponent of the law of the relationship of information, time, and band width.

LOVETT GARCEAU
Director, Electro-Medical Laboratory, Inc.
Hollister, Mass.

Research indicates that a joint meeting of AIEE and IRE was held in New York City in October 1919 at which Dr. Alexanderson had a paper, Transoceanic Radio Communication, which discussed one application of the Hartley Law. In this paper Dr. Alexanderson pointed out that the higher the speed of sending, the greater must be the separation required between

STAR Makes More Than Just STEATITE

Find Out Now About

STAR CERAMICS

There are many kinds for special uses, such as applications calling for resistance to electricity, heat, moisture, chemicals or weathering agents. There are more than a score of formulas in actual production at one time in our factory.

Send for "A Brief Survey of Technical Characteristics of Molded Ceramic Products." It is right to the point.

★

The **STAR** PORCELAIN CO.

Electronics Dept.

Trenton 9, N. J.

What Makes a Mailing Click?

Advertising men agree . . . the list is more than half the story. McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists, used by leading manufacturers and industrial service organizations, direct your advertising and sales promotional efforts to key purchasing power.

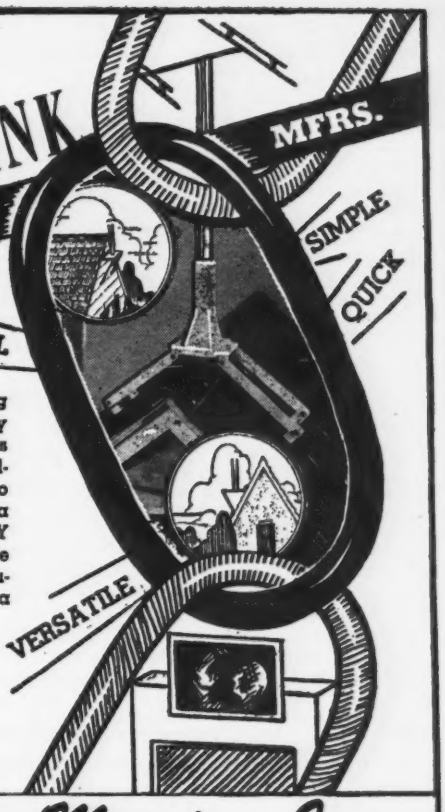
In view of present day difficulties in maintaining your own mailing lists, this efficient personalized service is particularly important in securing the comprehensive market coverage you need and want. Investigate today.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.

DIRECT MAIL DIVISION

330 West 42nd Street, New York, 18, N. Y.

Found! The MISSING LINK for FM and TELEVISION



It's 'Shur' to complete your merchandising program . . . to complete your sales story . . . to help your franchise family SELL! It's the ONLY versatile Antenna Mount now available whose unique construction enables it to support standard FM and Television Antenna anywhere—anchoring 'SHUR-LY' AT ANY ANGLE ANY PLACE on any house! Available and ready now for a limited number of manufacturers. Complete your aerial kit with a SHUR ANTENNA MOUNT!

NOW! A complete package incorporating the revolutionary new INTERCEPTOR* Antenna with ALL tunable factors easily adjustable! Ask about it!

* Pat. Pend.

Shur – Antenna – Mount, Inc.

NEW YORK CITY
Cooper-DiBlasi
259 W. 14th St.
WAtkins 9-3920

Sea Cliff, Long Island
New York, U. S. A.

CLEVELAND
E. J. Wall
1836 Euclid Ave.
CHerry 5464

BITTERMANN ELECTRIC CO.

50 Henry St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

TRiangle 5-4767

"If it's a COIL—We'll Make It"

Hand-wound coils, of any material or construction, delivered promptly. Thousands—small runs—or experimental. Best material—good workmanship. Send prints or specifications for quotation. State delivery requirements.

PERMANENT MAGNETS

All Shapes—All Sizes—for All Purposes

COBALT—CHROME—TUNGSTEN

Stamped, formed and cast

Alnico (*Cast or Sintered under G. E. License*)

Also: Laminations for Radio Transformers

TOOLS—DIES—STAMPINGS

Heat Treating of Metals and Alloys

THOMAS & SKINNER STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

1116 EAST 23RD STREET • INDIANAPOLIS 5, INDIANA

UNBRAKO

Reg. U.S. Pat. off.

MIGHTY SMALL . . .

But What a Big Job They Do!

Even though their size is dwarfed, there is no similar shrinkage in the quality of these "Unbrako" Socket Set Screws. The same strength, hardness, and accuracy that are characteristic of "Unbrako" Screw Products will be found in these tiny and efficient counterparts. The "Unbrako" hex socket fits its wrench accurately and securely and so outlasts many times over the old fashioned screw driver slot that wears-out and becomes worse than useless. The "Unbrako" therefore has become a boon to the Electronic and small Electrical manufacturing industries. Sizes from #0 to 1" diameter, all commercial lengths.

More information about the "Unbrako" Socket Screw Products in our Catalog. Send for one today.

OVER 40 YEARS IN BUSINESS

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PENN. BOX 596

—BRANCHES—

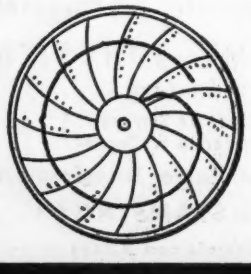
Boston - Chicago - Detroit - Indianapolis - San Francisco - St. Louis

INQUIRE

for lab. temperature chart like the one shown below that shows how a Sta-Warm tank varied less than 1°F. during 24 hr. test period.

INSIST ON ACCURATE CONTROL

of compound melting temperatures



The wide distribution of electric heating circuits which blanket sidewall and bottom areas of Sta-Warm compound melting tanks and kettles together with the Sta-Warm thermostat provide accurate control of melting and operating temperature to your *specification.*

Under average shop conditions, Sta-Warm tanks hold to plus or minus 5°F. max. variation. Under laboratory conditions they hold to 1°F.

Insist on Sta-Warm tanks, kettles or pots for low wattage per sq. in. of tank surface, uninterrupted production, low maintenance and greater daily output.

STA-WARM ELECTRIC CO.

1000 N. CHESTNUT ST. • RAVENNA, OHIO

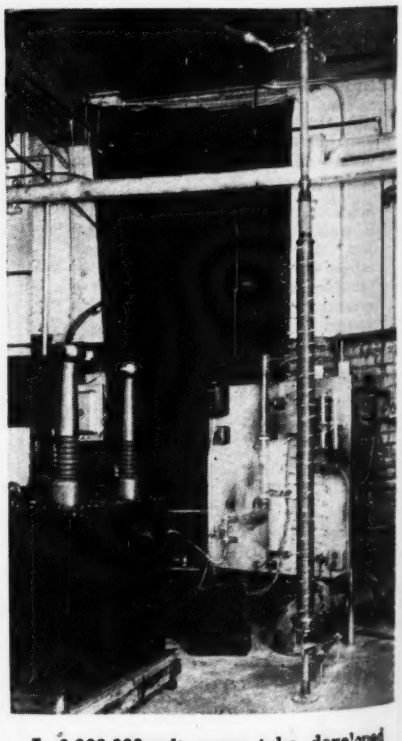
adjacent channels. In 1923 at Swampscott, Dr. Alexanderson, A. E. Reoch and C. H. Taylor delivered a paper before AIEE, The Electrical Plant of Transocean Radio Telegraph, but there is nothing in the formal report of this paper which indicated that the relations between the amount of intelligence to be transmitted and the time or band width were discussed. It is quite possible that this is the convention which Mr. Garceau remembers and that the informal discussion related to the matter at hand.

There is no doubt that numerous pioneers knew and appreciated at a relatively early date, the relationships we have been discussing. As a matter of fact, Mr. Hartley himself knew of the manner in which the factors are tied together. Paul Findley of the Bell Telephone Laboratories has found in the Laboratory files a 14-page memo dated December 9, 1918 in which Mr. Hartley formulates the general relationship he published more formally eight years later.

Perhaps the matter is like the law of gravitation—the effects of which were generally understood for a very great time but which remained rather vague until Newton

• • •

X-RAY TUBE TESTER

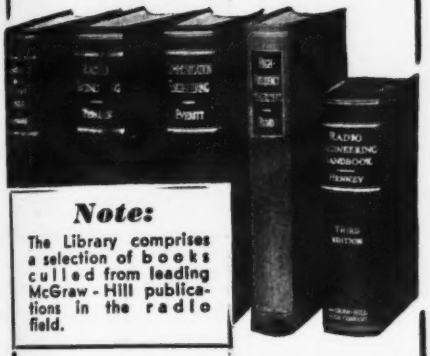


A 2,000,000-volt x-ray tube developed by Machlett Laboratories and some of the equipment used in making high-voltage tests

NOW

a really high-powered

RADIO ENGINEERING LIBRARY



Note:
The Library comprises a selection of books culled from leading McGraw-Hill publications in the radio field.

- especially selected by radio specialists of McGraw-Hill publications
- to give most complete, dependable coverage of facts needed by all whose fields are grounded on radio fundamentals
- available at a special price and terms

These books cover circuit phenomena, tube theory, networks, measurements, and other subjects—give specialized treatments of all fields of practical design and application. They are books of recognized position in the literature—books you will refer to and be referred to often. If you are a practical designer, researcher or engineer in any field based on radio, you want these books for the help they give in hundreds of problems throughout the whole field of radio engineering.

5 volumes, 3559 pages, 2558 illustrations

Eastman's FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES, 2nd edition
Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING, 2nd edition
Everitt's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING, 2nd edition
Hund's HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HAND BOOK, 3rd edition

SPECIAL LOW PRICE • EASY TERMS

Special price under this offer less than cost of books bought separately. In addition, you have the privilege of paying in easy installments beginning with $3.00 in 10 days after receipt of books and $3.00 monthly thereafter. Already these books are recognized as standard works that you are bound to require sooner or later. Take advantage of these convenient terms to add them to your library now.

FOR 10 DAYS' EXAMINATION SEND THIS

ON-APPROVAL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., N.Y.C. 18

Send me Radio Engineering Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $3.00 plus few cents postage and $3.00 monthly till $24 is paid, or return books postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance of first installment.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Company .....

Position .....F.L 10-45

MOLDED TERMINAL STRIPS

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED
WITH HARDWARE

Available in lengths from 1 to 20 terminals.
2 Types: NAS 17 and NAS 18. Prompt deliveries.

Northern Industrial Chemical Company
7-11 ELKINS ST., SO. BOSTON 27, MASS.
36 YEARS OF PLASTIC MOLDING EXPERIENCE

Preferred
as a source of precision-made WASHERS and STAMPINGS manufactured to your specifications.

CUP WASHERS
for Binding Screws

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.
1691 W. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit 16, Michigan

INDICATOR LAMPS

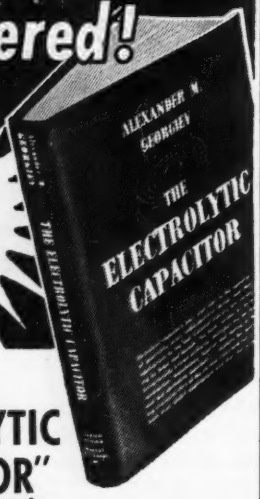
Indicate and identify circuit operations on radio transmitters and electronic devices. Lock-on caps, available in five different colors, cannot shake loose. Caps and bases of sturdily constructed molded plastic. Easy to mount. With or without "dim-out" feature. For further details write

Electronics Department, General Electric, Schenectady 5, N.Y.

GENERAL ELECTRIC
177-DL-1

CAPACITOR QUESTIONS Answered!

JUST OUT!



"THE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR"

by Alexander M. Georgiev

Probably no Radio-Electronic component is more important than the Electrolytic Capacitor, and this new book by Alexander M. Georgiev who has devoted more than 15 years to Capacitor research and development answers all the many questions engineers, designers, servicemen and others have been asking about this subject. Abundant data is presented as to Electrolytic Capacitor constructional features — where, when and how to use them to best advantage in preference to non-electrolytic types—in short, everything you need to know in order to utilize, buy, specify replace, or service Capacitors intelligently and efficiently. A comprehensive bibliography and list of patents will prove of far-reaching value. Contains over 200 pages and eighty illustrations including graphs, photomicrographs, oscillograms, etc. Just out in limited edition—the first modern book to be written on this vital component! Order today while the supply lasts.

WHAT TYPE? WHY? WHERE?

$3.00 $3.25 foreign

ALL THE FACTS ON A LITTLE KNOWN SUBJECT

Electrolytic Capacitor Construction Characteristics; Advantages; Applications; Operation at low and high voltages and frequencies; a-c or pulsating d-c; ambient conditions; wets versus drys; electrolytics versus non-electrolytics; behavior of various types; choosing the best type for a given application and operating conditions; servicing; testing; replacement and emergency repairs—and dozens of other subjects of foremost interest to all who design, handle, or service equipment incorporating capacitors.

ORDER NOW!

Technical Division, MURRAY HILL BOOKS, Inc.
Dept. E-105, 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Enclosed find $..... for ..... copies of Alexander M. Georgiev's "THE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR" (Price $3 each, $3.25 foreign) or ☐ send C.O.D. (in U.S.A. only) for this amount plus postage.

Name .....

Address .....

City & Dist. No. .....State.....

put the facts down into a concise and easily understood law.—(ED.)

Dear Mr. Henney:

THE PROPOSED Hartley Law, as stated in the "Cross Talk" section of ELECTRONICS for June, 1945, undoubtedly applies to a system wherein scanning methods are employed but does not necessarily apply to a system where the intelligence contained in a large number of elements (such as the individual elementary areas in a video image) are transmitted simultaneously. In the latter system, the band width is entirely dependent on the allowable "crowding" of frequencies consistent with satisfactory frequency differentiation at the receiver.

For example, if frequency is made the "tag" for positioning elementary areas in a video image, and assuming, for the sake of argument, that it is possible by special means to assign frequencies differing from each other by only one-quarter cycle, it then becomes possible to transmit 240,000 elementary areas simultaneously in a band width of only 60 kc.

It is beyond the scope of this letter to discuss whether or not this is possible, but I think you will agree that if such is possible, the so-called Hartley Law does not apply to this system. It is impossible to reduce the band width considerations of the system just described to a law, because they are obviously based on experimental factors, such as the frequency discrimination possible in practical forms in crystal filters. Therefore, for the sake of accuracy, it might be advisable to call attention to this limitation.

PALMER H. CRAIG
University of Florida
Gainesville, Fla.

—◆—

If your background is radio, examine the tail side of the new Canadian nickel with a magnifying lens.

—◆—

A "crying room" is a glass-enclosed room in a movie theater in Minneapolis. Equipped with loudspeakers, it permits mothers to see and hear the show without their infants' wails being heard by other patrons.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

ASSOCIATED ELECTRONICS CORPORATION *CONSULTING ENGINEERS*
Complete Engineering Service for all Industries
RESEARCH MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION
DESIGN PUBLICATIONS
132 Nassau Street, New York, 7, N. Y.
251 Kearney Street, San Francisco, 8, Cal.

MICHAEL BOZOIAN
Consulting Service In Electronics
Instrumentation & Controls Design—Development—Models Literature & Patent Surveys Recommendations For New Laboratories
Telephone 8521
702 Fifth Street Ann Arbor, Mich.

E. STUART DAVIS
Consulting Engineer
Research—Design—Development
Radio - Carrier Current - Supersonics - Radiant Energy - Control and Measurement - Methods and Devices. Communication - Transportation & Industrial applications.
Marine Laboratory facilities aboard the yacht "ELECTRON"
422 N. E. River Drive Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. Telephone 2-4213

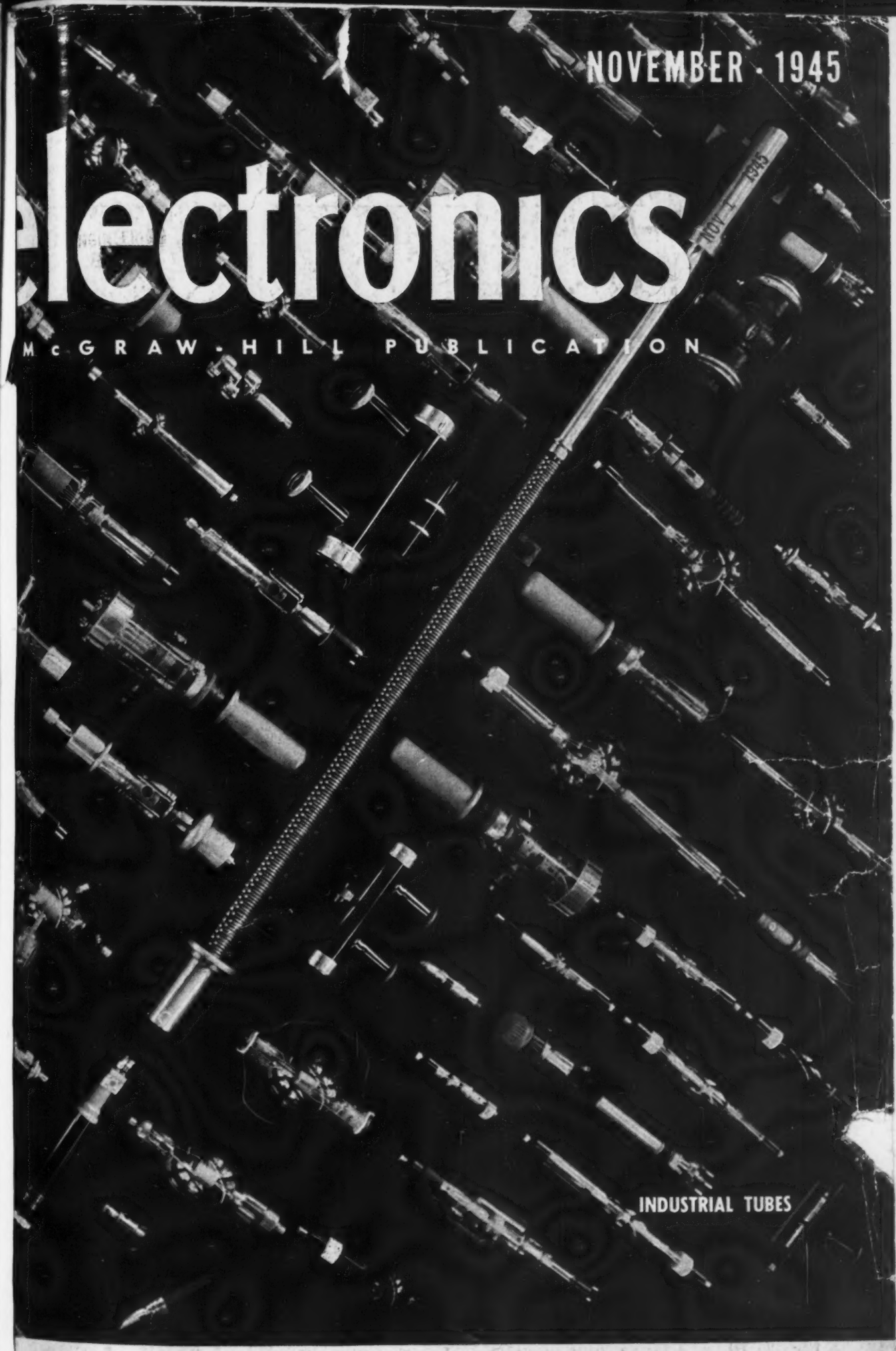
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
Designers and Consultants
Design for Manufacture—Radio and Electronic products designed to your specifications
Engineering models Production drawings
Consulting—Radio and Electronic Problems
Complete Development and Research Laboratories
Branch Office Near Chicago
611 E. Garfield Ave. Glendale, California

DON FOSTER
Engineering Consultant
Electrical Analysis — Specialists In — Mechanical Sound and Electronics Development
30 Burns Ave., Wyoming 15, Ohio

PAUL E. GERST & CO.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Specialists in
Electrical Product Design
El. Machinery, Apparatus & Applications
El. Appliances, Hi-Frequency Apparatus
Electronics, Radio Communication.
205 W. Wacker Dr. Chicago 6, Ill.

HODGSON & ASSOCIATES
Physics, Mathematics, Research, Development & Patent Consultants.
Satisfaction guaranteed. Submit your problem for a preliminary survey without cost.
Box 874 Sherman Oaks, California

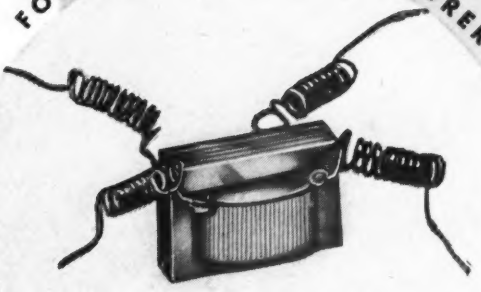
JOSEPH RAZEK, Ph.D.
Consulting Physicist
Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Problems
Instruments and Control Devices Electronics
Specialists in Colorimetry, Spectophotometry and Industrial Color Control
Laboratory and Shop Facilities
202 Darby Road Llanerch, Pa.
Phone Hilltop 6910



ME ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS ★ DIRECTORY ISSUE

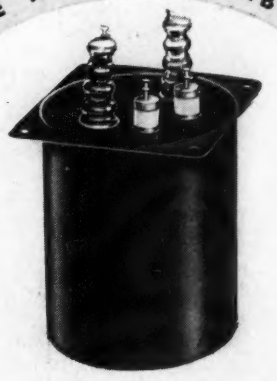
for every transformer application

FOR THE SET MANUFACTURER



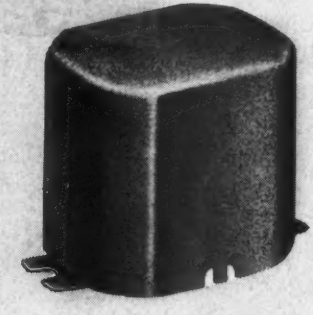
Miniature components to match the new "proximity fuse" miniature tubes. Output and input transformers, and reactors with dimensions 9/16" x 3/4" x 5/8".

FOR THE RESEARCH LABORATORY



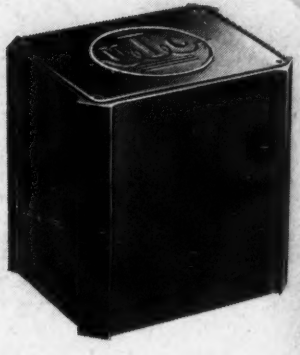
Typical of the special units produced by UTC is this high gain, 100 cycle, matching transformer. Primary impedance 500 ohms, secondary impedance 37,500,000 ohms, shielding suitable for—160 DB signal level.

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



UTC Special Series components cover the entire range of amateur and low priced PA requirements . . . attractively cased . . . economically priced.

FOR THE BROADCAST STATION



UTC linear standard transformers are the ultimate in high fidelity design . . . frequency response guaranteed ± 1.5 DB 20 to 20,000 cycles . . . Low wave form distortion . . . Extremely low hum pickup.

ARMY E NAVY
ALL PLANTS

United Transformer Co

150 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK 13, N.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES:

electronics

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

NOVEMBER • 1945

INDUSTRIAL TUBES ..... Cover
Machlett Laboratories power and x-ray types, including one operating at two million volts

REPORT ON WARTIME ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS 92
What ELECTRONICS has published, and will publish, regarding military equipment.

THE LORAN SYSTEM—PART I 94
Description of the most important long-range navigation system to come out of the war

NON-METALLIC MINE DETECTOR, by T. E. Stewart 100
Complete circuit, construction details, and operating theory of detector set AN/PRS-1

THE SCR-584 RADAR—PART I 104
Specifications, conical scanning theory, operating principles, and pulse transmitting system

PROXIMITY FUZE 110
Description of radio-operated detonator for projectiles

GROUND-CONTROLLED APPROACH FOR AIRCRAFT, by Captain C. W. Watson 112
Two radars and ground-to-plane radio bring pilots down safely in zero-zero weather

RADAR SPECIFICATIONS 116
Constants of radars declassified by Signal Corps are tabulated and explained

DIELECTRIC HEATING FUNDAMENTALS, by Douglas Venable 120
Basic theory and application formulas for industrial heating by an electric field

PLANE-TO-GROUND RADIO TELEMETERING, by David W. Moore, Jr. 125
System utilizing radio link permits reading altimeter from ground

CRYSTAL-PICKUP COMPENSATION CIRCUITS, by B. B. Bauer 128
Requirements and types of corrective-coupling circuits for crystal pickups

ELECTRONIC WATTMETER, by L. P. Malling 133
Elimination of transformers used in earlier circuit extends frequency range

INDUSTRIAL X-RAY TUBES, Z. J. Atlee 136
Survey of tubes and techniques used today in plants

SENSITIVITY LIMITS IN RADIO MANUFACTURING, by A. S. Blatterman 141
Procedure for finding economical control limits for receivers coming off production line

WOOFER-TWEETER CROSSOVER NETWORK, by Paul W. Klipsch 144
Flat response within 2 db from 30 to 10,000 cps, with cross over at 400 cps

MANUFACTURE OF SILVERED MICA CAPACITORS, by Alan T. Chapman 146
New production techniques conserve mica stocks and improve quality of finished units

ARTIFICIAL ANTENNA, by Sidney Wald 150
Network of fixed impedance simulates antenna over specified frequency band

PERMEABILITY TUNING, by W. J. Polydoroff 155
Survey of applications and analysis of design factors for a-m, f-m, and television sets

RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT AT HIGH IMPULSE VOLTAGES, by Scott L. Shive 158
A method of measuring the effective resistance of ignition noise suppressors

MULTIPLE MAGNETIC CIRCUITS, by Joseph F. Manildi 160
Small magnets in parallel give higher field strength than an equivalent single magnet

RESISTANCE-CAPACITANCE FILTER CHART, by Ernest Frank 164
R and C are given in terms of amount of rejection desired at a given frequency

SINGLE-SIDEBAND GENERATOR, by M. A. Honnell 166
Undesired sideband is balanced out without use of filters, for power-line carrier systems

WINDING UNIVERSAL COILS, by A. W. Simon 170
Short-cut for obtaining required self-inductance, mutual inductance, and accurate center tap

ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY OF MANUFACTURERS (between pages 172 and 237) ..... D-1 to D-64

CROSSTALK	91	TUBES AT WORK	374	NEW BOOKS	508
NEW PRODUCTS	238	ELECTRON ART	434	BACKTALK	518
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL	314	NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY	472	INDEX TO ADVERTISERS	528

...ITH HENNEY, *Editor*; **DONALD G. FINK**, *Executive Editor*; W. W. MacDonald, *Managing Editor*; John Markus, *Associate Editor*; Vin ...off, *Associate Editor*; *Assistant Editors*—Frank Haylock, Frank Rockett, J. M. Heron, M. L. Mattey, and J. E. Grolimund; J. A. Myers, *Chicago Editor*; G. T. Montgomery, *Washington Editor*; Harry Phillips, *Art Director*

...W. MATEER, *Publisher*; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., *Director of Circulation, Electronics*; Wallace B. Blood, *Manager*

...STRICT MANAGERS, D. H. Miller, H. R. Denmead, Jr., *New York*; R. H. Flynn, *New England*; F. P. Coyle, R. E. Miller, *Philadelphia*; C. D. Wardner, A. F. Tischer, *Chicago*; E. J. Smith, *Cleveland*

Contents Copyright, 1945, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved

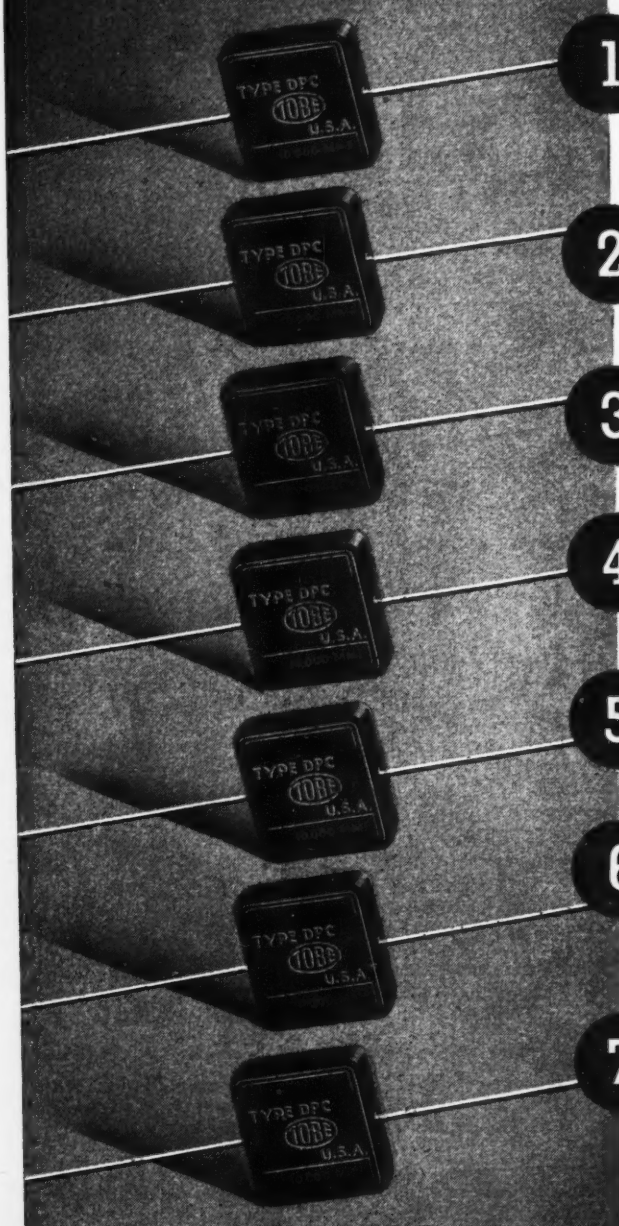
McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INCORPORATED
JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman

PUBLICATION OFFICE 99-129 North Broadway, Albany, 1, N. Y., U. S. A.
EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.

...s H. McGraw, Jr., President; Curtis W. McGraw, Senior Vice-President and ...surer; Howard Ehrlich, Vice-President (for business operations); Willard ...ior, Vice-President (for editorial operations); Joseph A. Gerardi, Secretary; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Director of Circulation.
...ECTRONICS, November, 1945, Vol. 18; No. 11. Published monthly, price 50c ...ey. Directory Issue $1.00. Allow at least 10 days for change of address. All ...unications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circula... 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
...scription rates—United States and possessions, Mexico, Central and South American countries, $5.00 a year, $8.00 for two years, $10 for three years. Canada (Canadian funds accepted) $5.50 a year, $9.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Great Britain and British Possessions, 42 shillings for one year, 84 shillings for three years. All other countries $7.00 for one year, $14.00 for three years. Please indicate position and company connection on all subscription orders. Entered as Second Class matter August 29, 1936, at Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. BRANCH OFFICES: 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; 68 Post Street, San Francisco 4; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington, D. C. 4; Philadelphia 2; Cleveland 15; Detroit 26; St. Louis 8; Boston 16; Atlanta 3, Ga.; 821 So. Hope St., Los Angeles 14; 38-9 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22.

7 REASONS *why this Capacitor*

BELONGS IN YOUR FIRST LINE PRODUCTS



1 LONG LIFE

The superior moisture seal afforded by the molded phenolic case guarantees that these oil-impregnated capacitors will withstand the rigors of sea shipment and tropical service.

2 SMALL SIZE

Conforming to AWS dimension standards, the cases are 13/16" x 13/16" x 19/64" (CN35) and 11/16" x 29/64" x 7/32" (CN20).

3 CLOSE STACKING

The flat, rectangular form permits side-by-side mounting in minimum sub-chassis space.

4 SELF SUPPORTING

Light in weight — and with solid, #18 wire leads — these capacitors are satisfactorily mounted by their connecting leads only.

5 ALL POPULAR RATINGS

Capacitances from 100 to 50,000 mmfd.; Working voltages from 200 to 1600 V.D.C.

6 IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

Large-scale production facilities — for winding, oil-impregnating, assembling, molding and testing — assure continuous delivery of these dependable capacitors.

7 LOW COST

Comparing favorably in cost with the paper tubulars they supersede, these non-inductive capacitors offer more service per penny.

Where failures in bypass and coupling circuits cannot be tolerated, specify and use Tobe Molded Oil-paper Capacitors — Types APC and DPC.

TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORP. TOBE CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS

FIELD OFFICES IN NEW YORK CITY · CHICAGO · DETROIT · GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA